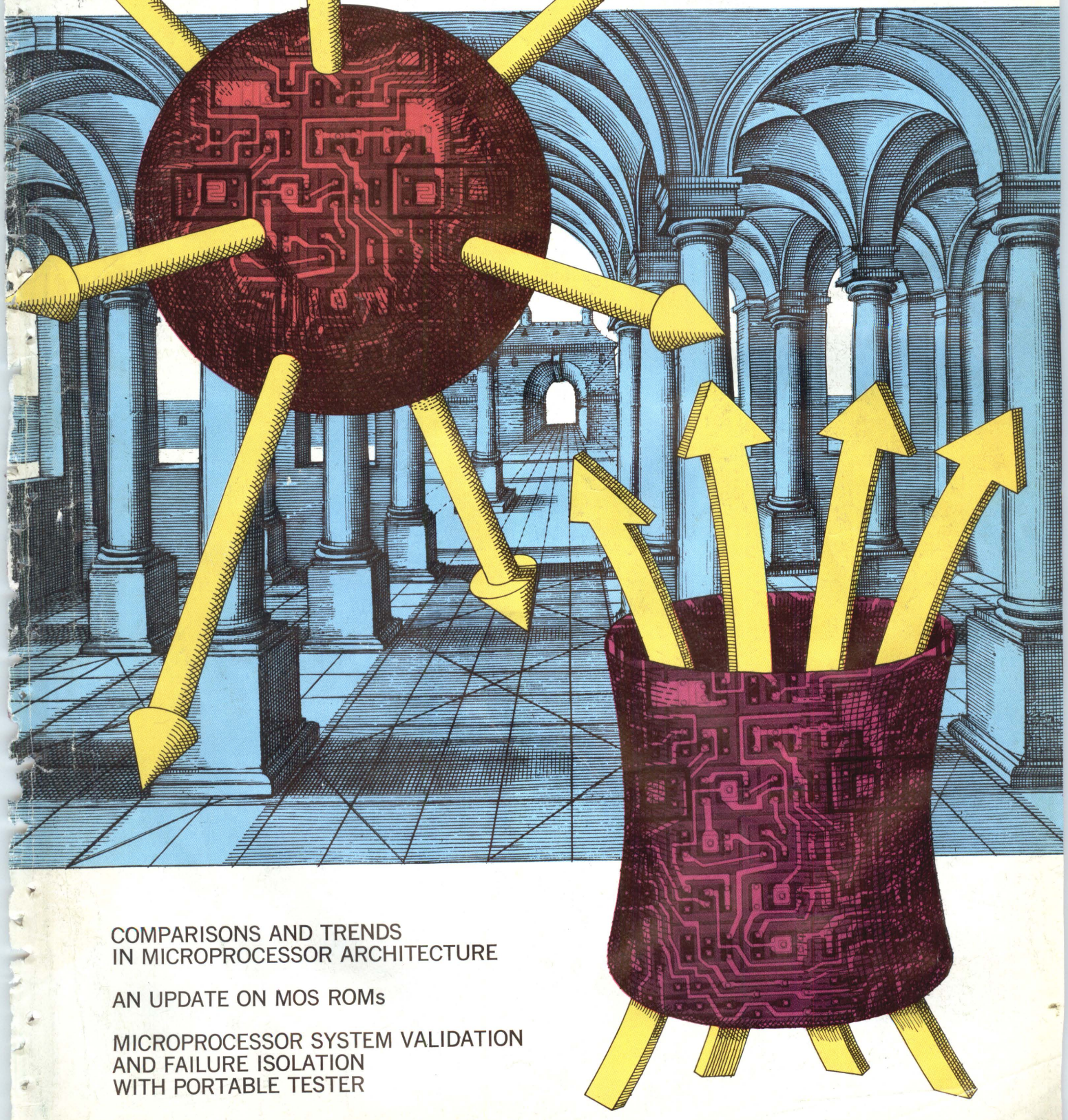
COMPUTER DESIGN

THE MAGAZINE OF DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

THE GEORGE E. FREEMAN LIBRARY
STATE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE AT MEMPHIS
5983 Macon Cove at Interstate 40
Memphis, Tennessee 38134

SEPTEMBER 1977



COMPARISONS AND TRENDS
IN MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE

AN UPDATE ON MOS ROMs

MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM VALIDATION
AND FAILURE ISOLATION
WITH PORTABLE TESTER

Introducing push-button microprocessor system debugging.

HP's 1611A Logic State Analyzer ... Dedicated to all 8080 or 6800 based systems.*

View program flow in mnemonics. *With CRT data and addresses selectable in either hexadecimal or octal formats and external lines in 1's and 0's.*

Maintain testing control. *LED indicators show status at all times. You can monitor system operation at normal speed or stop the microprocessor and give control to the 1611A for single or multiple keyed steps.*

Enter data quickly and easily. *The hexadecimal keyboard makes trigger and qualifier data entry as easy as operating a calculator. And the CRT display gives you a quick visual check on your entries.*

Choose your display. *Either mnemonic or absolute (op codes). Roll the display to view any 16-line slice of the 64-byte memory.*

Pinpoint virtually any specific event. *Trigger on address, data, or external signals... or on any combination of the three. You can also qualify the trigger by bracketing the address and opting to trigger on the nth occurrence of the trigger word. TRIGGER ENABLE and DISABLE keys act as arm and disarm circuits providing unparalleled pinpointing flexibility.*

Move the display window. *Delay up to 65,472 qualified clocks or memory transactions from the trigger word. Or, pre-trigger to see up to 63 bytes leading up to the trigger word (negative time).*

Obtain program and timing data. *Qualify the display with TRACE TRIGGER and see only those bytes that match your trigger inputs . . . all write instructions, for example. Press COUNT TRIGGERS and the 1611A displays the number of trigger occurrences between the TRIGGER ENABLE and TRIGGER DISABLE entries. Push TIME INTERVAL and you get a display of actual elapsed time between selected points in your program on your hardware.*

The 1611A should be on hand when you start up your microprocessor-based system. Imagine the time you'll save with push-button operation and an unparalleled view of your system's operation; viewing things dynamically that you never could see before. And there's more . . . self test; trigger outputs to drive external equipment; error messages to warn of improper operation or setup; and the choice of two initial "μP personality modules" that let you tailor the 1611A to either 8080 or 6800 based systems.

Let HP's 1611A, priced at $5,000**, help you speed development, production-line testing or service. Ask your local HP field engineer for all the details. Ask him about HP's digital seminars too. He can tell you when one will be held in your area and how you can attend.

*and more modules for other microprocessors to come.

**Domestic U.S.A. price only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304
For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370 Chicago (312) 677-0400
Atlanta (404) 434-4000 Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Managing the data domain.

086/15

CIRCLE 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

Models 9100/9300 Vacuum Column Tape Transports. We didn't have to make them this good.

Kennedy vacuum column digital tape transports have been the standard of the industry from their introduction. Some companies would have stopped and relaxed. We didn't. We added features such as our capacitive tape-location detector, for improved tape life; air bearings and tribaloy coated read-after-write heads to reduce tape wear and improve data integrity, and we've achieved the lowest noise level in the industry.

Performance is just as impressive, with tape speeds to 125 ips (75 ips on Model 9100) and operating features such as crystal controlled timing, read threshold scanning, read-after-write shortened skew gate, front-accessible test panel, quick-release hubs and simplified tape loading.

Data densities are 200/556 cpi or 556/800 on our 7-track unit and 800 cpi, 1600 cpi or 800/1600 cpi on the 9-track transport. The format is NRZI/PE.

We could have eliminated some of the features of Models 9100/9300, and still have a transport as good as the best. But we didn't. It's a Kennedy product and it has to be this good.

KENNEDY CO.

540 W. WOODBURY RD., ALTADENA, CALIF. 91001
(213) 798-0953

KENNEDY- QUALITY- COUNT ON IT

CIRCLE 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tally reliability. As good as gold.

Tally reliability is unmatched in the printer industry. The value to you is a 100% duty cycle, 200 line per minute printer that costs far less to own. Less than any other printer around.

You can run the T-2000 as long and as hard as you want without the frustration of downtime and costly repairs. Plus, preventive maintenance is unnecessary. Sliding bearings, pivots and lubrication points are eliminated. There are no electronic timing or hammer flight time adjustments. In short, there's nothing to adjust.

The reason behind this unparalleled reliability is the patented Tally print comb mechanism. It uses a unique flexure technology that's impervious to wear and designed for unlimited life. While other printers like to talk about calculated MTBF, Tally points to field proven MTBF. Most of the Tally printers that have been in the field, including those in operation for over four years, have never required adjustment or repair to the print mechanism. In fact, many have experienced no malfunction at all! No one else can safely make that statement. And Tally backs every T-2000 with a full year print mechanism warranty.

The gold printer above is Tally's commemorative unit marking 10,000 machines delivered. The noteworthy statistic is that 99 per cent plus have never had a mechanism failure.

Find out all the facts on this proven performer and call your nearest Tally sales office, or write or call Tally Corporation, 8301 S. 180th Street, Kent, WA 98031. Phone (206) 251-5524.

TALLY **OEM Sales Offices:** Los Angeles (213) 378-0805 • San Antonio (512) 733-8153 • New York (516) 694-8444
Boston (617) 272-8070 • Chicago (312) 325-9788 • Miami (305) 665-5751
Washington, D.C. (703) 471-1145 • Seattle (206) 251-6730 • Business Systems (415) 254-8350

THE
MAGAZINE
OF DIGITAL
ELECTRONICS

COMPUTER DESIGN

SEPTEMBER 1977 • VOLUME 16 • NUMBER 9

FEATURES

83 COMPARISONS AND TRENDS IN MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE
by Edwin E. Klingman
By classifying available microprocessor architectures into just two categories, an overview of the entire microprocessor spectrum is evolved for relative performance analysis and future direction

95 AN UPDATE ON MOS ROMs
by David Huffman
Current ROM technology is investigated in an attempt to point out how manufacturers have overcome problems such as slow access time, high power dissipation, and long prototype and production cycles

105 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM VALIDATION AND FAILURE ISOLATION WITH PORTABLE TESTER
by John W. Neese
On-site microprocessor fault detection or performance verification is realized using a handheld keyboard and a programmable PC board. Designed to check out a specific microprocessor, the unit presents a cost-effective solution to testing problems

114 AN INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAM FOR A STANDALONE GRAPHIC SYSTEM
by Robert I. Ross
Both 2-port circuit analysis and circuit design can be performed under manual or automatic control by resident software in an integral graphic display system for polar, rectangular, or Smith grid presentations

120a DESIGNER'S GUIDE FOR SELECTING MAGNETIC MINI-MEDIA
by A. Bruce Manildi
Determining which magnetic mini-medium is best suited for recording data in a particular application is simplified for designers by assessing performance characteristics and relative costs

168 COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR FULFILLS MULTIPLICITY OF DUTIES UNDER PROGRAM CONTROL
Microprocessor controller and optional function boards enable turnkey data communications processor to perform as universal device, with specific duties dictated by resident software

DEPARTMENTS

6 CALENDAR
12 LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
18 COMMUNICATION CHANNEL
34 DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY REVIEW
54 DIGITAL CONTROL AND AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
124 MICRO PROCESSOR/ COMPUTER DATA STACK
148 AROUND THE IC LOOP
172 PRODUCTS
194 LITERATURE
195 GUIDE TO PRODUCT INFORMATION
198 ADVERTISERS' INDEX
Reader Service Cards pages 201-204

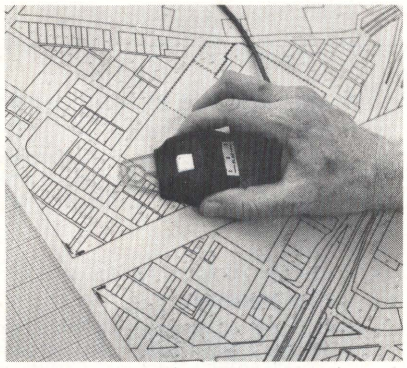
BPA CIRCULATION OVER 55,000

Publisher's statement of qualified circulation—67,000

Copyright 1977, Computer Design Publishing Corp.

Summagraphics Digitizer.

It does more than capture X's and Y's.

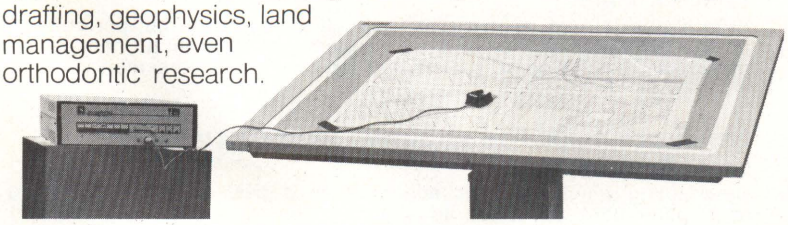


Summagraphics has built microprocessor controls into its data tablets and digitizers, giving them a higher level of accuracy and an unequaled range of performance. Now the Summagraphics ID (Intelligent Digitizer) can do its own scaling, skew correction, area calculation, distance measurement and other user defined functions. You don't have to program your computer to do board level operations, or tie up system memory.

The built-in microprocessor has other advantages. It makes relocatable origin, binary/BCD conversion, metric output and incremental operation all standard, switch-selectable functions. And it makes the Summagraphics ID easier to interface, easier to operate and more efficient to use.

Any digitizer can give you the X's and the Y's. The Summagraphics ID gives you the answers.

Application Notes: Call or write Summagraphics for application notes describing use of digitizers in circuit design, drafting, geophysics, land management, even orthodontic research.



Summagraphics® corporation

35 Brentwood Ave., Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430
Phone 203/384-1344. TELEX 96-4348

STAFF

Publisher and Editorial Director
Robert Brotherston

Associate Publisher
Anthony Saltalamacchia

Editor
John A. Camuso

Managing Editor
Sydney F. Shapiro

Technical Editor
George V. Kotelly

West Coast Editor
Jonah McLeod
San Jose, Calif
(408) 225-6141

Associate Editor
Peggy Killmon

Assistant Editor
Joanne O'Donnell

Editorial Assistant
Betsy Ann Leavitt

Editorial Advisory Board
Brian W. Pollard
Ralph J. Preiss
Rex Rice

Contributing Editors
Richard Ahrons
A. S. Buchman
H. S. Miller
Harold H. Seward

Production Manager
Judy Lober

Advertising Production
Linda M. Wright

Art Director
James Flora

Technical Illustrator
Charles Manchester

Circulation Manager
Alma Brotherston

Marketing Manager
Geoffrey Knight, Jr.

Assistant Marketing Manager
Megan Kern

Research Associate
Sidney Davis

Business Manager
David C. Ciommo

Vice President-Sales
Lindsay H. Caldwell

Editorial & Executive Offices
11 Goldsmith St
Littleton, MA 01460
Tel. (617) 486-8944
(617) 646-7872

Editorial manuscripts should be addressed to Editor, Computer Design, 11 Goldsmith St., Littleton, MA 01460. For details on the preparation and submission of manuscripts, request a copy of the "Computer Design Author's Guide."

Computer Design is published monthly. Copyright 1977 by Computer Design Publishing Corporation. Controlled circulation postage paid at Pontiac, Ill. No material may be reprinted without permission. Postmaster: CHANGE OF ADDRESS—FORM 3579 to be sent to Computer Design, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box A, Winchester, MA 01890. Subscription rate is $24.00 in U.S.A., Canada and Mexico, and $40.00 elsewhere. Microfilm copies of Computer Design are available and may be purchased from University Microfilms, a Xerox Company, 300 N. Zeeb Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

CIRCLE 4 ON INQUIRY CARD

YOU CHOOSE THE WINNER

PROCESSOR	6/16	NOVA 3/4	PDP-11/04
Data Type Lengths (bits)	4,8,16,	16	1,8,16
Instruction Word Length (bits)	16,32	16	16,32,48
General-Purpose Registers	16	4	8
Hardware Index Registers	15	2	8
Maximum Memory Available (KB)	64	64	56
Directly Addressable Memory(KB)	64	2	56
Automatic Interrupt Vectoring	Standard	N/A	Standard
Parity	Optional	Optional	N/A
Cycle Time (nanoseconds)	600	800	725

PRICE	6/16	NOVA 3/4	PDP-11/04
8KB Processor	$2200	$2600	N/A
16KB Processor	$2800	$3200	$3795
32KB Processor	$4000	$4400	$4995
Multipy/Divide Hardware	$ 950	$1400	$1820

Interdata's 6/16 wins the battle of the specs.

Not only do we cost less than the Nova 3/4 and the PDP-11/04, we have more features. Just compare: 16 general purpose registers on the 6/16 to simplify programming and reduce fetches . . . only 4 in the Nova and 8 in the 11/04; 15 hardware index registers on the 6/16 against 2 for the Nova and 8 for the 11/04; 64 KB of directly addressable memory instead of just 2 KB for the Nova 3/4 and 56 KB for the PDP11/04.

What's more; all these hardware features enhance the nimble 6/16's performance. Its cycle time is only 600 nanoseconds, compared to 800 for the Nova and 725 for the 11/04.

Interdata's comprehensive software drives this powerful hardware full out. You get the field-proven OS/16 MT2, a real-time, multi-tasking operating system providing instantaneous response to events, while allowing the user to minimize memory by storing non-critical functions on disks. And the 6/16 can be programmed in your choice of FORTRAN, BASIC or MACRO CAL.

All this and save money too, as much as one-third less than a PDP-11/04 and substantially less on a Nova 3/4 . . . with OEM discounts saving even more.

Get the whole story. Just fill in the coupon or call (201) 229-4040.

Send me 1977 specs on your Model 6/16

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
Oceanport, New Jersey 07757, U.S.A. CD-9

CIRCLE 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

CALENDAR

CONFERENCES

OCT 3-5—Sym on Computer Application in Medical Care, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: IEEE Computer Society, Exec Secretary, PO Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901. Tel: (301) 439-7007

OCT 4, OCT 27, and NOV 17—Invitational Computer Conf, Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn; Cabana Hyatt House, Palo Alto, Calif; Houston Oaks, Houston, Tex. INFORMATION: B. J. Johnson & Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Dr, Suite 203, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Tel: (714) 644-6037

OCT 4-6—NEPCON Central '77 (Nat'l Electronics Packaging and Production Conf), O'Hare Internat'l Trade and Exposition Ctr, and Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Rosemont, Ill. INFORMATION: Industrial & Scientific Conf Mgmt, Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago, IL 60606. Tel: (312) 263-4866

OCT 9-15—INTELCOM '77 (Internat'l Telecommunications Exposition), Atlanta, Ga. INFORMATION: Barbara Coffin, Promotion Mgr, Horizon House Internat'l, 610 Washington St, Dedham, MA 02026. Tel: 1-800-225-9977, (617) 326-8220

OCT 10-13—10th Conv of Electrical and Electronic Engineers in Israel, Tel Aviv. INFORMATION: Daphna Knassim Ltd, 444 Madison Ave, New York, NY 10022. Tel: (212) 688-7072

OCT 10-14—IEEE Internat'l Sym on Information Theory, ILR Conf Ctr, Cornell U, Ithaca, NY. INFORMATION: Prof Toby Berger, Dept of Electrical Engineering, 208 Phillips Hall, Cornell U, Ithaca, NY 14853

OCT 17-19—ACM 1977 Annual Conf (Assoc for Computing Machinery), Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash. INFORMATION: Dr James S. Ketchel, PO Box 16156, Seattle, WA 98116. Tel: (206) 935-6776, (206) 623-4987

OCT 17-20—ISA/77 (Instrument Society of America Conf & Exhibit), Internat'l Conv Ctr, Niagara Falls, NY. INFORMATION: Instrument Society of America, 400 Stanwix St, Pittsburgh, PA 15222. Tel: (412) 281-3171

OCT 18-19—NASA Marshall Space Flight Ctr/U of Alabama, Huntsville Data Management Sym, Marshall Flight Ctr, Huntsville, Ala. INFORMATION: Gen'l Chm, Data Mgmt Workshop, Johnson Environmental & Energy Ctr, U of Alabama, PO Box 1247, Huntsville, AL 35807. Tel: (205) 895-6361

OCT 19-20—10th Annual Electrical Connector Sym, Cherry Hill, NJ. INFORMATION: Electronic Connector Study Group, Inc, PO Box 1428, Camden, NJ 08101. Tel: (609) 424-4014

OCT 25-27—Semiconductor Test Sym, Cherry Hill, NJ. INFORMATION: Mrs R. J. Sunderland, Secretary and Registrar, Test Symposium Committee, PO Box 2340, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Tel: (609) 424-2400

OCT 28—Society for Information Display (SID) One-Day Technical Conf, Sheraton Inn/Airport, San Diego, Calif. INFORMATION: Dan Heflinger, DatagraphiX, Inc, PO Box 82449, San Diego, CA 92138. Tel: (714) 291-9960

OCT 31-NOV 2—AIAA/IEEE/NASA Computers in Aerospace, Hyatt House Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. INFORMATION: Hugh Harrington, Dept E411, McDonnell Douglas Astronautics, PO Box 516, St Louis, MO 63166. Tel: (314) 232-9102

OCT 31-NOV 2—18th Annual IEEE Sym on Foundations of Computer Science, Marriott Inn, Providence, RI. INFORMATION: Prof John E. Savage, FOCS '77, Program in Computer Science, Box D, Brown U, Providence, RI 02912. Tel: (401) 863-2601

NOV 2-4—AUTOTESTCON '77 (IEEE Internat'l Automatic Testing Conf), Dunfey's Resort, Hyannis, Mass. INFORMATION: Eugene B. Galton, Gen'l Chm, AUTOTESTCON '77, RCA Corp, PO Box 588, Burlington, MA 01803. Tel: (617) 272-4000

NOV 7-11—Electronic Components '77, U.S. Trade Ctr, London, England. INFORMATION: Robert Connan, Office of Internat'l Mktg, U.S. Dept of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. Tel: (202) 377-3465

NOV 8-10—Compec UK '77 (Computer Peripherals Exhibition), Wembley Centre, London, England. INFORMATION: Iliffe Promotions Ltd, Dorset House, Stamford St, London SE1-9LU, England

NOV 8-10—MIDCON, O'Hare Conv Ctr and Hyatt Regency Hotel, Chicago, Ill. INFORMATION: W. C. Weber, Jr, IEEE, 999 Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo, CA 90245. Tel: (213) 772-2965

NOV 8-10—Canadian Computer Show Conf, Internat'l Ctr of Commerce, Toronto, Canada. INFORMATION: Derek Tidd, Show Mgr, Industrial and Trade Shows of Canada, 481 University Ave, Toronto, Ontario M5W LA7, Canada

NOV 8-11—23rd Annual Conf on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn. INFORMATION: C. D. Graham, Jr, Dept of Metallurgy and Materials, U of Penn, Philadelphia, PA 19174

NOV 8-11—COMPSAC '77 (IEEE Computer Soc Software & Applications Conf), Sheraton-O'Hare Motor Hotel, Chicago, Ill. INFORMATION: Prof Stephen S. Yau, Dept of Computer Science, Northwestern U, Evanston, IL 60201. Tel: (312) 492-3641

NOV 15-17—6th Annual Meeting of Members of Computer Aided Manufacturing-Internat'l, Inc (CAM-I), Americana Inn, Arlington, Tex. INFORMATION: C. H. Link, Exec Secretary and Gen'l Mgr, CAM-I, 611 Ryan Plaza Dr, Suite 1107, Arlington, TX 76011. Tel: (817) 265-5328

DEC 5-7—IEEE Internat'l Electron Devices Meeting, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: Susan Hinman, Courtesy Assoc, 1629 K St, NW, Washington, DC 20006. Tel: (202) 296-8100

DEC 5-10—OFISISTEMA '77 (U.S. Exhibition of Advanced Business Equipment, Computers, and Peripherals), Caracas, Venezuela. INFORMATION: Hans J. Amrhein, Project Mgr, Rm 4036, Office of Internat'l Mktg, U.S. Dept of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. Tel: (202) 377-2332, (202) 377-2995

SEMINARS

SEPT 20-21—IBM Grand Design (SNA, SDLC, SBS), Harvard Club, New York City. INFORMATION: Carolyn Mathews, The Yankee Group, Harvard Sq, PO Box 43, Cambridge, MA 02138. Tel: (617) 742-2500, (617) 964-7526

OCT 3-6—Internat'l Purdue Workshop on Industrial Computer Systems, Purdue U, West Lafayette, Ind. INFORMATION: Prof T. J. Williams, Purdue Lab for Applied Industrial Control, 102 Michael Golden, Purdue U, West Lafayette, IN 47907. Tel: (317) 494-8425

OCT 4-6—Designing For the Market—NEPCON '77 Central, Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Chicago, Ill. INFORMATION: Vic Pariso, Industrial & Scientific Conf Mgmt, Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago, IL 60606. Tel: (312) 263-4866

OCT 10-11—Digital Microwave Systems—INTELCOM '77, Georgia World Congress Ctr, Atlanta, Ga. INFORMATION: Dr Kamilo Feher, Dept of Electrical Engineering, U of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5, Canada

OCT 27-28—Quality Control Workshop for Commercial Users of Integrated Circuits (IC-QC Workshop), Durham, NC. INFORMATION: R. Evans, 804 Vickers Ave, Durham, NC 27701. Tel: (919) 688-2860

SHORT COURSES

SEPT 26-30—CCD Applications; OCT 10-14—Digital Signal Processing; and OCT 17-21—Advanced Electro-Optical Systems, UCLA, Los Angeles, Calif. INFORMATION: Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, Short Courses, 6266 Boelter Hall, UCLA Ext, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (213) 825-1047

SEPT 26-30—Small Computer Systems; OCT 3-7—Digital Signal Processing, George Washington U, Washington, DC. INFORMATION: Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington U, Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 676-6106, 1-800-424-9773

OCT 15—14th Annual Patent Institute, Fairleigh Dickinson U, Madison, NJ. INFORMATION: Joseph L. Tramutola, Jr, Director, 1977 Patent Institute, Fairleigh Dickinson U, 285 Madison Ave, Madison, NJ 07940. Tel: (201) 377-4700, X423

Distributed I/O

In-plant measurement and control ...using any Mini and RTP.

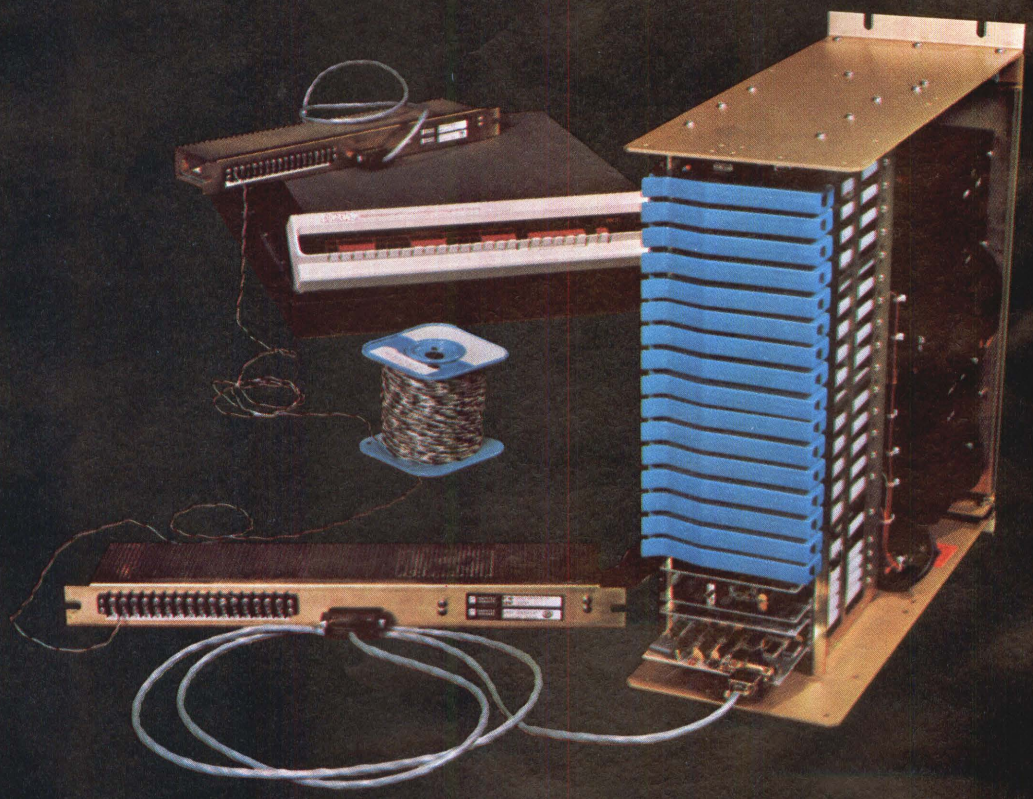
No matter what kind of signal you're measuring, sampling, controlling, generating or analyzing, our RTP subsystems will allow the direct input and output of those signals to your minicomputer.

If you're faced with the problem of widely separated process signal points and the attendant high cost of long runs of signal cables, the standard RTP products can be distributed throughout your plant with simple twisted pairs using our serial communications subsystems. For simple data monitoring requirements, all you'll need is the RTP Remote Serial Link, a straightforward extension of your mini's RS-232-C serial port. For control applications requiring maximum data security and multi-drop stations, try Procom I, our microprocessor-based communications controller.

The RTP family of front-end subsystems is completely self-contained, plug-compatible, and ready to become a working part of your computer-directed measurement and control system, regardless of which computer you select. In other words, you supply the mini and the cable. We'll supply the rest.

Contact us. We'll mail you our booklet, "Using RTP," which spells out the way our subsystems can work within your designs.

Computer Products, inc.



1400 N.W. 70th Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 • (305) 974-5500, TWX (510) 956-9895

CIRCLE 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

You've already conceptualized and developed the software...

Introducing Tektronix' 8001 Microprocessor Lab: a total hardware debugging environment for the design of microprocessor-based products. Featuring multiple microprocessor support, in-prototype emulation, and real-time trace, the 8001 provides a comprehensive technique for exercising and debugging already developed software on your prototype.

In the tradition of the TEKTRONIX 8002, this new microprocessor design aid offers support for many types of microprocessors, including the Intel 8080, Motorola 6800, Texas Instruments 9900, and Zilog Z-80. The 8001 can support both 8 and 16-bit microprocessors.

The Microprocessor Lab also offers three emulation modes for system-controlled, partial, and full emulation . . . on the same microprocessor you'll be using in the finished product. A memory mapping technique for gradually releasing program functions to the prototype and systematically isolating program errors. A real-time trace option which allows you to monitor microprocessor activity at full speed.

And one other key feature: the comprehensive service and support that only an instrument company can provide.

...now put it to the test in a total hardware debugging environment.

A Typical Development Sequence Using The 8001

The initial design cycle has been completed. Software and hardware functions have been assigned; prototype hardware has been built and preliminary debugging checks have been run using the 8001; software has been developed and partially debugged on an external software development system. The program is downloaded to the Microprocessor Lab through any RS-232-C compatible medium (such as modem or paper tape), and the critical integration phase begins.

The program is first tested in system-controlled emulation (mode 0) on the 8001 *emulator processor.* This "dry run" enables you to detect any software errors that may not have shown up at the assembly level.

In partial and full emulation (modes 1 and 2), the program is exercised on the prototype with the 8001 *prototype control probe* connected to the

THE TEKTRONIX 8001 MICROPROCESSOR LAB

emulator processor at one end and plugged into the empty microprocessor socket in prototype circuitry at the other. This lets you integrate in stages while you maintain control through the 8001.

In partial emulation, the program runs using 8001 memory space and prototype I/O and clock. With the memory mapping feature, memory may be mapped over to the prototype by address blocks. This enables you to localize program errors . . . or even "patch" around a faulty bit or routine. Throughout partial emulation, program activity may be accessed via the powerful 8001 *debugging system,* which allows you to trace, set breakpoints, examine and change memory and register contents.

In full emulation, the program is exercised on the now stand-alone prototytpe; you still maintain complete control through the Microprocessor Lab. All I/O and timing functions are directed by the prototype; all memory has been mapped over to the prototype; and only the prototype control probe is still in place, emulating the target microprocessor. Although the prototype is effectively freestanding, then, you still direct program activity, at the prototype end of the probe, from the 8001.

Real-Time Trace

With the optional *real time prototype analyzer,* you can dynamically monitor the prototype address bus, data bus, and up to eight other locations on the prototype circuit board. Prototype activity is monitored at full speed, without stopping or slowing up the working microprocessor. This enables you to locate critical timing problems and hardware/software sequence problems during partial and full emulation.

In this way, the 8001 provides a *total hardware debugging environment* supporting each successive phase of the product development cycle. After downloading object code, the designer proceeds from hardware test and software debugging, to the sequential integration of program and circuit, to final integration and test of the stand-alone product. The real-time prototype analyzer enhances partial and full emulation by allowing the user to monitor and access prototype activity in real time.

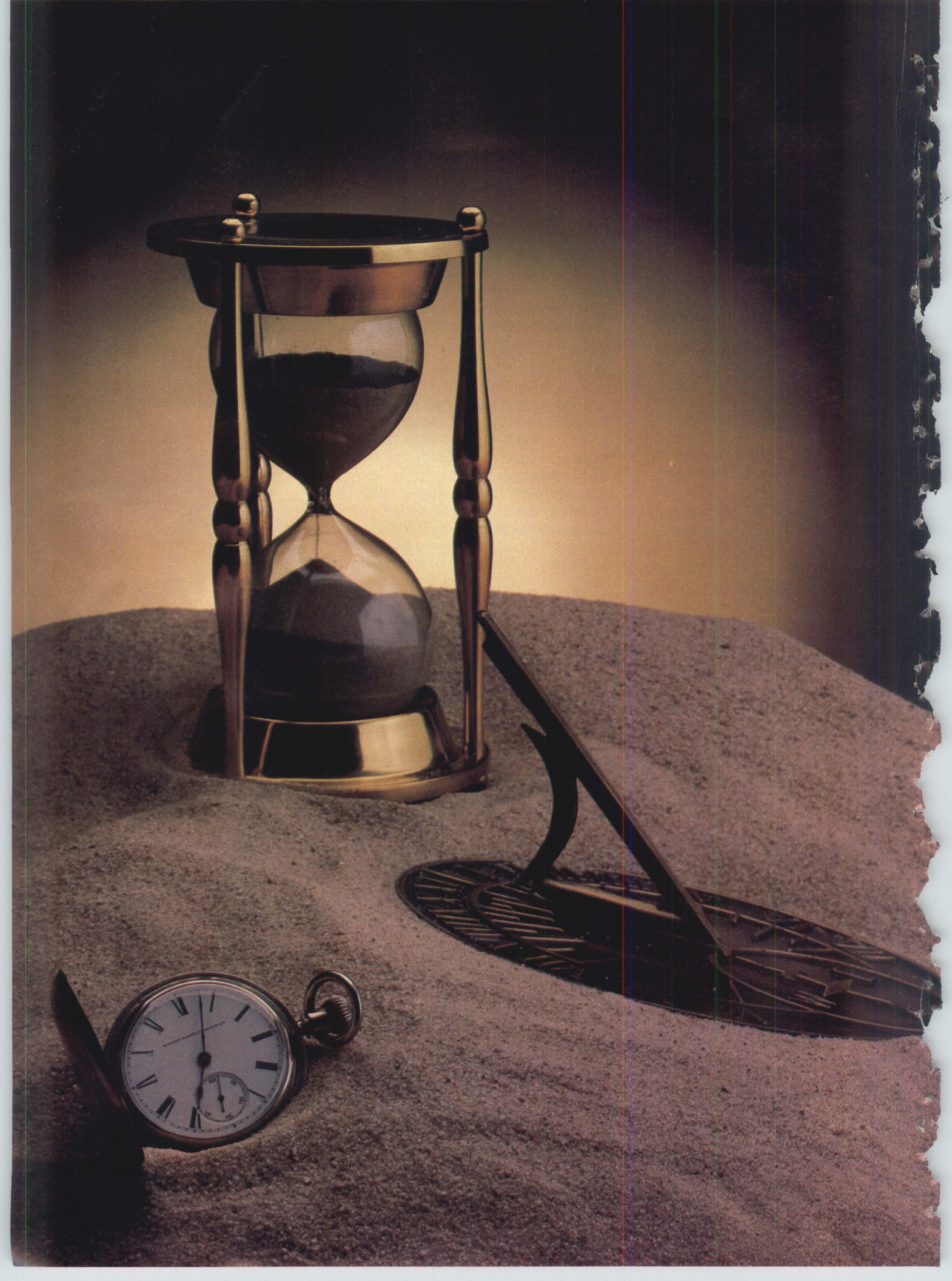
A Commitment To Microprocessor Design Aids

A growing product family . . . a full line of options and peripherals . . . a staff of highly trained microprocessor design aid Specialists and Field Engineers . . . a comprehensive service program . . . and years of experience in designing our own microprocessor-based products: all these things are a measure of Tektronix' commitment to the 8001 Microprocessor Lab.

For a demonstration of this innovative new product or for more information, write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97077.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For technical data, circle 7 on Inquiry Card.
For a demonstration, circle 8 on Inquiry Card.



Real-time problems? Systems has timely solutions.

Systems Engineering Laboratories has dedicated its 16 year corporate life to solving challenging real-time problems. The experience gained in solving these problems is what led us to pioneer the development of true 32-bit computer systems.

Look into the operating systems, the languages, the data base system, the real-time device handlers and terminal systems, and you will see that we build for the real-time environment. That's our business.

Choose from a well-bred family of computing systems: The SEL 32/35, the SEL 32/55, or the SEL 32/75. Unlike other so-called "32-bit minis" that are only bridge-the-gap systems developed from essentially 16-bit architecture, all SEL 32 systems are true 32-bit machines. This results in richer instruction sets, more precision in data representation and larger, directly-addressable memory. All are available with throughput rates in excess of 26 million bytes/second.

Systems computers fit the term "minicomputer" in price alone. If your application is performance-sensitive, we'll save you money. If you're budget-sensitive, we'll give you more performance for your dollar.

The SEL 32/35 can be configured from 64K bytes to 512K bytes of 900 nsec memory. Resembling its more powerful brothers, the SEL 32/35 is a complete package, including control processor with floating-point arithmetic, memory, chassis, power supplies and cabinet.

The SEL 32/55 is offered in a variety of both single and multiple CPU configurations, with from 32K bytes to 1 million bytes of 600 nsec memory.

The SEL 32/75, with up to 16 million bytes of main memory, has a concept so new, we had to coin a special term to describe one of its main features: Regional Processing Units. Working independently, these RPU's contain sufficient control and buffer storage areas to process an I/O region and transfer the resultant data directly to main memory. Computer system throughput is further enhanced by High-Speed Floating- Point Hardware and Writeable Control Storage.

Just circle our number on the Reader Service Card, or call us today. We'll send you the powerful story of the SEL 32 family.

SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

☐ CALL ME
☐ SEND ME MORE INFORMATION
☐ I HAVE PRESENT NEED FOR SYSTEM
NAME _____
COMPANY _____
PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SYSTEMS Engineering Laboratories
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313
(305) 587 2900

CIRCLE 9 ON INQUIRY CARD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

To the Editor:

I read David Townzen's article ("A Task-Scheduling Executive Program for Microcomputer Systems," June 1977, pp 194-202) with much interest. I did find a number of errors in the assembly listing. All these errors were due to the assumption that labels Q7OUT and BTBL7 will never be near a ¼k memory boundary. When incrementing pointers stored in double register (H,L), one should consider the consequence of a carry out of the most significant bit of register L.

The following four corrections should be added to the article.

1. ; COMPARE WITH INPUT POINTER
   INX H ; NOT INR L
2. ; GET TAG FROM QUEUE
   LOOKUP: INX H ; NOT INR L
3. ; GET ADDRESS FROM BRANCH TABLE
   ANI TBLMSK
   ADD A
   XCHG
   ADD L
   JNC .+4 ; CARRY SHOULD BE CHECKED
   INR H ; AND ADDED TO H WHEN NEEDED
   MOV L,A
4. ; LOAD TAG INTO QUEUE
   INX H ; NOT INR L
   ADD L
   JNC .+4 ; CARRY SHOULD BE CHECKED
   INR H ; AND ADDED TO H WHEN NEEDED
   MOV L,A

Other than these errors, I found the article to be very useful.

Jeffrey H. Lederer
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pa

The Author Replies:

Mr Lederer is correct in pointing out that the task-scheduling executive program assumes that the queue and branch table are each located within the boundaries of a 256-byte block of memory. The reason for this design is to minimize the execution time required to calculate addresses in the queue and branch table, since with this scheme the carry out of register L will never occur. The "fix" proposed by Mr Lederer, while removing the constraints on the location of the queue and branch table, adds an extra 15 to 22.5 ms (10 to 15%) to the execution time of the program. Since the task-scheduling executive program was designed for a real-time environment, a tradeoff of speed for memory allocation was chosen.

By the way, an additional "JNC .+4, INR H" is required following "ADD L" in the "Get Tag From Queue" section in order to make Mr Lederer's "fix" complete.

David A. Townzen
Kaye Instruments, Inc
Bedford, Mass

Correction

An instruction byte was inadvertently omitted from the listing of software for a 10-bit D-A converter display appearing on p 117 of the column "Microcomputer Interfacing: Using Digital-to-Analog Converters," by C. Titus, P. R. Rony, D. G. Larsen, and J. A. Titus, *Computer Design*, July 1977. Immediately following the MOVAM instruction at HI = 000 and LO = 011, the INXH instruction (043) must be inserted. All subsequent instruction bytes must be moved to the next higher address. The complete, corrected table is reprinted below.

Typical Software For a 100-Point, 10-Bit DAC Display

```
                    *000 000
000 000 041  START,  LXIH     /Load H & L with memory pointers
000 001 000          000      /LO address pointer
000 002 005          005      /HI address pointer
000 003 323          OUT      /Generate trigger pulse
000 004 007          007
000 005 176  AGAIN,  MOVAM    /Get the first point
000 006 323          OUT      /Output eight LSBs
000 007 004          004
000 010 043          INXH     /Increment the memory pointer
000 011 176          MOVAM    /Get the second part of the word
000 012 043          INXH     /Increment the memory pointer
000 013 323          OUT      /Output two MSBs
000 014 005          005
000 015 323          OUT      /Strobe the DAC
000 016 003          003
000 017 175          MOVAL    /Move L to register A
000 020 376          CPI      /Compare it to the data byte
000 021 310          310      /310 = 200 decimal
000 022 302          JNZ      /Done all 100 points?
000 023 005          AGAIN    /No, do the next point by jumping
000 024 000          0        /to again
000 025 303          JMP      /Yes, jump back to start to do
000 026 000          START    /it all over again
000 027 000          0
```

To the Editor:

Applications are now available for the 14th annual White House Fellowships. This nonpartisan, nationwide competition, established in 1964 by

Rent the Tek 8002 Microprocessor Lab today.

And get Leasametric's total support package.

The System

The new Tektronix 8002 Microprocessor Lab is the most advanced microprocessor development system available today. Each system is delivered complete with software support for two microprocessors plus hardware support for one microprocessor—all of your choice.

With the real-time prototype analyzer (including its 8-channel external ability), CRT console and 180 CPS line printer, your design team will enjoy the most productive design tool in existence.

In addition, the 8002's universality enables it to support several microprocessors—the 8080, 6800, Z-80 and 9900 with more to follow—thus freeing the designer to select a microprocessor solely on the basis of capability and cost-effectiveness.

The Training

With the advent of the microprocessor, your design team now faces a new kind of development process, a process which brings with it an unprecedented opportunity for design flexibility. It also brings a process where proper training on the equipment and hardware/software integration techniques are of vital importance.

As part of Leasametric's total support package, we offer you **Tektronix-qualified** training, consisting of two full days of specialized on-site sessions for up to three members of your design team. There's no need to send your designers across the country to attend costly and time-consuming seminars. Upon completion of the training, you get immediate design productivity since your design team can now concentrate on the design task at hand and not on system operation.

The Service

In the unlikely event that repairs should be necessary on the development system, Leasametric will initiate either in-house service or a replacement system within 24 hours—at no additional cost.

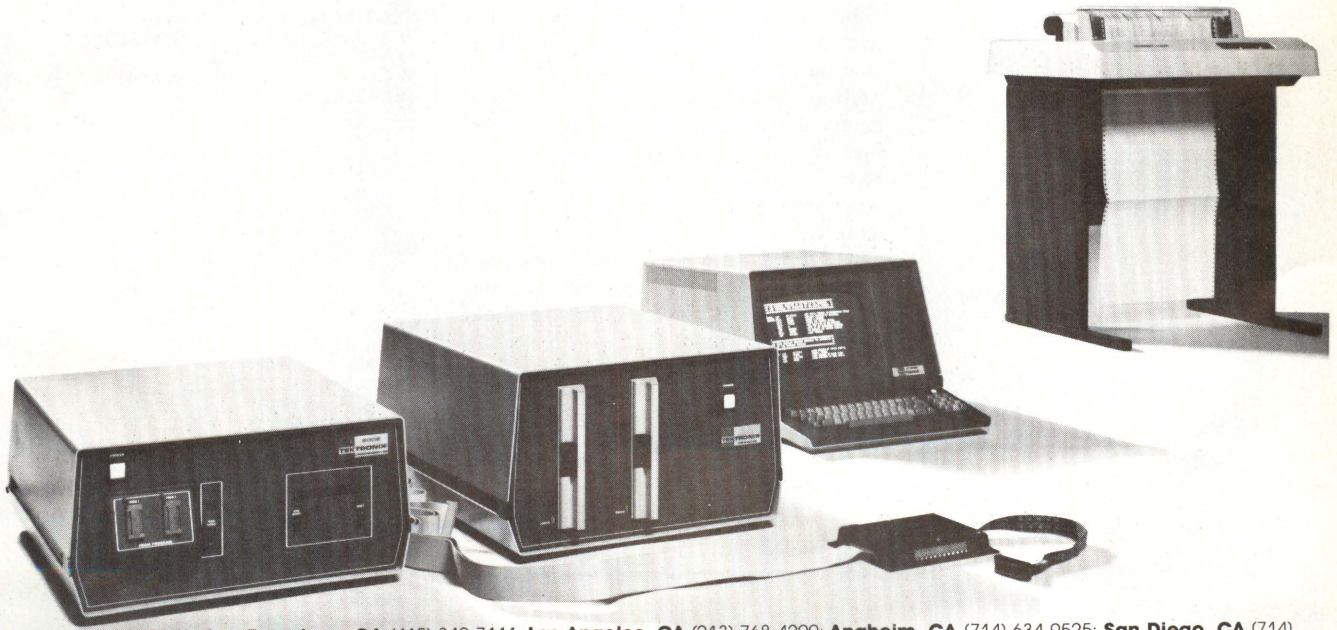
Leasametric will also make available a special hot line telephone number to assist you in solving any operational problems.

Our 18 fully-stocked Inventory Centers across the U.S. and Canada will provide on-going technical assistance and dedicated service whenever needed.

Call your nearest Leasametric Rental Inventory Center listed below for immediate shipment of the Tek 8002 or further details.

Leasametric

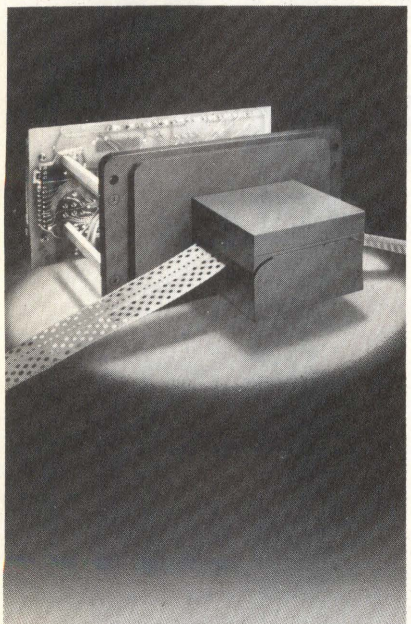
Division of Metric Resources Corporation
822 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010



INVENTORY CENTERS: San Francisco, CA (415) 342-7111; **Los Angeles, CA** (213) 768-4200; **Anaheim, CA** (714) 634-9525; **San Diego, CA** (714) 565-7475; **Houston, TX** (713) 477-9911; **Chicago, IL** (312) 595-2700; **Boston, MA** (617) 244-9400; **Midland Park, NJ** (201) 444-0662; **Long Island, NY** (516) 293-5881; **Washington, D.C.** (301) 881-6700; **Orlando, FL** (305) 857-3500; **Dayton, OH** (513) 898-1707; **Philadelphia, PA** (215) 583-2000; **Denver, CO** (303) 429-7900; **Minneapolis, MN** (612) 854-3426; **Dallas, TX** (214) 661-9193; **Atlanta, GA** (404) 491-1155; **Toronto, Ontario** (416) 676-1897.

TOLL FREE NUMBERS: Outside California 800-227-0280; **Outside New Jersey** 800-631-7030; **Outside Maryland** 800-638-0838; **Outside Illinois** 800-323-2513.

New from EECO



LOW COST PUNCHED TAPE READER

For mini/micro computer and machine control applications...

- Reads tape 150 & 200 cps
- Wide opening cover for easy tape loading
- Optoelectronic Read Circuitry
- A full line of Readers and Reader/Spoolers

Send for literature on EECO's Series 2001

The future in Tape Readers

EECO

1441 East Chestnut Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92701
(714) 835-6000

President Lyndon B. Johnson, is designed to give 14 to 19 outstanding, rising young leaders an opportunity to participate in one year of high level employment in the Federal government as well as a comprehensive educational seminar. In addition to job assignments as special assistants to principal members of the White House staff, the Fellows participate in a seminar program consisting of off-the-record sessions with top government and private sector leaders, journalists, and foreign officials.

The program is open to U.S. citizens. Employees of the Federal government are not eligible except regular members of the armed services. There are no occupational restrictions.

Criteria for selection include proven leadership, intellectual and professional ability, high motivation, and a commitment to community and nation.

Application materials and information may be obtained by writing to the President's Commission on White House Fellowships, Washington, DC 20415, or calling (202) 653-6263. Requests for applications must be postmarked no later than Nov 15, 1977.

W. Landis Jones
President's Commission on
White House Fellowships
The White House
Washington, DC

To the Editor:

The ACM's SIGDOC group has started a review of the flowchart standard (ANS X3.5-1970). The committee seeks written comments and suggestions for the improvement, modification, or change of the current standard. Or, if there is no change appropriate at this time, please indicate so.

All types and levels of suggestions and comments are welcome. All concerned persons in the computer field are eligible. Send your written comments and suggestions to Ned Chapin.

Ned Chapin
Flowchart Committee Chairman
InfoSci, Inc
Box 7117
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Letters to the Editor should be addressed:

Editor, Computer Design
11 Goldsmith St
Littleton, MA 01460

Call your nearest ISC sales representative.

ALABAMA: Huntsville
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 205/539-4411
ARIZONA: Phoenix
Thorson Co. 602/956-5300
CALIFORNIA: Goleta
Thorson Co. 805/964-8751
CALIFORNIA: Los Angeles
Thorson Co. 213/476-1241
CALIFORNIA: Mountain View
Thorson Co. 415/964-9300
CALIFORNIA: San Diego
Thorson Co. 714/298-8385
CALIFORNIA: Tustin
Thorson Co. 714/544-5121
COLORADO: Denver
Thorson Co. 303/759-0809
FLORIDA: Ft. Lauderdale
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 305/776-4800
FLORIDA: Melbourne
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 305/723-0766
FLORIDA: Orlando
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 305/425-5505
FLORIDA: Valparaiso
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 904/678-7932
GEORGIA: Atlanta
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 404/939-1674
ILLINOIS: Arlington Hts.
Future Systems 312/640-6091
LOUISIANA: Gretna
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 504/366-5766
MARYLAND: Bethesda
Bartlett Assoc. 301/656-3061
MASSACHUSETTS: Framingham
Bartlett Assoc. 617/879-7530
MICHIGAN: Madison Hts.
WKM Associates 313/588-2300
NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque
Thorson Co. 505/265-5655
NEW YORK: White Plains
Bartlett Assoc. 914/949-6476
NORTH CAROLINA: Durham
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 919/682-2383
OHIO: Cleveland
WKM Associates 216/267-0445
OKLAHOMA: Norman
Data Marketing Assoc. 405/364-8320
PENNSYLVANIA: Pittsburgh
WKM Associates 412/892-2953
PENNSYLVANIA: Wayne
Bartlett Assoc. 215/688-7325
SOUTH CAROLINA: Columbia
W. A. Brown Inst. Inc. 803/798-3297
TENNESSEE: Knoxville
McCoin Elec. Equip. 615/584-8411
TEXAS: Austin
Data Marketing Assoc. 512/451-5174
TEXAS: Dallas
Data Marketing Assoc. 214/661-0300
TEXAS: Houston
Data Marketing Assoc. 713/780-2511
TEXAS: San Antonio
Data Marketing Assoc. 512/828-0937
WASHINGTON: Bellevue
Thorson Co. 206/455-9180
AUSTRALIA: Mt. Waverly, Victoria
Anderson Digital Elec. 03-543-2077
CANADA: Montreal
Cantec Rep. 514/620-3121
CANADA: Ottawa
Cantec Rep. 613/225-0363
CANADA: Toronto
Cantec Rep. 416/624-9696
EUROPE: England
Techex, Ltd. 0202-293-115
EUROPE: France
Peritec 749-40-37
EUROPE: Switzerland
Intertest, AG 031-224481
JAPAN: Tokyo
Munzing International 586-2701

ISC
Intelligent Systems Corp.®

$995

Unretouched photograph of screen

Get the jump on your competition without outspending your competition. We're Intelligent Systems Corporation, and we've just lowered the price of our Intecolor 8001 to $995. So now you can upgrade the terminals in the systems you're marketing to color at black and white prices.

The fact is that the Intecolor 8001 has the best price-performance ratio of any intelligent data entry terminal on the market—color or black and white. And that can really add some punch to your sales story. So can color, not because it looks better, but because it communicates better than black and white.

And if you're marketing your systems by promoting the stand-alone capabilities of your terminals, we've got a list of options that'll give you just about any degree of sophistication you want. Including disk storage devices, bi-directional desk-top line printers and a brand new 2708/2716 PROM programmer.

Contact the ISC rep nearest you. We guarantee delivery of your Intecolor 8001 evaluation unit for $995 (cash-with-order) within 30 days or your money back. Or if you've seen the Intecolor 8001 in action and you're already sold on the price and performance, we'll give you the same $995 price for orders of 100 units or more. Get the jump on your competition without outspending your competition. Get the Intecolor 8001.

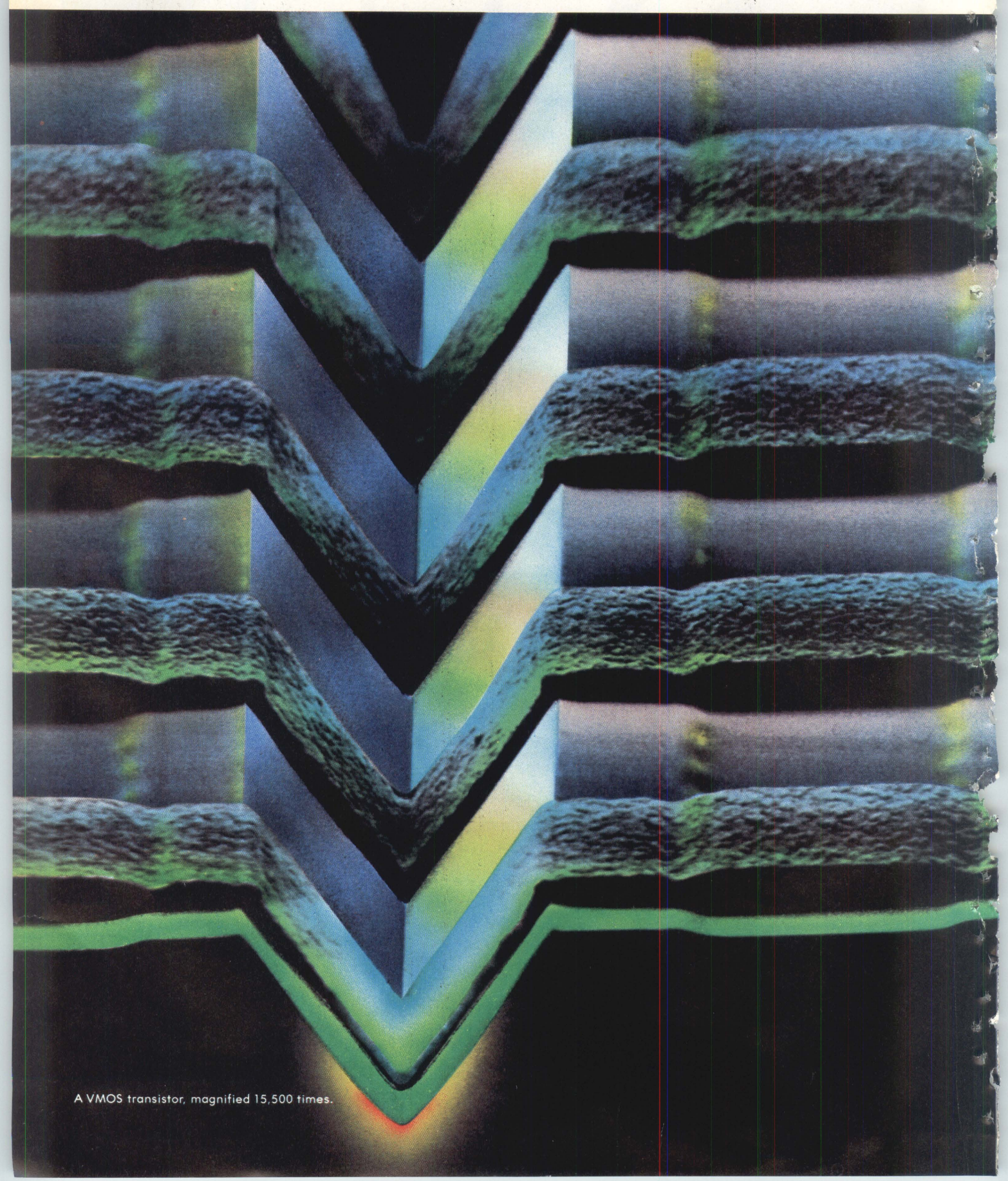
ISC

Intelligent Systems Corp.®

5965 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30071
Telephone 404-449-5961 TWX: 810-766-1581

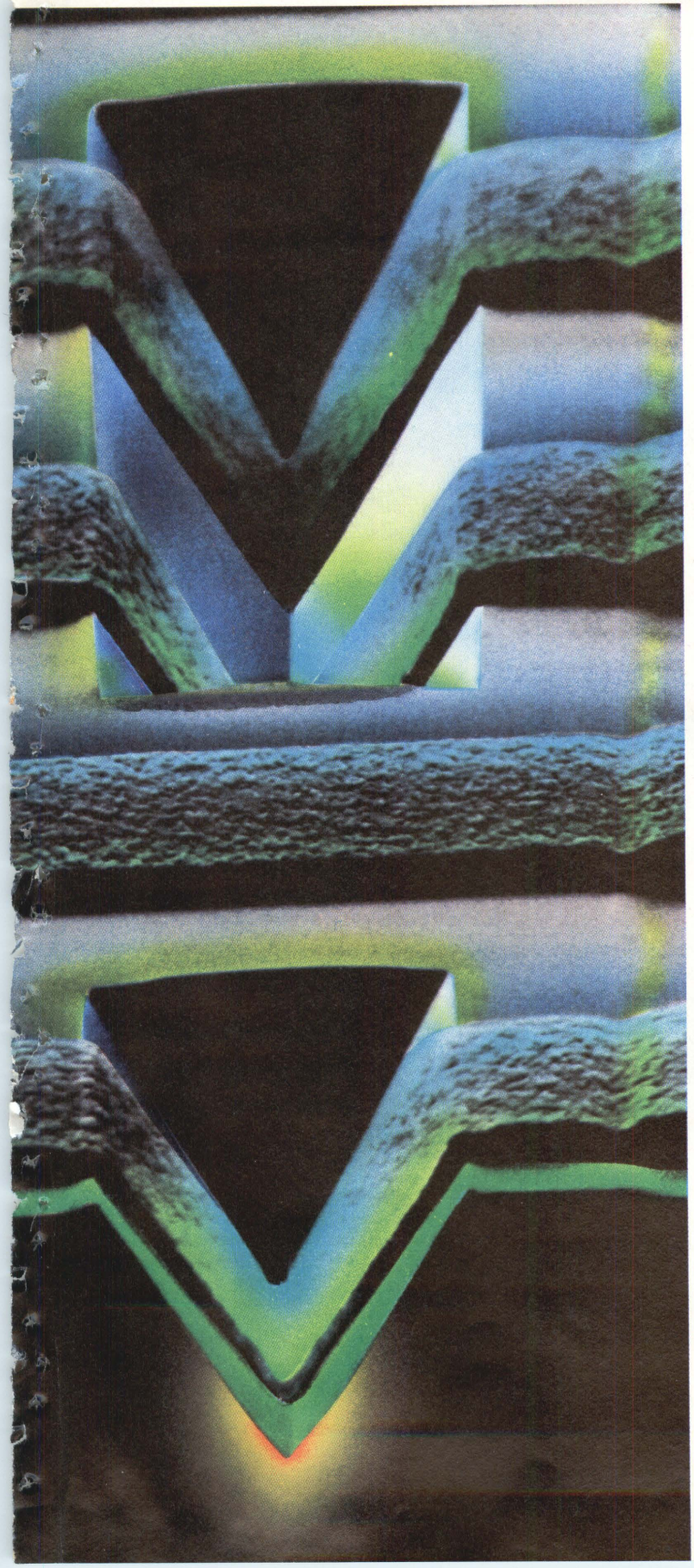
CIRCLE 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

The MOS world



A VMOS transistor, magnified 15,500 times.

is no longer flat.



AMI creates VMOS. This revolutionary idea revolves around a three-dimensional transistor, etched into the silicon substrate.

The result? A circuit that's extremely fast, dense and inexpensive.

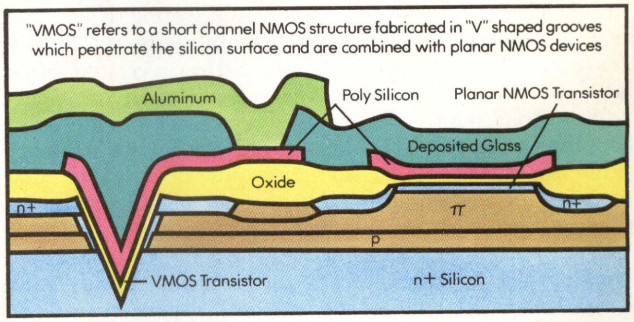
It isn't blue-sky theory. The first VMOS RAM, the 1K S4015-3, is in volume production now. And a reputable second source has committed to manufacture VMOS RAMs in 1978.

Our 35 nanosecond (typical, 45 nanosecond maximum) 1K static memory is pin compatible with the fast 1K NMOS and bipolar RAMs, and leads the way for the large family of VMOS products arriving soon. These will include:

NEW VMOS PRODUCTS AND TYPICAL ACCESS TIMES

4K fully static RAM	(1K x 4)	80 ns
4K fully static RAM	(4K x 1)	80 ns
4K fully static low power RAM	(4K x 1)	45 ns
8K fully static RAM	(1K x 8)	125 ns
16K ROM	(2K x 8)	100 ns
64K ROM	(8K x 8)	250 ns
16K EPROM	(2K x 8)	200 ns

The density permitted by vertical short-channel FETs produces VMOS circuits that are much smaller than competitive chips, increasing the speed and lowering the cost. For example, the latest bipolar 1K size is 61% larger, and the new fast NMOS 1K is 87% larger than AMI's S4015-3. And VMOS densities are achieved without stretching feature dimensions at the sacrifice of yields, as is necessary with bipolar and NMOS technologies.



In short, VMOS presents the best of all possible worlds. If you want to stay up to speed at a down-to-earth price, call your nearest AMI distributor or sales office. Or write to AMI Marketing, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara CA 95051. You'll be entering the MOS world of the future.

VMOS: the new technology from AMI

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

See VMOS at WESCON, Booth 821.

CIRCLE 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

by John E. Buckley
Telecommunications Management Corp
Cornwells Heights, Pa.

System Environmental Factors

One of the primary causes of degradation and malfunction of a communications system is the environment. Concern for associated environmental factors is germaine to any electronic equipment. Normally, the central computer site—the system host computer—receives ample attention in this area. However, information communications systems which have distributed data terminals, concentrators, and remote I/O processors are commonly neglected; when the electronic device is located at other than the central site, environmental concerns often do not receive the same priority of attention.

Many times the actual manufacturer of such distributed equipment is the prime causal factor in this situation. In an attempt to present a product in the most attractive manner to a prospective customer, the manufacturer may encourage statements such as ". . . operates in a normal office environment" or ". . . no special installation needs, just plug it in like a typewriter." As a result, the user is lulled into thinking that the equipment has inherent immunity to its actual operating environment, while in reality it is highly susceptible to adverse environmental conditions.

A primary objective of design engineering is to produce a product that will function properly within set ranges of environmental conditions. However, too often the designer assumes that "normal office environment" support conditions will vary over known ranges—and that the system's design need only maintain stability within those ranges. In actuality this is only the first step. The designer must recognize that actual conditions will occasionally exceed nominal ranges.

Three major environmental conditions comprise the primary culprits. Temperature and humidity jointly rank as the leader in the field of potential system destroyers. However, while both work together to attack a unit of electronic equipment, temperature is the more significant factor with today's component technology. The second adversary is dirt and dust particles. Not usually considered, this cause can render the most subtle yet extensive damage to electronic equipment. The third and most immediate factor is that of primary power. Proper installation, power stability, and power availability must all be considered.

Temperature and Humidity

Adverse temperature as evidenced by extreme heat or cold can cause a myriad of component weaknesses. All manufacturers specify an acceptable operating temperature range for their equipment. Unfortunately, most users consider operating temperature as a factor only when the equipment is in use; they are not concerned with environmental temperatures when the equipment is dormant, such as during night hours or weekends. However, the fact that equipment is powered creates the same susceptibility to temperature extremes as when it is functioning.

With today's energy concern it is not unusual for management of commercial buildings to change temperature thresholds for air conditioning and heating systems during night hours, or to totally deactivate the systems (particularly air conditioning) during weekends. As a result, the ambient temperature degrades to the point where circuit damage will inevitably result if the equipment is kept in a powered condition.

Typically, the mean-time-between-failures (MTBF) for a given component will be reduced by 50% for every 10 degrees above the normal recommended operating temperature. The differential between room temperature and the temperature at the top of an electronic equipment cabinet is usually 10 to 15 degrees. A minicomputer-based system with memory and associated electronics easily achieves a 15- to 20-degree differential. If that equipment is located in a room that on weekends reaches 95 to 100°F due to air conditioning shutdown, the cabinet temperature can approach 115 to 120°F. Although not in use, the system's being powered results in the same degradation and, eventually, permanent damage. Such a situation typically results in highly error prone operation on Mondays and ultimately random and seemingly unrelated circuit failures.

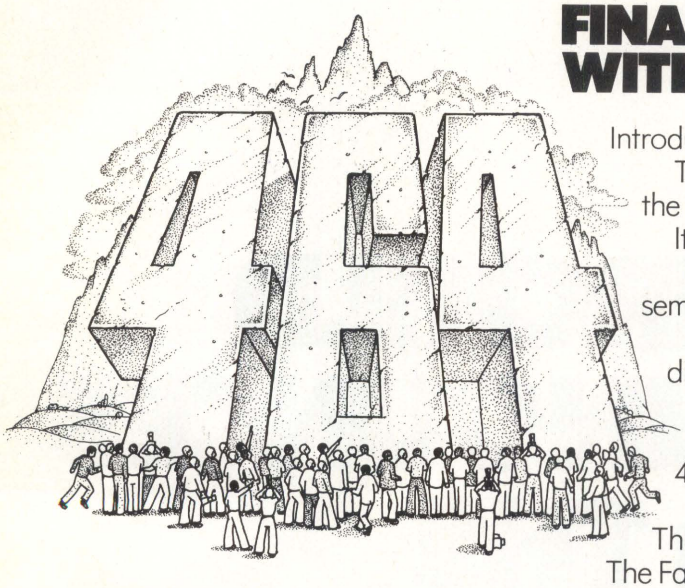
The user must be fully aware of all possible environmental extremes. If such conditions are possible, the equipment must be powered down during such potential periods, or auxiliary air conditioning or heating equipment provided. It is also very important that a record of past temperature extremes be maintained, with room and cabinet temperatures simultaneously monitored. A temperature chart recorder should note both temperatures; even inexpensive maximum-indicating thermometers are effective if read and reset on a frequent basis. Ideally, a temperature threshold alarm system for unattended equipment would alert personnel when preset temperature conditions are reached.

Humidity is not a major factor until condensation begins or the saturated air coupled with dirt and dust particles begins to exhibit a conductivity characteristic. Physical damage such as warped printed circuit (PC) boards is virtually nonexistent. Continued high humidity, approaching jungle conditions, will naturally result in

CCD MEMORY

FAIRCHILD ANNOUNCES THE GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH IN BULK MEMORY SINCE THE DISC.

A HIGHER TECHNOLOGY PRODUCT FROM FAIRCHILD



FINALLY. BULK MEMORY WITHOUT THE BULK.

Introducing the Fairchild 64K F464.

The first semiconductor CCD memory designed for the bulk memory market.

It plugs the gap between MOS and magnetic memories.

It's as important to bulk memory systems as the semiconductor RAM was to core.

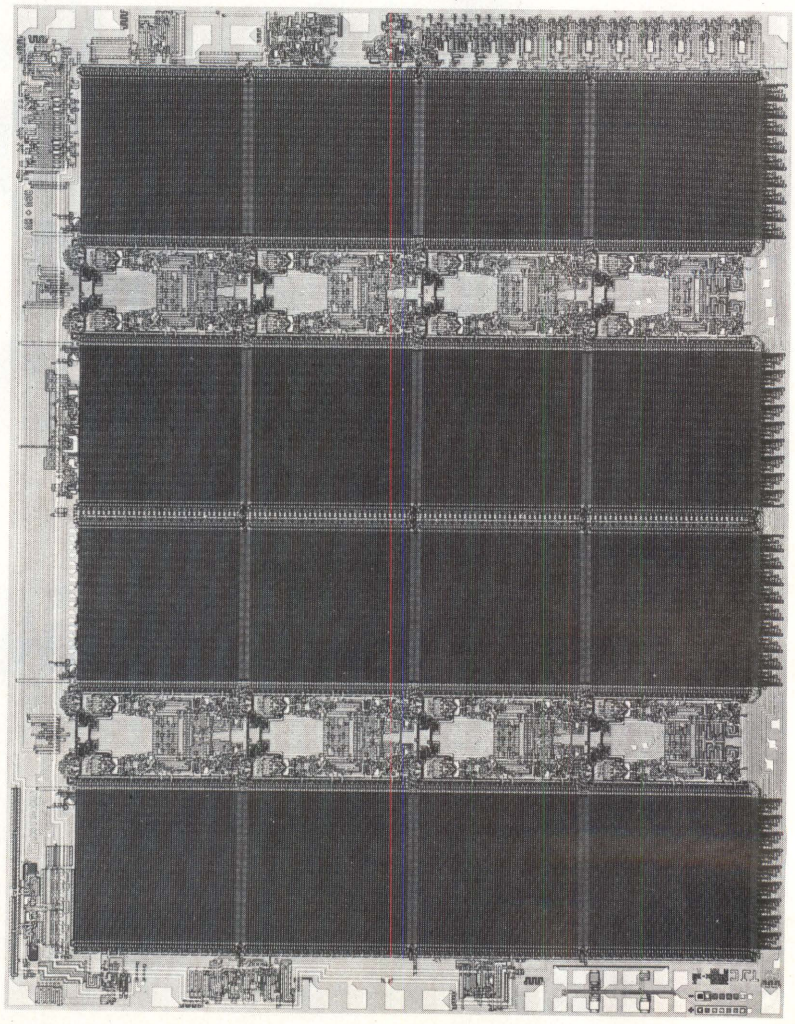
It's a higher-density, lower-cost alternative to discs and drums.

The fact is, the new F464 is the densest memory ever made. A compact die size of less than 40,000 mil² — not much larger than today's 16K RAMs.

All packaged neatly in a standard 0.3-inch 16-pin DIP.

This isn't a preview of coming attractions.

The Fairchild F464 is available right now. With a second source already signed up.

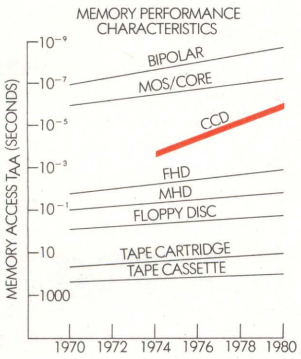


THE STUFF INDUSTRY STANDARDS ARE MADE OF.

There has never been a device like the new F464.

It's a 65,536 x 1-bit dynamic serial memory organized as 16 randomly accessible shift registers of 4096 bits each. The four address bits are decoded on-chip to select which one of these 16 shift registers is to be accessed. Control inputs include Write Enable and Chip Select. It requires standard power supplies of +12V and ±5V.

All inputs (except the clocks) are directly TTL compatible.



The two high-frequency and two low-frequency clock inputs are low capacitance 12V signals which can be easily generated with simple logic.

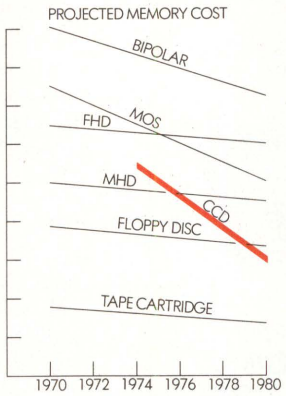
The data rate ranges from 1 MHz to 5 MHz. Since all 16 registers shift simultaneously, the average random access time (called latency) is only 410 μs at 5 MHz—a truly significant performance improvement over other bulk memory technologies! And, at the same time, the power dissipation remains low: typically 3.5 μW/bit at 5 MHz, and 0.6 μW/bit during standby at 1 MHz.

These performance benefits make the F464 a natural for hybrid head-per-tracks and fixed-head discs, extended cache, and many other high-density memory applications.

LOW COST FROM DAY ONE.

The new F464 is three to four times less expensive than RAMs. It is also cost-competitive with all fixed-head and many movable-head discs. So there are no trade-offs between price and performance. The Fairchild F464 gives you the best of both.

We also give you excellent delivery. Fairchild has a plant in San Jose, California totally dedicated to VLSI technology and production.



FOLLOW THE LEADER.

Fairchild pioneered CCD technology. We introduced the world's first commercially available charge-coupled device in 1973. Today, we offer the world's broadest line of CCD products.

It stands to reason we'd be the ones to make CCD memories a reality.

For more information on the F464 (or our other CCD products), contact your Fairchild sales office or representative today. Or use the direct line at the bottom of this ad to reach our MOS/CCD Division. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 464 Ellis Street, Mountain View, Calif. 94042. Tel: (415) 962-3941. TWX: 910-373-1227.

FAIRCHILD

CALL US ON IT. (415) 962-3941

fungus growths that will rot the equipment. Fortunately, such an extreme is not often found in today's commercial and business environments.

Dirt and Dust

A high dirt or dust environment will first become evident in the filters, hopefully installed by the manufacturer at the equipment cabinet blowers. Frequent inspection and cleaning of these filters not only will insure that dirt and dust particles do not reach the electronic components, but also will provide for free air flow through the equipment. If the internal air flow is impeded, the temperature differential will increase dramatically. A moderately dirty filter could easily raise the differential over 30 degrees.

Under extreme conditions, high humidity coupled with a dusty or dirty atmosphere can produce a conductive solution that condenses on various electronic components, causing a component to literally destroy itself. For instance, an electronic system that experienced chronic failures was found to have a virtually imperceptible coating of "dust" on each PC board. Subsequent tests showed that this coating had sufficient conductivity characteristics to have allowed internal signal distortion and leakage.

However, unless the environment is likely to be highly polluted, the use of particle detectors is rarely justified. Isolation of equipment in a closed room with directly filtered air outlets or vents is ample precaution. Frequent cleaning or replacement of these filters as well as those within the equipment is adequate basic protection. As a secondary precaution, care should be taken that personnel with access to the equipment or to the area are not carriers or producers of adverse dust or dirt particles.

Primary Power

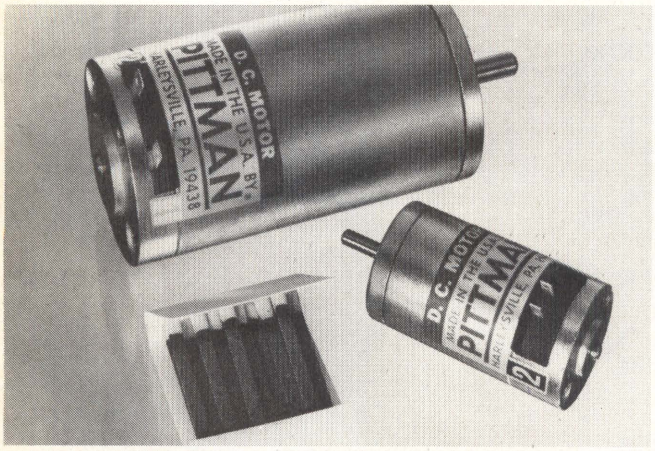
The first major concern of primary power is proper grounding of the circuits, which is the most common cause of system malfunctions if done improperly. While this may seem self-evident, it is not unusual to find a significant potential existing between the primary power neutral lead and the actual frame ground. It is normally assumed that within a building's electrical distribution system this interconnection is properly maintained. Yet, in a multistory building, a significant difference can develop. In a recent experience, when a minicomuputer's magnetic tape peripheral was turned off, the minicomputer's memory information was mutilated. A potential of over 56 Vac was measured between ground and the primary power neutral. In effect, the system was "floating," inviting any kind of spurious power signal to invade the primary system. The assumption that the primary power was properly terminated and would maintain that termination led to this failure.

Virtually every well-designed power supply will compensate for nominal power fluctuations. Unfortunately, it is not unusual to have relatively common power variations that exceed the tolerances of the equipment's power supplies. In such environments auxiliary primary power regulation equipment, which is relatively low cost, should be installed at all equipment sites which have unattended and/or multiple device dependency, such as remote concentrators or remote I/O processors. This level of precaution is usually not warranted at a remote interactive terminal; yet it may be necessary at a remote job entry (RJE) terminal site.

If actual power outages are a reasonable, or even remote, probability, and the associated application's operational sensitivity is totally intolerant of such outages, an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) must be considered. Normally not a remote terminal installation consideration, UPS may be a vital necessity at a concentration location as well as at a primary processing site. Economic factors heavily influence a UPS decision; a minimal 7.5-kVA system with 8-h capacity will require an investment of approximately $20,000. While also providing the function of auxiliary power regulation, the UPS has a cost almost two orders of magnitude greater than basic auxiliary power regulation.

If a UPS is to be implemented, care should be taken to include all critical system equipment and devices. A classic example is a remote I/O processor that utilized dial access communications with its localized remote terminals. Since the modems were not provided by the local telephone utility, connecting arrangements were installed. The UPS successfully maintained operations between the remote I/O processor and the host computer in a subsequent power failure. Unfortunately, the fact that the connecting arrangements were also ac powered had not been considered. As a result, the viable remote I/O processor was unable to communicate with its localized remote terminals.

The major source of frustration is that the impact of these environmental factors is appreciated only after the damage has been done. In retrospect the proper attention to these matters would have been relatively easy, incurring only minimal cost. The finest designed equipment can be reduced to valueless junk by an improper operating environment. This process of degradation occurs subtlely while at the same time causing randomized, unrelated component failures and system errors which are dismissed as being the result of alleged poor equipment design and engineering.



PITTMAN® MAKES D-C MINIATURE MOTORS TO MATCH YOUR NEEDS... PERFORMANCE-WISE—MONEY-WISE

Pittman designs its line of sub-fractional horsepower d-c motors to give you the drive you need for computer peripherals, instrumentation, and other demanding applications. You can get cheaper motors that may not do the job and you can pay more for motors that are over-designed for your needs. Pittman motors, of which the largest and smallest are shown here, offer a wide range of torques and speeds which can be tailored to your requirements. Every motor is computer tested to agreed specs before shipment . . . and made by specialists who make nothing else. Pittman's growth has been built on better value for our customers.

Write or phone now for a prompt appraisal of your d-c miniature motor needs.

960

PITMO

THE PITTMAN CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Penn Engineering & Manufacturing Corp.
HARLEYSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA 19438
Phone: (215) 256-6601 TWX: 510-661-8696 © 1977

Perkin-Elmer: System Integration by Design

Our design engineers spend a lot of time talking to each other. In fact, we insist on it.

Thanks to all the talk at the drawing boards, we can offer you systems that perform. At peak efficiency.

We realize that the more fully you can utilize the power of your system, the happier you'll be.

That's why we design every single product to suit the system. And every system to optimize its parts.

Perkin-Elmer Data Systems designs and builds a complete line of minicomputers from our Interdata division; mass storage devices from our Wangco division; and I/O terminals from our Terminals division. They're all designed for system integration.

Excellent price/performance. Complete software. Field-proven hardware. Integrated sales and service. Worldwide customer support. Perkin-Elmer Data Systems supplies the tools and support you need.

Give us a call at our toll-free number: (800) 631-2154. We have a lot to talk about.

PERKIN-ELMER DATA SYSTEMS

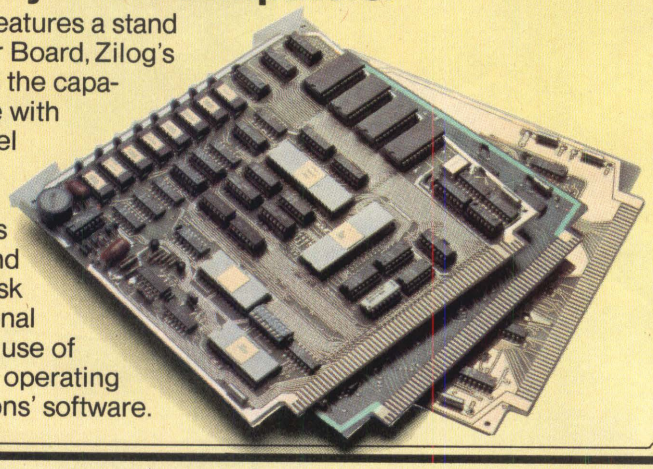
106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724 Telephone: (201) 747-7900/TWX: 710-7226532

CIRCLE 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

More weapons for The Battle of the 80's

Now a multiple attack against outmoded, large and bulky microcomputers.

This multiple attack features a stand alone Microcomputer Board, Zilog's mighty MCB, that has the capability to communicate with both serial and parallel I/O devices, has its own RAM and ROM capability and is backed up by a second board containing a disk controller and additional memory allowing the use of Zilog's complete disk operating system and applications' software.



Announcing the Z80-MCB. An assault against big board computers.

A single 5-volt power supply does it. And it's small—only 7.7 x 7.5 inches with a standard 122 pin edge connector with 100 mil spacing that is designed for ease of use.

A squad of fighters against obsolete hardware.

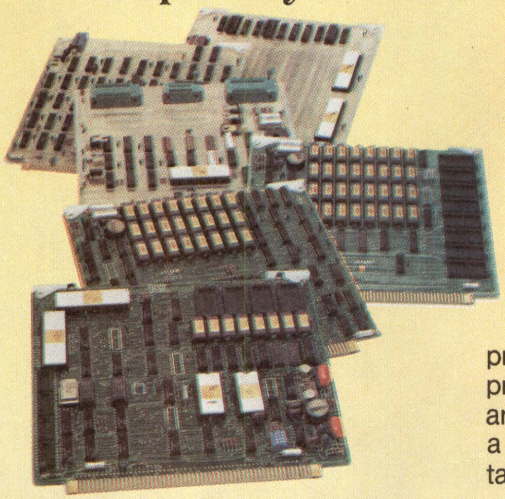
Here's what Zilog's new weapon gives you:

- Z80-CPU single-chip n-channel processor with 158 instructions.
- 19.6608MHz crystal oscillator divided to 2.457MHz for Z80-CPU operation and dividable by Z80-CTC to provide any other desired system frequencies.
- 4K bytes dynamic RAM.
- Capacity for 4K bytes on non-volatile memory.
- Programmable serial I/O port with RS-232 or current loop interface.
- Universal parallel I/O with two independent 8 bit ports.
- Z80-CTC for programmable baud rate generation or other user functions such as real time clock.
- Bus drivers are provided for memory and I/O expansion to other boards.
- One-half K-byte monitor software has terminal handler, load and punch routines as well as set and display memory commands. A GoTo command begins execution of user programs. The 1K-byte version adds more debug aids such as set and display registers and breakpoints. The 2K and 4K-byte versions include a floppy disk controller and even more debug capability.

A second board gives you the advantage.

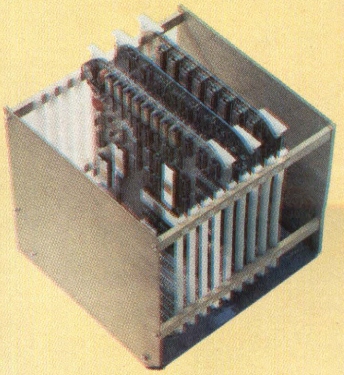
A second board gives you a 8-drive floppy disk controller and additional RAM backed up by a full disk operating system. Plus, you get the applications software you need: file, edit, assemble, debug, and high level languages such as BASIC, and more will be announced soon. This second board contains 12K of dynamic memory and additional 8 bit programmable parallel I/O ports.

Additional boards give you expansion capability.



- Z80-RMB Memory Board: Contains 16K bytes of dynamic random access memory along with sockets for up to 8K bytes of ROM.
- Z80-IOB Input/Output Board: Allows the MCB to be expanded via the backplane bus to allow additional I/O interface channels. 64 programmable I/O lines per board.
- Z80-PMB PROM Memory Board: Contains sockets for up to 32K bytes of EPROM or PROM and additional programmable I/O channels.
- Z80-PPB PROM Programmer Board: Allows the user to program PROM's or EPROM's electrically.
- Z80-SIB Serial I/O Board: Provides additional four (4) serial duplex channels.
- Z80-VDB Video Display Board: Interfaces the MCB to a standard video monitor. This board contains 256 bytes of memory and also interfaces to a ASCII standard keyboard.

A versatility of attack: you can buy only as much as you need.



We provide a modular approach to complete computing and processing systems. Zilog products are available as a basic CPU card, a card set or a complete self-contained computer with floppy disks.

Behind all this is Zilog's pledge to stay a generation ahead. We're the specialists who are responsible for the development of the most successful first and second generation microprocessors.

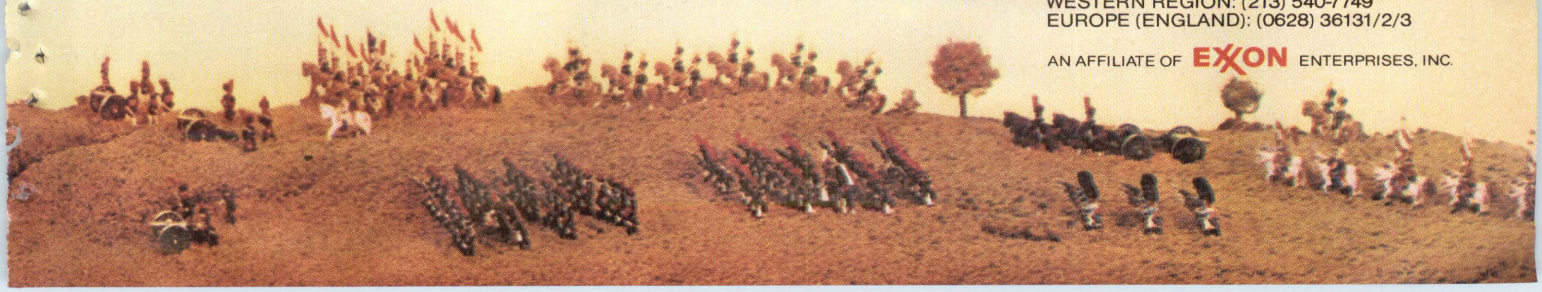
CIRCLE 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

Zilog

10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 446-4666/TWX 910-338-7621

EASTERN REGION: (617) 890-0640
MIDWESTERN REGION: (312) 885-8080
WESTERN REGION: (213) 540-7749
EUROPE (ENGLAND): (0628) 36131/2/3

AN AFFILIATE OF EXXON ENTERPRISES, INC.



New! DATUM Tape System for IBM Series 1!

Series 1 users can now add mag tape memory capability to their Series 1 (Models 3 or 5) installation! The new DATUM seven- or nine-track system permits recording densities of 200 bpi NRZ through 1600 bpi, phase-encoded. Speeds: from 12.5 ips through 125 ips. As many as four transports can be used.

Individually driven tape drive I/O ports. Read-after-write parity checking. Quartz-crystal-generated timing. Interfaces to industry-compatible drives.

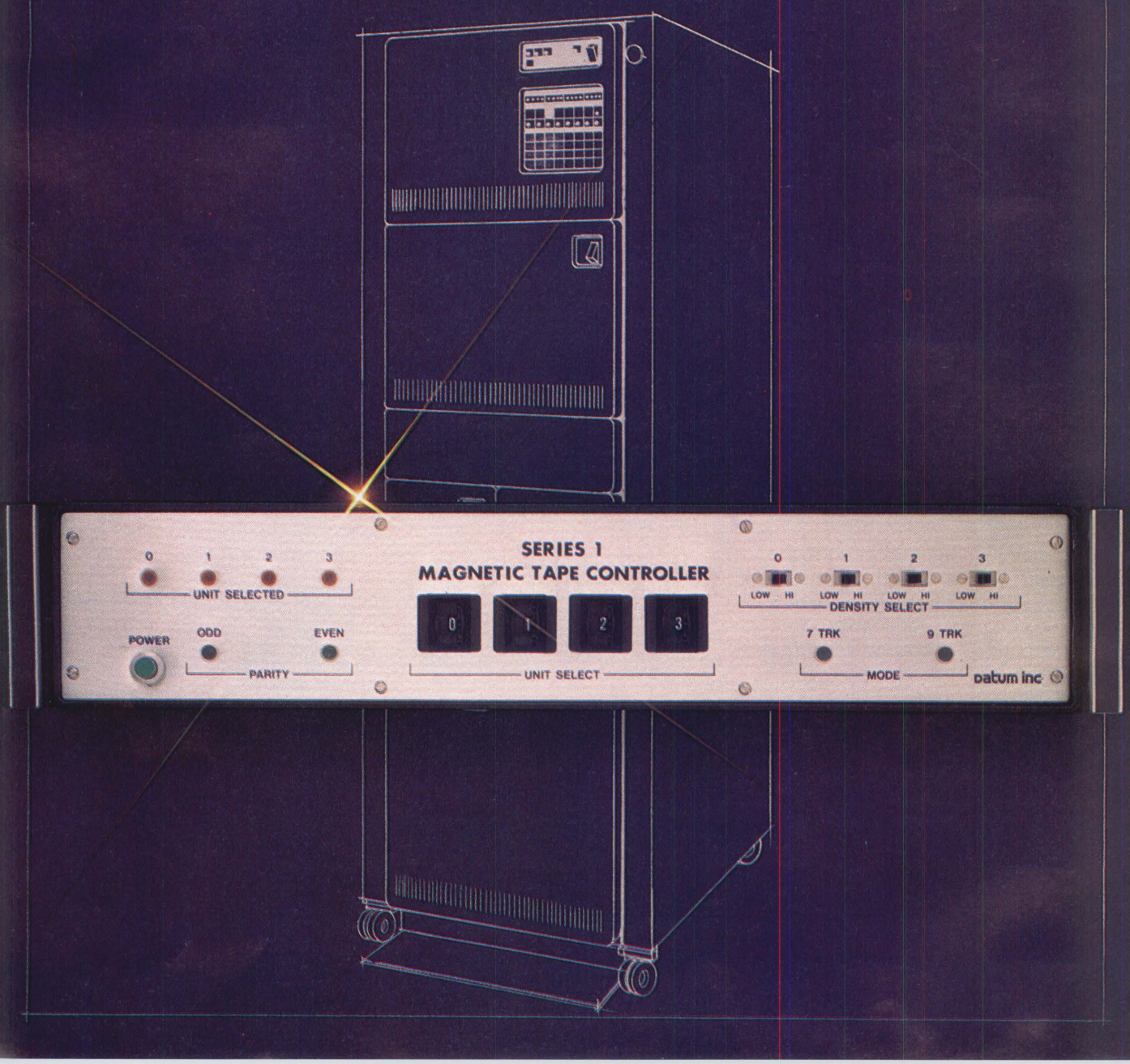
The system incorporates the new DATUM "Universal User's Adapter," a device that allows connection of external devices to the Input-Output bus of Models 3 or 5 of the IBM Series 1 computers. The Adapter operates in the "cycle -steal" mode while exchanging 16-bit words with the computer. With this Adapter, Series 1 users can tailor their system to their own exact requirements, even to the extent of interconnecting several computers.

Diagnostic and operational software is included with each system. Color-coordinated cabinets can be ordered. Service and installation are offered throughout the U.S. Deliveries are 90 to 120 days ARO.

CIRCLE 18 ON INQUIRY CARD

Peripheral Products Division
1363 S. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, California 92806
TWX: 910/592-1289 • 714/533-6333
Telex 68-5579

datum inc



Added Model and Pricing Adjustments Enhance Computer Series

To bring greater cost-effectiveness to the communications-oriented small- to medium-scale computer systems market, Burroughs Corp, Detroit, MI 48232 has announced price reductions of 25 and 15% respectively for purchased and leased B 1800 and 1700 models, and 50 and 30% for add-on memories. Computer peripheral equipment prices are also adjusted. All lease rates include 24-h/7-day field engineering availability.

An additional model, the B 1720-1 computer system is designed for online data entry, online programming, remote job entry, and other data communications functions. The system features a 6-MHz CPU, 98k bytes of main memory, 4k bytes of control memory, console, 87M-byte disc pack, 400-line/min printer, and communications control.

Circle 400 on Inquiry Card

1600 Series Video Terminals Are Selected for CALRS System

The Centralized Automated Loop Reporting System (CALRS) has been installed in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada with 1600 series video terminals from Westinghouse Canada Ltd, PO Box 510, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3K2 Canada providing the communications interface between service personnel and the system's computers. The interactive W1600 terminals allow service operators and repair technicians to access the system's three PDP-11/40 minicomputers to initiate automated diagnosis and correction of customer problems with telephone equipment. Developed jointly by Northern Telecom Ltd, Bell-Northern Research, and Bell Canada, the system uses minicomputer technology to store and retrieve information, and to perform up to 15 measurements plus operating checks to diagnose faults in customer equipment.

Protocol Links PDP-11 Computers to Datapac Network

SNAP (Standard Network Access Protocol) will interface the line of computers from Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd, Kanata, Ontario to the Datapac network of the Trans-Canada Telephone System. Known as X.25, the protocol has been ratified by the CCITT as the international standard for accessing public packet networks in the packet mode. The interfacing of PDP-11 computers with the network is aimed at rapidly and economically distributing information between remote sites.

Microwave Radio and Multiplex System Features Six T-1 Line Capacity

Operating in the 2-GHz common carrier band, the DRM2 integrated digital microwave radio and multiplex system offers 50% more channel capacity by increasing the "bits/Hz" density of the bandwidth through the use of raised cosine filters and a 4-level quadrature amplitude modulation technique. In addition to six T-1 (or DS1 line capacity), the system from TRW Vidar, 77 Ortega Ave, Mountain View, CA 94040 features four auxiliary VF (voice frequency) channels in addition to an order wire and alarm channel.

Circle 401 on Inquiry Card

Light Source for Fiber Optic Systems Uses Silica Core Cable

A rugged PFX silica core fiber optic cable manufactured by DuPont Co, Wilmington, DE 19898 is being used to form the pigtail of an RCA-developed fiber optic light source. The high speed GaA1As IR emitter (C30133) offers high speed response to electrical input signals up to 150 MHz at 820 nm. RCA has prealigned and permanently adhered the PFX-S120R cable in the precise position to couple the maximum signal from the device.

With a calculated numerical aperture of 0.43, the cable allows up to 18% of available energy to be coupled into the fiber and transmitted out the end of the pigtail. The emitter launches typically 150 μW out the end of the fiber, and is ready to be attached to the rest of a fiber optics system with any of several cable connectors presently being developed. Plastic-clad PFX-S cable has inner and outer jackets of the company's Hytrel polyester elastomer, with Kevlar aramid fiber, providing tensile strength in excess of 65 kg.

Expansion of Dataphone Digital Service Adds 30 Metropolitan Areas

In a filing with the Federal Communications Commission, the American Telephone and Telegraph Co, Long Lines Dept, Bedminster, NJ 07921 has proposed to expand its Dataphone® digital service to 30 more metropolitan areas, bringing the total to 96. The company requested authority to construct and operate the expanded network in order to meet the demand for digital services. The service provides end-to-end digital data transmission at speeds between 2400 and 1.544M bits/s.

1M-Hour Lifetimes Are Predicted for Solid-State Lasers

Results of long-term accelerated aging tests on solid-state lasers being evaluated by Bell Telephone Laboratories, Research and Development Unit of the Bell System, Mountain Ave, Murray Hill, NJ 07974 for lightwave communications systems indicate that average projected life-

The 2900 Family: Two years later.

1975. Advanced Micro Devices introduces the world's best 4-bit microprocessor slice, the Am2901, along with a few support circuits.

1977. It's a whole new family. Now there's an Am2901A just like the Am2901, only better. Now there are 18 support circuits, two or three second sources and all the software you'd ever want. The 2900 family has become the family of the future. Here's why:

The first family.

The Am2900 family is the first group of products designed specifically for microprogrammed machines. Microprogramming is rapidly becoming the most popular way to design medium- and high-performance systems, to reduce development time, make changes easily, and conveniently add new features.

Less weight, less size.

With the Am2900 family, it's not uncommon for entire boards to be eliminated. You'll shrink system size and weight, increase overall reliability and reduce manufacturing costs.

Time goes by, price goes down.

In July 1975, we told you we'd reduce the cost of the Am2901 by 30% per year. We've done it twice. Once in April 1976 and once in March 1977. The Am2900 family gets less and less expensive all the time.

We're so popular, we're the industry standard.

The Am2900 family is the most widely used Bipolar LSI family in:

- Minicomputers: For emulators, high-performance CPU's and add-ons by eight out of the top ten U.S. manufacturers.
- High-performance controllers: For discs, tapes, floppy discs and universal controllers.
- Communications: For PBX systems, central exchanges, multiplexers and modems.
- Military: For radar processors, display systems and the Navy's new standard avionic computer, the AN/AYK-14.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 •
Distributed nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber •
Distributed regionally by Arrow, Bell, Century, Future, RAE and Sheridan.

The Family:

CPU Slice (ALU and general registers)	Am2901A, 2902, 2903*, 2904*
Microprogram Control Units	Am2909, 2910*, 2911
Branch and Instruction Control for Microprogram Sequencers	Am29803, 29811
LSI Bus Interface Devices	Am2905, 2906, 2907, 2915A, 2916A, 2917A
Priority Interrupt Control	Am2913, 2914
Main Program Control	Am2930* 2931*, 2932*
New More Powerful MSI functions	Am2918, 2919, 2920 2921, 2922

*In Development

Plus:

Schottky and low-power Schottky MSI, MOS static and dynamic RAM's and all the devices you need to build your high-performance microcomputer.

We don't sell and run.

Advanced Micro Devices offers learning aids to help speed up designs and keep your engineers up-to-date on the very latest microprogramming techniques. Learning aids and application materials like these perennial favorites:

- A 16-Bit Microprogrammed Computer
- The Am2900K1 Learning and Evaluation Kit

The Microprogramming Handbook

- A High Performance Microprogrammed Disc Controller

In development:

- Vertically Microprogrammed State Machines
- An emulation of the Am9080A/8224/8228 using the Am2900 family

And two terrific design aids:

AMDASM

Our powerful, easy-to-use microprogram assembler offering software support through the worldwide INFONET time-sharing division of Computer Science Corporation. (It supports user-defined mnemonics for producing microinstructions up to 128 bits wide, and includes formating and default features as well as tape generation for PROM programmers. If you've got the other guy's MDS system, ask for AMDASM/80. It comes on a floppy disk and runs under their operating system.)

AMDS

Beginning this fall, we'll be offering hardware support with the Advanced Microprogram Development System. (It's the first prototyping system especially designed for microprogramming systems.) It'll help speed up construction of prototype systems and generation and de-bug of microcode. Resident AMDASM, of course!

The Am2900 family.

It's today's product family for tomorrow's high-performance machines. Am2900. Remember that number. You're going to be hearing it a lot.

Advanced Micro Devices

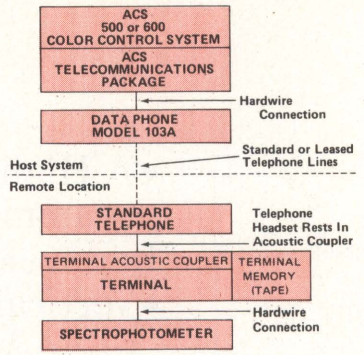
Bipolar LSI. N-channel, silicon gate MOS. Low-power Schottky.
Multiple technologies. One product: excellence.

CIRCLE 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

times are 1 Mh, or 100 yr. Groups of lasers were operated at higher than room temperatures (90, 70, and 50°C) causing them to fail in measurable times. The high temperature results were then extrapolated to lower temperatures to project room temperature (22°C) lifetimes. Since equipment frame temperatures in operating lightwave systems exceed 22°C, thermoelectric cooling devices will be used initially to maintain near room temperature conditions for the lasers.

Package Provides Color Control Capability for Remote Locations

For installations with limited color control requirements, Applied Color Systems, Inc, PO Box 5800, Princeton Service Center, Princeton, NJ 08540 has introduced a telecommunications option providing remote site operators with use of the company's 500 or 600 system and the full Chroma-Pac software library. A color measuring spectrophotometer, appropriate computer terminal, and telephone equipment are required to use the package at a remote site. The systems are used in textile, paint, plastics, ink, and printing industries.
Circle 402 on Inquiry Card

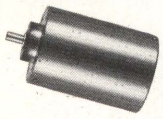


Connection between Applied Color Systems' 500 or 600 color control system and components of telecommunications option at remote location

1200-Bit/s Modems Are Installed in Singapore Communications Systems

To meet multi-year requirements, the Telephone Authority of Singapore has begun to install the first of 300 1200-bit/s modems in its communication systems. In either standalone or rack-mount versions featuring LSI circuits and asynchronous operations, the modems, manufactured by General DataComm Industries, Inc, 131 Danbury Rd, Wilton, CT 06897, were sold and delivered through the company's area distributor, International Aeradio Ltd, Singapore. As part of the program, the company is training Telephone Authority personnel in equipment operations and maintenance. □

HITACHI
Ironless Core Micro Motors (Tachometers).

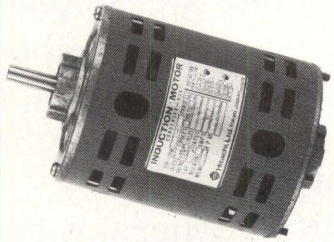


35mm of instantaneous power. Featuring long life carbon brushes, ball bearings and our unique hollow rotor to provide you with low noise, high efficiency and coggless performance. Hitachi also makes a full line of ironless core micromotors: 17, 22 and 26 mm diameter series. These motors are precision made with our patented precious metal wire brush system (eliminating brush bounce) Commutators are made of precious metal also, giving maximum life and high reliability for your product. You can't ~~Swiss~~ miss. Special shafts, ball bearings, and modified windings are available to accommodate virtually any specific applications.

HITACHI
Fractional Horsepower DC Permanent Magnet Motors. (Also available with our incremental encoder complete and assembled.)

Our DC permanent magnet motors have pleased many of our customers in such varied places as printer carriage drives, duplicating machines, x-y axis control drives and high density magnetic tape transports. We can satisfy your application requirements too with one of our various rotor designs or high performance low inertia motors. All are available with our incremental encoder integrally mounted, completely assembled, tested and ready for your immediate installation.

HITACHI
Fractional Horsepower AC Induction Motors.



Various designs of these motors are used for several applications such as: spindle drives, disc pack drives, fan drives and many others.

Hitachi can be used as your single source for virtually all of your motor requirements. This facilitates easy coordination, with one vendor, for procurement of several types of special motors without the difficulty of working with many companies for each type of special motor. Hitachi accomplishes this by widely diversifying its large motor manufacturing facilities.

For more information, contact: Hitachi America Ltd., 100 California Street, San Francisco, California 94111. (415) 981-7871 Bill A. Mahoney

Quality always comes first at HITACHI

CIRCLE 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

"New cost/performance analyses made Inforex switch from in-house tape drive production to Digi-Data"

DAVID I. CAPLAN — INFOREX Vice President, Engineering

"Although once a strong believer in vertical integration, Inforex no longer makes the synchronous tape transports used in several of its system designs, including the new System 7000 Distributed Data Processing System. The reason: a thorough analysis indicated that leading-edge tape transport equipment costs Inforex far less from Digi-Data than when we had to design, manufacture, inspect and inventory it ourselves.

Cost wasn't the only make/buy factor, however, even though Digi-Data prices are 20-40% lower than its leading competitors. System 7000 needed an advanced tape drive that would handle magnetic tape accurately, gently and with ultra-reliability. Inforex found that Digi-Data's features including ease of maintenance and simplicity of design could deliver that value combination."

Equally important, Inforex was freed to focus its own resources directly on total data entry system development. They know that staying current in tape transport technology is what Digi-Data does best. And like many other OEMs, they've found that taking advantage of it helps their customers.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road, Jessup, MD 20794
(301) 498-0200

® . . . First in Value!

CIRCLE 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

We've combined refresh with storage in a new modular graphics display.

You build from there.

Suddenly state-of-the-art display technology comes built for the OEM.
Tektronix' new GMA display modules let you integrate into your system our most impressive display capabilities ever. Including refresh and storage graphics in one tube. Complete character and vector generators. Big 19" screen and fine resolution.

It's exactly what you need, because you can specify exactly what you want. Order CRT and power supply only, or select from a range of performance and packaging options in our extensive product line.

You can integrate other products from our graphics family, like hard copy modules. Or talk to us about other special product configurations, like our 11" storage-only components.

No other package lets you pick such comprehensive graphic display capability at anywhere near the price.
It figures, because Tektronix has been the worldwide low-cost graphics leader for years. No matter what unique and unusual systems you're working with, we can help with manufacturing flexibility, engineeering assistance, and a passion for excellence.

Get capability you can build with. From a supplier you can work with. Get your Tektronix OEM Sales Engineer on the phone today. Or write us for more information.

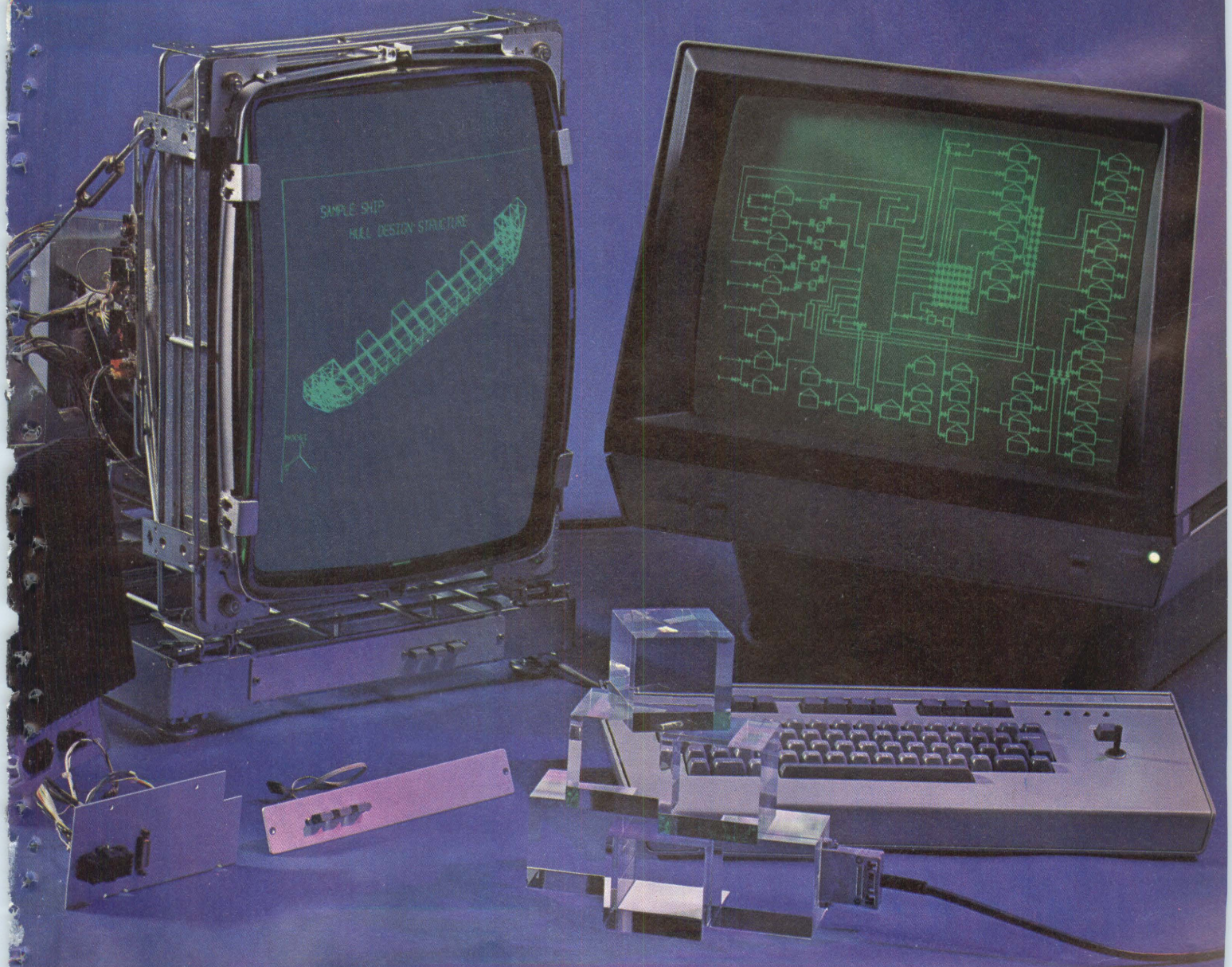
Tektronix, Inc.
Information Display Group
OEM Components
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077

CIRCLE 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

copyright © 1977, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

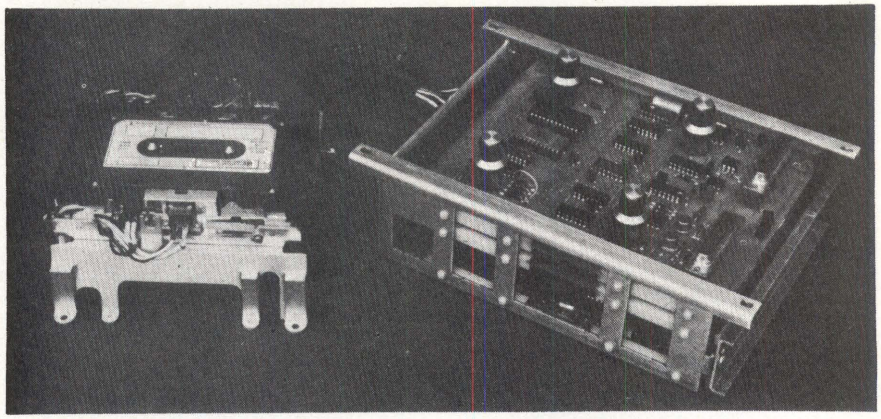
Tektronix OEM components: the perfect fit.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



"Ship hull display courtesy of University of Arizona"

Microprocessor Control Adds Versatility to Cassette Recorder

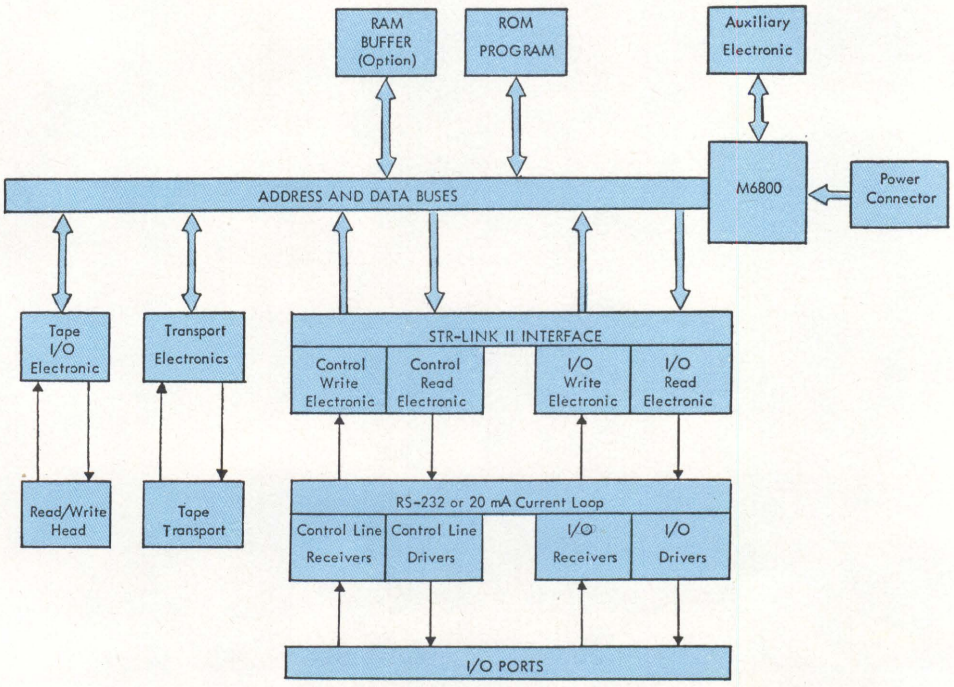


Electronic Processors' cassette recorder controls transport functions with a microprocessor to provide reliable program storage and loading, and data retrieval with devices requiring remote control of the tape drive

STR®-300 is a microprocessor-controlled cassette recorder which offers a cost-effective solution to program storage, program loading, and/or retrieval requirements in system applications. Complete with a serial I/O interface that receives or transmits eight bits of serial data and is RS-232-C or 20-mA current loop compatible, the unit requires only a power supply and mounting location to become completely operational. A briefcase version of the unit, the STR-Link II (see *Computer Design*, Aug 1977, p 152) is also available.

Electronic Processors, Inc, 1265 W Dartmouth Ave, Englewood, CO 80110, designed the unit with an internal microprocessor which controls data flow, I/O control signals, and tape transport and control character decoding. This adapts the device to use as a transparent storage medium in serial interfaces (RS-232, 20-mA current loops), and as a paper tape replacement in applications such as teleprinters. An optional RAM buffer enables read and write operations at different speeds (110 to 9600 baud); another optional buffer allows incremental operation, data compaction, peak rate of 9600 baud, and variable record length.

Both I/O ports have 20-mA current loop interfaces for bidirectional data transfers. Remote control of the unit through these interfaces can be ex-



STR-300 cassette recorder uses a microprocessor to control data flow, I/O control signals, tape transport, and control character decoding, for high data reliability with low cost digital cassettes. Unit is complete with serial I/O interface that receives or transmits eight bits of data and is RS-232 or 20-mA compatible

Data General. A la carte.

Now, you can buy our DASHER™ terminals, even if you don't own a Data General computer system. Select our fast impact printer and our user-oriented video display. Both are interface-compatible with any standard computer system.

Choose either 60 or 30 cps versions of the DASHER printer, which has a standard typewriter keyboard, u/l case, 132 columns.

DASHER display features a 1920 character screen, u/l case, convenient detached keyboard, programmable function keys, and a monitor that tilts and swivels.

Just as DASHER terminals' features make them easy to use, their attractive appearance makes them easy to fit into any environment. And of course they are solidly reliable and easy to maintain, a Data General trademark. For more details call your Data General sales office or nearest independent supplier of Data General terminals. Or send the coupon. Even a bit of Data General in your computer system is better than none.

Send details on ☐ DASHER printers ☐ DASHER displays
☐ Have salesman call.

I'm interested in _____ / _____ terminals.
no. type

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ Tel. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Data General, Westboro, MA 01581

DASHER is a trademark of Data General Corporation
© Data General Corporation, 1977

CD-9

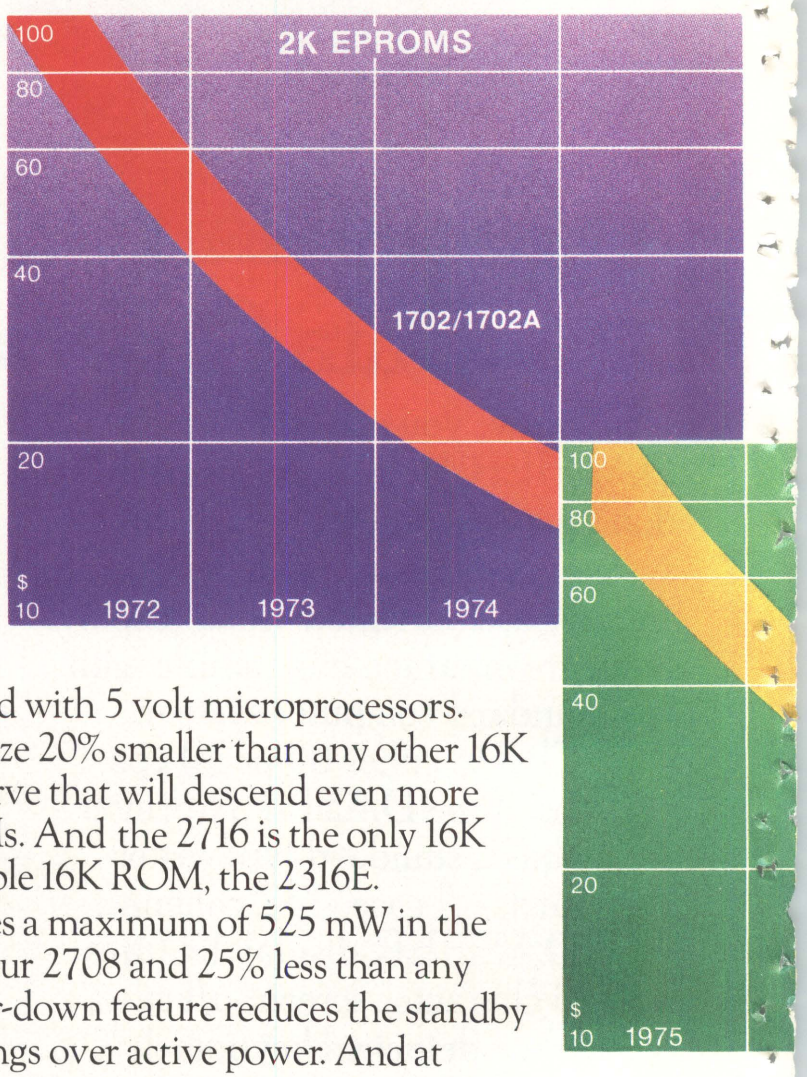
Data General

It's smart business

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361.

CIRCLE 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

Intel delivers the best for today



Industry standards, volume support and cost efficiency are what you've learned to expect from Intel, the company that invented EPROMs and delivers more of them than all other manufacturers combined.

In 1972 we introduced the world's first EPROM, the 2K 1702. Then in 1975 it was the 8K 2708 which quickly became the industry standard. Now we're delivering the 5 volt 2716 EPROM with the performance and economic advantages it takes to be the industry standard 16K EPROM—for today's system upgrades from 8K to 16K and for tomorrow's systems designed with 5 volt microprocessors.

For economy, the 2716 offers a die size 20% smaller than any other 16K EPROM and a price-volume learning curve that will descend even more rapidly than our 1702 and 2708 EPROMs. And the 2716 is the only 16K EPROM with a pin for pin interchangeable 16K ROM, the 2316E.

For performance, the 2716 consumes a maximum of 525 mW in the read mode. That's 50% less power than our 2708 and 25% less than any other 16K EPROM. Intel's unique power-down feature reduces the standby current to 25mA maximum, a 75% savings over active power. And at 450ns there's no penalty in access time.

Programming the 2716 is simpler and twice as fast as any other 16K EPROM. Single-pulse, single-location

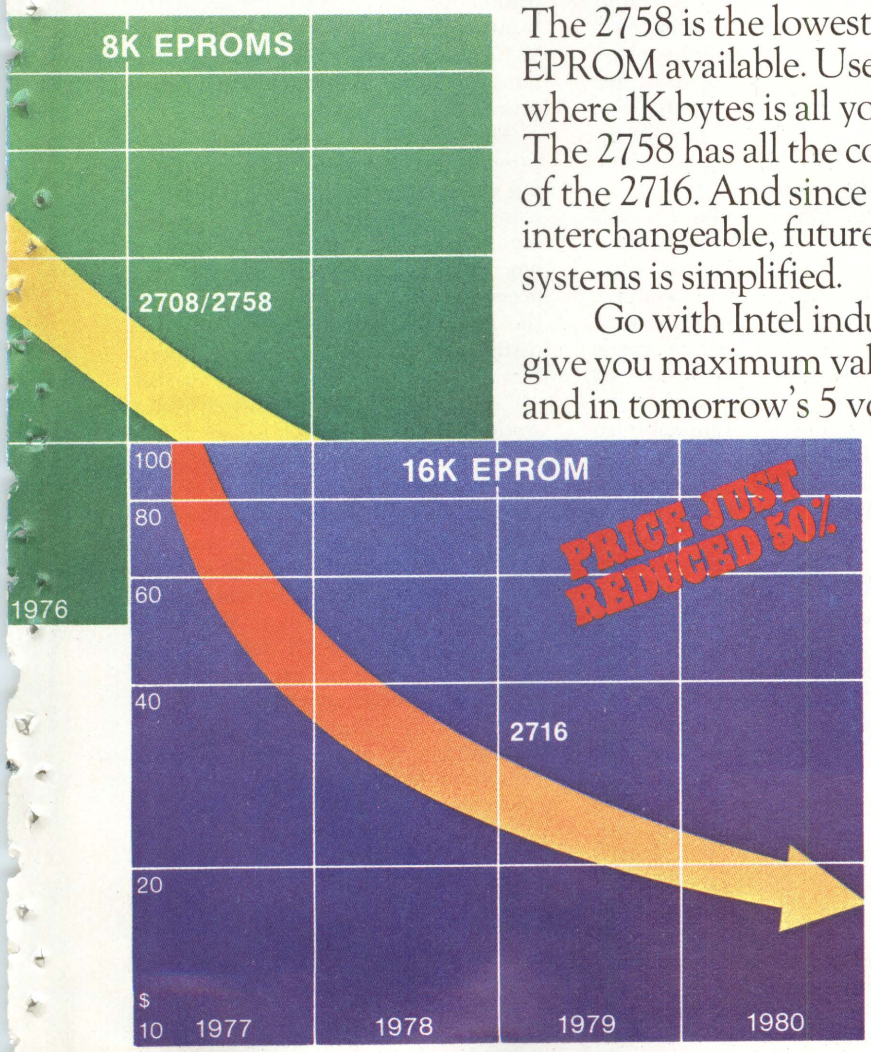
PART NUMBER	SIZE	POWER SUPPLY	MAXIMUM CURRENT		ACCESS TIME (MAX)	COMPATIBLE ROM
			ACTIVE	STANDBY		
1702A	256 x 8	+5V −9V	65 mA	65 mA	1 μs	1302
2708	1K x 8	+5V −5V +12V	10 mA 45 mA 65 mA	10 mA 45 mA 65 mA	450 ns	2308
2758	1K x 8	+5V only	100 mA	25 mA	450 ns	2316E
2716	2K x 8	+5V only	100 mA	25 mA	450 ns	2316E

8K and 16K EPROMs and tomorrow.

programming and TTL-levels allow programming on-board, even in the field. Use the Intel Universal PROM Programmer or any other commercially available programmer to program any 2716 word location, either individually, sequentially or randomly.

Intel's 2716, along with the compatible 2316E ROM, is your best choice for upgrading from 8K to 16K.

For new designs using 5 volt microprocessors, the 2716 and new 5 volt 2758 8K EPROM are the obvious choices. The 2758 is the lowest power 8K EPROM available. Use it for small systems where 1K bytes is all you need, or for 1K byte modularity. The 2758 has all the cost savings and performance benefits of the 2716. And since the 2758 and 2716 are completely interchangeable, future upgrading from 8K to 16K in 5 volt systems is simplified.



Go with Intel industry standard EPROMs because they give you maximum value in today's system upgrades to 16K and in tomorrow's 5 volt designs. Order the 2716, 2758 and compatible 2316E ROM from your Intel distributor.

For technical information and a copy of "The new 16K EPROM" article reprint (AR-42) write Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051. In Europe contact Intel International Brussels, Belgium. Telex 24814. In Japan contact Intel Japan, K. K. Tokyo Telex, 28426.

intel® delivers.

ercised via control characters. Current loop operation of the data terminal port is limited to 110 baud; the data set port can operate at 1200 baud unbuffered, or up to 9600 baud buffered.

Data transfer characteristics are established by setting four front panel switches. Baud rate is set via an 8-position rotary switch which fixes data transfer rate at 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600. A 2-position stop bit switch selects either one or two stop bits in the data character format. Half- or full-duplex mode is selected using the 2-position mode-select switch. In half-duplex mode, data transfers can be made from both I/O ports. In full duplex, the tape device is visible only to data transfers to or from the data set interface port.

The type of interface is determined by manipulating the 3-position I/O select switch: RS-232 setting engages both I/O ports in the RS mode; current loop online disables the RS interface and enables the current loop at both I/O ports; and current loop local totally disables the data set interface port, and enables the 20-mA current loop at the data terminal interface port.

Standard Philips digital cassettes serve as the storage medium; a bit-serial speed tolerant recording technique assures data integrity. The technique records approximately 92k 8-bit characters on one side of the tape. Recording speed is 5.5 in/s (14 cm/s); rewind speed is 100 in/s (254 cm/s).

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card

4-Color Graphic Plotter Uses Microprocessor to Enhance Efficiency

Microprocessor-based circuits in the 7221A flatbed plotter improve operating efficiency to reduce timeshare computer and transmission costs. Among the features of the 4-color graphic plotter are built-in buffer memory, internal alphanumeric character generation, internal arc and circle generation, and user-defined dashed line patterns. Any sequence of plotter instructions can be stored in the buffer memory as macroinstructions for recall; up to 64 different macroinstructions can be stored at one time.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1501 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94304, in designing the machine, combined firmware with software to offer sophisticated multicolor hardcopy graphics plotting from remote facilities at low communications costs. Equipped with a standard RS-232-C asynchronous interface (CCITT V.24), the plotter operates from 75 to 2400 baud, half- or full-duplex and can plot data from its 1150-char buffer while the computer and terminal are used for other tasks. An additional 2048 characters of buffer memory is available as an option.

Color graphics are achieved through programmable pen changing. The plotter automatically selects any of four pens under program or front panel control. Pen changing is accomplished using only the normal pen moves; no additional motors or solenoids are required. Manual pen changing is not required.

Each pen is stored in its 'stable' and is picked up by the plotting arm under program or front panel control. When a pen is returned to the stable it is capped to prevent drying. Pen velocity can be varied in 1-cm/s increments from 1 to 36 cm/s maximum under program control.

Among the unit's special features are an internal character generator containing six fonts including common European, special mathematical, and graphic symbols. Alphanumeric characters are created with a single command. Character plotting speed is typically three 2.5-mm char/s.

Plot resolution is programmable to 0.025 mm. Line quality is achieved by a motor control technique which provides control to 0.008 mm at the full pen speed of 36 cm/s. Plotting accuracy is ±0.2% of deflection length, ±0.2 mm. Repeatability is 0.04 mm with any one pen, or 0.2 mm with multiple pens.

Users can define any sequence of up to 32 dashes and spaces, and all lines and circles will be drawn in the defined style. A single command defines a circle in either direction at any radius. Angles of rotation can be specified to any desired angle with up to 0.06-deg resolution.

Price of the 28 x 40 cm flatbed plotter is $4600; the expanded input data buffer sells for an additional $225. High level FORTRAN subroutines are available for HP 1000 and 3000 series computers and for several commercial timeshare services.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card

Word Processors Include Shared Logic Software for Multiterminal Networks

A family of video display text editing systems, based on the WT78 video display terminal, range from single-user standalone systems to multi-user information processing networks. Shared logic software makes disc storage as large as 88M bytes available to as many as 48 users. Communication capability allows individual units to interact with each other or with a central processor.

Principal component of the systems, from Digital Equipment Corp, Maynard, MA 01754, is the WT78, a low cost word processing terminal with 1920-character display and an LSI version of the PDP-8 with 16k words of memory (see *Computer Design*, July 1977, pp 30, 35). The integrated video terminal/processor manages text entry and editing in a variety of configurations.

A single-user system, the standalone WS78 consists of WT78 terminal, floppy disc unit for local mass storage, and either a letter quality printer or LA78 180-char/s matrix printer. Using WPS-11M software, the WT78 can interact with PDP-11 systems to form multi-user information processing networks.

The WPS-11M software package provides multiterminal word processing capabilities for PDP-11 computers using the RSX-11M real-time operating system. The package permits a word processing system user to have access to full storage capabilities of the computer as well as to establish distributed word processing operations from a central computer system.

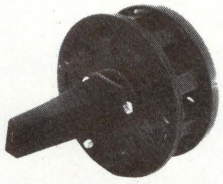
Up to 48 WT78 terminals or WS78 stations may be linked to an 11/70 processor. By using the built-in minicomputer in the terminal, the central processor can operate in parallel with word processing operations at individual stations, permitting maximum use to be made of both terminals and central computer. Terminals retain full editing and word manipulation capabilities, allowing users to prepare and edit reports, communicate drafts to other word stations or terminals, and output to either a letter quality printer or high speed printers.

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card

High Performance Models Added to Family of Medium Scale Computers

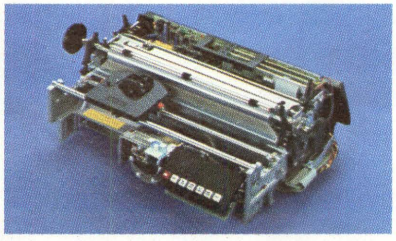
Compact, high-performance models B 2810 and 2815 are designed for ef-

Matrix Horsepower



A 100% Duty Cycle Makes Ours The Workhorse of Matrix Printers!

Inherent Diablo ruggedness and reliability and our unique ballistic head design give our Matrix printer a 100% duty cycle. Add to that, bidirectional printing, high speed tabbing, skip-over spacing and vertical forms control and the result is greater throughput. Our wide-gap ballistic head means paper clearances are never a problem and field head change requires only an allen wrench – no alignment! (All this plus incremental printing capability make our printer an ideal component for a workhorse terminal.) For a complete product demonstration, Diablo Systems, Inc., 24500 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, California 94545, Diablo Systems, S.A., Avenue de Fre 263, 1180 Brussels, Belgium, or Mitsui & Company, Ltd., 2-1 Otemachi 1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

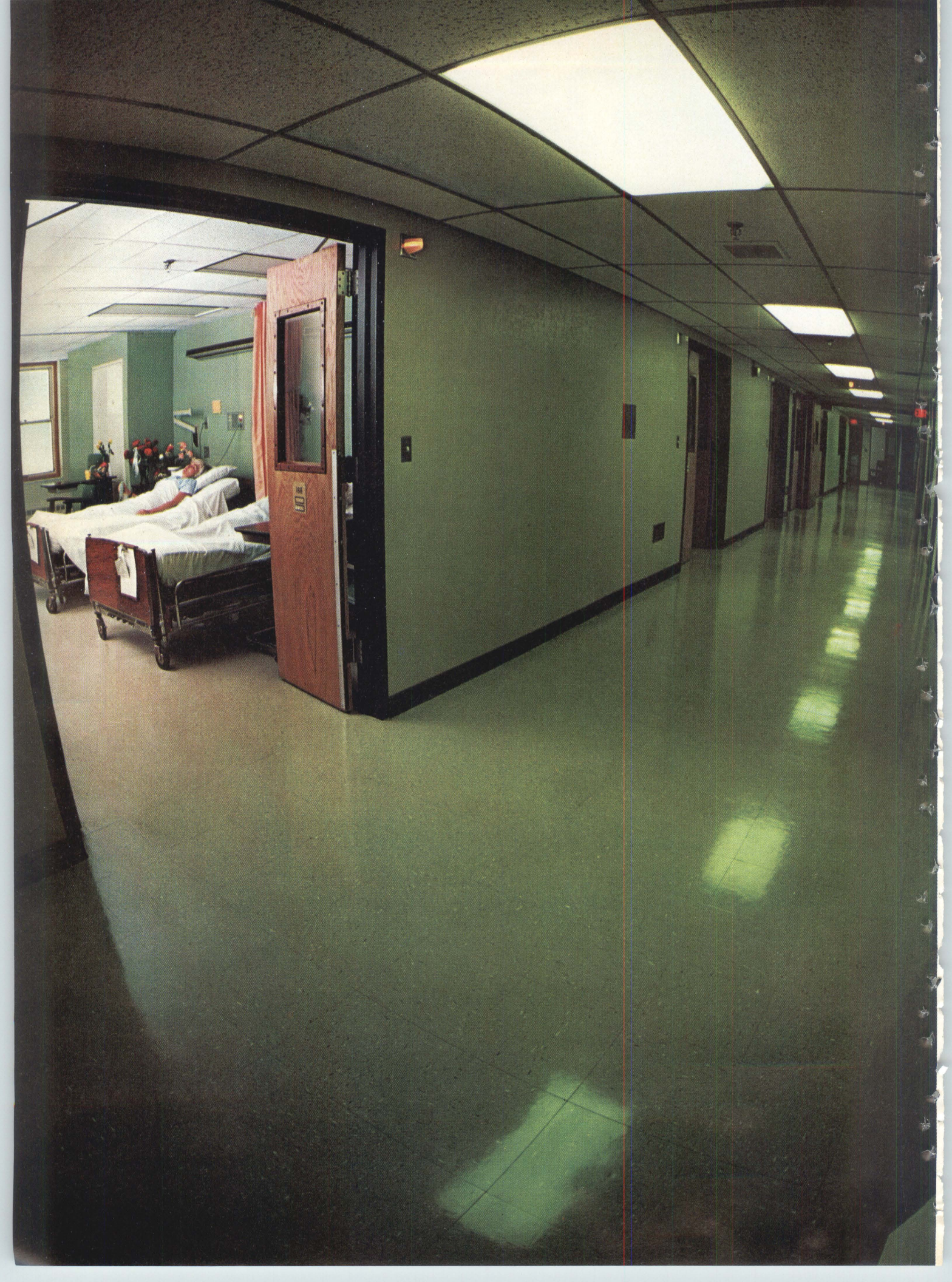


Diablo

Diablo Systems, Incorporated
A Xerox Company

Diablo and XEROX® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

CIRCLE 24 ON INQUIRY CARD



The quickest way to find a nurse is to ask an LSI-11 microcomputer.

When GTE Sylvania was looking to design the most advanced computerized hospital communications system in the market, they looked no further than our LSI-11.

The LSI-11 is the highest performance, most software-supported micro device you can buy.

Which is why some people think that the LSI-11 may be just a bit too much.

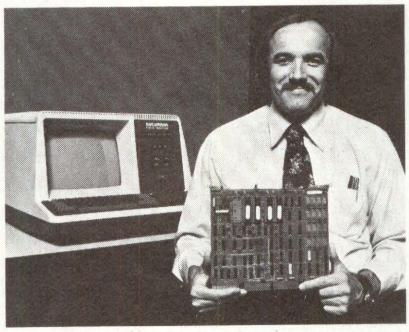
Yet for lots of applications—like Sylvania's—anything less than the LSI-11 isn't really enough.

GTE Sylvania's System Twenty-One is designed to handle all nurse/patient communications in a hospital through one central operator using a Sylvania-modified Digital VT52 CRT terminal as a Central Console. The idea behind it is to allow nurses more time for nursing by freeing them from handling calls, while making response to requests faster and more efficient.

The LSI-11 and its Dual Drive Floppy Disc are used to store personal patient information, keep track of all patient requests, set priorities, locate nurses and aides, and generate hard copy reports of all system operations.

The reason Sylvania chose the LSI-11 was simple—they had to get to market fast. According to Project Manager Bill McClellan, "The LSI-11 saved us all the time it would have taken to design our own micro from chips. And to top it off, we got a nationwide service and spare parts network thrown into the bargain."

Since System Twenty-One had to be extremely easy to use, with the computer doing most of the work, software development was also an important issue.



Bill McClellan, Project Manager at GTE Sylvania, Waltham, MA.

Bill McClellan comments: "Thanks to the LSI-11's RT-11 operating system, we were able to do most application software in FORTRAN, instead of the assembly-level language other micros require. This made for faster, easier programming and far simpler debugging."

In addition, "When it came to interfacing the new computerized system to our existing Nurse Call equipment, the LSI-11's optional Serial I-O card made the job a snap."

To sum up, Bill McClellan told us: "The LSI-11 gave us the size and price of a micro, with the power, the software, and the backup of a full-blown OEM mini."

The customer is always right.

For 600 pages of solid technical information, plus our new brochure of microcomputer case histories, "Why Anything Less than the LSI-11 Wasn't Enough for Me," just call toll free 800-225-9220 (in Mass. 617-481-7400, ext. 5144), or write Digital Equipment Corporation, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752.

digital
COMPONENTS
GROUP

CIRCLE 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

ficient operation in a mixed environment of both online, transaction-oriented network management and batch-oriented multiprogramming applications. Compact logic circuits, modular power supply, and high density memory are incorporated to provide powerful systems that require one-third the floor space of earlier models, and use less power.

Burroughs Corp, Detroit, MI 48232 incorporated in both systems an I/O subsystem which offers up to 24 channels. Each channel has its own Data Link™ processor, which accepts I/O commands and executes them independently of the central processor, thus providing the ability to control large numbers of I/O channels with only a minimum burden on the central system. This enables the systems to handle large data bases and quantities of terminal devices simultaneously with batch processing operations.

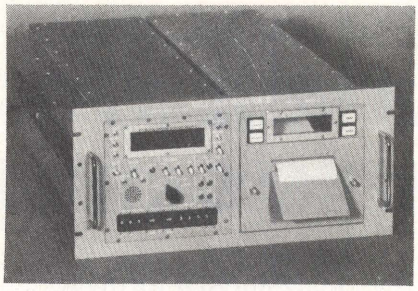
The systems are object-code compatible with large B 3800 and 4800 systems as well as earlier systems, providing protection for user-program investments. System software includes the Master Control Program (MCP), which allocates and controls the system's total resources; Network Definition Language (NDL) for simplified data communications network design; and Data Management Systems (DMS), which relieve the application programmer of having to deal with storage and retrieval of data.

A basic B 2810 has a CPU which operates at 2 MHz and includes 125k bytes of error-correcting MOS memory (expandable to 500k bytes) with 667-ns access time. Its 8-channel I/O subsystem (expandable to 24 channels) transfers data at up to 3M bytes/s. CPU in the B 2815 operates at 3 MHz. Both are available in dual processor configurations, and can operate in dual processor environments with processors in the 700 or 800 series.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card

Bit Error Rate Monitor Measures and Records Link Performance

A bit error rate monitor developed at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, CA 92152 provides continuous online monitoring of link performance in the Navy Satellite Fleet Broadcast System. A general-purpose bit and block/character error recorder, BERM II is a second generation unit which remains compatible with existing BERM I units, but provides expanded coding capabilities.



BERM II, developed at Naval Ocean Systems Center to monitor link performance of satellite fleet broadcast systems, uses p/ROMs to allow access to "canned messages" and permit observation of bit and character errors on LED display or directly from integral printer

BERM I units incorporate a variety of rates, sample sizes, and interface functions; however, they are limited to a single code, which is transmitted and compared against a reference code generated at the receive location, yielding a bit error count. BERM II fulfills these same functions and provides a variety of other features which enhance digital link performance measurements.

Consisting of an electronics module and a high speed printer module, the single unit is suitable for mounting on a shelf or standard RETMA rack. Incorporated are a LED display, directly readable paper printout, and an output for a high speed tape perforator. The LED display presents either bit or block errors. The printer records time of day, selected input channel, sample size, bit errors, user identification, receive rate, block size, block errors, flag symbol, and other selected data. All printout information can be output to a high speed tape punch. Five codes with corresponding complements ranging from 15 to 2800 bits in length are provided.

Internal programmed ROMs provide capability to access an ASCII or Baudot "canned" message. Message format plus station identification (switch-selectable) may be preprogrammed. This permits measurement and recording of link performance through observation of bit and character errors and/or the program teleprinter printout. A balanced sequence code can be accessed and results printed out for system bias measurements.

In addition to recording normal bit and block error data indexed with real time, the unit will accept 12 BCD inputs from auxiliary equipment, such as S-D converters or digital voltmeters. This permits key test parameters (eg, vessel location, receiver AGC values) to be simultaneously included in the recordings.

Switch-selectable TTL, RS-232, MIL ±6 Vdc, and 60/20-mA current loop interfaces are incorporated. Duplex operation is provided for standard data rates from 75 to 9600 baud. Superior receive bit tracking capability allows the unit to maintain synchronization during prolonged signal fading.

Built-in test equipment and test modes for unit validation and malfunction isolation permit a close to 100% integrity check of the entire monitoring system. An internal transmit code generator can be internally or externally keyed and clocked. Receive electronics can be gated by a receive modem and/or be turned on or off by built-in sensing electronics, permitting a maximum rate of data collection when the link is active and a standby mode when the link is inactive. In addition to allowing simulation or testing at the data set I/O ports, this capability permits operators to use operational lulls for link quality tests.

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card

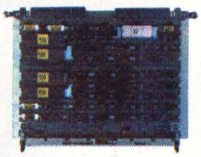
Portable Digital Tester Identifies Malfunctions To Simplify Service

The 851 digital tester is a lightweight, portable, yet versatile tool that allows first line service technicians to concentrate on the problem. In the unit, Tektronix, Inc, PO Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077 has combined the functions of a DMM, a counter, pulse width discriminators, and logic state indicators on each of three channels, to aid the technician in identifying malfunctions. The technician attaches the general-purpose probes, selects a measurement function, and reads the results directly from an autoranged digital display.

When used with documented service procedures, the 851 is an effective tool for making a variety of measurements—from checking line voltage to counting transitions of a signal be-

Now Norden gives the PDP-11/34M a little brother: the LSI-11M.

New militarized microcomputer uses same software as commercial LSI-11.



The LSI-11M is a full-scale, 16-bit microcomputer and the smallest computer in the PDP-11M line. Part of a new family of fully-militarized computers, it uses exactly the same software as the commercial LSI-11.

Combining Norden's experience in military electronics with DIGITAL architecture and DIGITAL software, the LSI-11M offers exceptional price/performance. This is a direct result of a rich repertoire of over 400 instructions and a low hardware cost.

Familiar features plus militarized peripherals.

Available without chassis, the LSI-11M comes as a 6 x 8.2 x 1" CPU module. This module is available with 4K words of resident semiconductor memory. Further memory options in the form of 4K PROM and 16K and 32K core modules are offered. Peripheral and I/O connections are accomplished thru fully militarized serial and parallel I/O modules. The LSI-11M also has a real-time operating system (RT-11).

For more information, call or write Director of Marketing, Computer Products Center, Norden Division, United Technologies Corporation, Norwalk, Connecticut 06856; Telephone (800) 243-5840 toll-free, or call (203) 838-4471.

PDP-11 and LSI-11 are licensed trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

PDP data processing with Norden military muscle.

NORDEN

Division of
UNITED TECHNOLOGIES®

CIRCLE 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

AMP ZIF connectors
stack up savings in materials,
space and costs.
And that's what
progressive designers
are looking for.

Take our stacking zero insertion force connectors, for example. They effectively reduce costs, not only because they prevent board insertion damage but also because they eliminate board routing, beveling, and gold card edge fingers.

Their stacking design permits high density, bus organized packaging, eliminating backplanes and allowing shorter electrical paths from board to board. And card cages are no longer necessary. Add all these advantages and you can see why AMP stacking ZIF connectors are ideal for the new generation of microprocessors, intelligent terminals, and distributed processing systems.

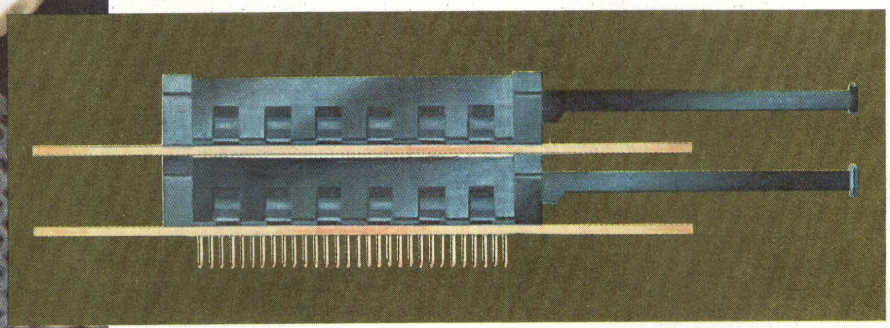
There's another important advantage, too. AMP technical support. And it's available even when your product is in early development. In fact, that's when we urge you to get us involved. So you can take full advantage of the capabilities and willingness of our people to help you find a better way to increase your product's effectiveness.

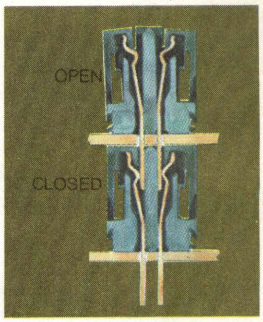
There are more benefits in AMP ZIF stacking connectors: Maintenance is simplified because every board is accessible without the need for extender boards. Contacts are on .100" grid spacing and feature the AMP Action Pin to reduce board hole damage.

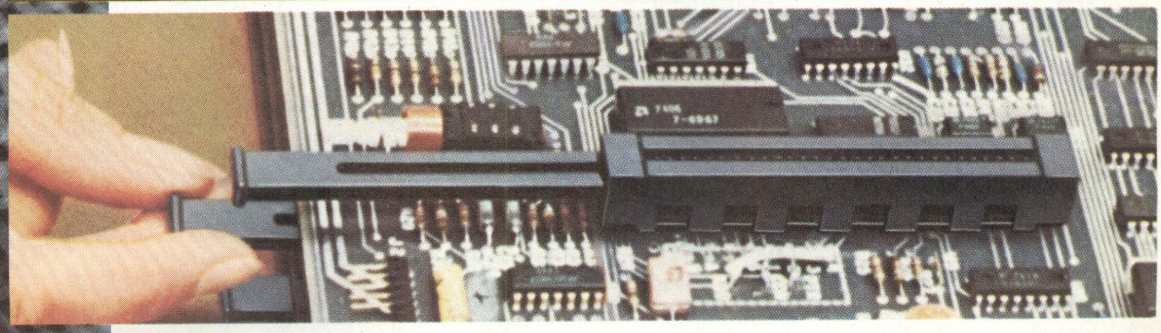
Why not get the complete story on our Zero Insertion Force Stacking Connectors, as well as card edge types with side-entry capability. Just call Customer Service at (717) 564-0100. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP has a better way.

AMP
INCORPORATED



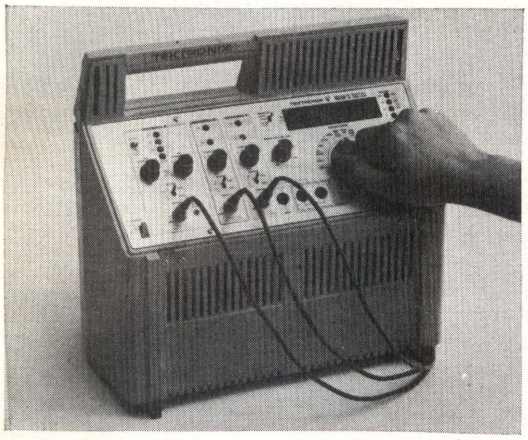




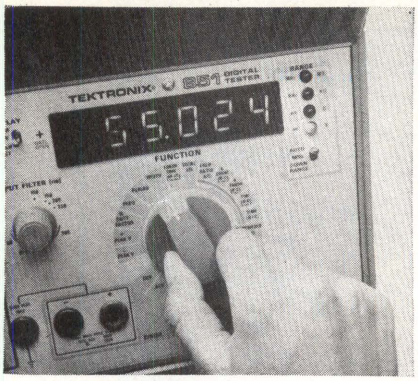
AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

7007

CIRCLE 27 ON INQUIRY CARD



Combining functions of DMM, counter, pulse width discriminators, and logic state indicators on three channels in portable, simple to use unit, Tektronix 851 allows service technician to concentrate on problem to be solved



Measurement display functions of portable 851 digital tester are selected using single multiposition switch. Color-coded bands around its periphery distinguish functions involving three channels and identify them with related threshold setting functions

tween two defined events. The unit's autoranging 5-digit multimeter with floating input measures ac and dc voltage and resistance. Input signal polarity is automatically checked and displayed on the DMM. Measurements are displayed directly in five decimal digits with a sign and floating decimal point. Range indicators show the order of magnitude of the display. A built-in 35-MHz counter allows gated events, transition counts, duty factors, and frequency ratios to be analyzed.

The three input channels are provided with a variable pulse-width discriminator. Input filter control can be set within a range of 50 to 300 ns; pulses below the minimum will be rejected. Logic state indicators on each channel reveal signal activity and invalid levels.

Dual-threshold input of channel A reacts only to signal levels at or exceeding upper and lower limits, which are fixed TTL levels or varied with the −30 to 30 V range. Single input threshold controls are provided on channels B and C. Indicator lights inform the operator when signals are above or below the set levels.

Measurement display functions are controlled with a single multiposition function switch. Color-coded bands around the outside of the switch identify functions that involve channel A, B, or C. Threshold setting functions are color-coded to identify the applicable channel.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card

Medium-Scale Computer Systems Aimed At Multiuser Requirements

Systems 115, 125, and 135, slanted toward high performance, multiuser requirements, incorporate technological hardware extensions of the Series 100. Introduced by Harris Corp, Computer Systems Div, 1200 Gateway Dr, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, the medium-scale systems feature a single-board microprogrammed CPU, MOS memory with error correction, increased I/O bandwidth, multiplexing DMA channels, and communications processor.

Systems 115, designed for distributed processing applications that require multiuser concurrency, can satisfy the mixed processing needs of up to eight (local or remote) terminal users, while simultaneously communicating with a large remote system. A basic system includes 144k bytes of MOS memory, 750k bytes of virtual memory, system CRT, magnetic tape unit, 10.8M-byte disc, CPU, and communications multiplexer. It can handle tasks ranging from data base transactions to scientific research.

Serving commercial and scientific applications, the 125 includes 144k bytes of MOS memory, expandable to 624k bytes. With 3M bytes of virtual memory under the Vulcan operating system, the system is capable of supporting up to 32 terminal users, while concurrently performing multibatch and remote job entry operations.

Largest and most powerful family member, the System 135 has more than 12M bytes of virtual memory, and can support large data bases and more than 50 terminal users. Main memory is expandable from 384k to 768k bytes. A basic configuration incorporates 40M-byte disc with 1.2M-byte/s transfer rate, communications processor, system CRT, and magnetic tape unit.

All systems include the Vulcan operating system with seven language processors. Vulcan can concurrently support timesharing, multistream batch, remote job entry, and real-time operations.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card

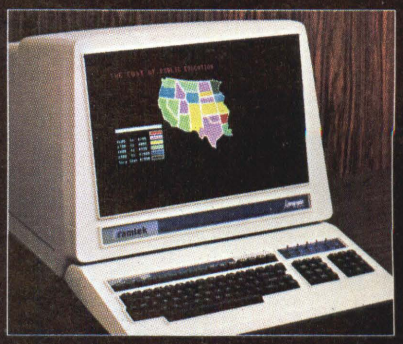
Militarized Eclipse Computers Under Development

Plans to include Data General's Eclipse® computers in their military product line have been announced by Rolm Corp, Mil-Spec Computer Div, 4900 Old Ironsides Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Initial deliveries will occur in 1978.

Software to be offered with the computers will include the top of the line Eclipse data base management system and the advanced operating system. To further support sophisticated applications, a line of militarized peripheral devices will be made available.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card

Ramtek's new MICROGRAPHIC™ terminal gives you color, intelligence, graphics, and alphanumerics at a price you can afford.



Color and smarts don't cost a lot anymore.

Here's great resolution and a bright, flicker-free display on a matrix of 512 elements by 256 lines in a terminal that's easy to program to your requirements.

No longer do you have to put up with poor resolution in economy-priced terminals. Ramtek gives you a combination of true graphics—such as vectors, conics, plots and bar charts—and high-speed alphanumerics with a high-resolution industrial-quality monitor. You can choose two sets of 8 colors for both graphics and alphanumerics. Dual and split screen capability too, with all the price/performance benefits of raster scan technology. And the independent alphanumeric refresh offers you single-character addressability within a visible matrix of 25 rows of 80 characters that are bright, crisp, sharp, and well defined. The refresh memory also allows selective erase, modification, and update.

The MICROGRAPHIC terminal is controlled by a powerful Z-80 microprocessor with up to 28K bytes of PROM and 16K bytes of RAM. Ramtek's control software gives you TTY compatibility and high-level graphic functions commanded by ASCII text strings. Choose from an extensive list of options such as additional serial I/O ports, alphanumeric overlays, programmable fonts, and packaged software.

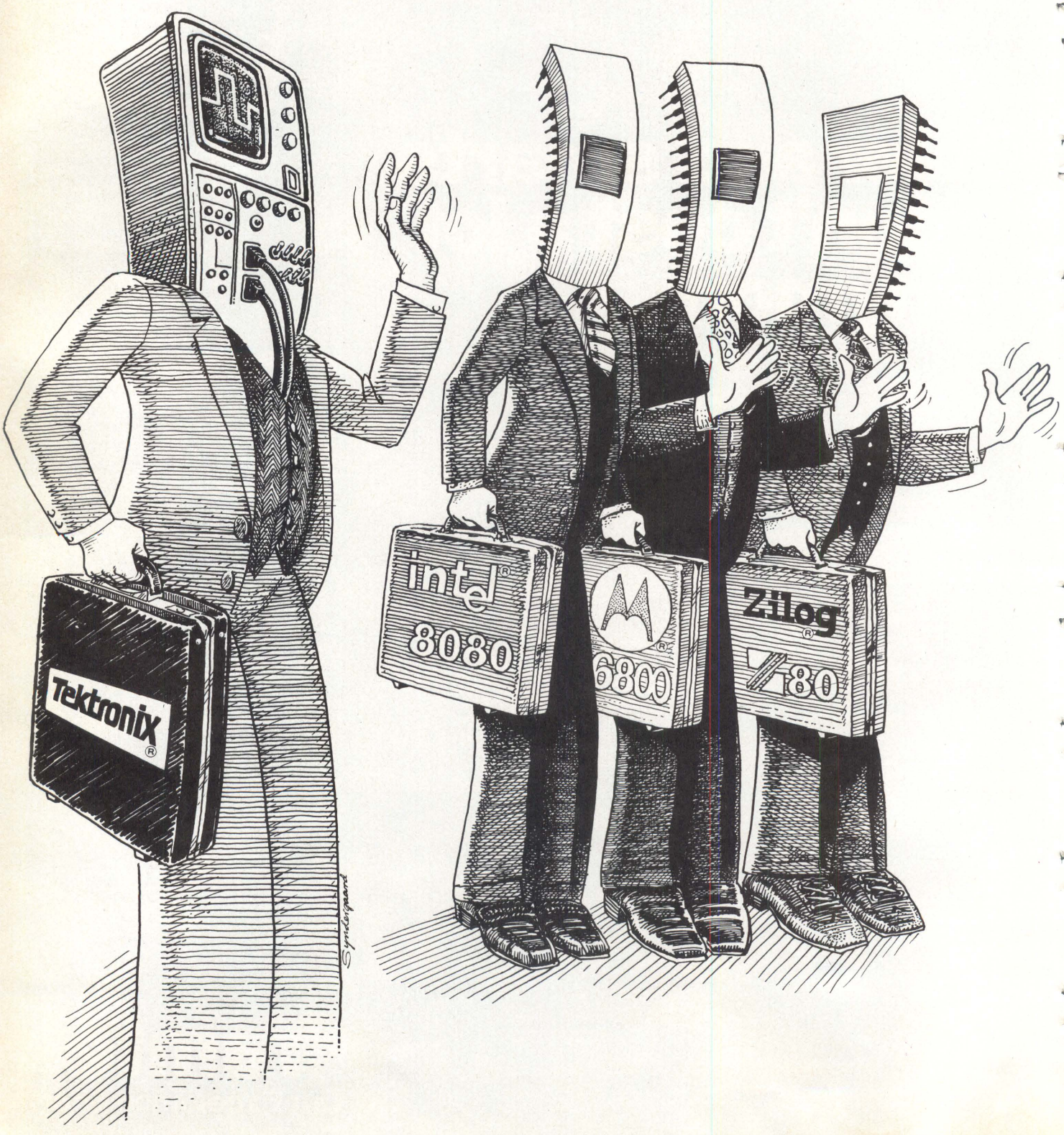
Best of all, you'll find Ramtek gives you an affordable price, depending upon your individual requirements. Find out more by contacting us. We're Ramtek, 585 N. Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale CA 94086. In a hurry? Pick up the phone and call us at (408) 735-8400. We'll tell you why you can afford color and smarts.

Ramtek

Our Experience Shows

CIRCLE 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

Are you rushing into microprocessor-based development with old friends?



You have a new friend.

You don't have to pay a big name price for a universal product development lab. And, don't let your fondness for a certain chip lead you to a convenient but confining marriage. The inevitable divorce will be costly and time consuming. If you want to develop products happily hereafter, move in with Futuredata.

Futuredata systems are universal.

We can move you into multiple-microprocessor-based product development at half the cost. With the largest selection of powerful hardware, software and economical peripherals around. With high speed disk or low cost tape operating systems. With in-circuit emulators for 8080, 6800, and Z-80. With the universal microcomputer that tackles every job.

Only Futuredata can move you in for $3850.*

No other microcomputer can match the cost/performance standards set by our MICROSYSTEM/20 & 30 disk-based systems and our MICROSYSTEM/10 & 15 tape-based systems. Each of these are complete development systems with up to 56K memory, 960 character CRT, ASCII keyboard, two RS-232 serial ports, 8-bit parallel I/O, real-time clock, bootstrap in PROM, 8-level vectored interrupts and complete disk and tape operating systems with monitor, debugger, editor, assembler and utility.

*Domestic U.S.A. prices

The most complete spectrum of economical systems.

Move in with our Dual 5″ Mini Floppy Disk System, our Dual 8″ Standard Floppy Disk System, our unique QUICKRUN™ 32K Tape Operating System or our new Universal Dual Development System. No matter which you choose, the savings will be significant.

Only Futuredata has QUICKRUN.™

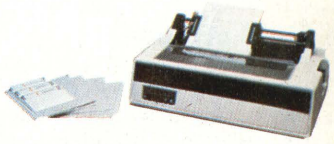
MICROSYSTEM/15 has the only co-resident assembly and interactive debugging system in the industry. With editor, assembler and debugger/monitor all in memory, things happen fast. Assembly of a 1000 statement program takes a mere 15 seconds. At $5275,* it's the most cost-effective development tool around.

Now the first Universal Dual Development System.

Futuredata has combined two separate memory/processor systems in one host computer. Mix or match processors, disk or tape operating systems *in each half.* Put two development engineers to work at full speed, simultaneously. You get two complete systems in one and save nearly $2000.

In-circuit emulation and higher-level language.

We have in-circuit MICROEMULATORS™ for 8080, 6800, Z-80, Extended BASIC, line printers, EPROM programmers, hardware, software, documentation and a rock-solid record for reliability. So, let's be friends!



30-day "Get Acquainted" offer.

Try one of our development systems for 30 days at no risk. For more information, write or call Futuredata today.

Move into product development with a new friend...

futuredata

SEE US AT WESCON, BOOTH NUMBER 1726

FUTUREDATA COMPUTER CORPORATION

11205 South La Cienega Boulevard · Los Angeles, CA 90045 · (213) 641-7700 TWX 910-328-7202

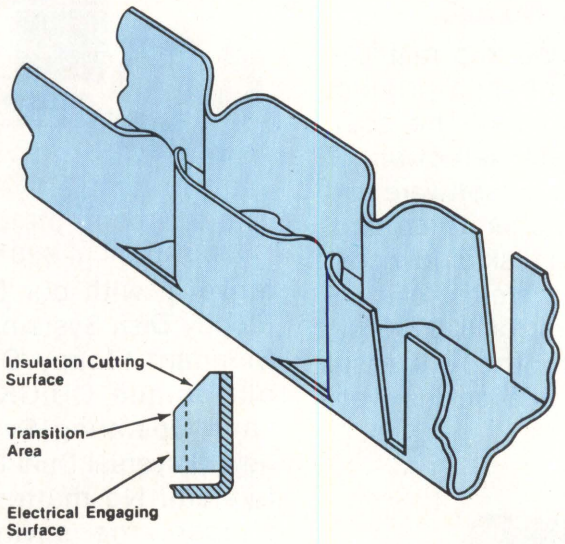
CIRCLE 29 ON INQUIRY CARD

Add-On Memory System Increases 370/158 Main Store to 16M Bytes

An add-on memory system, STOR/158-4, increases main storage capacity of IBM System/370 model 158 computers to 16M bytes. The memory, implemented by Cambridge Memories, Inc, 12 Crosby Dr, Bedford, MA 01730, permits attachment of 16M bytes of storage to uniprocessor, multiprocessor, or attached processor versions of 158 model 1 or 3; this compares with IBM limits of 4M and 6M bytes for uniprocessor models 1 and 3, respectively, and 8M and 12M bytes for multiprocessors 1 and 3.

According to the project engineer, Steve Schwartz, implementation of the system required simple extension of the memory address field. "The address bits have been there all along." Schwartz also pointed out that IBM provides store protection, which prevents unauthorized access to programs within multiprogramming systems up to a limit of 8M bytes. "To accommodate our expanded system, we designed a store protect card employing ECL random-access memory devices."

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card



Amphenol's Micro-Pierce termination system provides four points of contact to increase reliability of each individual wire. As conductor is inserted, cutting surface cuts the insulation; separation is completed in the transition area, and electrical contact is made at smooth curved engaging surface where conductor is wiped clean and cold-flows around contact points

Solderless Connector Speeds Cable Assembly in Field or Factory

Cables can be terminated in the field to exact length without danger of solder splash or bridging using the 157 series Micro-Pierce™ termination system introduced by Amphenol North America Div, Bunker Ramo Corp, 900 Commerce Dr, Oak Brook, IL 60521. Terminating a 25-pair cable requires less than four minutes using a specially designed field termination tool. An additional advantage is that terminated wires can be easily removed and replaced.

Heart of the connector system is a terminal that provides a full four points of contact. Each electrical contact consists of insulation cutting surface, transition area, and electrical engaging surface. Electrical contact during termination is made in a 3-step process.

As the conductor is inserted, the cutting surface of the terminal cuts or shears the insulation; then, in the transition area, the insulation separation is completed. Host electrical contact is made at the smooth, curved engaging surface. As the bare wire reaches the bottom of the engaging area it is wiped clean and actually cold flows around the contact points.

The wire is compressed with a force of about 3 kg to a depth of approximately 0.002" x 0.0095" (0.05 x 0.24 cm) wide to conform to the size and shape of the engaging surface. The result is a relatively large, gas tight contact area that is free of corrosion and foreign material for maximum electrical flow with low resistance. While the conductor is compressed into the terminal, the force acting on the ductile wire is not great enough to nick or cut it; this eliminates stress points that would be susceptible to damage from vibration or handling. A strain relief built into a lock wire channel in the dielectric holds and supports each individual conductor, and removes the point of stress from the terminal area so that it is unaffected by physical movement.

Connectors are offered in 14-, 24-, 36-, 50-, and 64-contact configurations, and in rack and panel, cable to panel, and cable to cable mounting styles. Design features include a glass-filled volax dielectric that is capable of withstanding continuous temperatures to 275°F (135°C) and cadmium copper contacts with 30 μin (0.762 μm) gold over copper flash plating. Connectors are completely intermountable and intermateable with solder equivalents to facilitate retrofits. □

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card

NOW DELIVERING

The 1602A
A lot more computer in a smaller package

We've taken our proven and powerful 1602 (AN/UYK-19) and doubled the internal memory to 64K, developed a single microprogrammed CPU module, included space for seven I/O interface boards and two RAM/ROM slots, and value-engineered the whole package into a single 19½ inch ATR chassis. In the process we trimmed off weight and added a combined Floating Point/Built-in Test (BITE) capability . . . plus a number of other options.

End result—You get a microprogrammed military processor with a 150 to 250 nanosecond microcycle time that's most economical in terms of size, weight and memory requirements. And it's absolutely compatible with your previously developed 1602 software.

What we didn't reduce is our extensive set of software, our quick delivery and our world-wide service.

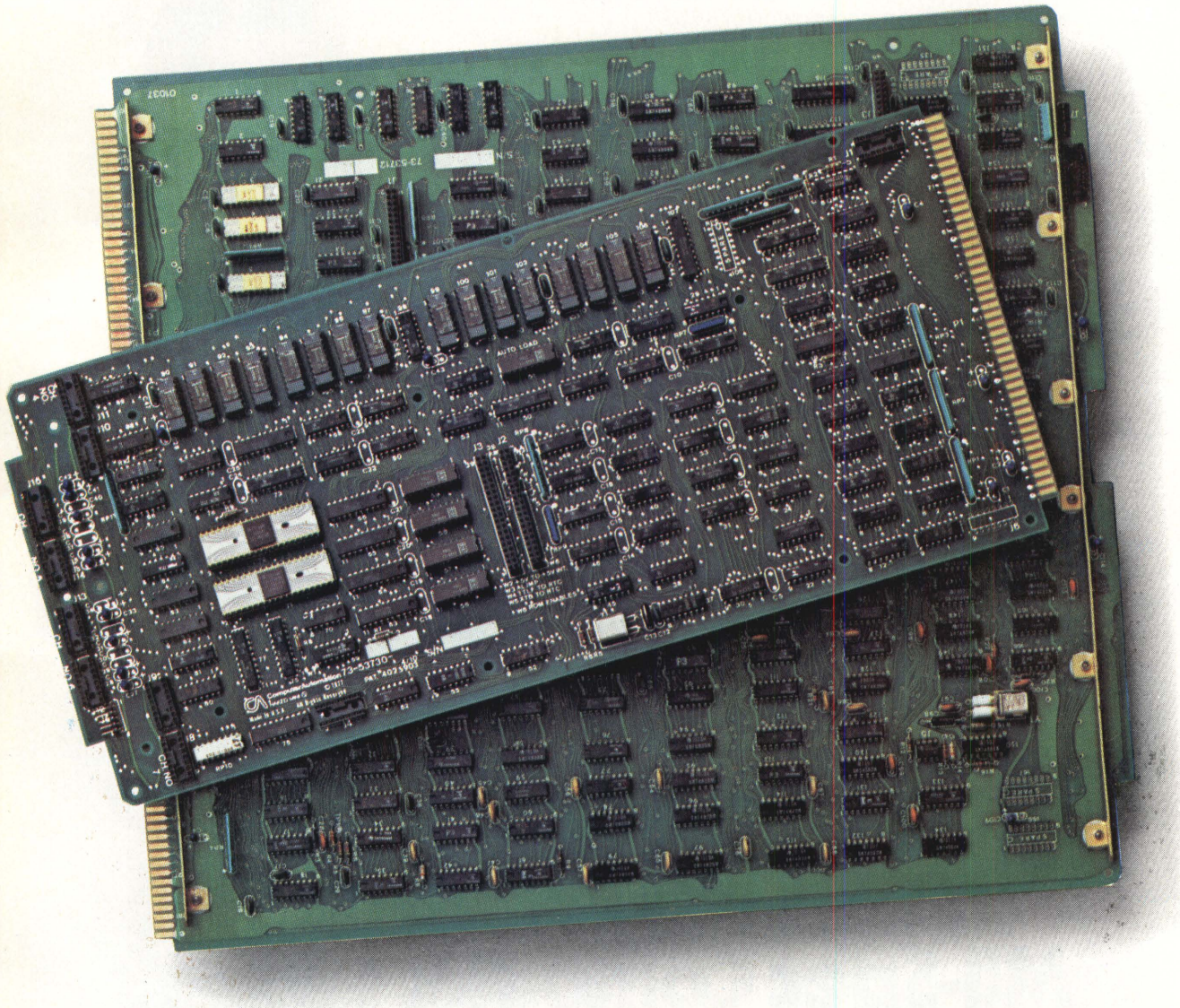
That's Why We're #1 in Mil-Spec Computer Systems

ROLM MIL-SPEC Computers

4900 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 988-2900. TWX 910-338-7350.
In Europe: 645 Hanau, Muehlstrasse 19, Germany, 06181 15011, TWX 418-4170.

CIRCLE 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

BRAND NEW MINICOMPUTERS



BRAND NEW BROCHURE

Circle Reader Response No. 115

ComputerAutomation®
NAKED MINI® Division
18651 Von Karman, Irvine, California 92713
Phone (714) 833-8830

©1977 Computer Automation, Inc.

DIGITAL CONTROL AND AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

Program Flexibility of Microprocessor-Controlled Elevators Enables Easy System Modifications

How many passengers do elevators carry annually in the United States? 40 billion? 50 billion? 60 billion? One source says 54 billion; but since there is no way to count all elevator riders, that number can only be an estimate—even if based on careful studies. In any event, the number is huge—considered on a world-wide basis it becomes astronomical.

However, despite the large number of elevators in the U.S., control systems for elevator banks or even individual elevators are not mass produced. Control requirements are so diverse that there can be no uniformity. Speeds vary from as low as 25 to more than 1200 ft/min (7.6 to 365 m/min). Lifting capability varies from a few hundred pounds to several tons. Even duty cycles differ: they range from only occasional to nearly continuous operation. In addition, the number of floors served, locations and types of entrances, and indicator patterns differ widely among various installations. Safety ordinances and standards vary, too, depending on state and local building codes.

Some commonality does exist in basic elevator motor and door control units. Yet, most other control subsystems have historically been custom designed and implemented with hardwired logic and electromechanical relays. Large high rise elevator installations have required hundreds of relays housed in several large cabinets (Fig 1), with resultant, inherent problems of maintenance.

One evident solution to this problem has been digital computer control, but that sometimes resulted in added cost and did not always save appreciable space. Since 1973, however, Montgomery Elevator Co of Moline, Ill has been designing elevator control systems using microprocessors.

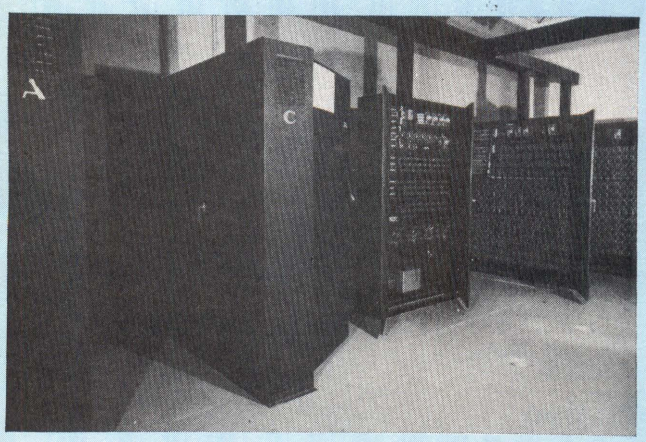


Fig 1 Photo of hardwired control system cabinets for large elevator installation. Hundreds of electromechanical relays are required

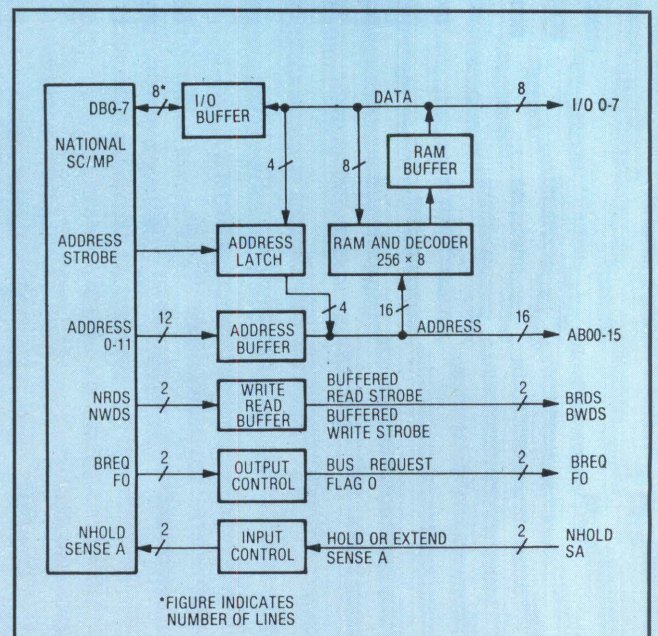


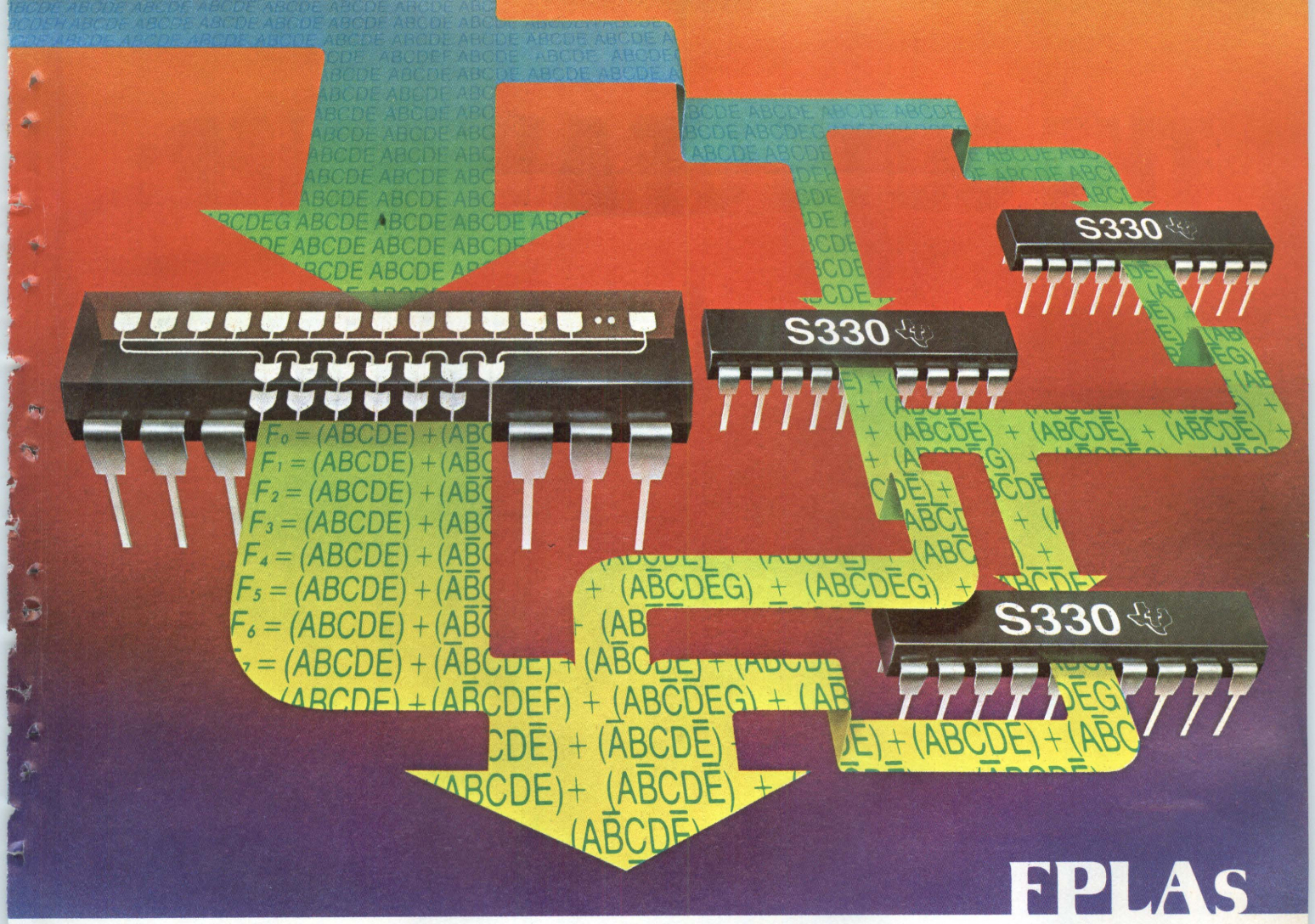
Fig 2 Diagram of CPU board in Montgomery Elevator Co control system. National Semiconductor SC/MP microprocessor serves as central controller with 256 words of scratchpad RAM

Originally this elevator manufacturer used Intel 4004 microprocessors in four field-test installations. Later, it adopted 8-bit SC/MP microprocessors from National Semiconductor Corp, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Fundamental Control Configuration

Internally, SC/MP is a programmable 8-bit parallel processor implemented on a single IC chip. It contains one 8-bit accumulator, four 16-bit pointer registers (one of which is dedicated as the program counter), an 8-bit status register, and an 8-bit extension register. Up to 4k bytes of memory can be accessed with its 12-bit latched address bus output, and four extra address bits are multiplexed and sent out on the data bus with the address-ready strobe to attain full 16-bit addressing.

(*Continued on p 60*)



New dimensions in logic...

Field Programmable Logic Arrays. From Texas Instruments.

TI's new S330 and S331 Schottky TTL FPLAs open new dimensions in logic design. They feature a unique built-in capability for multidimensional expansion of the basic 12 input x 50 term x 6 output organization. A flexible means for achieving more efficient designs.

Automatic enable

A special circuit resides dormant in TI's new FPLAs. Fuse a single link and the FPLA turns "smart". Automatically enabling itself by decoding true product terms. Result: Multidimensional expansion to almost any size array. You expand variables, product terms, and outputs. Without external components, logic or control.

Efficient, flexible, user programmable

Use these LSI FPLAs to replace standard SSI and MSI logic functions. To implement unique random logic. To supplement PROMs.

They're field programmable. Using proven titanium-tungsten fuse links for fast, low-voltage, reliable programming. You can "wire up" whatever combination of AND, NAND, OR, NOR logic that most precisely fits your design. Reducing design time. Package count. And cost.

20-pin Schottky TTL

With the S330 and S331, you get the high performance of TI's Schottky TTL. Typical delay time: 35ns. Typical enable time: 20ns.

They come in TI's space-saving 20-pin plastic or ceramic packages. For greater board density, greater reliability, lower cost. In both commercial and military applications.

Useful, economical

The SN54S/74S330 (3-state output) and SN54S/74S331 (2500-ohm passive pullup output) are both available now at $9.00 for commercial (plastic) versions (100 pieces).

Order today from your TI distributor. Or for more details, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

©1977 Texas Instruments Incorporated

93148

CIRCLE 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE GUTS OF A WINNER:

Not just the first 24 MB disk drive —but every inch a champion.

Leading the field in the stretch to 24 MB disk storage: Pertec's D3400 Series. The first cartridge disk drives to double traditional 3-12 MB capacities... without handicapping OEMs.

Meaning: we're not about to boost your data payload by burdening you with expensive penalties—in hard currency, or harder work. Like controller redesign. Like interface snafu's. Like requiring special pre-recorded media. No way.

Familiar technology. D3400 drives fit neatly into Pertec's most advanced disk product line, D3000—as members of a fast-access family you've been living with right along. And completely interface compatible with standard industry configurations. Ours *and* other manufacturers.

One unit: four platters. Available in front or top load models, D3400 expands to 24 MB through 3 fixed and 1 standard media-interchangeable cartridges. All with independent write protection.

Easy installation and maintenance. This 24 MB disk drive looks just like any 3-12 MB unit: same size, same rack space. And the same exclusive Pertec hinge-mounting of PCBAs—simplifies access to the electronics, reducing operational and service costs.

Champs in reliability. Each D3400 cartridge disk drive has to meet the same tough criteria—in production and on-line—that protects every Pertec product, and every OEM investment.

In short, we're producing a bigger storage appetite, but assuring you the same pre-tested, high performance, field-proven drives that have made Pertec the odds-on favorite with OEMs for years.

No-compromise service. One out of five people in Pertec Computer Corporation is a full-time contributor to the most comprehensive OEM-support organization in the field today.

Sales service that expands and cost-optimizes your configuration options: we'll help you target in on the D3000 system that precisely meets your specs—pick from 3 MB to 24 MB on cartridge disk. And the same support goes for our fixed and flexible disk drives—just ask.

Field service facilities are strategically located throughout the world. Trouble-shooting is as close as our toll-free 800 line—open for business around the clock.

And it's that kind of commitment that ranks us today as the world's largest independent manufacturer of peripheral equipment.

☐ Please rush full information on Pertec's 24 MB cartridge disk drives.
☐ Send pricing information based on RFQ below, without obligation or cost.

Request for Quote

Cartridge Type	Capacity (Megabytes)	Platter Configuration	Bit Density (bpi)	Speed (rpm)	Model Number	Quantity Required	Date Wanted	Send Specs Only
5440 Top Load	24.0	QUAD	2200	1500	D3461			
				2400	D3462			
2315 Front Load	24.0	QUAD	2200	1500	D3481			
				2400	D3482			

Name_____

Title_____ Phone_____ Ext_____

Please attach coupon/RFQ to company letterhead and return to Pertec, 9600 Irondale Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

For immediate requirements, call your nearest Pertec regional sales office: Los Angeles (213) 996-1333. Ann Arbor, Michigan (313) 668-7980. Hudson, New Hampshire (603) 883-2100. England (Reading) 582115.

PCC PERTEC
a division of Pertec Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our worldwide micro dwarfs anything

We're introducing over 100 compatible MPU family components this year.

- ☑ MC3870P — One-Chip Microcomputer
- ☑ MC3870CP — One-Chip Microcomputer
- ☑ MC3870L — One-Chip Microcomputer
- ☑ MC3870CL — One-Chip Microcomputer
- ☑ MC6800P — Microprocessor
- ☐ MC6800CP — Microprocessor
- ☐ MC6800MTL — Microprocessor
- ☐ MC6800ML — Microprocessor
- ☑ MC68A00P — Microprocessor
- ☑ MC68B00P — Microprocessor
- ☑ MC68A00L — Microprocessor
- ☑ MC68B00L — Microprocessor
- ☑ MC6802P — Microprocessor + RAM & Clock
- ☐ MC6802CP — Microprocessor + RAM & Clock
- ☑ MC6802L — Microprocessor + RAM & Clock
- ☐ MC6802CL — Microprocessor + RAM & Clock
- ☑ MCM6810P — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☐ MCM6810CP — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☑ MCM68A10P — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☑ MCM68A10L — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☑ MCM68B10P — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☑ MCM68B10L — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☐ MCM6810MTL — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☐ MCM6810ML — Byte-Organized RAM
- ☑ MC6821P — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6821CP — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC6821L — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6821CL — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68A21P — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68A21L — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68B21P — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68B21L — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6821MTL — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6821ML — Peripheral Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC6840P — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC6840CP — Programmable Timer
- ☑ MC6840L — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC6840CL — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC68A40P — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC68A40L — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC68B40P — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC68B40L — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC6840MTL — Programmable Timer
- ☐ MC6843P — Floppy Disk Controller
- ☐ MC6843L — Floppy Disk Controller
- ☐ MC6844P — DMA Controller (1.0 MHz)
- ☐ MC6844L — DMA Controller
- ☐ MC6845P — CRT Controller
- ☐ MC6845L — CRT Controller
- ☐ MC6846P — MC6802 Combo
- ☐ MC6846CP — MC6802 Combo
- ☐ MC6846L — MC6802 Combo
- ☐ MC6846CL — MC6802 Combo
- ☑ MC6850P — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6850CP — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68A50P — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68A50L — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68B50P — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC68B50L — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6850MTL — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC6850ML — Asynch. Comm. Interface Adapter
- ☑ MC6852P — Synchronous Serial Data Adapter
- ☐ MC6852CP — Synchronous Serial Data Adapter
- ☐ MC68A52P — Synchronous Serial Data Adapter
- ☐ MC68A52L — Synchronous Serial Data Adapter
- ☐ MC6852MTL — Synchronous Serial Data Adapter
- ☐ MC6854P — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC6854CP — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC6854L — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC6854CL — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC68A54P — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC68A54L — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC68B54P — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC68B54L — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☐ MC6854MTL — Advanced Data Link Controller
- ☑ MC6860P — 0—600 bps Modem
- ☑ MC6862P — 2400 bps Modulator
- ☐ MC6875P — Clock Oscillator/Driver—
- ☐ MC6875L — Clock Oscillator/Driver—
- ☐ MC68488P — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68488CP — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68488L — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68488CL — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68A488P — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68A488L — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68B488P — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68B488L — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☐ MC68488MTL — General-Purpose Interface Adapter
- ☑ MCM6830P — 1K ROM
- ☐ MCM6830CL — 1K ROM
- ☐ MCM68A30P — 1K ROM
- ☐ MCM68A30L — 1K ROM
- ☐ MCM68B30P — 1K ROM
- ☐ MCM68B30L — 1K ROM
- ☑ MCM68308P — 8K ROM
- ☑ MCM68308L — 8K ROM
- ☐ MCM68308CL — 8K ROM
- ☐ MCM68A308P — 8K ROM
- ☐ MCM68A308L — 8K ROM
- ☐ MCM68316AP — 16K ROM
- ☐ MCM68316AL — 16K ROM
- ☑ MCM68316EP — 16K ROM
- ☑ MCM68316EL — 16K ROM
- ☐ MCM68A316EL — 16K ROM
- ☑ MCM68708L — 8K EPROM
- ☑ MCM68A708L — 8K EPROM

2nd Quarter, 1978

- ☐ MC6801 — Microprocessor

3rd Quarter, 1978

- ☐ MC6809 — Microprocessor

☐ Introduced
☐ Introducing Now
☐ To Be Introduced

Frequency Range
MC68XX = 1.0 MHz
MC68AXX = 1.5 MHz
MC68BXX = 2.0 MHz

Temperature
MC68XX = 0°C to +70°C
MC68XXC = -40°C to +85°C
MC68XXMT = -55°C to +125°C
MC68XXM = MIL-883

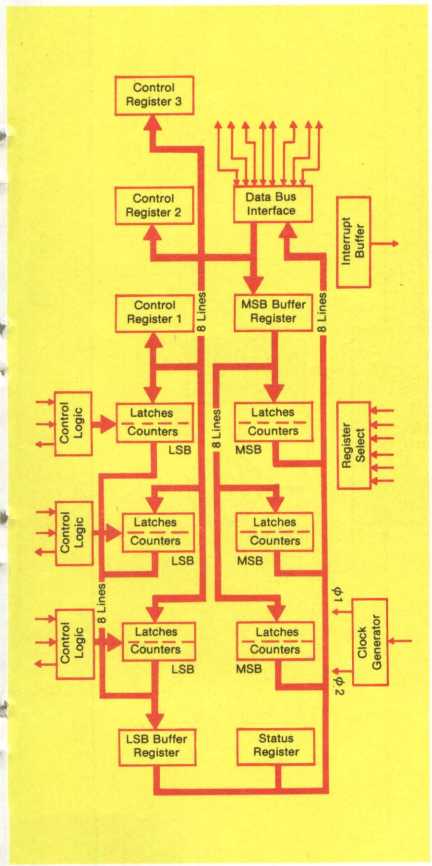
Package
MC68XXP = Plastic
MC68XXL = Ceramic
Pin-Out Variations
Suffix A, Suffix E

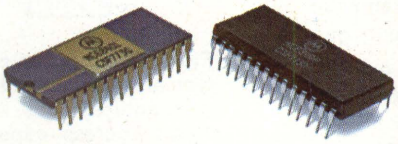
computer commitment you've seen.

Here's #39 for 1977: the programmable variable interval system timer... MC6840

The MC6840 programmable timer is designed for applications requiring frequency measurement, event counting, interval measurement, square-wave generation, gated-delay signals, single pulses of controlled length and pulse-width modulation . . . to name just a few.

Three 16-bit binary counters with the corresponding control registers and a status register are utilized on the chip. The counters are under software control and can be used to cause system interrupt and/or to generate output signals. After interrupts, counting restarts to allow determination of time since interrupt. Control bits enable interrupts, outputs, counter configuration and control capability.





Both plastic and ceramic 28-pin 6840 packaging is available now for the 1.0 MHz version of the device. Higher speeds up to 2.0 MHz are scheduled for availability in the near future.

As with all M6800 family parts, the MC6840 benefits from the complete software, hardware, and bus compatibility of the family.

Introduction of the original M6800 Family back in the early days of microprocessors took a major commitment. Based on independent and user reactions, the results were well worth the effort. But important as they were in pioneering a new direction for the microprocessor, the compatible family concept, that commitment and those results are dwarfed by our present program.

Review the table of our 1977 introductions. What we've done and what we're doing. These new compatible microcomputer system components, with our existing family, give Motorola the broadest and most effectively coherent line offered for your systems. Making good on this kind of commitment requires a global effort. Manufacturing and second-sourcing on three continents, plus worldwide field operations, is making it happen.

Measure these results against your system design criteria. We'll be happy to demonstrate how Motorola can do the microcomputer job for you. Call us on it.

To: MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS, INC.
DIRECT ACTION
Motorola Microproducts, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, Texas 78721

I have an immediate requirement. Please call me. Phone _____

My application is: _____

_____

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____ DEPT. _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

MOTOROLA Semiconductors
The mind to imagine... the skill to do.

CIRCLE 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

Architecture includes on-chip oscillator and timing generator, latched 12-bit Tri-state® address bus, 8-bit Tri-state data/control bus, and two serial I/O ports. The microprocessor also has three program-controlled output flags and two program-tested sense inputs for single line peripheral control. On-chip functional capabilities reduce the number of necessary support circuits and simplify system design. In addition, the device is adaptable to multiprocessing.

Overall gain from microprocessor-based logic control over electromechanical-relay control has been significantly reduced engineering and manufacturing costs, improved reliability, and lower maintenance requirements. Only 12 basic circuit boards are required: one CPU, one p/ROM, one I/O interface, one timer, one power supply, one input, and three output driver boards, plus three motherboards. With these boards the Montgomery microprocessor elevator control system can accommodate all elevator types—from relatively simple, hydraulic freight units to fast, complex multicar passenger installations.

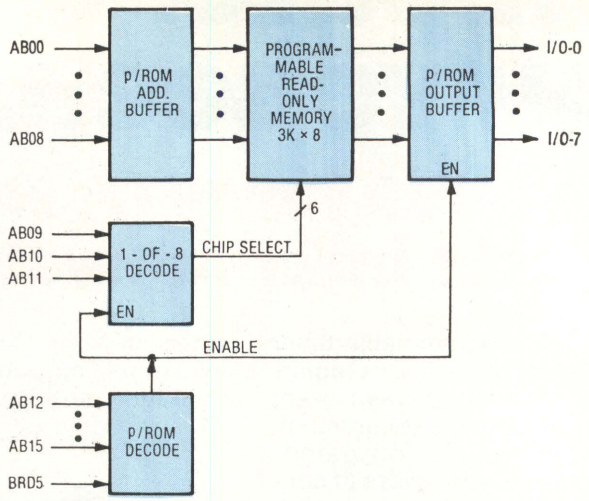


Fig 3 Diagram of p/ROM board, one of 12 boards in typical elevator control system. In addition to 12 buffered address lines, four data lines are decoded to give 16-bit address capability for page-reference memory and peripheral addressing

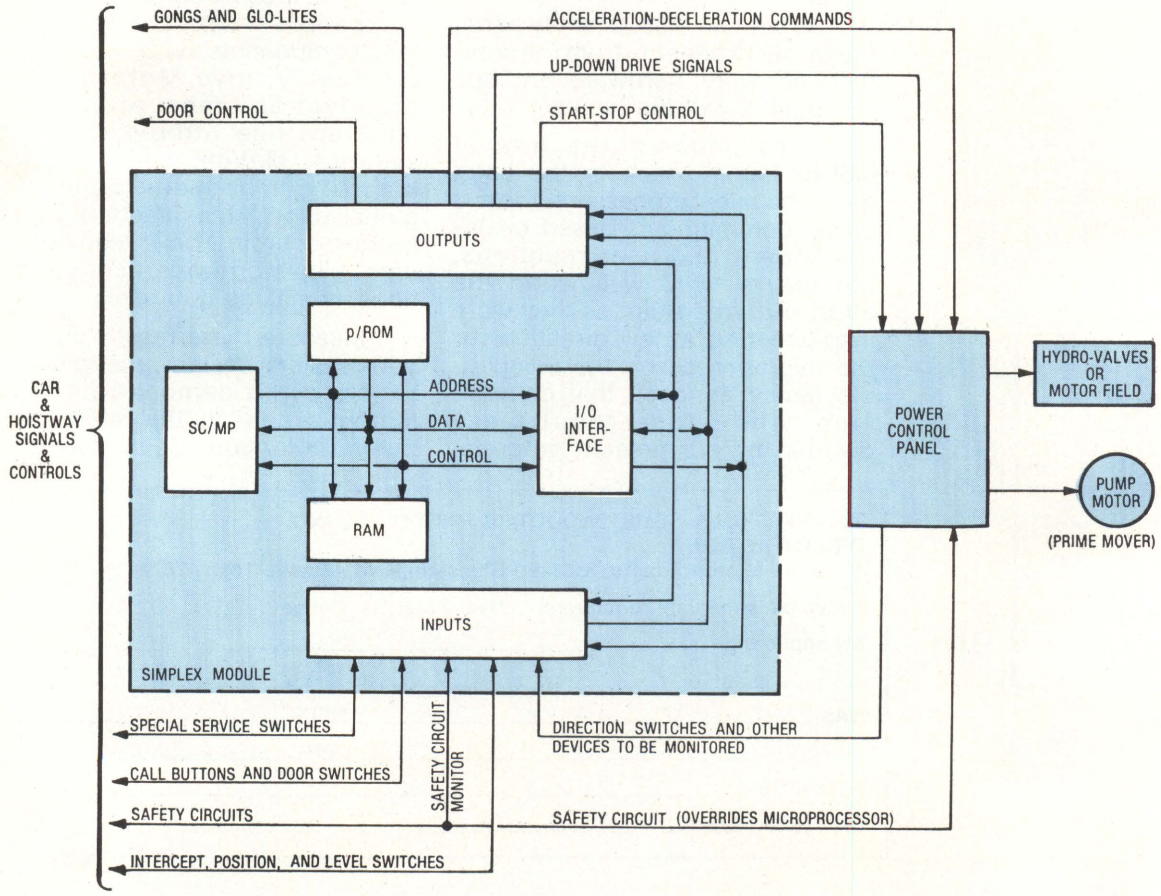


Fig 4 System diagram of relatively simple controller for hydraulic elevator. For safety, electrical and mechanical interlocks inhibit elevator operation

(Continued on p 64)

CIRCLE 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

FOR RENT...
the most advanced new products from Intel's Intellec® Microcomputer Development System family, including the exciting new 888...

You can take delivery now at low monthly rental rates on these ready-to-use products from 10 fully-stocked U.S. and Canadian instant inventory centers.

The Intellec System 888 is the new development package which provides all the resources necessary to develop microcomputer system software in assembly language or in Intel's high level programming language, PL/M-80. Included in the system are the MDS-800 with 64k bytes of RAM and resident PL/M-80 high-level language compiler, the new MDS-DDS 1-million byte capacity Dual Drive Double Density Diskette Operating System, and the MDS-CRT. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-800 supports the development and implementation of Intel 8080, 8085, 8748, 8048, 8035 and Series 3000 microcomputers. It includes an 8080A CPU, a universal bus with multiprocessor and DMA capability, an 8-level maskable priority interrupt structure, a real-time clock, 256-byte bootstrap loader, 2k bytes of ROM memory, 16k bytes of RAM, and interfaces for a teletypewriter, CRT, high-speed paper tape reader, high-speed tape punch, line printer and Universal PROM programmer. Standard software includes a ROM-resident system monitor, a RAM-resident 8080/8085 assembler and a text editor. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-016 is a 16k RAM option, consisting of a model 2107 N-Channel dynamic RAM. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-PTR is a High-Speed Paper Tape Reader peripheral, including a cable assembly and featuring a transfer rate of 200 cps. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-PRN is a High-Speed Printer peripheral. The 5×7 matrix line buffered printer operates at a maximum of 165 cps. Line width is switch-selectable from 80 columns at 10 characters/inch to 132 columns at 16.5 characters/inch. The printer produces an original plus four copies and includes a tabletop cabinet, power supply, interface cable, operator lights, automatic on-off motor control and a 2-channel VFU control. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-DDS is a Dual Drive Double Density Diskette Operating System for MDS-800 direct access bulk storage. It includes an intelligent controller and two Diskette Drive Units (each with 500,000 byte capacity), a cabinet, power supplies, cable assemblies and two ISIS-II system software Diskettes. ISIS-II includes a Relocating Macro-Assembler, Linker, Object Locator, Text Editor and Library Manager. The DDS is expandable to 2-million bytes. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-CRT is a Keyboard Display Unit providing total user communication with all Intellec Diskette software and peripherals. The keyboard is detachable, and the RS232C-compatible CRT provides asynchronous data transfer rates of up to 9600 baud and features cursor positioning and cursor homing capability. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-80-ICE is the famous In-Circuit Emulator which allows the design, development and debugging of a product in its own real-time operating environment. The ICE module consists of an 8080 CPU In-Circuit Emulator and includes a cable assembly and interactive software. It's available now.

The Intellec UPP-101 is a Universal PROM Programmer, including a cabinet, software, power supplies, cable and one 16/24-pin zero insertion force PROM programming socket pair. At least one "personality card" is required. It's available now.

The Intellec UPP-816 is a Personality Card for the 2716 2k × 8 EPROM, which features a 450 nanosecond access. It's available now.

The Intellec UPP-848 is a Personality Card for the new 8748 single-chip LSI microcomputer. The card includes an adaptor socket. It's available now.

The Intellec UPP-855 is a Personality Card for the new 8755 PROM (a pin-for-pin equivalent of the 8355 ROM) which contains 2k bytes of program memory, an address latch and two 8-bit general purpose I/O ports (one of which may be used to address external memory). It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-PLM is a Resident Compiler for Intel's High Level Programming Language, PL/M. It translates a source program written in PL/M into machine code for the 8080A and 8085 microcomputers. An MDS-DDS and 64k bytes of RAM are required. It's available now.

The Intellec MDS-D48 is a Support Package for assembling 8748, 8048 and 8035 single chip microcomputer programs on the MDS-800. It's available now.

The Intellec PROMPT-48™ is a Personal Programming Tool for the 8748 and 8048. It runs programs in real-time, with multiple breakpoints, or with single-stepping. PROMPT-48 includes both 8748 and 8035 CPUs, an EPROM Programmer, an integral keyboard, displays and system monitor in ROM. The system provides 64 bytes of RAM register memory, 1k bytes of EPROM program memory, 256 bytes of RAM data memory and 1k bytes of RAM program memory. System I/O, bus and memory can be expanded or directly interfaced to a user prototype. It can be used as a stand-alone system, or it can work with any terminal. It may be connected to the MDS-800 for direct program downloading and includes I/O ports, a bus cable and comprehensive documentation. It's available now.

The Intellec PROMPT-SER is a serial cable for connecting PROMPT-48 to a TTY or CRT. It's available now.

The Intellec PROMPT-SPP is a Specialized EPROM Programmer Kit which allows PROMPT-48 to be connected to the MDS-800 as a specialized EPROM programmer peripheral or debugging station. It's available now.

You can rent any of these products—from stock, immediately—by contacting

Rental Electronics, Inc.

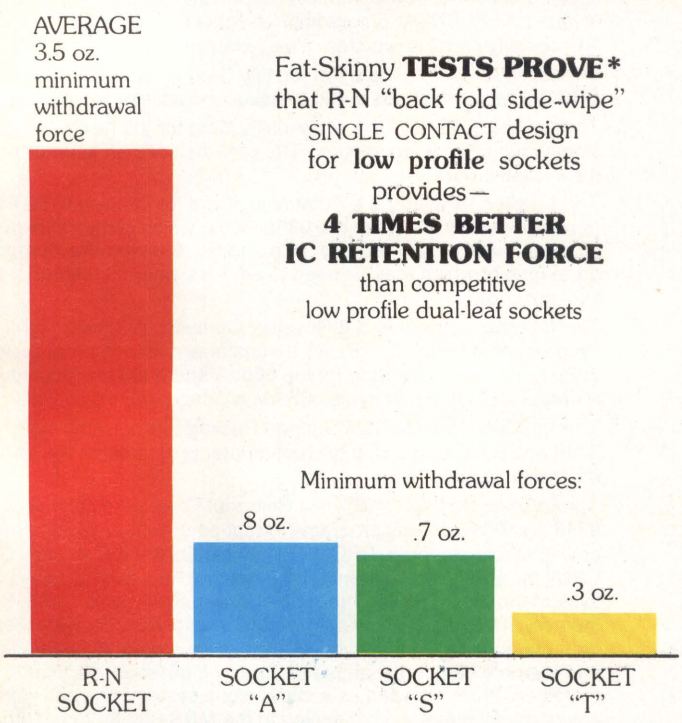
Another of the AMERICAL companies

Anaheim, Calif. (714) 879-0561
Mountain View, CAlif. (415) 968-8845
Northridge, Calif. (213) 993-RENT (7368)
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. (305) 771-3500
Des Plaines, Ill. (312) 827-6670
Burlington, Mass. (617) 273-2770
Gaithersburg, Md. (301) 948-0620
Dallas, Texas (214) 661-8082
Oakland, N.J. (201) 337-3757
Rexdale, Ontario, Canada (416) 667-7513

From REI...off-the-shelf, throughout North America.

TEST DATA

low profile



Fat-Skinny **TESTS PROVE*** that R-N "back fold side-wipe" SINGLE CONTACT design for **low profile** sockets provides—

4 TIMES BETTER IC RETENTION FORCE than competitive low profile dual-leaf sockets

* In "Fat-Skinny test," withdrawal forces are measured using the smallest size (.008") lead **after** insertion of **largest** size (.012") lead.

Representative NORMAL FORCE Test Scores for 10 R-N ICL low profile sockets

TEST SOCKET	NORMAL FORCE *
1	410 grams
2	465 grams
3	480 grams
4	465 grams
5	395 grams
6	425 grams
7	465 grams
8	395 grams
9	410 grams
10	425 grams

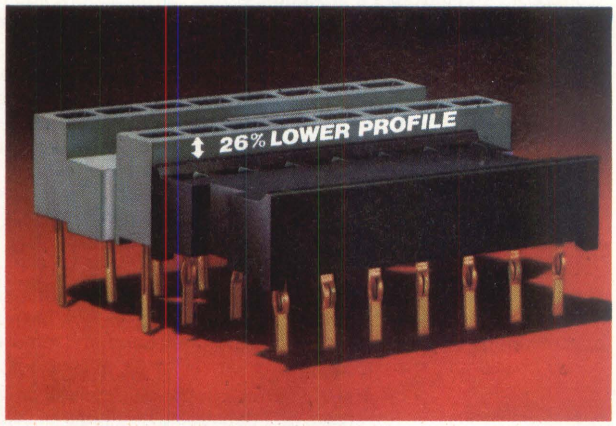
AVERAGE—430 grams

This force is 4 to 5 times greater than average dual contact socket NORMAL FORCE

* NORMAL FORCE means force perpendicular or at right angles to IC lead. The single ICL contact exerts this kind of force against the IC lead when inserted into the socket.

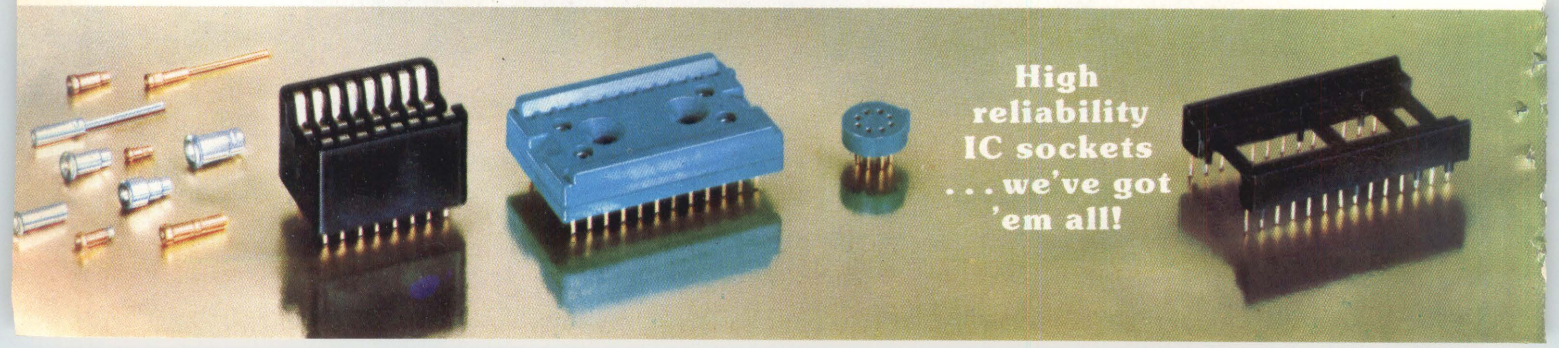
"...TWO contacts are not more reliable than ONE!"

Surprisingly, a **low profile** (.150" high) DIP socket is a different breed of cat when it comes to engineering in contact reliability. Most standard DIP sockets have dual contacts. (R-N's dual "side-wipe" contacts are among the most reliable in the industry.) But, when you **shorten the contact length** to achieve the "low profile" you lose a great deal of contact force and IC retention strength. So, to achieve effective low profile socket reliability you must **redesign the contacts** and make them out of the **strongest contact material available.**

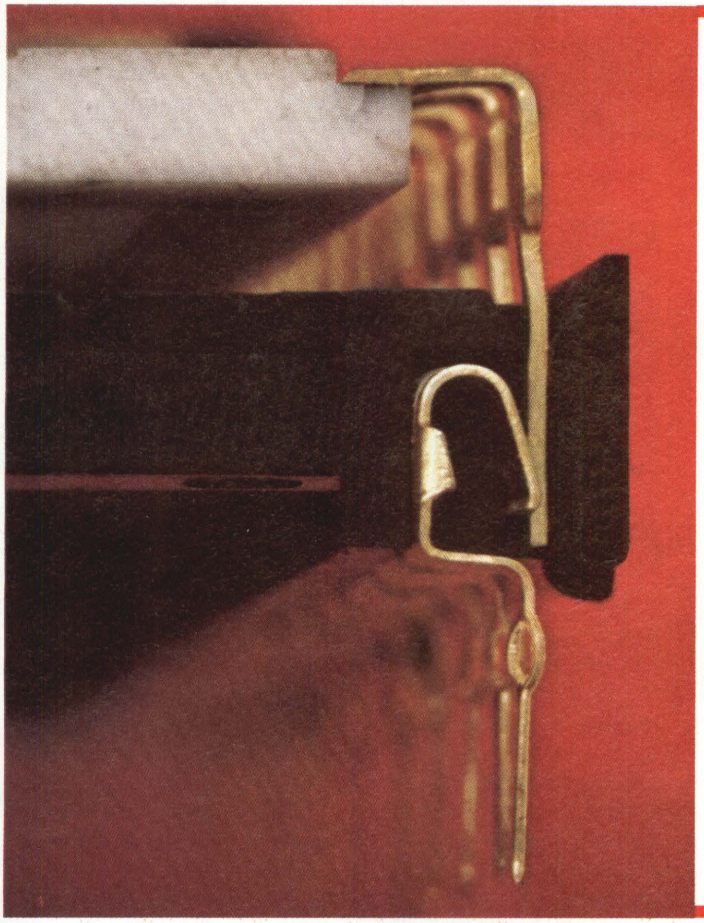


Low .150" profile of ICL socket reduces board density by 26%.

CIRCLE 34 ON INQUIRY CARD



DEBUNKS
DIP socket MYTH

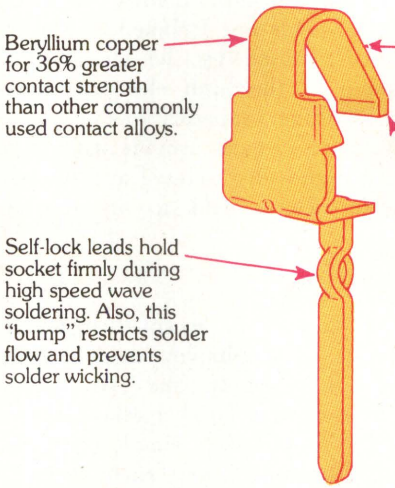


UNIQUE R-N SINGLE CONTACT DESIGN PROVES SUPERIOR

Tests prove that R-N "back fold side-wipe" single contacts exert **up to 4 times greater holding force on your IC leads** than competitive low profile dual leaf contacts.

In a tough, 50-G shock test of 25 ICL sockets—not a single IC package came loose from the socket! More convincing proof that vibration problems are ended with R-N's new low profile ICL sockets. Socket density in multi-layer board can now be increased **without** sacrificing reliability.

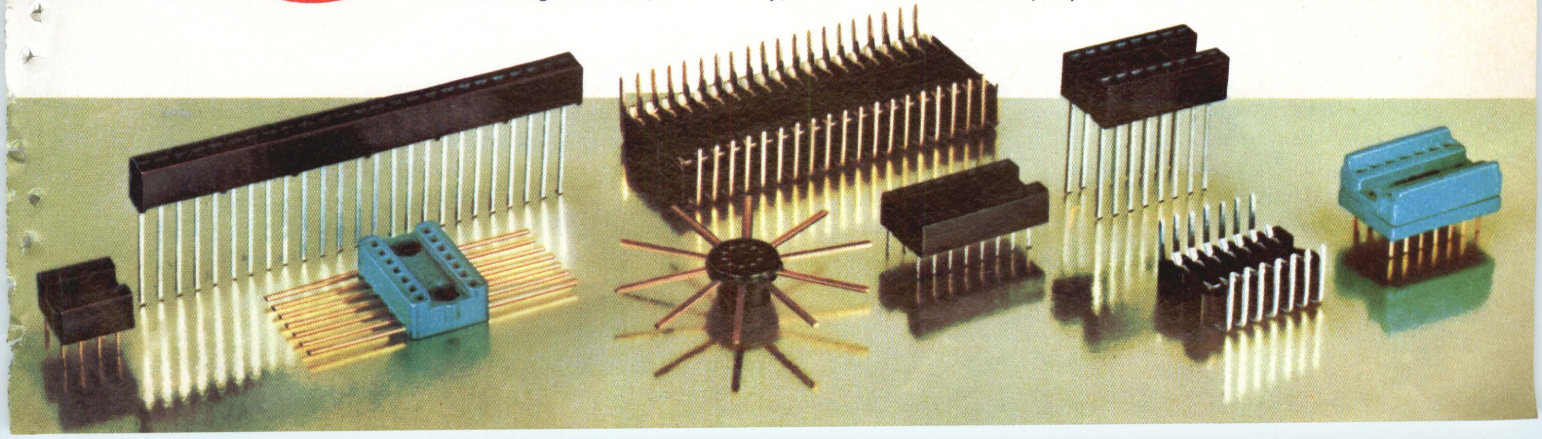
...and this FULL LINE of low-profile R-N ICL sockets is priced very, very competitvely.



Check into the low-profile ICL sockets that deliver the high density dependability you need. New R-N catalog contains complete test data on insertion-withdrawal forces. **Write today.**

R-N ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211—TWX: 810-540-4082



The CPU board (Fig 2) consists basically of the microprocessor and 256 bytes of random-access memory (RAM) organized 256 x 8 as scratchpad. Four address bits on the data bus are latched and used as additional address lines to select memory pages. Standard 12-bit address lines specify discrete memory locations within the page. All 16 address lines are decoded even though the full 16-bit memory-address capability of the microprocessor is not needed on small elevator systems. This allows production of similar boards for both small and large installations and, in addition, aids test tool programs which occupy separate memory pages.

The p/ROM board (Fig 3) contains socket positions for up to 3k x 8 bits of programmable read-only memory. Its configuration enables use of a fully populated board on large installations and less dense versions for smaller systems; again similar boards are built for all systems, saving production costs.

Circuitry of the input board senses switch closures and relays the information to the CPU board; the microprocessor sends commands to the switches as 48-Vdc and 117-Vac control signals from the output boards. All input, output, and I/O interface boards are designed to prevent any erroneous commands caused by the emission of spurious signals common to the high electrical noise environment of heavy machinery applications.

Functioning at 14 V, CMOS circuits provide wide logic thresholds. Input lines are optically isolated and filtered. Radio frequency interference is held to an absolute minimum.

Small System Control

Basic configuration for control of a small hydraulic elevator (Fig 4) consists of a Simplex module comprising CPU, memory, power supply, and I/O boards. Instead of the banks of electromechanical relays of one of the cabinets in Fig 1, this relatively simple controller is housed in a small, wall-mounted unit such as (with cover removed) in Fig 5.

Input cards, initially, sense standard safety-interlock circuits such as hoistway and elevator car door positions. When interlock signals are in the correct sense, the elevator responds to appropriate hall or elevator call buttons, initiating car coming and car position lamps. If, for example, the car is below the called floor, the microprocessor initiates pump motor contactors. To allow the motor to start under minimal load, the microprocessor provides the timing necessary to allow motor start-up prior to actuating the up-valve solenoid. The elevator proceeds upward until hoistway sensors signal the microprocessor to decelerate and stop the car at the selected floor.

In downward direction the motor is not used. The microprocessor opens a pilot solenoid valve, allowing the hydraulic fluid to return to a reservoir. When hoistway sensors indicate the car is approaching the selected floor, the main valve is modulated to decelerate the car for the final approach and closed to stop the elevator at the desired position.

Large System Control

Simplex modules are also used for large, multielevator installations (Fig 6). However, individual modules are supplied for each elevator, for the master control, and for system diagnostics.

Each module operates independently, sensing critical parameters for its elevator, such as conditions of safety interlocks and car call buttons as well as car position in the hoistway. Signals from the modules are provided to a power controller to enable operation of drive motors, doors, lighting, and car position and hall indicators.

For overall control, the modules are multiplexed on a rotating priority basis with a master or common micro-

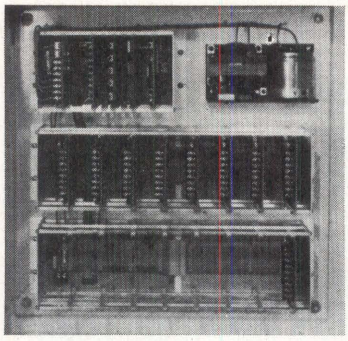


Fig 5 SC/MP-based controller for hydraulic elevator. Compare this small, compact, wall-mounted unit to one of electromechanical relay cabinets in Fig 1

processor, again a SC/MP. Modules transmit car cable, elevator travel direction, and hoistway position data to the master controller which uses all such information in making its decisions. In addition, data common to the overall system are collected by the master controller and assigned to relevant modules.

This master controller also supplies overall system logic, using the same 12 basic cards that make up each Simplex module. Hall calls are sensed by input boards, and output boards supply call indication. The CPU board includes the 256 bytes of RAM, but additional workspace RAM can be added in 3k increments. System logic is partitioned in 1.5k to 3k of p/ROM. These subroutines also provide elevator operation scheduling.

An example of the sophisticated control that has been relegated to these microprocessors is the variation of decisions based on operating procedures for different times of day. Typically, at night or on weekends or holidays when there is little passenger traffic, elevators function in demand mode. Elevator cars are shut down in varied locations to provide balanced service. When a hall call occurs, the master controller initiates the car nearest to the floor requesting service. When the passenger has been delivered to the selected floor, the system redistributes cars throughout the hoistway.

In the morning rush period, passenger traffic is predominantly upward. Therefore, the controller initially positions all cars at garage or lobby floors. Then, as each car reaches the highest floor designated by its passengers, the controller reverses that car's direction and

NEC JUST MADE INTEL'S 8080A TWICE THE MICROPROCESSOR IT USED TO BE.

Introducing the μPD8080AF. From NEC Microcomputers.

Now you can get a microprocessor that's absolutely identical to Intel's 8080A.

And we can prove it.

In three separate tests using standard Intel programs, conducted by three independent laboratories, the μPD8080AF was demonstrated to be, both parametrically and functionally, exactly the same as the 8080A. (The certified results of the tests are available upon request).

Which means that now there's a microprocessor that's pin for pin and program compatible to the Intel 8080A. And available in plastic or ceramic.

Of course, we continue to offer our original μPD8080A – a microprocessor with enhanced arithmetic capability and logical flags.

With either an μPD8080AF or μPD8080A comes our complete line of standard peripheral chips. Plus state-of-the-art support chips like the 8K Electrically Erasable PROM (μPD458), a Universal Synchronous Receiver/Transmitter Data Communications Controller (μPD379), a 450ns 32K ROM (μPD2332) and a Floppy Disc Controller (μPD372) that can control up to four IBM 3740-compatible drives, and a complete line of the most reliable memories you can buy.

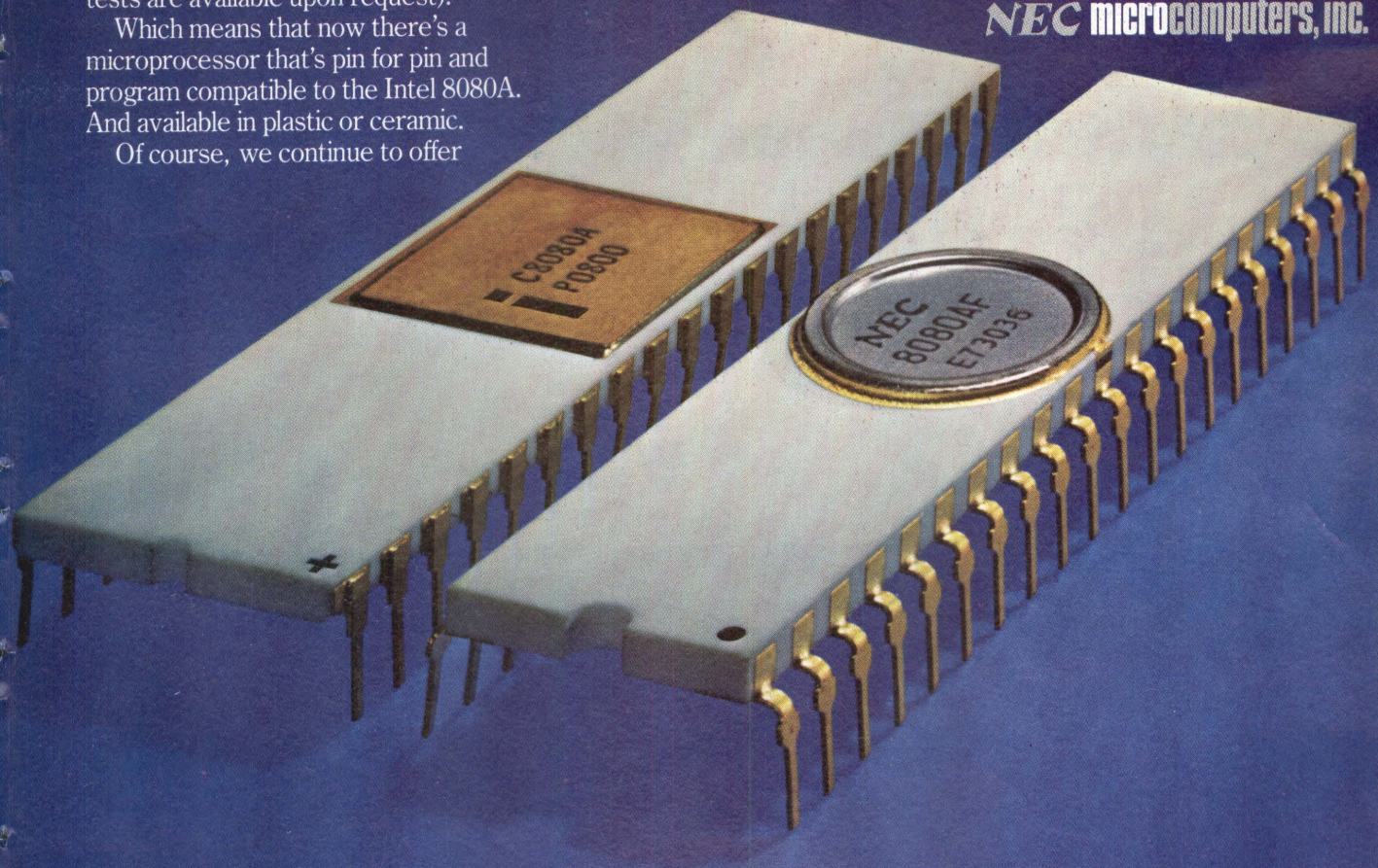
All backed up by applications support available nationwide.

The μPD8080AF from us. And the 8080A from them.

Even with a program, you won't be able to tell them apart.

NEC Microcomputers, Inc., Five Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 862-6410.

NEC microcomputers, inc.



REPS: East – C&D Sales 301 296-4306, Contact Sales 617-273-1520, Harry Nash Assoc. 215-657-2213, Rome 516-249-0011, Tech-Mark 607-748-7473, 716-223-1252, 315-652-6229, Trionic Assoc. 516-466-2300; South – Perrott Assoc. 305-792-2211, 813-585-3327, 305-275-1132, 20th Century Mktg. 205-772-9237, Wolffs Sales Serv. Co. 919-781-0164; Midwest – Electronic Innovators 612-884-7471, W. Pat Fralia Co. 817-640-9101, 817-649-8981, 713-772-1572, Imtech 216-826-3400, 513-278-6507, K-MAR Eng. & Sales 816-763-5385, R.C. Nordstrom & Co. 313-559-7373, 616-429-8560, Technology Sales 312-438-3300; West – Cerco 714-560-9143, D/Z Assoc. 303-534-3649, Electronic Component Mktg. 714-879-9460, Summit Sales 602-994-4587, Trident Assoc. 408-734-5900, Tri Tronix 206-232-4993, 505-265-8409; Canada – R.F.Q. Ltd. 416-626-1445, 514-626-8324.

DISTRIBUTORS: ASI Electronics (Baltimore), Bell Ind. (Bellevue WA), Century Electronics (Albuquerque, Salt Lake City, Wheatridge CO), Diplomat (Chicopee Falls MA, Clearwater FL, Elk Grove Village IL, Farmington MI, Minneapolis, Mt. Laurel NJ, Salt Lake City, St. Louis, Sunnyvale, Totowa NJ, Woodbury NY), Future Electronics (Montreal, Ottawa, Rexdale Canada), Harvey Electronics (Fairfield NJ, Lexington MA, Norwalk CT, Woodbury NY), Intermark Electronics (San Diego, Santa Ana, Sunnyvale), G.S. Marshall (Sunnyvale), Mirco Electronics (Phoenix), Resco (Raleigh), R-M Electronic (Kentwood MI, Madison Hgts MI), Semicomp (Costa Mesa CA), Semiconductor Specialists (Burlington MA, Chicago, Dallas, Dayton, Farmington MI, Hazelwood MO, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Pittsburgh, Malton Canada), Sterling Electronics (Albuquerque, Dallas, Houston, New Orleans, Phoenix, San Diego, Seattle, Sun Valley CA, Watertown MA), Summit Distributors (Buffalo), Summit Electric (Rochester), Technico (Columbia MD, Roanoke VA), Western Microtechnology Sales (Sunnyvale), Zeus Components (Elmsford NY).

Before the board meets to discuss rising service costs, call Tektronix

Our new 851 Digital Tester can give you the leverage to control those costs.

Managing a service organization is no bed of roses. It's big business. And it's continually getting more costly. Customer engineers, spare parts inventories, training, designing for serviceability, documentation, and instrumentation all contribute to these spiraling costs. Because service is so important to the success of a company, you need to indentify those elements which have the greatest leverage for your service organization.

Consider instrumentation.

Typically it is less than 5% of your overall service budget. Yet the right test instrument can have a tremendous impact on the other 95%... training, salaries, inventory requirements, travel and backup.

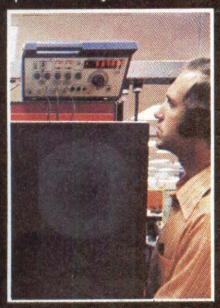
That's why we built the new 851 Digital Tester. It's a synergistic, new service instrument that combines the functions of many instruments in one portable package.

We know that the task of servicing digital equipment is threatening to outrun existing service resources. Your first-line customer engineers are being required to make more intricate measurements on increasingly complex systems.

With the new 851, your first-line customer engineer will be able to solve more problems in less time on the first call. That's because he can rely on the measurement and interpretation capabilities of the 851 to perform complicated tests in the field. Not only does this save you the expense of calling in the back-up engineer, but it also gives your first-line engineer the satisfaction of solving more problems on the first call.

A new concept in service instruments.

Your inventory of service instruments probably includes oscilloscopes, DMM's, counters, timers, logic probes, thermometers, and some special purpose test equipment.



A bench full of test equipment is a great resource for your customer engineer to rely on...as long as he doesn't have to travel much.

But imagine a self-contained service instrument that weighs only 13 pounds and makes most of those same measurements.

That's our new 851 Digital Tester.

The power of the 851 lies in the fact that even though this one instrument makes the measurements of a variety of test gear, it is also easy to use.

With just one turn of the knob you can dial 22 different functions to make a wide range of system measurements and tests.

851 Functions

MEASUREMENTS		SIGNAL ANALYSIS	SELF TEST
VOLTAGE	**TEMPERATURE**	**LOGIC STATE INDICATORS**	**TEST SIGNAL**
PEAK (25 ns to 25 ms)	**TIME (20 ns to 10 s)**	HI, LO, INVALID, ACTIVE	EXERCISE FUNCTIONS
AC	PERIOD	**% DUTY FACTOR**	ADJUST PROBE
DC	FREQUENCY	**COUNTING**	**READOUT TEST**
POWER LINE	PULSE WIDTH	FREQUENCY RATIO	
INPUT LOGIC THRESHOLDS	INTERVAL	EVENTS BETWEEN START AND STOP PULSES	
RESISTANCE (0.1Ω to 50 MΩ)	COINCIDENCE	TRANSITIONS BETWEEN START AND STOP PULSES	
	TRANSITION	TOTALIZE	

It's easy. Just dial a function, probe the circuit being examined, and read the results directly from the auto-ranging LED display.

And what about product support? With Tektronix, it's worldwide.

Wherever in the world your service organization goes, Tektronix is with you all the way. Service personnel at 46 Tektronix Service Centers in the U.S. as well as service personnel in 50 other countries back our products.

Put the 851 to work in your digital service environment.

The measurement capabilities of the 851 make it particularly useful for sevicing computer peripherals, small business systems, and industrial control equipment.

We had you in mind when we designed the 851 Digital Tester.

For a demonstration, visit the TEKTRONIX booth at WESCON. Detailed specifications, application notes and a color brochure are also available for your information. Please contact your Tektronix Field Engineer. Or write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. In Europe, write Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

New concepts in digital service

Tektronix

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For technical data, circle 35 on Inquiry Card.
For a demonstration, circle 36 on Inquiry Card.

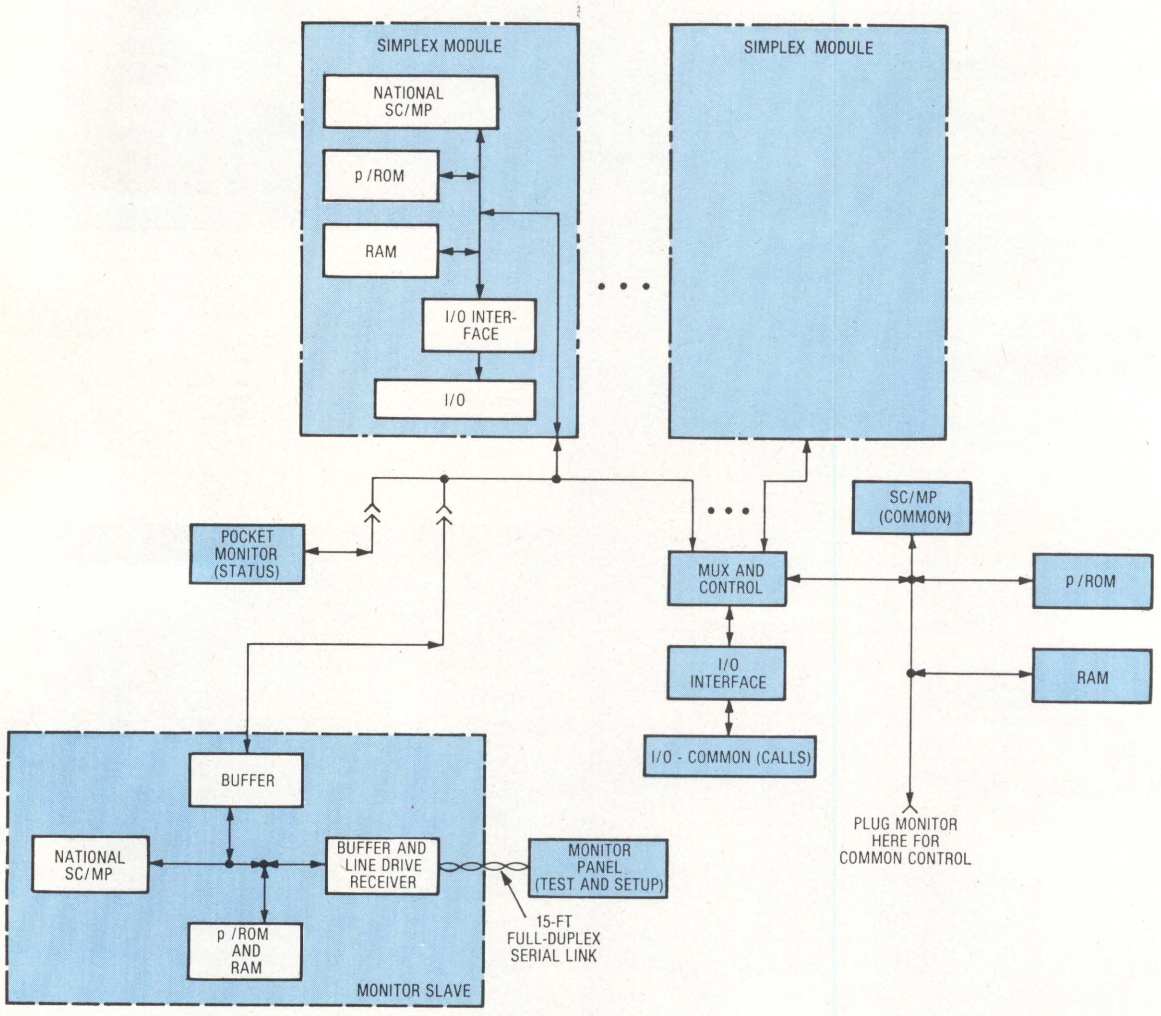


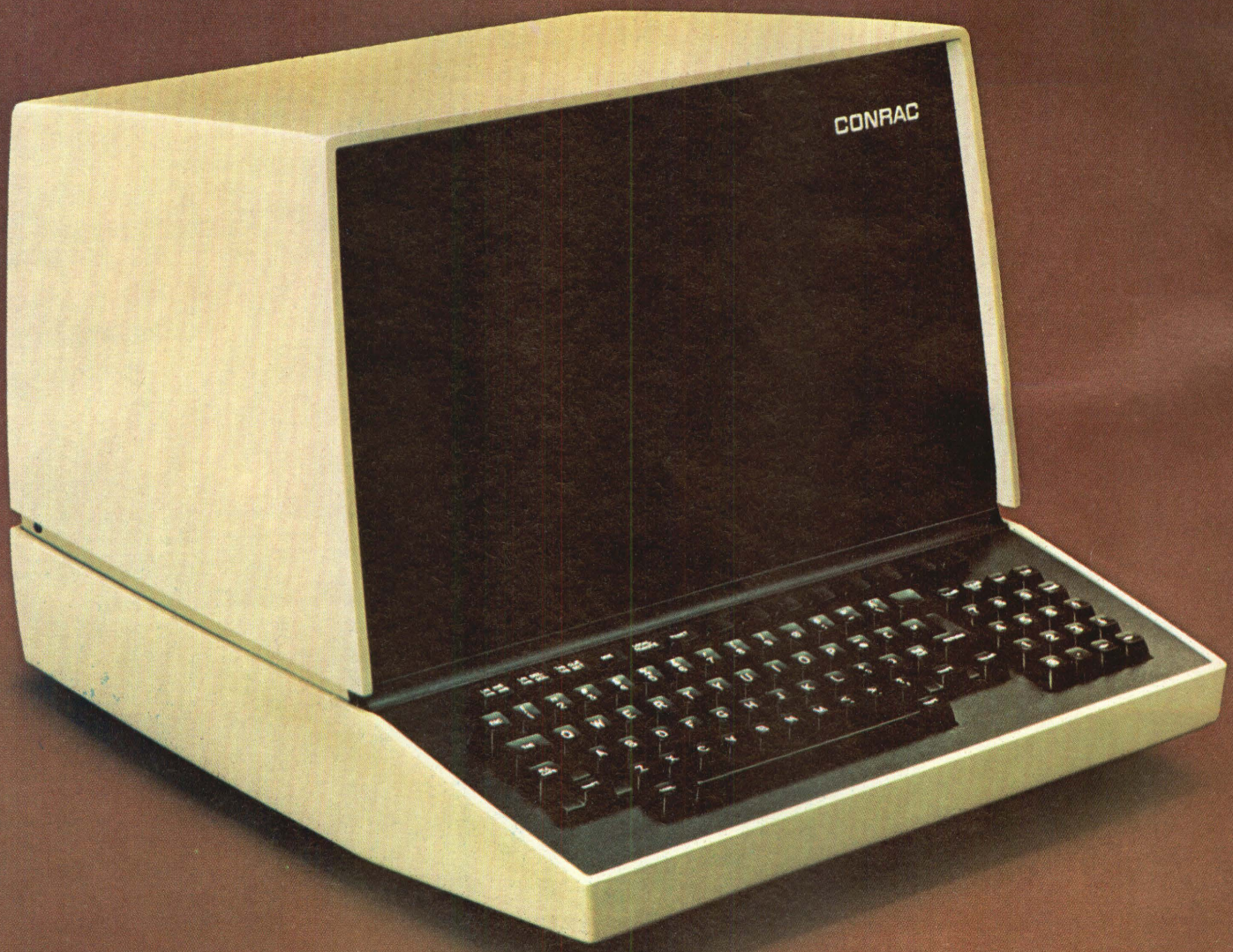
Fig 6 System diagram for multi-elevator control system. Up to eight Simplex modules control individual elevators while master controller provides overall system control. Pocket monitor gives check of Simplex module status. Monitor panel slave uses microprocessor to form intelligent diagnostic tool

returns it to the main floor, routinely picking up down-traveling passengers. However, the master controller notes down calls from upper floors and orders the elevator with the highest car call to continue upward to pick up the passenger before reversing.

When the initial upward traffic pattern ebbs, the system is placed into a mode that allows interfloor passenger travel. The master controller, for example, might place one car at the main floor and one at the top, and set several others to move up and down as passenger requirements dictate. When a downward traveling car reaches the main floor—or an upward traveling car arrives at the top—the car being held there is dispatched.

Another mode takes over for the evening rush—this time downward, with nearly everyone trying to leave at one time. Based on previously made passenger traffic counts, the master controller distributes elevator cars

LOW-COST HOUSING



Production economics was only one of the factors that had to be considered in the selection of material for the cabinet of the new Conrac model 480/25 CRT terminal. Design, engineering, performance and appearance considerations also figured strongly in the eventual choice of molded Baydur urethane structural foam for this demanding application.

Here are some additional performance benefits of Baydur structural urethane that you can program into your own design engineering needs—

- High strength-to-weight ratio
- Single-shot molding of parts up to 100 lbs — even complex, vari-dimensional shapes
- Smooth, swirl-free surfaces for easy finishing
- Production process economies: energy savings, low-pressure molds
- High dielectric strength, excellent heat resistance, thermal and acoustical insulation
- Dimensional stability

Write for our illustrated brochure with latest test data on Baydur integral-skin structural foam.

Mobay Chemical Corporation
Polyurethane Division, Code CD-97
Pittsburgh, PA 15205

MOBAY

CIRCLE 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

The new DAC standard. Analog Devices' complete 10-bit monolithic DAC.

Less than a buck a bit.

You can pay at least twice as much for a 10-bit IC D/A converter and still not get the degree of accuracy and stability of our new AD561. Selling for less than $10, the AD561 sets a new standard of price and performance for the other guys to shoot for.

As for accuracy, the AD561 is guaranteed to ±½LSB max of 10-bits (or even ±¼LSB—and that's 11-bits). Monotonicity is guaranteed over the full operating temperature range. The excellent stability is made possible by a unique buried zener voltage reference and Analog Devices' proprietary thin film resistor process. And for settling time, there's nothing faster: less than 250ns for the worse case transition; that's fast enough to build a 5 μsec ADC. Current-to-voltage conversion with an op amp is direct and simple: trimmed application resistors mean no calibration trimmers are needed.

How did we achieve this breakthrough? With the industry's most advanced monolithic processing and our pioneering technique of laser wafer trimming. The kind of advances that have quickly pushed us to the top and made us the leading supplier of D/A and A/D converter components.

The AD561 joins another group of Analog Devices' pacesetters: a series of monolithic CMOS converters that also set new performance standards. At the same time they set a lot of microprocessor users free of analog interface problems. One is the 10-bit successive approximation AD7570 ADC. Another is the multiplying 10-bit DAC, AD7522, the only device that can be loaded in either parallel or serial modes.

And the AD561 joins the industry's 12-bit IC DAC standard, AD563.

Find out how you can cut in half the cost of your 10-bit IC D/A converters and still get true, 10-bit performance by writing for our data sheet. Contact Analog Devices, the real company in precision measurement and control.

ANALOG DEVICES

The real IC converter company.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062 East Coast: (617) 329-4700, Midwest: (312) 894-3300, West Coast: (213) 595-1783, Texas: (214) 231-5094, Belgium: 031 38 27 07, Denmark: 02/84 58 00, England: 01/94 10 46 6, France: 686-77 60, Germany: 089/53 03 19, Japan: 03/26 36 82 6, Netherlands: 076 87 92 51, Switzerland: 022/319704 and representatives around the world.

CIRCLE 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

throughout the building just prior to the rush, with several on the most heavily populated floors. If passengers on lower floors are passed up because down elevators are fully loaded and therefore will not stop, the controller after a predetermined time may dispatch elevators specifically to pick them up.

Two troubleshooting aids were developed for service personnel (Fig 6). The first is a relatively simple light-emitting diode (LED) pocket monitor that accesses the Simplex module control, address, and data buses. The unintelligent device lets the serviceman observe elevator functions and other operations. From these indications he can quickly determine the trouble and make necessary repairs.

In addition, an extensive, intelligent system diagnostic unit that is a standalone instrument gives service personnel complete control over the elevator installation and provides board-level diagnostics through p/ROM-resident routines. This unit has a control panel that accesses a microprocessor through its internal RS-232 ports. From the machine room, the serviceman can set hall and car calls, inhibit door operation (to prevent passenger access to elevators being serviced), analyze safety interlocks, and check functional logic.

To determine p/ROM conditions, the unit performs checksum calculations and compares them with predetermined checkbits. For I/O board diagnostics the monitor stresses input circuits with 117-V signals and monitors output logic signals; conversely it applies appropriate logic to output boards, loads them, and measures the output signal level.

Programming

Basic software and firmware programming was accomplished by Montgomery on an IMP-16 prototyping system with 16k x 16 bits of RAM and a dual floppy disc drive. Purchased software includes the SC/MP/IMP-16 cross assembler, IMP-16 Debug, SC/MP Promsoft, and Kitbug. Cross assembler and Kitbug were modified to adapt the programs specifically to Montgomery requirements. A main executive program retrieval system was also added.

SC/MP software and firmware were built using top-down structured programming. Since virtually no two elevator installations are the same, the elevator executive program has a relatively small common loop which controls the specific subroutines for the job. Each modular subroutine addresses a specific function such as six different door operations, any of the various "fireman's" controls, safety circuit sensing, hall and car call functions, motor control, five different elevator service operations, car position, and drive/start functions.

We're showing off for Commonwealth Edison.

Chicago's Commonwealth Edison uses Ramtek color graphic displays for rapid display and status reporting of pipelines, valves, pumps, and other generating station data. A clear, color-coded display is updated every 5.0 seconds, giving near-instantaneous visual scan-log-alarm functions, bar graphs, one-line piping diagrams, flow status, etc.

Before the Ramtek systems were installed, status reporting was by hardwired mimic boards, black and white alphanumeric CRTs and typers.

The Ramtek system not only costs less, it also allows more information to be presented to the operator in a form that is quickly and easily understood. This results in better operator efficiency, and faster alarm reaction time. In Commonwealth Edison's 16,000 Megawatt system, thirty Ramtek color graphics displays will be utilized.

Elevator control system memory is mapped for flexible addressing of I/O, with all symbols assigned according to the requirements of a specific subroutine. All routines and subroutines are stored in the IMP-16 disc library. Job specifications, such as number of floors, location of doors, types of indicators, and master control are typed into the prototyper which spells out the appropriate routines.

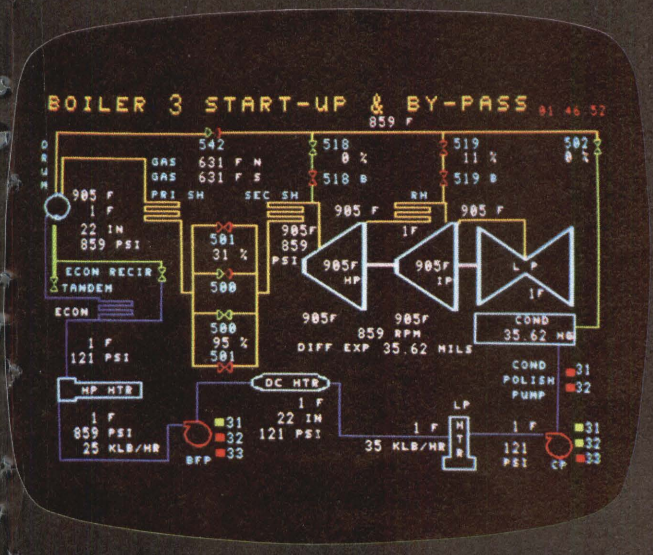
An IMP-16 applications program defines the I/O symbols and assigns unique bit and byte locations in memory. The subroutines are then assembled along with appropriate tables generated by the IMP-16. By using a specially designed elevator simulator that interfaces with the IMP-16 and with a teleprinter through a SC/MP, the control software can be thoroughly debugged before p/ROMs are burned.

Advantages of Microprocessor Control

Although nearly all elevator control features could be handled by hardwired logic, and have been in the past, "program flexibility of microprocessor control provides significant economies when changes must be made," according to Ernie Seggebruck, Montgomery's manager of research and development. Buildings are often designed with space reserved for future extra elevators or with capability to add floors. "In these instances, field modifications will always be faster and more economical with microprocessor control." Minor redistribution changes could be covered by reburning a p/ROM. Even major changes requiring additional controllers and the cost of on-site labor can be less expensive than required for hardwired logic.

In addition, John Bril, an electronic engineer in Montgomery's research and development, points out that since SC/MP is capable of static operation with no required refresh circuits, circuit complexity and cost are reduced in installations where elevators are idle for long periods of time. "On these installations, a simple RC circuit in conjunction with the on-chip oscillator timing generator replaces the crystal usually required with microprocessors."

Seggebruck says that "previously with relay control we had to design the controller for each job, specify all the parts, produce wiring lists, draw circuit diagrams, and then have each controller wired by hand. This was obviously a time-consuming and expensive effort. With the new microcomputer-based engineering system, we estimate up to 50% reduction in engineering time. Reduction of manufacturing time for the control system varies considerably, from 20 to 30% for a small installation up to 50% for a large one."



Commonwealth Edison monitors on-off, full-empty, flow status, and other parameters on a Ramtek FS-2400. Color is assigned for steam, water, no-flow, and oil flow to differentiate visually between materials and status. On the RM-9000, resolutions from 240 lines x 320 elements to 512 lines x 640 elements are available.

Commonwealth Edison is but one of a growing number of customers who are finding that Ramtek's raster scan modular graphics and imagery systems are giving them the expandability, flexibility, and increased productivity they need. Besides the basic alphanumeric and imaging capability, Ramtek offers a wide variety of other functions including graphics—vectors, conics, plots, bar charts—pseudocolor, and grey-scale translation.

Ask about our new Ramtek RM-9000 family that is totally controlled by a standard 8080 microprocessor that really makes it easy to develop and download your own control software.

To find out more about how Ramtek can show off for you, call or write: Ramtek Corporation, 585 North Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 735-8400.

Ramtek
Our Experience Shows

CIRCLE 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

DC&AS BRIEFS

Computer-Automated Factories Predicted a Reality in This Century

If a number of technological forecasts are correct, computer-automated factories will become a common reality within 10 years—rather than the novelty such facilities are at present. At the 41st Annual Westinghouse Machine Tool Forum,* M. Eugene Merchant, director of research planning for Cincinnati Milacron quoted a number of Delphi-type forecasts** made in recent years.

Out of 94 events forecast by an international panel of manufacturing research experts, carried out by the International Institution for Production Engineering Research in 1971, on which there was good consensus, 24 strongly foresaw the coming of computer-automated factories. Three of those events, according to Mr Merchant, summarize the nature and timing of that major development:

(1) By 1980 (median date) a computer software system for full automation and optimization of all steps in the manufacturing of a part will be developed and in wide use.

(2) By 1985 (median date) full online automation and optimization of complete manufacturing plants, controlled by a central computer, will be a reality.

(3) By 1990 (median date) more than 50% of the machine tools produced will not have a standalone use, but will be part of a versatile manufacturing system, featuring automatic part handling between stations, and being controlled from a central process computer.

Another Delphi forecast, using a panel of U.S. manufacturing personnel and carried out by the Industrial Development Div of the University of Michigan, stated that

(1) By 1980 a computer software system for the full automation and optimization of all steps in parts manufacturing will be used for at least 25% of all parts.

(2) By 1988 half of the total machine tools produced will be for use in versatile manufacturing systems.

In a third procedure, carried out by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers in cooperation with the University of Michigan and the National Machine Tool Builders Association, a panel of managers and engineers from U.S. metal-working companies, forecast that

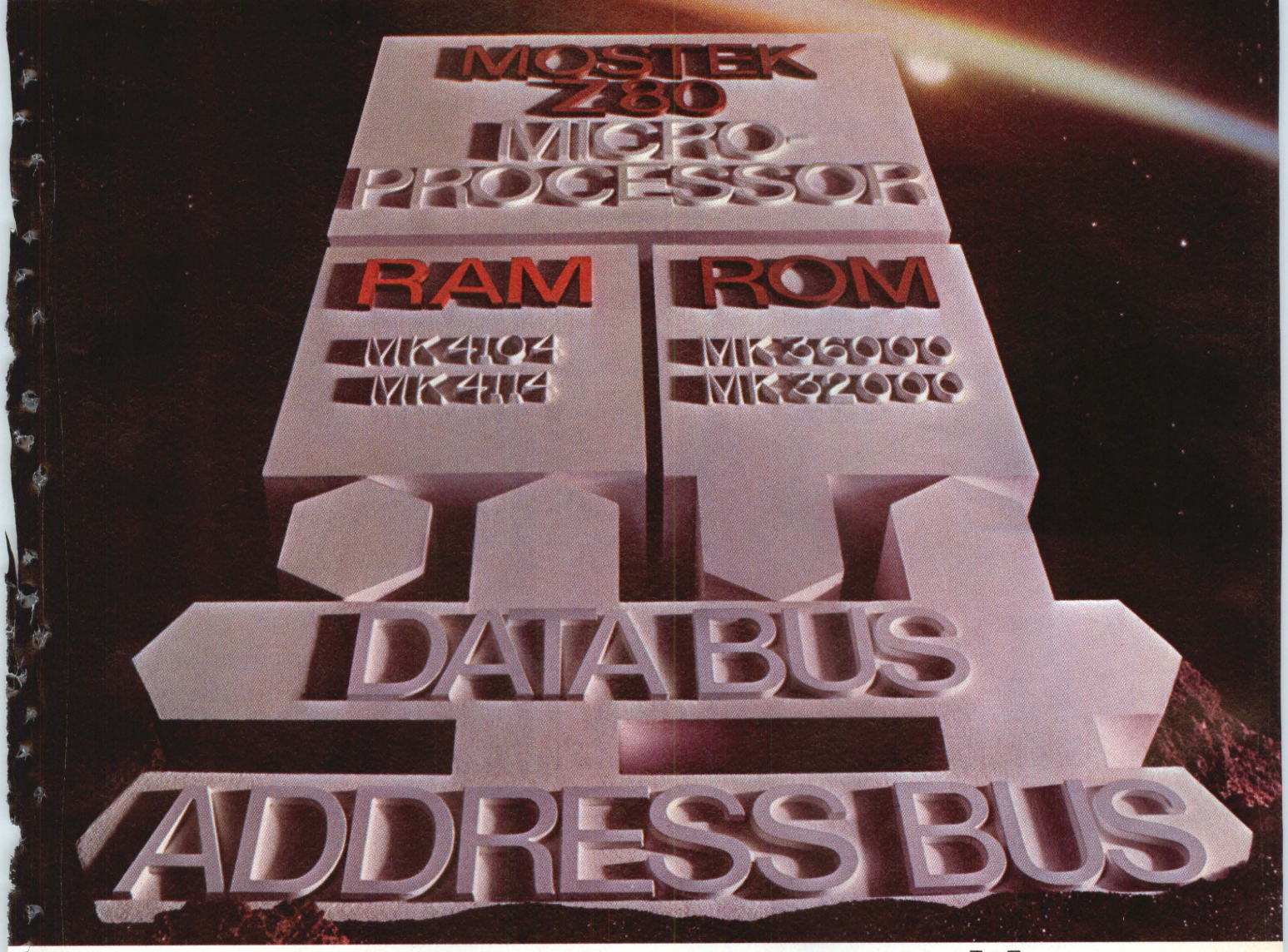
(1) By 1985 computer software systems for automation and optimization of all steps in manufacturing planning (selection of machining sequence, selection of machine tools, clamping, selection of sequence of operations, tool selection, selection of optimum cutting conditions) will be used by at least 25% of the firms represented by the panelists.

(2) By 1987 approximately 15% of total machine tool production will not have a standalone use, but will be part of a versatile manufacturing system, featuring automatic part handling between stations and controlled from a central process computer.

Mr Merchant stated that, while these three forecasts differ somewhat in their predicted timing for individual events, they all forecast a strong and rapid trend toward development and wide utilization of computer-automated machine tool systems, as well as the realization of computer-automated factories, based on such systems, before the end of this century. However, knowing the realities of industry, he believes that they are not really likely to happen "unless there are strong economic and social forces and incentives at work to move the world in this direction and unless there are significant R&D programs already underway generating the technology needed to make these changes." He believes that testing of the recent forecasts "of rapid development and implementation of such systems and factories lends considerable weight to their realism. Further, it should provide strong incentives to individual U.S. manufacturing companies, and in fact the entire U.S. industry-university-government complex, to actively and cooperatively pursue the rapid development and implementation of computer-automated machine tool systems and eventual computer-automated factories."

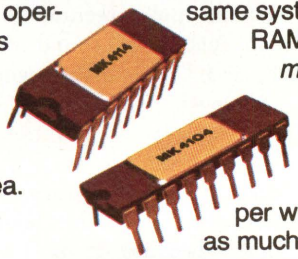
*Pittsburgh, Pa, June 8 and 9, 1977.
**Such forecasting uses the anonymous intuitive consensus opinion of a panel of experts as to the nature and timing of future technological events.

CIRCLE 40 ON INQUIRY CARD



Lower system power with Mostek's Edge-Activated™ static RAMs.

Higher density, lower power, and simplified system design are the important advantages of Mostek's new Edge-Activated™ series of static RAMs. Implemented with a new Edge-Activated™ circuit design concept, the +5V-only family operates at faster speeds than traditional static circuits, but with much lower power dissipation and smaller chip area.



Lower Power Means Lower Costs.

A 16K × 9-bit storage matrix designed with Edge-Activated™ 4104's (4K × 1) or 4114's (1K × 4) dissipates less than 1 watt in the memory array. The same system with static-interface RAMs would dissipate *more than 18 watts.* This means that power sub-system costs, which range from $1.00 to $1.50 per watt, can be reduced by as much as $24.00 in a single storage matrix.

A battery back-up mode, where data retention is maintained at less than 0.3 μW per bit (typ.), offers even greater reduction of standby power.

Mostek High Performance RAMs

MK 4104-3*/ MK 4114-3*

Access Time	200 ns (max)
Cycle Time	310 ns (max)
Standby Power Dissipation	28 MW
Active Power Dissipation	<120 MW
Power Supply	+5V (± 10% tolerance)
Pin Configuration	Industry Standard 18 Pin

*Available in several speed/power ratings.

MOSTEK

Setting Industry Standards

1215 West Crosby Road • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • (214) 242-0444 • **MOSTEK GmbH** • West Germany • Telephone: (0711) 701096 • **MOSTEK ASIA** • Hong Kong • Telex: 85148MKA HX

CIRCLE 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

OEM using Dot Matrix, see this...

FULLY FORMED CHARACTERS

New

model 10 LINE PRINTER

Uses a unique EPSON designed

The world's largest manufacturer of mini-digital printers now offers the desktop size model 10 Line Printer for OEM.

Compare these value features

- ☐ Clear readable fully formed characters.
- ☐ Prints minimum 150 lines per minute using 64 character set, 80 column format.
- ☐ Available also as OEM mechanism only.

EPSON products are made by Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd., Japan.

Write or call for complete information

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.
23844 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505
Telephone (213) 378-2220 · TWX 910 344-7390

DC&AS BRIEFS

Aircraft Landing/Take-Off Noise Levels Identified and Monitored by Computer Systems

Computerized noise monitoring systems installed in a number of major airports rank the severity of aircraft noise in comparison with other sounds in neighborhoods adjacent to the airport. The purpose is to provide investigators with a better understanding of the contribution jet aircraft make to total ambient noise levels in a given area. This in turn will lead to establishment of flight plans and landing procedures that reduce the level of noise disturbance in the communities surrounding the airports.

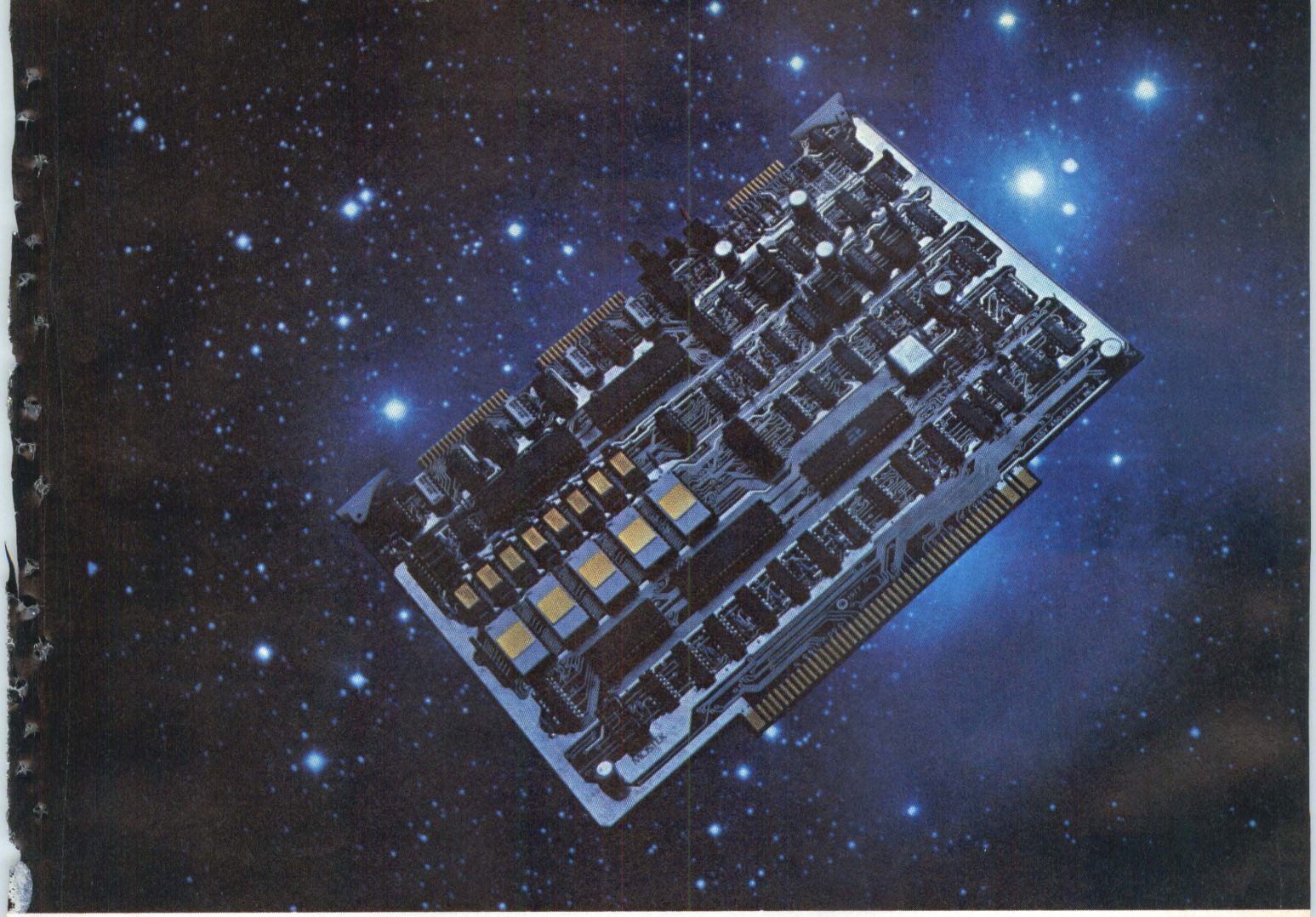
The systems, which incorporate remote microphone installations monitored by minicomputers over leased telephone lines, calculate updated noise indexes from data that are continually recorded, processed, and compared with previous data results. These indexes are used to analyze cost-effectiveness of such noise relief programs as the 2-segment landing approach, by which a landing aircraft descends from a 6-deg to a 3-deg glide slope during approach, instead of a steady 3-deg approach. Thus, the airplane flies higher and quieter over populated areas near the airport.

Designed by EG&G Hydrospace-Challenger Group of San Diego, these systems include minicomputers made by Sperry Univac Minicomputer Operations, 2722 Michelson Dr, Irvine, CA 92713 to perform four major functions: data acquisition and processing, visual and aural display, identification of exceptionally loud noises from individual aircraft, and data printout. Strings of remote monitoring subsystems are located at various sites in local communities ranging from one to five miles from the airport runways. There are 12 at Los Angeles, three at Ontario, 12 at San Diego in California as well as 17 at Honolulu, Hawaii and 10 at Dulles International near Washington, DC.

The computer is programmed to distinguish between aircraft noise and other community noise by using a tracking and screening program that takes into account such factors as sound duration, its build up and fall off, and its route from site to site. It keeps two separate noise-level tallies—one for aircraft averages and one for all others.

Noise-level averages are produced by the computer every hour for every site, and daily, weekly, and monthly totals are made (weighting evening noise higher because it is more noticeable and disturbing to community members). Individual aircraft can be identified by recordings made through the system of the actual noise picked up at a site plus the tower-to-aircraft conversations identifying the flight number. Operators may also listen to specific sites using a separate telephone line. ☐

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card



Mostek's *$995 SDB-80 delivers Z80 power and 16K bytes of RAM.

The solution for OEM applications.

For OEM applications, the SDB-80 is one of the most powerful, yet low-cost microcomputers available in the industry. For $995 (single unit cost), the SDB-80 single-board microcomputer provides Mostek's Z80 CPU (MK 3880), eight MK 4116 16K RAM memories, two PIO's (MK 3881), one CTC (MK 3882), serial ASCII interface (110-9600 baud) sockets for up to 5K bytes of PROM or 20K bytes of ROM, plus a fully-buffered and highly-sophisticated system bus for complete expandability (including multi-processor applications).

The solution for software development.

For software development, the SDB-80 is available with a complete package of software development aids in ROM. This optional 10K byte firmware package may be located in sockets on the board to provide the ability to generate, edit, assemble, execute, and debug programs for all types of Z80 applications.

For users requiring even greater system capability, the SDB-80 is expandable with the use of optional add-on boards. In this way, the user may configure his system to include any amount of PROM, ROM, RAM or I/O desired, plus add such features as in-circuit emulation, floppy-disk interfaces, and PROM programming capability.

For more information on the SDB-80 and the complete range of optional support boards, software, and boxes, contact your local Mostek sales office or representative.

MOSTEK

1215 West Crosby Road • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • (214) 242-0444 • **MOSTEK GmbH** • West Germany • Telephone: (0711) 701096 • **MOSTEK ASIA** • Hong Kong • Telex: 85148MKA HX

*Single unit cost. Prices apply within the U.S. and Canada. Eurocard version available. Contact Mostek GmbH.

CIRCLE 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

OEM America Meets

at the Invitational Computer Conferences

In Boston... in Houston... in Orange County, and in six other cities, OEM decision-makers meet the country's top computer and peripheral manufacturers at the Invitational Computer Conferences—the only seminar/displays designed specifically for the unique requirements of the quantity user.

In one day, at each 1977/78 ICC, guests will receive a concentrated, up-close view of the newest equipment and technology shaping our industry. Some of the companies which participated in the 1976/77 Series were:

Amcomp, Ball Computer, Braemar Computer, Calcomp, Centronics, Cipher Data, Computer Automation, Computer Operations, Control Data, DEC, DIVA, Data 100, Data Systems Design, Dataflux, Dataram, Diablo Systems, Digi Data, EECO, Florida Data, General Automation, General Instruments, Hazeltine, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, Houston Instrument, ISS/Sperry Univac, Interdata, Kennedy, Lear Siegler, MDB Systems, Microdata, Mohawk Data Sciences, Monolithic Systems, Omron, PerSci, Pertec, Pioneer Magnetics, Plessey Microsystems, Printronix, Remex, Shugart Associates, Tally, Tandberg Data, Tektronix, Threshold Technology, Tri-Data, Varian Graphics, Wangco, Xylogics.

The Schedule for the 1977/78 Series is:

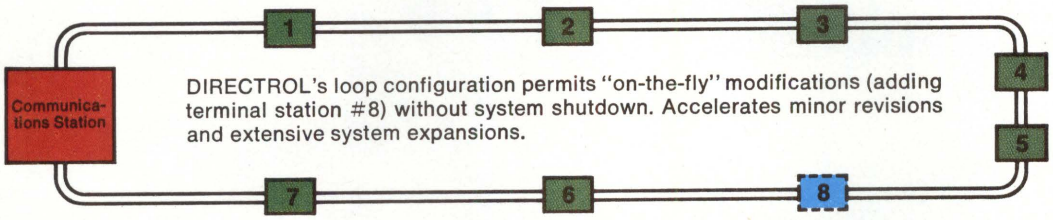
October 4, 1977 Minneapolis, Minn.
October 27, 1977 Palo Alto, CA.
November 17, 1977 Houston, Texas
January 19, 1978 Orange County, CA.
February 2, 1978 Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
March 2, 1978 St. Louis, Mo.
April 4, 1978 Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
April 6, 1978 Valley Forge, PA.

Invitational Computer Conferences

Invitations are available from participating companies or the ICC sponsor. For further information contact: B.J. Johnson & Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Drive, #203, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660 (714) 644-6037.

New DIRECTROL™ Multiplexer. Signaling new directions for industrial control.

Cutler-Hammer's new DIRECTROL . . . finally, here's a multiplexer that's practical for industrial control application. DIRECTROL achieves startling advantages in project simplification, system productivity and plant versatility.



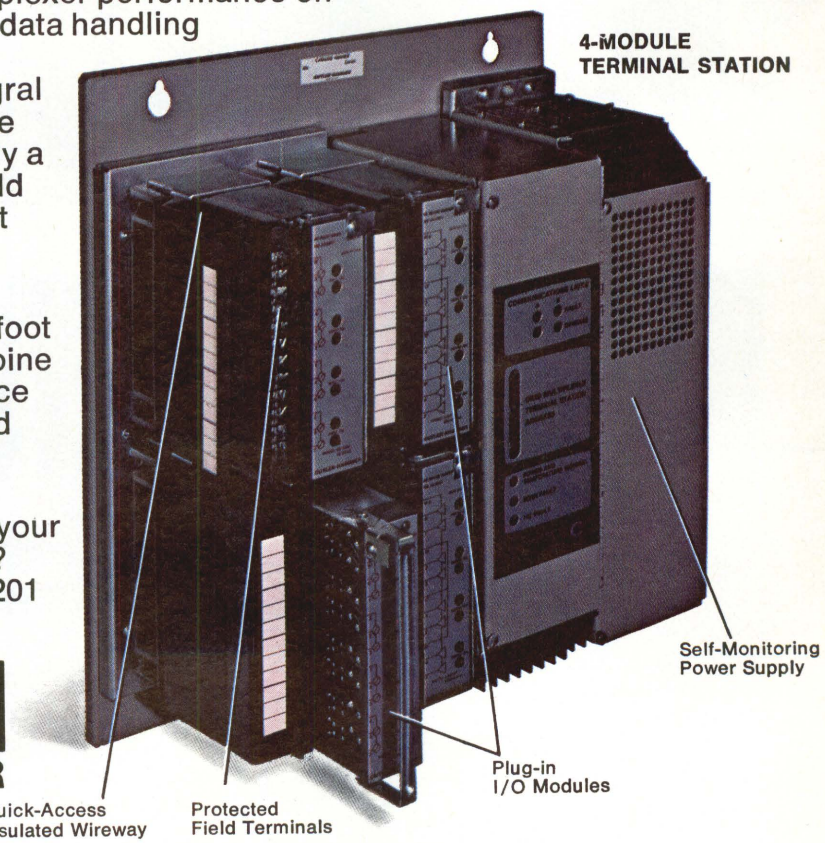
DIRECTROL's loop configuration permits "on-the-fly" modifications (adding terminal station #8) without system shutdown. Accelerates minor revisions and extensive system expansions.

Project simplification. DIRECTROL is designed and applied in a conventional control manner. But unlike the conventional, it substantially reduces wiring costs and project complexity—easily adapting to unanticipated requirements. For the first time, DIRECTROL offers control multiplexing in easy-to-apply, easy-to-order, easy-to-install modules.

System productivity. DIRECTROL's innovative approach provides high-yield features like monitoring of multiplexer performance on every signal scan, high security data handling routines, self-diagnostic/self-correcting characteristics, integral high noise immunity and multiple redundancy options to name only a few. Plus the unique ability to add new stations "on the fly" without affecting system operation.

Plant versatility. DIRECTROL's 4,096 signal capacity and 5,000 foot distance between stations combine with "stand-alone" independence or computer compatibility to add dramatic equipment selection flexibility for future needs.

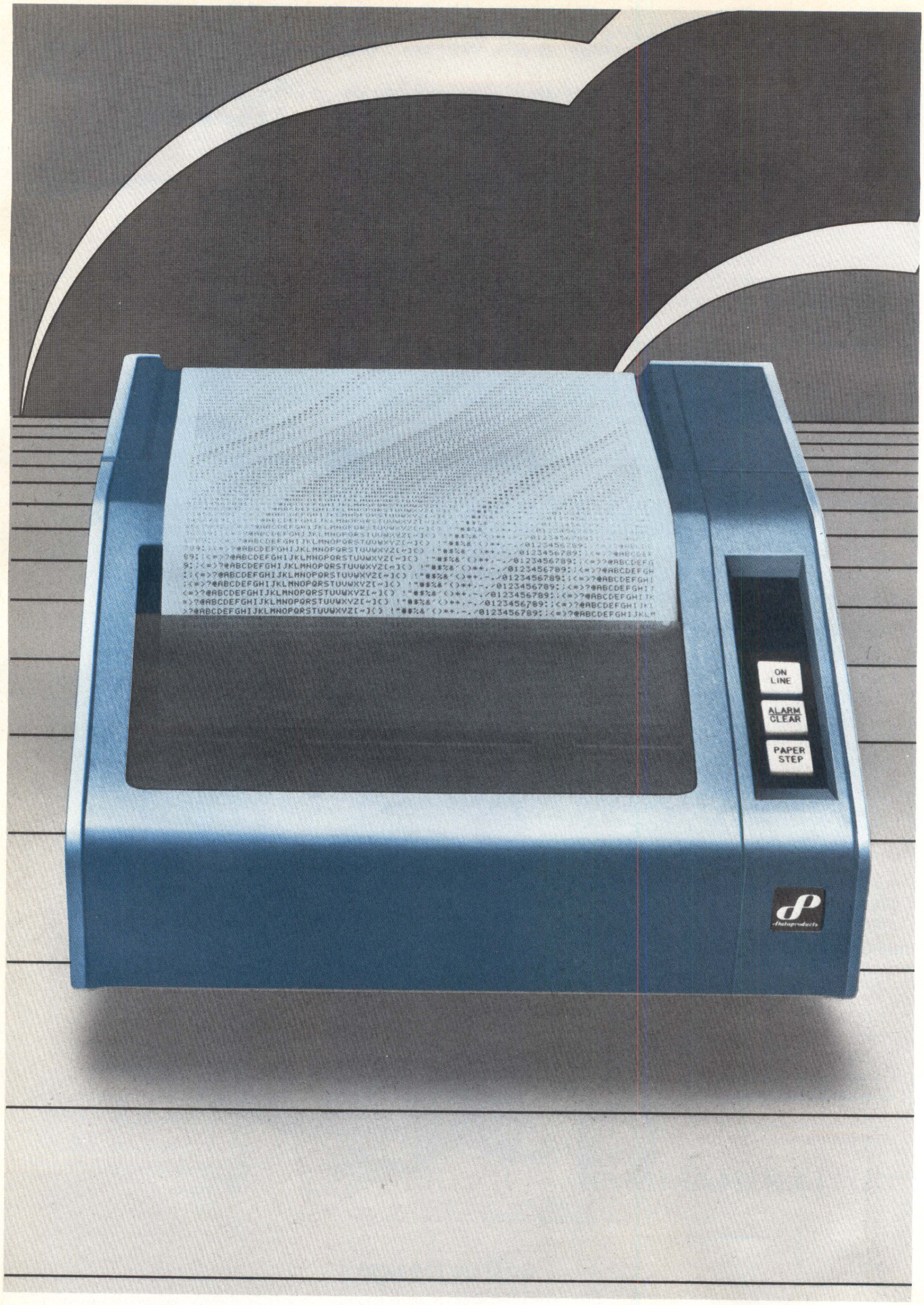
Why not set a new course for your industrial control requirements? Write Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201 for descriptive brochure.



CUTLER-HAMMER

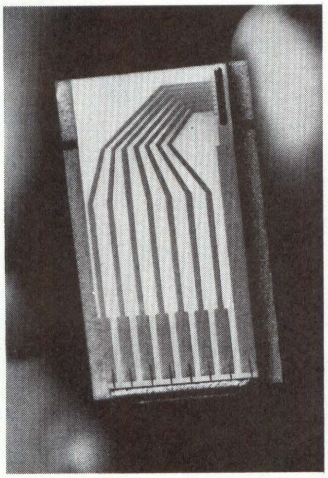
Best by Design

CIRCLE 45 ON INQUIRY CARD


ON LINE
ALARM CLEAR
PAPER STEP
Dataproducts

DATAPRODUCTS' NEW ERA T-80 THERMAL PRINTER:

80 CPS FOR THE PRICE OF 30.



Dataproducts' New Era T-80 thermal printer is nearly three times faster than other thermal printers.

Yet it costs about the same.

What's more, the T-80 offers you Dataproducts dependability, assured by a smartly conservative design, a unique solid-state print head, and a minimum of moving parts.

Noise, too, has been minimized.

The quiet T-80 hums at 80 cps, so it can be seen but barely heard.

And head changing is a snap.

Any operator can put in one of our incredibly small, self-cooling heads in a snappy 10 seconds.

Our New Era T-80 thermal printer, with its parallel or optional RS-232-C interface, is ready to tie into your CRT, your terminal, or your processor.

The T-80: fast, inexpensive, quiet, and reliable.

Altogether, an unbeatable combination.

Dataproducts

THE PRINTER COMPANY

NORTH AMERICAN SALES HQ: 6219 De Soto Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 887-8001; Telex 69-8492.
EUROPEAN SALES HQ: Darmstaedter Landstrasse 199, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Phone 681034; Telex 841-416344.

CIRCLE 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

Honeywell's Level 6. The mini that lets you design aggressively for the future.

Honeywell's Level 6 minicomputer brings new design freedom to the OEM and systems builder.

With its fully open-ended, modular architecture and unique Megabus that lets you mix processors, memories, communications and peripherals to meet just about any system requirements.

With packaging versatility that includes table top, rack-mounted and office versions.

With modular software that's responsive to OEM needs. For example, GCOS 6/MDT, a Multi-Dimensional Tasking disk-based operating system provides a compatible interface to all language processors. You can mix or match FORTRAN, COBOL and RPG to speed applications development. And there's full compatibility between the ISAM file system and the language processors as well.

Furthermore, GCOS 6/MDT takes full advantage of Level 6 hardware features such as automatic context save and restore, independent traps and dynamically assignable priority levels.

With our attractive OEM pricing, contracts, and policies.

And with a worldwide mainframe supplier on your team, when you need maintenance or support, you don't have to hunt for it.

Honeywell

Honeywell Information Systems
200 Smith Street (MS 487)
Waltham, MA 02154

Please send me more information on Level 6.

☐ I'm an OEM. ☐ Put me on your mailing list.
☐ I'm an end-user. ☐ I've read enough, let's talk.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

We want you to have all the facts on Level 6.

Concepts of bundled and orthogonal structures are developed and used to place present microprocessor multi-operating level architectures in perspective, as well as to predict future trends

Comparisons and Trends In Microprocessor Architecture*

Edwin E. Klingman

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Palo Alto, California

Over the past few years, introduction of literally dozens of microprocessors and hundreds of related devices has presented designers with a wealth of detail that must be mastered for effective design. Manufacturers of these devices have done an admirable job of providing detailed literature concerning their products. What is missing is an overview of the entire microprocessor spectrum and particularly of trends which have evolved and are evolving. Existing literature is largely tabular in nature and simply relates various parameters, such as speed, number of instructions, addressing modes, and registers. Since numerous tabulations are readily available, these details are bypassed and emphasis is placed instead on the microprocessor architectural spectrum in an attempt to detect emerging themes. A thorough understanding of any individual microprocessor, and of interrupt mechanisms in particular, should provide sufficient background knowledge for this discussion.

Concept of Orthogonality

A particularly useful mathematical concept which applies well to microprocessors is that of orthogonality. A system of vectors, ie, multifeature entities, is said to be orthogonal if the entities are sufficiently decoupled; ie, if alteration of a given entity does not necessitate alteration of the other entities composing the system. The concept is almost synonymous with that of independence.

Interrupt Structures as Orthogonal Structures

Probably the simplest example of an orthogonal structure is found in the interrupt system of a computer. The function of the interrupt system is to couple the microprocessor to external systems and to simultaneously decouple the associated response within the machine, ie, make the system's response to a given (interrupting) event completely independent of response to other (independent) events. It should be clearly understood that hardware/software architectural features are being analyzed, ie, the interrupt response mechanism and instructions provided by the manufacturers to effect this decoupling. In any given application, the user may actually contrive a close coupling (in software) between interrupting events. However, there should be no hardware features requiring this coupling. The most extreme decoupling in hardware is achieved by dedicating a separate microprocessor to each process. This is rarely economical or necessary and, to this end, interrupt structures have evolved which allow a given processor to be shared between two or more processes.

If one process is to be suspended while another is operative, it is necessary to save sufficient information to resume the interrupted process with no changes

*This article is adapted from material in the book *Microprocessor Systems Design* by Edwin E. Klingman, copyright 1977 by Prentice-Hall, Inc.

←—CIRCLE 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

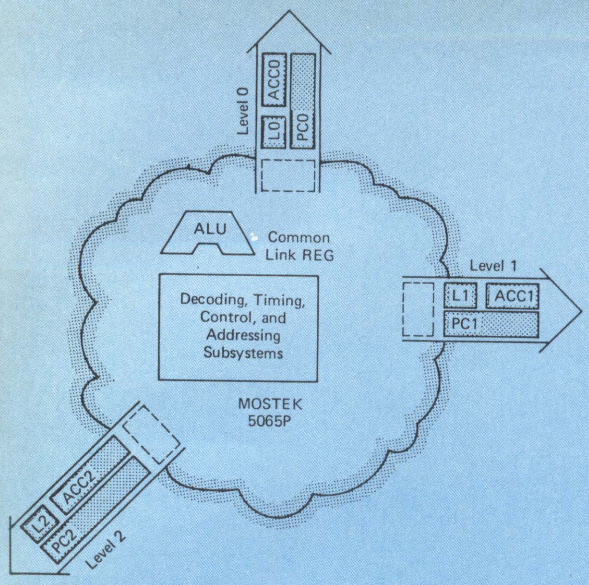


Fig 1 Orthogonal architecture. Extreme example of orthogonal, or decoupled, architecture is provided by Mostek 5065P tri-level machine which saves state of suspended processes "in place" by switching to independent identical machine for interrupting process, later returning to interrupted process

induced by the interruption. This "sufficient information" is classically defined as the state of the system, and considerable attention has been given to save-state/restore-state mechanisms employed to interface two or more operating systems. Since state saving and restoring require finite time, several structures have been designed to optimize this mechanism in terms of minimal time in transition from one state to another and in terms of minimal instructions required to effect the transition. For example, the Motorola 6800 microprocessor automatically stacks the vector upon receipt of an interrupt and disables the system, restores the state vector, and enables the interrupt system upon execution of the return-from-interrupt (RTI) instruction. This automatic response minimizes both the "change-state" time requirements and the instructions required.

An alternate approach to the multiprocess system may be seen in the Intel 4040, Signetics 2650, Mostek 5065P, RCA COSMAC, Zilog Z80, and other microprocessors. These multilevel architectures approach the problem of optimizing state transitions by minimizing or eliminating the save and restore state vector operations. This is achieved via redundant structures which make it unnecessary to save or restore state vectors. Optimal state transitions are achieved by leaving each state vector "in place" and simply switching to another independent state or operating level. The most extreme development of this multilevel architecture is found in the 5065P trilevel machine produced by Mostek. This machine, consisting of an accumulator, link bit, and program counter, provides a highly orthogonal structure. Linkage between these levels is achieved via an auxiliary link register which is always projected onto the operating level. Fig 1 is an idealized illustration of this system.

Each of the three operating levels possesses software extensions into memory. The degree of orthogonality of such extensions varies greatly. In general, a high degree of independence is desirable in such systems. If the systems have access to common registers, a well-defined access structure is required. (Treatment of this structure, however, is beyond the scope of this article.)

Transition between operating levels in a multilevel system is usually possible under both hardware and software control; ie, transitions may be either gen-

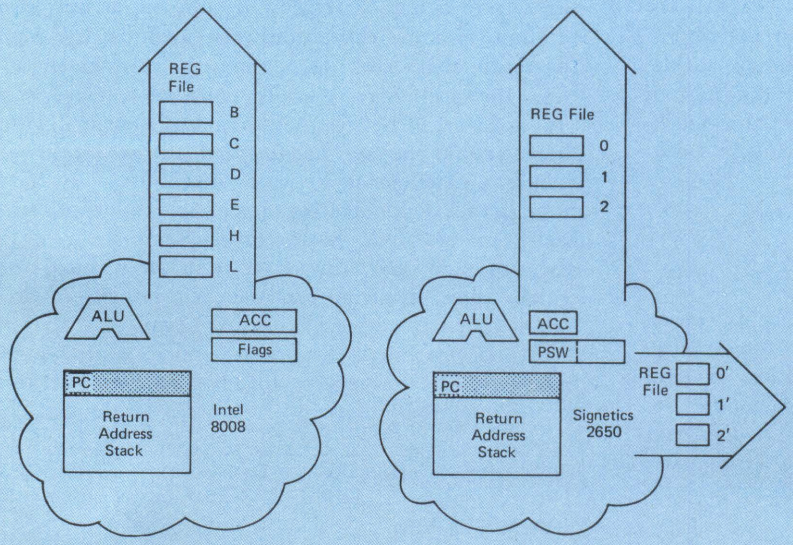


Fig 2 Orthogonal implementation. Signetics 2650 processor represents orthogonal implementation of Intel 8008 architecture. This results in improved interrupt response characteristics and makes available op-code bits which are used to expand addressing modes

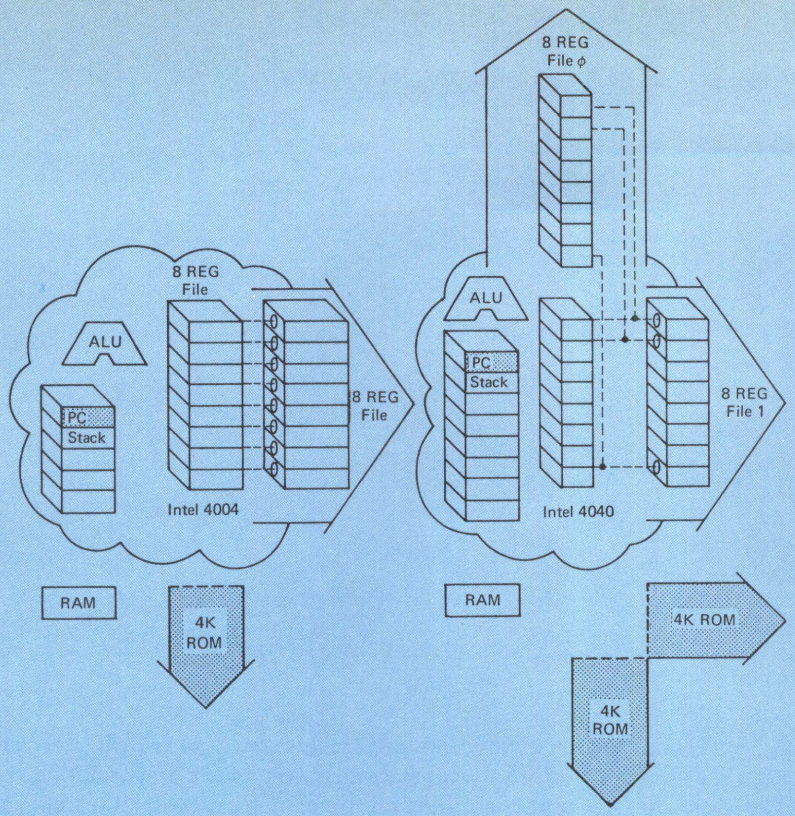


Fig 3 Register expansion. Total number of working registers and program storage registers may be expanded within constraints of existing instruction format by orthogonalizing structure via inclusion of "bank switching" instructions (projection operators). Second generation Intel 4040 utilizes this technique to extend first generation 4004

erated from within a software process or imposed on the system from without.

Orthogonal "Working Files"

A multilevel evolution of the Intel 8008 is seen in the Signetics 2650 (Fig 2). The same basic register-architecture is embedded in a different control structure to achieve a radically different total system architecture.

Register file in the 8008 consists of six 8-bit registers designed for scratchpad operations. The same six registers are treated as two 3-register files in the 2650. Only one of these files is accessible by instructions at any given time. A register-select bit in the program status word selects the active file at any given time. This bit may be tested, loaded, stored, set, or reset under program control. The accumulator is always active and available for transfer to or from registers in the active "bank".

System Expansion

Use of orthogonal structures provides optimal state switching for concurrent processing in an interrupt environment. There are additional advantages, as illustrated in the evolution of the Intel 4004 microprocessor. This 4-bit machine, introduced in 1971, uses 8-bit instructions and 12-bit addresses and was the first truly general-purpose processor available as a standard part. The calculator's influence is discernible in some instructions and in the partitioning of the memory. However, the instruction set is general purpose. The 4004 possesses an arithmetic logic unit (ALU), accumulator, program counter, three-deep integral return address stack, and a 16-register file which also functions as eight register pairs. The Harvard architecture, which provides separate stores for instructions and data, can address 4k bytes of instruction store.

The second generation Intel 4040 is upward compatible with the 4004 in the sense that programs which execute on the 4004 will also execute on the 4040. The 4040 has been expanded by extending the return address stack from three to seven deep, and by adding an interrupt facility. Program store has been expanded from 4k to 8k, and the register file has been lengthened from 16 to 24. This has been accomplished within the constraints of the 4004 instruction format via the addition of bank switching instructions that effectively perform a "rotation" of the orthogonal structure. The two systems are schematically represented in Fig 3.

Sixteen of the 4040 scratchpad registers are active at any given time. These registers function in the same fashion as the 4004 register file; ie, either as registers or as register pairs. Registers are normally used for data storage, and register pairs usually function as indirect pointers. There is no necessary connection between the orthogonality of the internal files and that of the two read-only memory (ROM) banks. Either or both of these orthogonal systems can be utilized in interrupt processing. When only one level of interrupt is implemented, "save state" instructions are replaced by the "switch register file" instruction, and one file is dedicated to the interrupt process while the other is used at all other times.

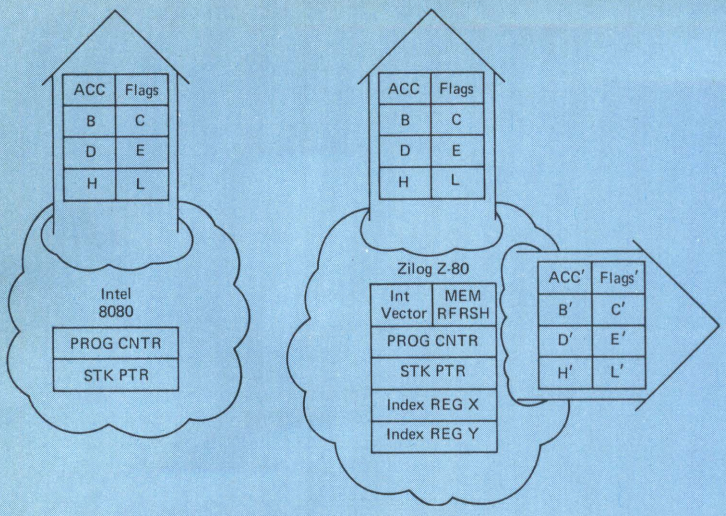


Fig 4 Architecture expansion. Technique illustrated in Fig 3 is used to extend Intel 8080 architecture into Zilog Z80, which possesses both bank switching instructions and bank "swap" instruction which exchanges contents of B, C, D, E, H, and L with B′, C′, D′, E′, H′, and L′

The ability to extend internal workspace, yet retain compatibility with an existing instruction set, has also been exploited by Zilog in its Z80. This device, with 158 instructions (including all 78 of the original 8080 instructions), possesses a dual register bank (Fig 4).

Variable Dimensionality

Structure of the RCA COSMAC provides extreme flexibility and allows operation in a broad range of system configurations, ranging from 1-dimensional to 8-dimensional. Its 16-register file is highly symmetrical and consists of 16-bit general-purpose registers which may be used as program counters, memory data pointers, or for working storage.

Register functions are assigned under software control, with the exception of the first three registers which may be dedicated to interrupt and direct memory access (DMA) functions. This flexibility is represented in Fig 5. Typical applications of COSMAC utilize configurations intermediate to these two extremes.

System Architecture: Bundled vs Orthogonal

The concept of orthogonality or mutual independence applies to major subsystems, as well as to the operating levels discussed above. An orthogonal subsystem architecture separates every major function into "eigenvector"-like functions which can be scaled with no effect on neighboring functions. The Intel 8080, for example, may be expanded in terms of random-access memory (RAM), ROM, number of interrupt levels, interval times, DMA channels, input/output (I/O) ports, and such, with minimal, if any, cross correlations. In contrast to this, a "bundled" architecture is defined as one in which the extension of any particular resource entails the automatic extension of an unrelated resource. The Fairchild F8, shown in Fig 6, represents a highly bundled architecture in which the addition of ROM automatically results in the addition of I/O ports, an interval time, and another interrupt port.

The characteristics have been emphasized in Fig 6. A bundled system can always be made more orthogonal by "grafting on" special-purpose hardware, although the basic architecture may make this somewhat awkward. Similarly, an orthogonal architecture may be made less so by including multipurpose chips.

Hardware/Software Orthogonal Extensions

A unique technique of orthogonal expansion has been employed in the Texas Instruments 9900 third-generation processor. Inclusion of an extended operation (XOP) instruction allows the designer to add 16 "custom" instructions which may be executed either in special-purpose hardware or interpreted by software. When an XOP instruction is executed, the processor checks for the presence of a hardware module and, if present, transfers control to it. An example of such a module is a floating-point processor. When there is no response from the module, the processor traps to one of 16 trap cells located in low memory.

The XOP instruction format is shown in Fig 7. The four bits in the operation select code field are used to specify one of 16 extended operations. If hardware modules are present, these bits are decoded (in external hardware) and used to select the appropriate module. If the XOP is to be interpreted in software, these bits are used to select the transfer vector in the XOP trap space, which consists of 32 contiguous locations immediately following the interrupt trap space. Only one of the options, shown diagrammatically in Fig 7, would be implemented in any given system.

The trap vector points to the new workspace area for the extended operation. The current state (PC, WP, ST) is stored in the new workspace registers, WR13, 14, and 15; and PC and WP are loaded from the trap

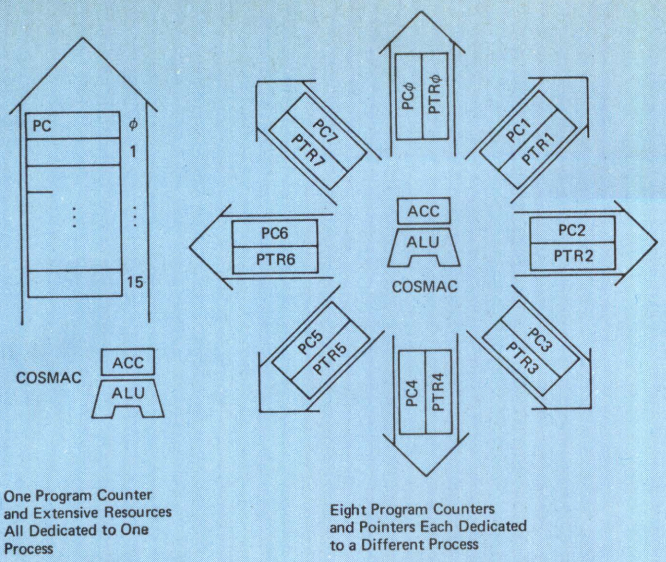


Fig 5 COSMAC architecture. Architecture is flexible and may range from one program counter and extensive resources all dedicated to one process to eight program counters and pointers each dedicated to different process

cell. An XOP status bit is set in the status register, and the source address is calculated from the address fields in the instruction and stored in workspace register 11. The subroutine may then access these data and execute the special operation. The result should be the same for two systems, one of which possesses special hardware and the other special software. Both options are shown in Fig 8.

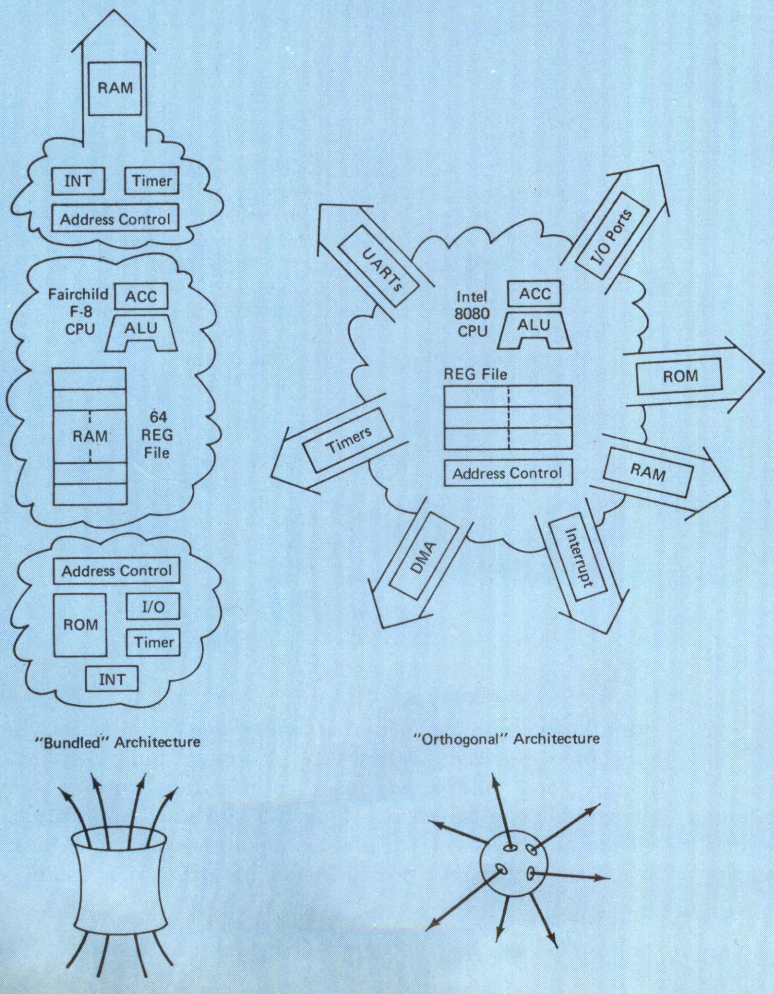


Fig 6 Architectural concepts. Concepts of "bundled" and "orthogonal" architectures refer to ease with which particular feature may be extended. Addition of ROM storage to F8 system usually entails addition of extra I/O circuits, timer, and interrupt and address control circuitry, whereas increased ROM storage in 8080 may be obtained with no effect on other subsystems

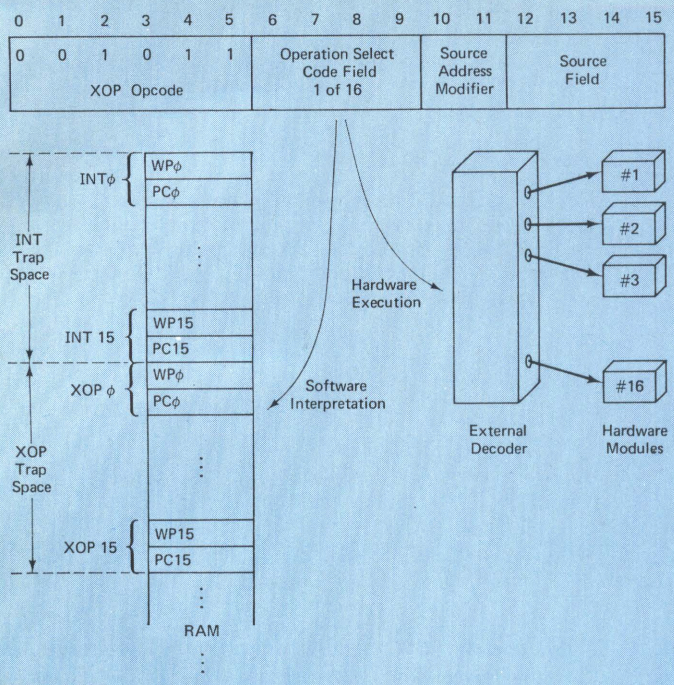


Fig 7 Orthogonal extension. Orthogonal extension of Texas Instruments 9900 is provided via XOP instruction. A 4-bit field in this instruction allows user to specify one of 16 "free" instructions which may be implemented either as subroutine in memory (similar to interrupt service routine) or through external special-purpose hardware

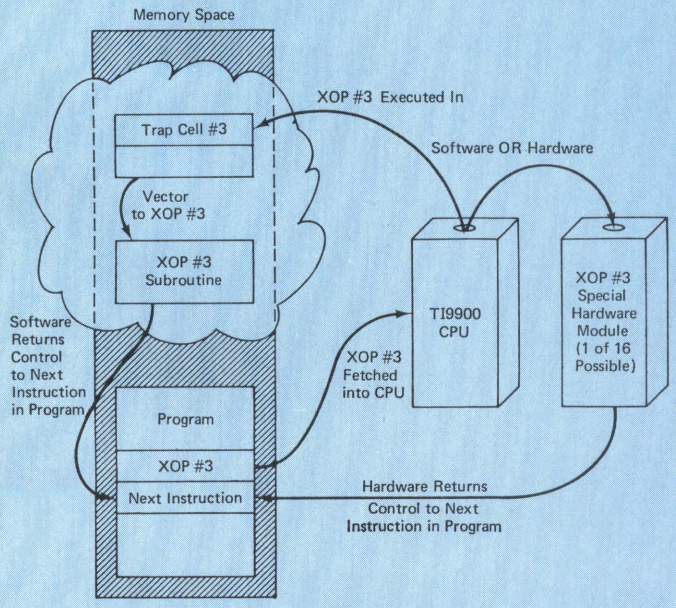


Fig 8 Execution of an XOP. Instruction in the TMS9900 CPU may be executed in hardware or software. If free field has binary number 3 (0011), processor will execute branch to subroutine through trap cell 3 and return data according to user-defined connection. Presence of external hardware may cause execution to trap to equivalent hardware implementation designed to be consistent with subroutine implementation

Major Directions in Digital Design

The direction of microprocessor-related development is largely determined by two factors: user needs and production economics. The first factor is ideally met by custom design tailored to each problem. This customization may be achieved using two approaches. In the first approach, availability of simple, highly orthogonal pieces allows any user to design a custom system which is best suited for the intended application. The hundreds of available medium-scale integrated (MSI) components provide such an orthogonal family.

Such systems, if thoughtfully designed, offer easy expansion capabilities at relatively low cost. Disadvantages of such systems generally relate to parts count. The large number of pieces require more board area, consume more power, and are less reliable due to the higher number of connections between devices. The need to design, build, test, stock, and distribute many different parts at relatively low volume means that the economics of mass production are not fully realized.

Custom Devices

The second approach consists of designing custom large-scale integrated (LSI) devices which will tailor one-chip systems or subsystems to meet each user's requirements. Although fully automated design techniques may eventually establish this approach as the only viable one, semiautomated techniques are not economically competitive with the orthogonal scheme discussed above. Low volume LSI components are expensive to design, test, and produce—in most cases, prohibitively so.

Programmable LSI

A middle approach between the two customized versions has been taken by LSI designers and has been clearly established as the economically feasible direction for semiautomated design technology. The hardware/software blend is extended into the pieces to such an extent that it is becoming exceedingly difficult to determine just where the software ends and the hardware begins. The perspective in which software is viewed as "on-the-spot rewiring" is fully exploited to optimize all factors required for custom designs, resulting in

Single package—low power, small space requirements, and high reliability

Universal design—one-time design costs and testing amortized over mass-production and distribution

User-selected configurations—10s or 100s of configurations allow low cost custom system design

Special Purpose Processors

Universality of microprocessors as system building blocks derives essentially from their design as general-purpose symbol processors. In order to utilize such free-form or unstructured systems in conjunction with a host of specific control and communications applications, it becomes necessary to formalize certain control and communication tasks. In the same sense that formalization via transistor-transistor logic (TTL) and other specifications led directly to well-defined symbols, and hence to symbol processors, formal specification of control and communications processes leads directly to well-defined tasks and therefore to special-purpose processors.

Tasks and Modes

Although it is relatively easy to define a set of tasks that occur almost universally, it is much more difficult to define a universal mode or method of accomplishing these tasks. For this reason, special-purpose processors which have been designed for given tasks operate in a variety of modes so that they will be as universally applicable as possible. It is through control of the operating mode that system designers customize these processors. This control is effected through mode control instructions sent to the special task processor by the central processing unit (CPU). The number of special task processors exceeds the number of CPUs and is rapidly increasing.

Mode Conrtol of Task Processors

The almost universal requirement of mode control generally has been solved by including in each task processing unit (TPU) a mode control register which is loaded from the CPU with an appropriate control word. In effect, the mode control register in the TPU corresponds to the instruction register in the CPU. The control word is decoded and sets up the data paths and internal operations in the task processor.

Since almost every task involves the transfer or transformation of data, there is also a data register in the TPU. In fact, most such processors provide two registers, one for data out (from the CPU) and one for data in (to the CPU). Many tasks may proceed through a variety of operational states and, therefore, the presence of TPU status information is usually required. A generalized picture of a special task processor is illustrated in Fig 9.

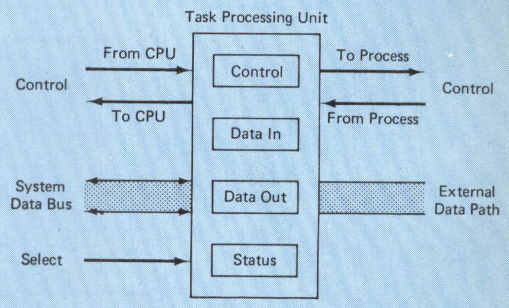


Fig 9 Special task processor. Generalized representation of special task processor includes read/write controls on both processor and peripheral side. Processor writes both mode control information to control register and output data to data buffer. Processor also reads status information from status register and inputs information from received data buffer

It should be noted that, from the perspective of the CPU, each task processor register is an I/O port. (For CPUs with memory-mapped I/O, each task processor register is simply a point in address space.) For example, to output a control word to the task processor, the CPU moves the control word into the accumulator and then executes an output (or write) instruction to the proper port. The port address appearing on the address bus must: (1) select the task processor and (2) select the control register in the task processor.

TPU Summary

Special task processors for handling DMA, interrupt priority and conflict resolution, and parallel and serial I/O are typical examples of orthogonal TPUs. Other TPUs, including programmable interval timers, synchronous data link control (SDLC) chips, cyclic redundancy checkers, hardware floating point and special function chips, and magnetic cassette and floppy disc control chips, are increasing the dimensions of orthogonality and extending the power of the designer. This trend will certainly increase and should lean in the direction of special-purpose unified task processors that provide all required CPU functions on the TPU chip itself. The other direction is toward the totally bundled, unified, general-purpose processor that will provide the universal building block.

The Ultimate TPU

A crucial step in the development of TPUs has been that of programmability. Early TPUs were "semi-intelli-

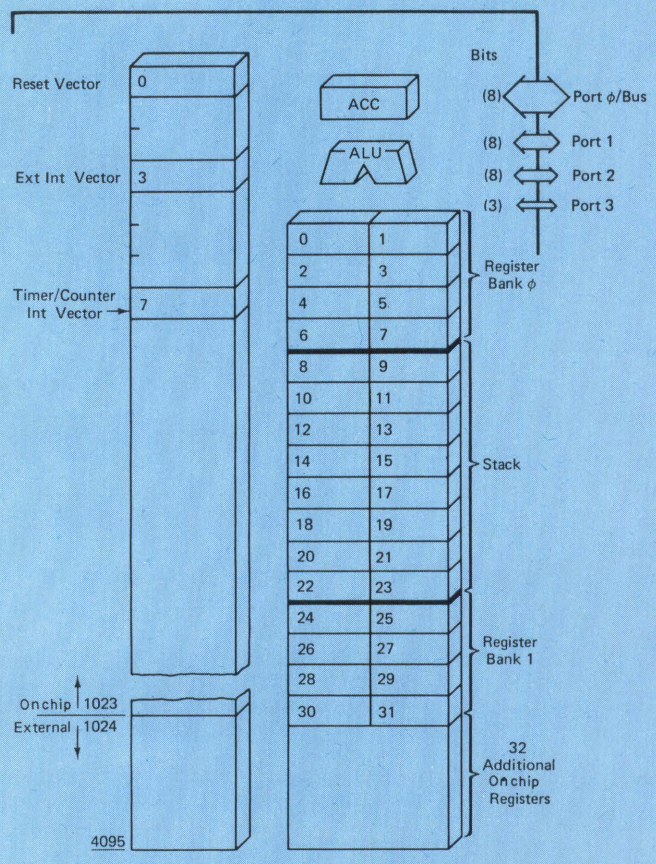


Fig 10 8748/8048 as ultimate microcomputer. Containing all necessary components on one chip, with user-alterable program memory or as ultimate task processor which serves as interface between central processor and external device, the 8748/8048 may be viewed as ultimate microcomputer. Ability of user to program EPROM version allows most custom interfaces to be implemented in this fashion. Both working register banks and program memory banks are highly orthogonal and under program control

gent" units that were programmed by the CPU, as exemplified by the Intel 8257 DMA controller. Although TPUs generally operate under control of a CPU, a natural evolution has occurred which serves to erase the distinction between the general-purpose TPU and the general-purpose CPU. This distinction has almost vanished with the introduction of the Intel 8748/8048 single-device microcomputer and 8041/8741 TPU.

The 8748 is a 5-V only device which includes on one monolithic chip:

CPU—8-bit; with 70-instruction set (21 conditional jumps)

p/ROM—1k x 8 program memory with direct addressing to 4k

RAM—64 x 8 memory contains 8-deep PC stack (may be used for data storage), dual 8-register banks for working files, and is externally expandable to 256 x 8 directly addressable pages

Clock and oscillator—RC or crystal controlled

Power-on clear—extend timing capacitor required

I/O lines—27 TTL-compatible

Control lines—5 for extend I/O and memory

Interrupts—external: vector to location 3; interval timer/event counter: vector to location 7 upon overflow

Logical AND and OR—directly with I/O ports and conditional branching on test lines

The 8048 is a 5-V n-MOS processor with a 2.5-μs cycle time and binary and BCD arithmetic capabilities. The 8748 possesses a 1k ultraviolet erasable p/ROM on the chip, while the 8048 uses ROM for mass-production economy. Architecture is shown in Fig 10. Two versions of the chip are the 8048, a microcomputer which serves as a main processor in a system; and the 8041, which serves as an intelligent, programmable, peripheral controller and TPU and which may be used to implement distributed intelligence systems.

The First Three Generations

First generation microprocessors were characterized by slow p-MOS technology, minimal on-chip decoding, and extremely basic architectures. The Intel 8008 typifies the first-generation 8-bit microprocessor. Introduction of the first n-MOS Intel 8080 with on-chip decoding and a respectable instruction set clearly divides the first from the second generation. It becomes more difficult to clearly distinguish between second- and third-generation chips due to the diversity of the available types.

If bipolar (TTL) microprogrammable systems are disregarded and only monolithic microprocessors are considered, the dividing line between second- and third-generation devices centers on the multiprocessor coordination of the National SC/MP and the on-board p/ROM of the Intel 8048, the memory-to-memory architecture of the TI9900, and the compact power of the Mostek 3870 one-chip microcomputer.

The Fourth Generation and Beyond

As LSI packing densities increase, inclusion of special TPU subsystems on the CPU will accelerate. Electrically alterable ROMs on the CPU chip will speed access times and eliminate communication channels between CPU and memory chips, thus freeing more pins for useful I/O functions. The well-developed analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog technologies will provide on-chip analog I/O facilities of remarkable power. The economic factors described earlier portend the development of super-bundled general-purpose chips with on-board p/ROMs which may be configured on the spot to particular applications. Speeds achieved with n-MOS technology have already surpassed TTL and the limits have not been reached. Exciting new technologies offer vast improvement in every aspect of microprocessor-based system design.

Conclusion

Two factors—applications which require raw speed and the development of more powerful automated design techniques—argue for the continued development of special-purpose, highly orthogonal hardware. Microprogrammed devices (commonly termed bit-slice machines), such as those available from Intel, AMD, Monolithic Memories, Texas Instruments, Motorola, and others, may best be used to exploit orthogonality. Development of grand scale integrated (GSI) technology will continue the bundled trend toward the universal super-building block computer with analog interfaces on the monolithic chip.

Chip architecture in the foreseeable future will likely be extrapolations of the concepts presented in this article. Although the impact of these chips on system architecture has not yet been felt, it promises to be every bit as interesting as the chips themselves.

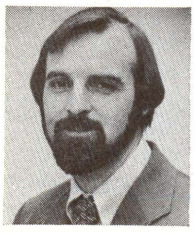
Bibliography

Y. Chu, ed, *High-Level Language Computer Architecture*, Academic Press, New York, NY, 1975

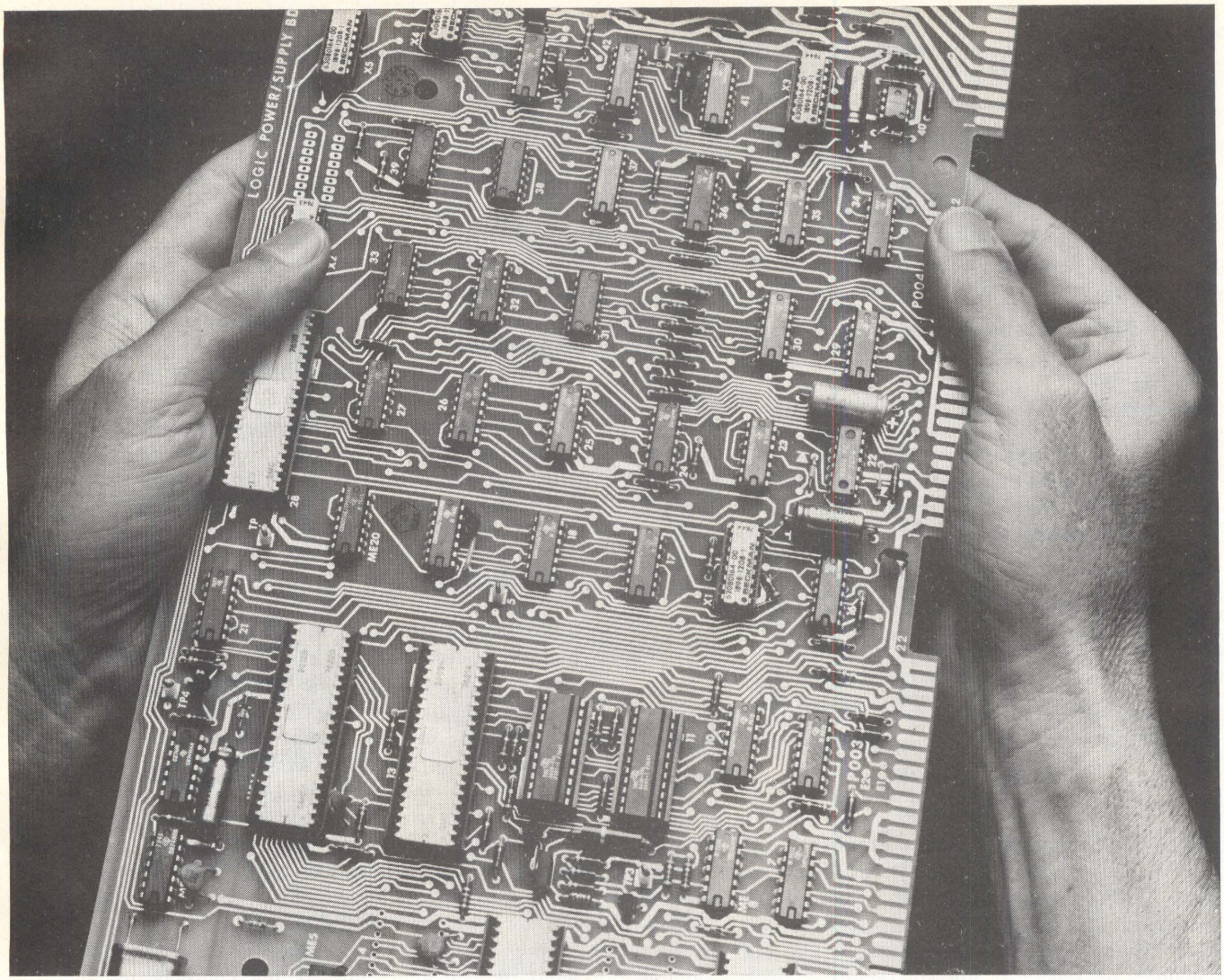
E. E. Klingman, *Microprocessor Systems Design*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1977

J. B. Peatman, *Microcomputer Based Design*, McGraw Hill, New York, NY, 1977

A. J. Weissberger, "Distributed Function Microprocessor Architecture," *Computer Design*, Nov 1974, pp 77-83



Edwin Klingman, a founder and currently president of Cybernetic Micro Systems, has an extensive background in aerospace and teaching. He holds BS and MS degrees in physics from Louisiana State University and the University of Alabama, and is currently working on his PhD dissertation.



Puerto Rico. We've come a long way.

AMP, Applied Magnetics, Bell & Howell, Communications Technology, Digital Equipment and TII haven't come here for just the sunshine.

Like other high-technology companies who have located in our part of the United States, they're profiting from an incentives program unequaled anywhere in the world. (Repatriating tax-free profits on a current basis is just one of its features.)

A location convenient to major U.S. and world markets. (With fast, air cargo service, New York is only 3¼ hours away. Los Angeles, 8½ hours.)

And a highly skilled, highly productive labor force.

"Our Puerto Rican workers fashion components with tolerances as low as three-millionths of an inch."

That's what Harold Frank, President, Applied Magnetics, has to say about the ability of workers in Puerto Rico to master advanced production skills.

It isn't surprising. With five technical institutes and eleven vocational schools right on the island, nearly all workers in this field have had specialized training.

Plus, there's a large pool of experienced electronic workers you can put to work right away.

"In Puerto Rico, we can boast a product rejection rate of under 0.5%."

"It's truly remarkable," continues Alfred Roach, Chairman, TII. "They tackle a job with energy and dedication."

The workers in Puerto Rico are known for their exceptional manual dexterity. But they're also young, eager, dependable. And among the most productive in the U.S.

Get all the details in our free booklet, "Gateway to Profits." And learn why high-technology companies are making it in Puerto Rico.

Puerto Rico
Economic Development Administration
Dept. CD-1, 1290 Ave. of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

Please send me your free booklet, "Gateway to Profits," with up-to-date facts and figures on wages, industrial incentives, worker skills and much more.

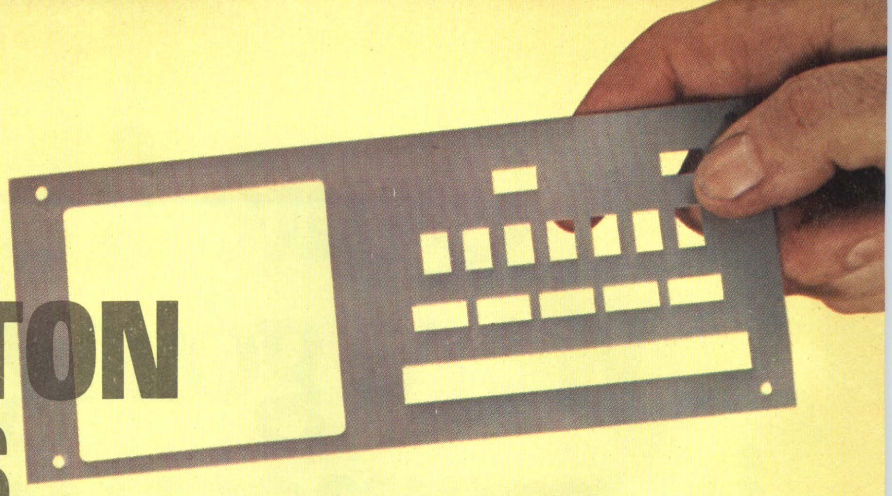
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

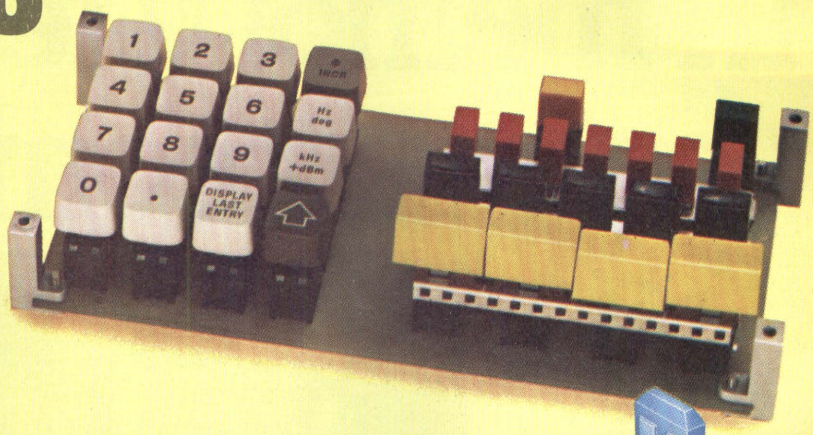
Puerto Rico, U.S.A.

©1977, Puerto Rico Economic Development Administration

New from Centralab...

IMPS PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES



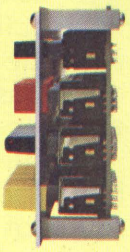


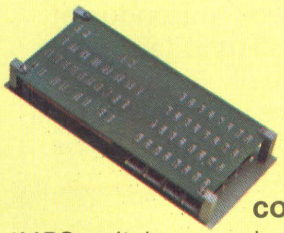
A new miniature modular building block system that offers microprocessor control designers more of what they need.

To meet the special digital and analog needs of today's μP-based controls, Centralab offers design engineers a whole new system of modular pushbutton switch building blocks. We call it IMPS — Integrated Modular Panel System. IMPS saves PC board and panel area and simplifies front panel design, cuts assembly costs, reduces back-panel space requirements, and meets the digital-analog needs of μP-based controls. Check these space saving, cost-cutting features.

Simplify front panel interface.

All IMPS switches regardless of function, are uniform in size, simplifying design and selection of front panel hardware. They have high volumetric efficiency, occupying .505" x .388" PC board area and require only .608" of space between PC board and front panel.





Cut assembly costs.

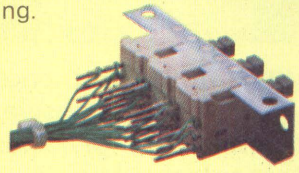
IMPS switches may be mounted on the front panel, and are designed for automatic wave soldering installation and PC board cleaning. Insert molded terminals prevent flux and solder wicking and contact contamination. Integral PC board stand-offs provide for efficient board cleaning.

Meet analog and digital needs.

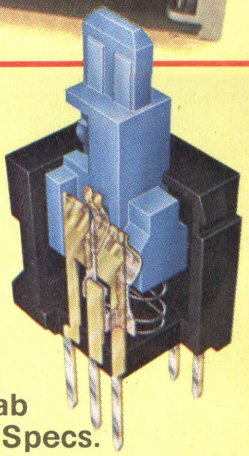
IMPS switches are available with momentary, push-push and interlocking actions, with a long-life contact system that switches both digital and analog signals. To accommodate critical signal requirements, housings are high-insulation molded plastic with UL 94V-0 rating.

Available options.

Optional installations include ganged assemblies, front-panel mounting and wire-wrapping.



All IMPS pushbutton switches are built to Centralab's highest quality standards (see specifications at right). They're priced as low as 41 cents in 1,000 quantity. For full technical details, samples and quotation, call (515) 955-3770, or write to the address below.



Built To Centralab Quality Specs.

IMPS Pushbutton Switches combine compact size, low cost and highest quality throughout.

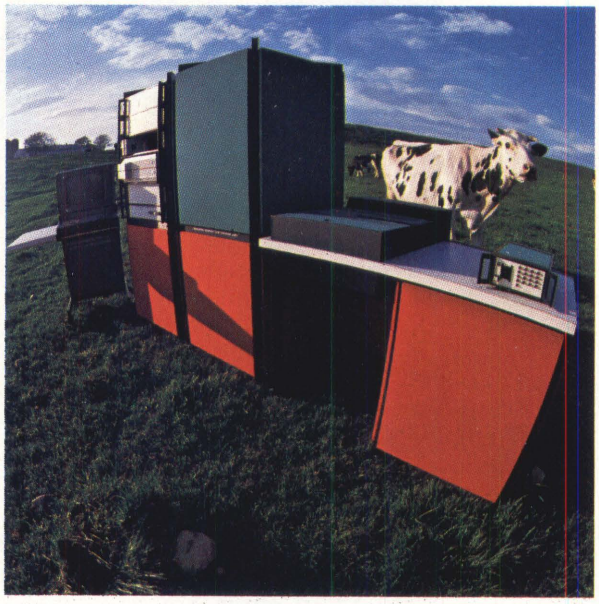
- Silver or gold inlay wiping contacts for long-life and low-contact resistance.
- Less than 2 milliseconds contact bounce.
- SPST, SPDT, DPST, and DPDT switch contacts.
- Printed circuit, DIL socket or wire-wrap terminations available.
- 2.5 to 3.5 oz. actuation force (momentary).
- Choice of button interface — square or blade shaft (shown) — permits use of a variety of Centralab and industry standard buttons and keycaps.
- 10, 15, 20 or 25mm center-to-center spacing.

CENTRALAB
Electronics Division
GLOBE-UNION INC.
P.O. BOX 858
FORT DODGE, IOWA 50501

See us at WESCON—Booths 1509 and 1511.

CIRCLE 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

Quite frankly, we're going to be #1 in memory testing till the cows come home.



Four years of matching the memory industry breakthrough for breakthrough have made Teradyne the leader in memory testing.

We started back in 1973 with the J384, a dedicated memory test system. It tested RAMs and ROMs efficiently and economically. But things were changing fast.

1974 saw the advent of dynamic devices like the 4k 2107. And we added the M385 microprogrammable pattern generator to keep pace.

In 1975 our answer to increasingly complex memory technology was a new system, the J387.

In 1976, when 16k and page-mode parts went into production, we responded with the H712 test deck.

Today, Teradyne has an installed base of well over 100 J380-series memory test systems working for more than 20 companies. At probe, at final test, and at incoming inspection. That's a larger dollar base than our two nearest competitors combined.

Four years of experience have made us the most capable source of memory test equipment in the world.

If you test semiconductor memories, call us today. You'll call us eventually. Because no matter where memory technology goes from here, Teradyne will be there.

TERADYNE

Semiconductor Test Division
Boston, Mass.–Chatsworth, Calif.

Relatively overshadowed by the more popularized and reprogrammable RAMs, p/ROMs, and EPROMs, MOS ROM developments continue to show steady progress in improved performance, reliability, and cost

An Update on MOS ROMs

David Huffman

Mostek Corporation
Carrollton, Texas

With today's faster, more powerful microcomputer chips emerging in abundance, and larger, more memory-intensive programs being written, semiconductor memory requirements for larger storage capacities, faster access times, and lower subsequent costs have become dominant system design factors. Basic semiconductor memory-chip technology involves variations of random-access memory (RAM) and read-only memory (ROM). RAM allows binary data to be written in, and to be read out. New and different programs and data can be loaded and stored in RAM as needed by the processor. Because information is stored electrically in RAM, its contents are lost whenever power goes down or off. When fixed, or unchanging, programs and data are needed by the processor, they are loaded into some form of ROM. In ROM, information is physically (permanently) embedded; therefore, its contents are preserved whenever power is off or interrupted momentarily.

Semiconductor memory chips are normally manufactured using either bipolar or metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) technologies. Bipolar and MOS memories implement bipolar transistor and MOS field-effect transistor (MOSFET) arrangements, respectively, to store addressable sequences of binary 1s and 0s. MOS memories are either static or dynamic. Static memory depends on a dc level for operation; it is easier to implement in many cases, but requires more power. Dynamic memory requires clock signals or level changes for operation; thus more external circuitry may be needed. However, chip size and thus cost is reduced as is power dissipation.

Typically, ROM has been the limiting component in computer system design, operation, and manufacturability. Problems like slow access time, high power dissipation, long prototype and production cycles, and lack of second sources have concerned computer system and equipment designers. This article summarizes the present MOS ROM state-of-the-art and describes the progress made by the semiconductor industry in manufacturing improved ROMs.

ROM Types and Principles

Major types of read-only memory (ROM) are: basic mask programmed ROM; electrically programmable, ultraviolet erasable (EPROM); electrically alterable (EAROM); electrically erasable (EEROM); and field programmable (p/ROM). EPROM is electrically programmable, then erasable by ultraviolet (UV) light, and programmable again. Erasability is based on the floating silicon gate structure of an n- or p-channel MOSFET. This gate, situated within the silicon dioxide layer, effectively controls the flow of current between the source and drain of the storage device. During programming, a high positive voltage (negative if p-channel) is applied to the source and gate of a selected MOSFET, causing the injection of electrons into the floating silicon gate. After voltage removal, the silicon gate retains its negative charge because it is electrically isolated (within the silicon dioxide layer) with no ground or discharge path. This gate then creates either the presence or absence

of a conductive layer in the channel between the source and the drain directly under the gate region. In the case of an n-channel circuit, programming with a high positive voltage depletes the channel region of the cell; thus a higher turn-on voltage is required than on an unprogrammed device. The presence or absence of this conductive layer determines whether the binary 1-bit or the 0-bit is stored. The stored bit is erased by illuminating the chip's surface with UV light. The UV light sets up a photocurrent in the silicon dioxide layer which causes the charge on the floating gate to discharge into the substrate. A transparent window over the chip allows the user to perform erasing, after the chip has been packaged and programmed, in the field. EAROMs and EEROMs use electrical pulses to clear all bits simultaneously.

The p/ROM has a memory matrix in which each storage cell contains a transistor or diode with a fusible link in series with one of the electrodes. After the programmer specifies which storage cell positions should have a 1-bit or a 0-bit, the p/ROM is placed in a programming tool which addresses the locations designated for a 1-bit. A high current is passed through the associated transistor or diode to destroy (open) the fusible link. A closed fusible link may represent a 0-bit, while an open link may represent a 1-bit (depending on the number of data inversions done in the circuit). A disadvantage of the fusible-link p/ROM is that its programming is permanent; that is, once the links are opened, the produced bit pattern cannot be changed.

Two other types of p/ROM that are not as prevalent in the industry, but deserve mention are EEROM and EAROM. The first, EEROM or electrically erasable ROM, works similarly to the "floating gate" EPROM but can be erased (all bits) by electrically pulsing the device. The EAROM or electrically alterable ROM utilizes special processing techniques that allow bit locations to be reprogrammed at any time. However, unlike a RAM, the write cycle is very long preventing its use as a nonvolatile RAM where both read and write cycles are to be used. Both EEROM and EAROM are used mostly in specialized applications where nonvolatility and electrical erasability are requirements.

In mask-programmed ROM, the memory bit pattern is produced during fabrication of the chip by the manufacturer using a masking operation. The memory matrix is defined by row (X) and column (Y) bit-selection lines that locate individual memory cell positions.

For example, in Fig 1, refer to column C_2 and row 127 as the storage cell location of interest. When the proper binary inputs on the address lines are decoded, the cell at R_{127}, C_2 will be selected. If the drain contact of this cell is connected to bit line L^2, then L_2 will be pulled below threshold, turning off device C_2; note

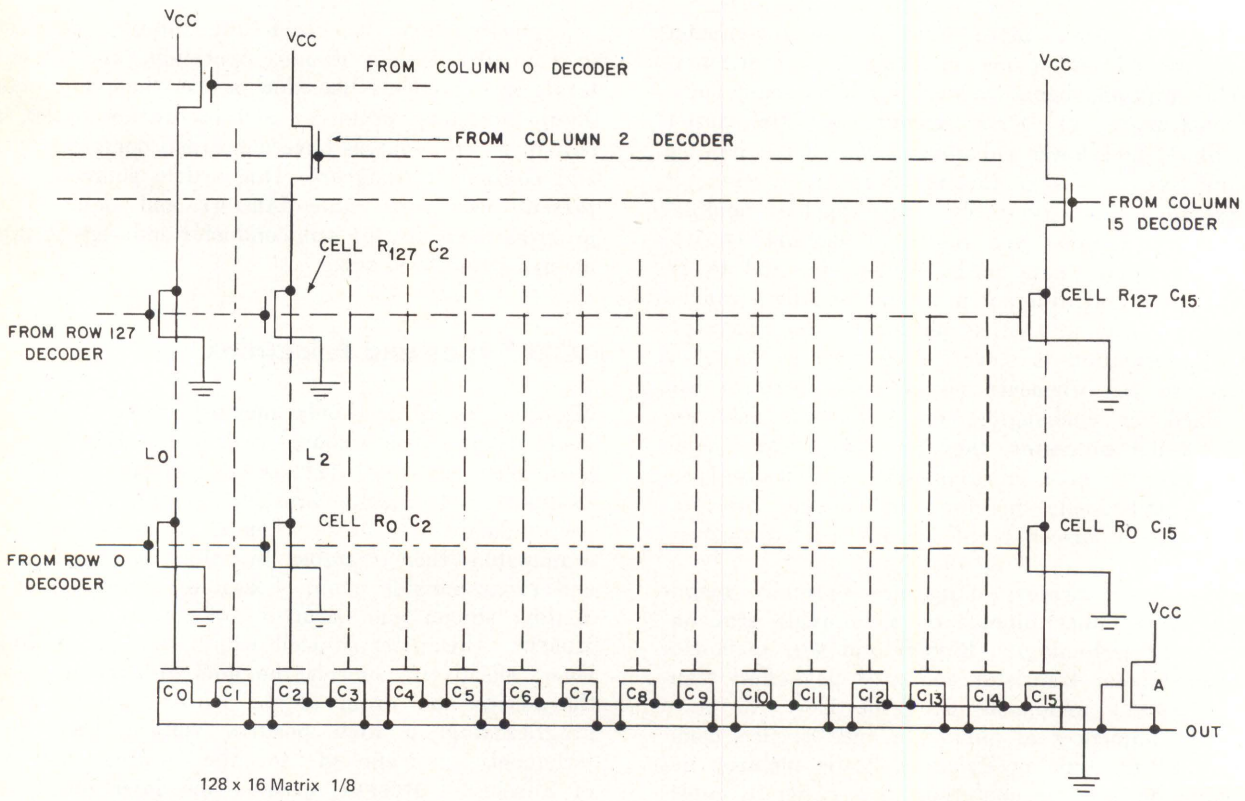


Fig 1 Portion of ROM matrix and output circuitry of MK 34000. If drain contact is made (1 state) when particular cell is accessed, storage transistor will cause OUT line on device A to pull high (to V_{cc}). If contact is not made to drain, device will pull OUT line low (0 state)

that devices C_0, C_1, and C_3 through C_{15} will also be off since they are not addressed. Therefore, device A pulls the OUT line to V_{cc} for a logic 1 output when cell R_{127}, C_2 is selected.

Alternatively, consider when cell R_{127}, C_2 is masked, or does not have a drain contact to bit line L_2. Then, when this cell is addressed, device C_2 is now connected to V_{cc} and will be turned on. Thus, the OUT line will be pulled to ground through device C_2 and will appear as a logic 0 output. To program a 1 or a 0 into a ROM storage cell, the drain contact will or will not be connected, respectively, to the particular bit line. Note that this type of programming is permanent. An alternative method of performing the same operation would be to eliminate the gate of the storage cell.

Typical ROM applications include code converters, look-up tables, character generators, and nonvolatile storage memories. In addition, ROMs are playing an increasing role in microprocessor-based systems where a minimum parts configuration is the main design objective. The average amount of ROM in present microprocessor systems is in the 10k- to 20k-byte range, while some applications utilize as much as 30k or 40k bytes. Fig 2 shows a block diagram of a typical microprocessor system in which ROM is the predominant program storage element. In this particular application, the 16k ROM is used to store the control program that directs CPU operation. It may also store data that will eventually be output to some peripheral circuitry through the CPU and the peripheral input/output (P I/O) device.

System Development Cycle

In a microprocessor system development cycle, several types of memory (RAM, ROM, and EPROM or p/ROM) are normally used to aid in the system design. After system definition, the designer will begin developing the software control program. At this point, RAM is usually used to store the program, because it allows for fast and easy editing of the data. As portions of the program are debugged, the designer may choose to transfer them to p/ROM or EPROM while continuing to edit in RAM. Thus, he avoids having to reload fixed portions of the program into RAM each time power is applied to the development system.

Decision making on the part of designer and manufacturer is required during the next step in the development cycle. Depending on the type and quantity of microprocessor systems to be produced, a decision has to be made as to whether ROM, p/ROM, or EPROM will be used for permanent program storage. If only a few systems are to be manufactured, it may be more cost-effective to use either p/ROM or EPROM. EPROM-based storage also allows the main program to be changed

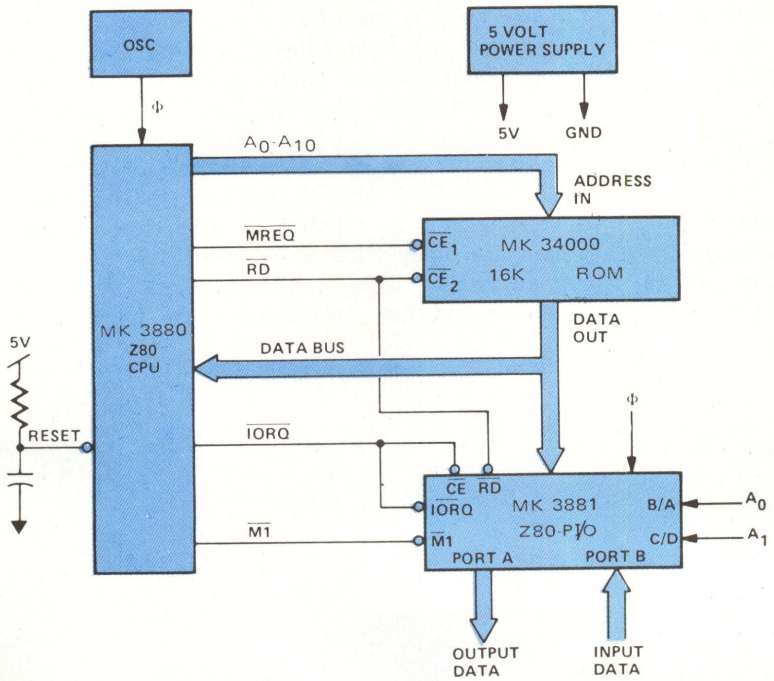
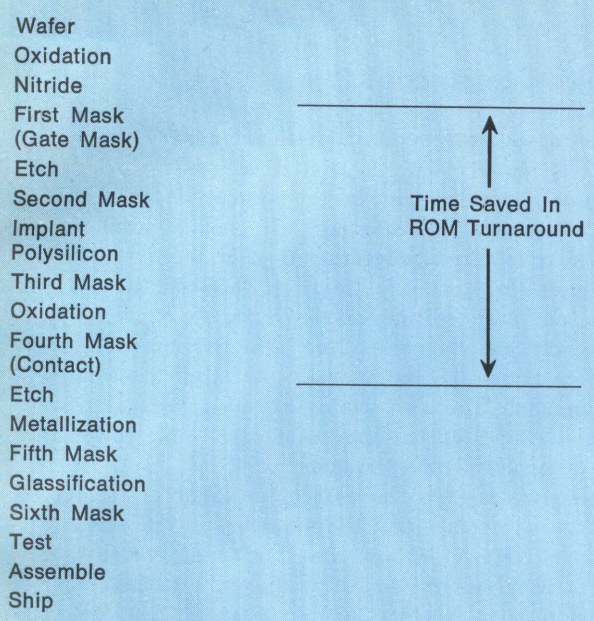


Fig 2 Microprocessor block diagram. Typical microprocessor system utilizes CPU, P I/O, and 16k ROM

TABLE 1

MOS ROM Manufacturing Process Flow



at any time, even in the field by the end-user. The p/ROM-based system requires replacement; however, it is field programmable. If the main requirement is a minimum parts configuration and many microprocessor systems must be produced, the decision should be to use ROM-based storage.

For many designs, fast manufacturing turnaround time on ROM patterns is essential for fast entry into system production. This is especially true for the consumer "games" market. Several vendors now advertise turnaround times that vary from two to six weeks for prototype quantities (typically 25 pieces) after data verification. Data verification is the time when the user confirms that data have been transferred correctly into ROM in accordance with the input specifications.

Contact programming is one method that allows ROM programming to be accomplished in a shorter period of time than with gate mask programming. The step-by-step ROM manufacturing process is listed in Table 1. N-MOS ROMs go through basically the same processing steps. In mask programming, most ROMs are programmed with the required data bit pattern by vendors at the first (gate) mask level, which occurs very early in the manufacturing process. In contact programming, actual programming is not done until the fourth (contact) mask step, much later in the manufacturing process. That technique allows wafers to be processed through a significant portion of the manufacturing process, up to "contact mask," and then stored until required for a user pattern. Some vendors go one step further and program at fifth (metal) mask. This results in a significantly shorter lead time over the old gate-mask-programmable time of 8 to 10 weeks; the net effect is time and cost savings for the end user.

Cost Considerations

Consider a typical microprocessor system and what ROM can provide in terms of cost savings over discrete logic and EPROM. Assume that a single gate function can be replaced with eight to ten bits of ROM and that most of today's transistor-transistor logic (TTL) integrated circuits (ICs) contain on the order of ten functional gates having an average selling price of $0.40. The typical microprocessor system contains 20k bytes of ROM. Table 2 compares the costs of ROM versus discrete logic.

From the table, one 16k (2048 x 8-bit) ROM can replace 100 to 200 TTL packages. Depending on the total quantity of ROMs required, it can be seen that they are a cost-effective alternative to discrete logic.

Additional savings are possible when ROM is used. Board area is reduced, which lowers material cost; fewer packages reduce insertion costs; and, with smaller boards and fewer interconnections, the cost of incoming inspection is also decreased. When board troubleshooting costs go down, overall system reliability increases.

At this time, the largest cost-effective EPROM size available is 1024 x 8 bits or 8192 total bits. However, there are many 2048 x 8 bit, or 16k ROMs available. At an average selling price of $16/EPROM and $8/ROM, it is evident that ROM remains the most cost-effective

TABLE 2

ROM vs Discrete Logic Costs

ROM Capacity (Total Bits)	ROM Cost	Functional IC Gates	ICs	Estimated IC Dollars
8k	$7 to 8	500 to 999	50 to 99	$20 to 39
16k	$8 to 9	1000 to 1999	100 to 199	$40 to 79
32k	$16*	2000 to 3999	200 to 399	$80 to 159
64k	$20*	4000 to 7999	400 to 799	$160 to 319

*Projected cost

TABLE 3

Important Data Sheet Parameters

General

Absolute maximum voltage ratings—voltages beyond which parts are likely to be destroyed

Absolute maximum temperature—operating and storage temperatures beyond which parts may be permanently damaged

"Recommended" operating conditions—operating conditions that the manufacturer requires for proper operation

DC parametrics—current and voltage parameters at specified conditions

Timing diagrams—part timing specifications essential for system design

Capacitance specifications—particular input and output specifications required to avert drive problems

Package specifications—pin-outs and package mechanical data for layout and environmental requirements

Specific

Voltage and current levels—input and output low and high voltage and current levels on all inputs and outputs

Power supply regulation—detailed power supply regulation specifications

Output capacitance test value—this value determines maximum number of parts which can be strung together and still meet specifications

Standby and operate power requirements

Input and output leakages

Timing parameters—all timing parameters required to totally specify system operation

Input methodologies—ROM's truth table should indicate accepted input methodologies including card, tape, or transmit formats

Operating temperature specifications—should allow for proper system margins after enclosure temperature rises are taken into account

solution. For every two 8k EPROMs, only one 16k ROM is needed. The disadvantage of ROM in small quantities is the mask charge (usually $500 to $1000). In larger production quantities, the mask charge is waived when a minimum number of parts have been purchased (typically 500 to 1000 pieces/pattern).

Key Performance

With faster and more powerful microprocessors entering the market, ROM performance is more important than ever, especially since ROM has typically been the limiting factor in system processing speed and operation. When 16k ROMs were introduced several years ago they were fairly slow, with access times ranging from 550 ns to well over 1.0 μs. These ROMs made it difficult to take advantage of the full speed capability of newer microprocessors. If processing speed was paramount, the designer usually selected bipolar ROMs, which possess fast speed but have high power dissipation. Density costs are also higher.

Newer MOS ROMs (such as the MK34000, 32000, and 36000) provide the system designer with both speed and density. Access time is 300 ns worst case, specified over the full power supply and temperature ranges. In addition, since many microprocessors now have only a single power supply requirement (5 V), the trend in 16k/32k/64k ROM designs is also slanted to this single voltage. Most vendors offer a ±5% supply voltage tolerance and at least one specifies ±10%.

Other Parameters

Many ROM-based memory applications are subject to various detrimental environmental conditions. For instance, an intelligent data entry terminal used on a busy outdoor loading dock could be exposed to vibration-generated electrical noise, extreme temperature variations from −20 to 125°F (−28 to 51°C), machine-generated noise, and power line fluctuations. Critical ROM parameters, such as temperature range, input levels, output drive, power supply tolerance, and power dissipation, are being accommodated by innovative memory design and processing techniques to optimize performance and reliability.

Extensive use of ion implantation as a means of controlling circuit zero bias threshold voltages is now prevalent. One ROM vendor uses a substrate bias generator, often called a charge pump which results in much wider operating tolerances. Input levels of 2.0 V, ±10% power supply tolerances, wider operating temperature ranges, faster access times, and lower power dissipation are now available.

Important data sheet parameters that a designer should examine when specifying ROMs are listed in Table 3. Of course, which parameters are important to the individual designer depends entirely on the application. In the loading dock example cited previously, temperature range may be the most critical. In a military airborne application, temperature range and power dissipation would be most important.

Charge Pump Technique

Although the ROM charge pump technique has been utilized for several years, a new design approach has evolved (Fig 3). The charge pump is an on-chip bias generator that is used to shift the thick-field thresholds (V_T) to their proper operating levels, as well as to reduce junction capacitances of the circuit. In dynamic RAMs, an external V_{BB} power supply is used for this purpose. This fixed value bias is useful, as such, but it does not compensate thresholds over temperature. In the MK34000, 32000, and 36000 ROMs (16k, 32k, and 64k, respectively), the charge pump approach does temperature-compensate for thresholds by utilizing a method of V_T feedback. A threshold detector compares V_T values of the circuit with an on-chip voltage refer-

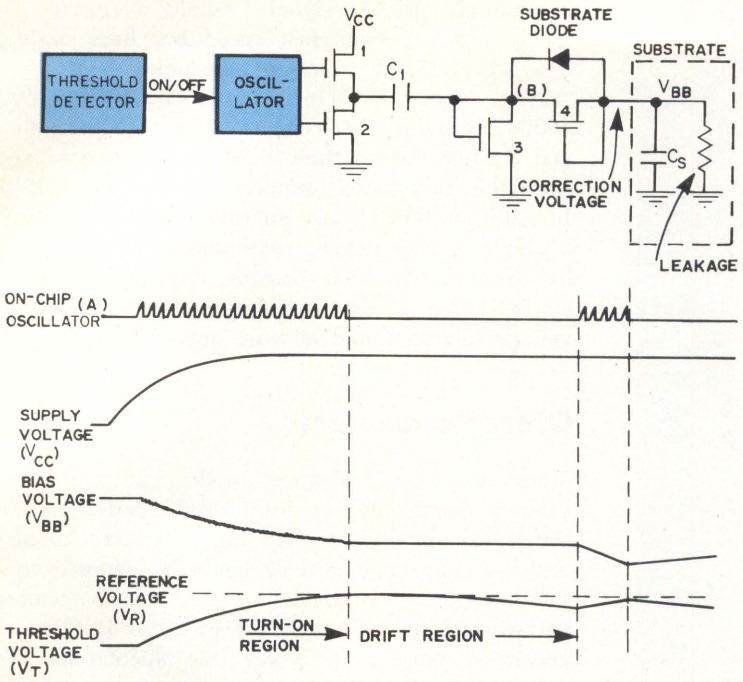


Fig 3 Simplified circuit diagram of an on-chip substrate bias generator which utilizes a method of V_T feedback. Circuit will only generate a negative bias when V_T does not equal reference voltage. When operating, circuit draws a minimum amount of power while requiring no additional layout space on chip

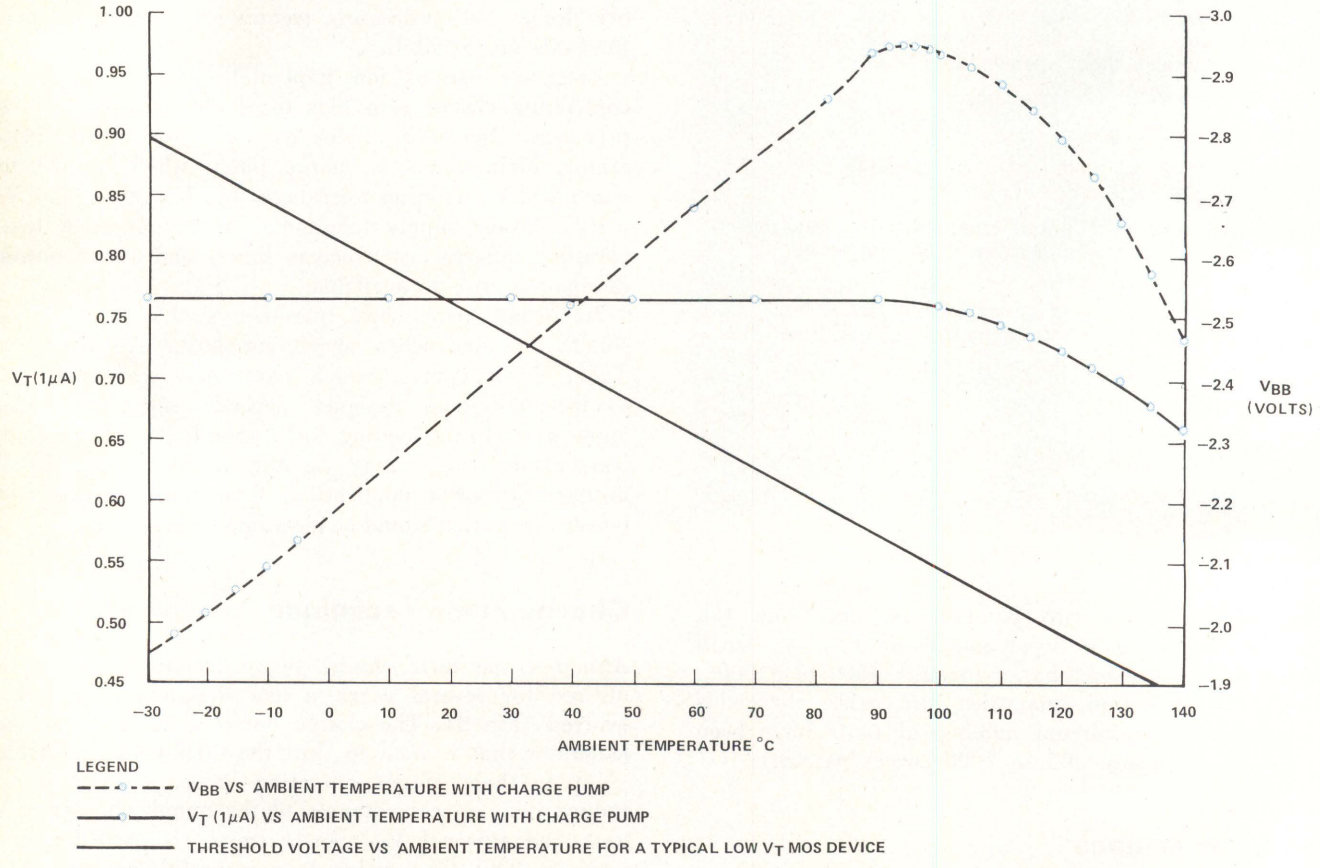


Fig 4 Operating margins. By comparing curves showing V_T versus ambient temperature for circuit with and without substrate bias generator, it can be seen that operating margins of a noncompensated device may be quite limited. By utilizing V_T feedback method of device operation, V_T can be held constant over significantly wide temperature range. Plot also shows V_{BB} versus temperature with generator operational

ence (V_R). Significantly, V_R is always a fixed percentage of the V_{CC} supply rather than being V_T dependent. Normally, the V_{CC} supply can be held constant over a specified temperature range; thus, the reference will also remain constant, keeping V_T constant. Even if the supply voltage changes, the reference voltage will cause the effective V_T to be within its operating range for a particular supply potential.

The bias generator is actually an on-chip gated oscillator (A) that, when operating, "charges up" the substrate capacitance of the chip with a negative potential. The threshold detector will turn the oscillator on or off if it detects either an inequality or an equality, respectively, of V_R and V_T. This is especially important for V_T versus temperature. Typically, as temperature goes up, V_T goes down; with normal process tolerance included in the total V_T, this could severely limit the allowable specified input levels and temperature range. The threshold detector is sufficiently accurate so that it can compensate for small changes in V_T during normal operation of the part. Fig 4 shows the behavior of V_T, V_{BB}, and compensated V_{TC} over an extremely wide temperature range. The outstanding feature of the compensated V_T curve, is that it is flat over a significant range in temperature. It can be shown that the overall effect is an improvement in system margins, improved yields, and reliability. This is all possible with no increase in chip size and an insignificant increase in power supply current (typically 1 mA).

TABLE 4

Screening Requirements Specified for MIL-STD-883, Class B

Test	Method	Condition	Test Level
Visual	2010.2	Condition B	100%
Stabilization Bake	1008.1	Condition C 24 h at 150°C	100%
Temperature Cycle	1010.1	Condition C −65 to 150°C 10 cycles	100%
Centrifuge	2001.1	Condition E 30k Gs Yl Plane	100%
Hermeticity			
Fine	1014.1	5×10^{-8} Atm-cm³/s	100%
Gross	1014.1	Condition C	
Pre-Burn-In Electrical Test	Static and Dynamic Tests		Mfg's Option
Burn-In	1015 (Dynamic Operating)	Condition D 160 h min at TA = 125°C	100%
Final Electricals	Static and Dynamic per Data Sheet		100%
Quality Conformance	See Mfg's Quality Specification		Sample
External Visual	2009		100%

System Reliability

Replacing many random logic circuits with a single MOS ROM not only makes good economic sense, but also significantly increases system reliability. Printed circuit (PC) board area is reduced along with a multitude of system interconnections. It is possible for a single ROM to eliminate 2000 interconnections when bonding wires and PC board etches are taken into account. This means fewer chances for opens, shorts, and layout problems. When using ROMs, troubleshooting is simplified because there are fewer components, interconnects, and contacts.

In addition, vendors have learned techniques for lowering the power supply current requirements of ROMs. One method utilized is a static matrix with dynamic or "edge activated"* control circuitry. MK32000/36000 ROMs, for instance, draw a typical average current of only 40 mA, compared with 80 mA typical of a comparable density totally static device. When supply current is low, chip temperature is low and reliability is enhanced.

Many vendors now offer enhanced reliability screening as an option. This screening may include temperature cycling for detecting die- and bond-related problems, centrifuging to detect wire bond related problems, and also fine and gross hermeticity testing. In addition, many offer an option on burn-in to weed out infant mortalities. Extended temperature range 16k ROMs are available, as well as devices processed to MIL-STD-883A, Level B. Table 4 lists the 100% screening requirements called out by this specification. While this screening has historically been reserved for military applications, more users are requiring it as a matter of course. Screening of this type means that the user receives the highest reliability possible in his parts.

Standardization

Standardization has resulted in several important advantages. Previously, different pin-out images, various data input formats and media, and different circuit operating modes made system design difficult. ROM vendors have now realized that future product upgrading has significant market value. Also, products that have a second source are more likely to succeed in the highly competitive memory market.

At the present time there are 1024 x 8 and 2048 x 8 bit EPROMs, 1024 x 8 ROMs, 2048 x 8 ROMs, and the newer 4096 x 8 and 8192 x 8 bit ROMs. All vendors sourcing these devices have chosen a standard pin-out configuration (Fig 5) to ease the designer's task in system upgrading.

A designer that implements a standard 8k or 16k EPROM can easily change to an 8k, 16k, 32k, or 64k

*Edge activated is a trademark of Mostek Corp, Carrollton, Texas.

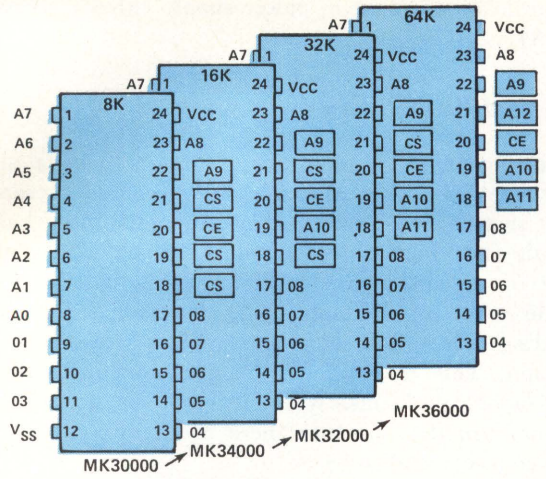


Fig 5 Pin-out sequences. Manufacturers of 8k and larger density MOS ROMs have standardized their pin-out sequences. Significance of these pin images is that they are upgrade pin-compatible with presently available 1024 x 8 and 2048 x 8 EPROMs

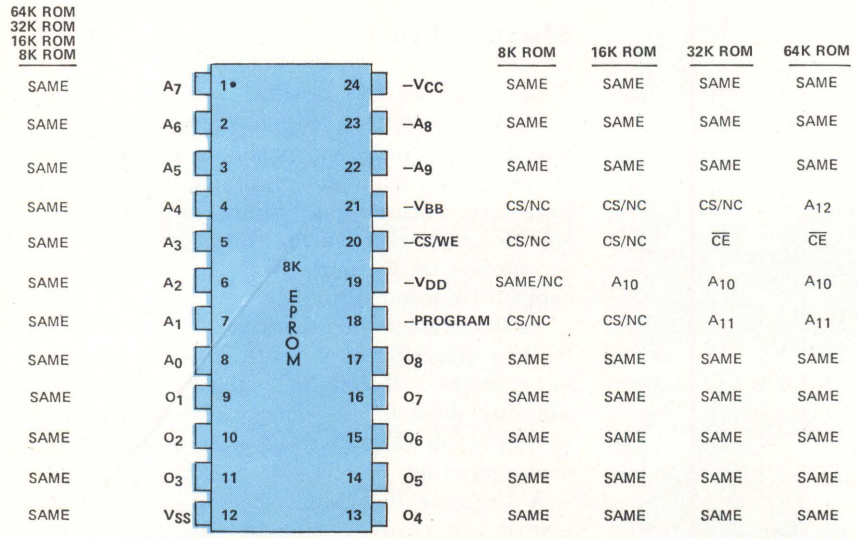
ROM by simply using strap options on his standard board. A change from an 8k EPROM to an 8k ROM involves only opening the V_{BB} supply line to pin 21, opening the V_{DD} supply line to pin 19, and altering the function of pin 18 from PROGRAM to CS/$\overline{CS}$ (see Fig 6). This can be done on either the ROM or the card edge connector. The N/C (no-connect) option available on some 8k ROMs makes even this unnecessary. Upgrading to larger ROMs involves interchanging chip selects and address lines.

Second sources are now plentiful. While performance-compatible ROMs are not always available, vendors are making progress along these lines. Some of the presently available 8k and 16k EPROM pin-compatible ROMs are analyzed in Table 5. The point of the analysis is that the devices listed are basically similar with the same pin-out, method of operation, and general characteristics. Not only do the manufacturers benefit but so do the users.

Standard input formats and media for ROM data have been problem areas. Not long ago, a vendor would accept data only in his format (ie, hexadecimal or octal) and only on card decks. Now virtually any form of transferring data is acceptable. For example, data have been transferred to ROM from media as diverse as telephone data links, EPROMs, and paper tapes. Table 6 lists some examples of the currently available methods of media data transfer. As can be seen from this table, the designer may put his ROM data into essentially any form. The possibility of error is reduced because no conversions of the data need be made to other media to accommodate different vendors.

Conclusions

Turnaround time has been reduced to a tolerable level, pin-outs are being standardized, ROMs are providing larger memory capacity with higher performance, and data are more easily transferred. In the future, the greatest number of applications will most likely be in microprocessor systems. Microprocessor memory requirements continue to increase as control programs get larger and applications become more sophisticated. Concurrently, the microprocessor is becoming higher performance with more control capability, as witnessed by recent 16-bit high speed devices. Today's new generation MOS ROMs are being designed to interface directly and easily while occupying a minimum of space. The



	8K ROM	16K ROM	32K ROM	64K ROM
–VCC	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
–A8	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
–A9	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
–VBB	CS/NC	CS/NC	CS/NC	A12
–CS/WE	CS/NC	CS/NC	$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{CE}$
–VDD	SAME/NC	A10	A10	A10
–PROGRAM	CS/NC	CS/NC	A11	A11
O8	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
O7	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
O6	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
O5	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME
O4	SAME	SAME	SAME	SAME

Fig 6 EPROM and ROM pin connection compatibility. Virtually all pin connections are same for an 8k EPROM through a 64k ROM. Significant difference occurs on the EPROM V_{BB}, V_{DD}, and program pins. These pins in ROM are either CS/$\overline{CS}$ functions or address inputs with some manufacturers allowing no-connect options. With N/C option, EPROM can be directly replaced by ROM with no circuit change, except when using 16k or larger

TABLE 5

Comparison of Several Available 16k ROMs

Parameter	Mostek MK 34000	American Micro Systems S6831B	General Instruments R03-9316A/B	Intel I2316E/8316E	Motorola 68316E	Synertek 2316B
Input Voltage						
High (V_{IH})	2.0 V min	2.0 V min	2.2 V min	2.4 V min	2.0 V min	2.0 V min
Low (V_{IL})	0.8 V max	0.8 V max	0.65 V max	0.8 V max	0.8 V max	0.8 V max
Output Voltage						
High (V_{OH})	2.4 V at 220 μA	2.4 V at 100 μA	2.2 V at 100 μA	2.4 V at 400 μA	2.4 V at 220 μA	2.4 V at 200 μA
Low (V_{OL})	0.4 V at 3.3 mA	0.4 V at 2.1 mA	0.45 V at 1.6 mA	0.4 V at 1 mA	0.4 V at 1.6 mA	0.4 V at 2.1 mA
Power Supply Current (I_{CC})	60 mA max 30 mA typ	TBD max 30 mA typ	110 mA max 90 mA typ	120 mA	130 mA	98 mA max typ
Output Leakage Current	10 μA	10 μA	10 μA	10 μA	10 μA	10 μA
Input Leakage Current	10 μA	2.5 μA	10 μA	10 μA	2.5 μA	10 μA
Power Supply Voltage	5 V ±10%	5 V ±5%	5 V ±5%	5 V ±5%	5 V ±5%	5 V ±5%
Access Time Referred to Addresses	350 ns	450 ns	450 ns	450 ns	500 ns	450 ns
Chip Select To Output Delay Time	175 ns	200 ns	200 ns	120 ns	300 ns	250 ns
Chip Deselect To Output Delay Time	150 ns	150 ns	200 ns	100 ns	175 ns	250 ns
Operating Temp Range	0 to 70°C	0 to 70°C	0 to 70°C	0 to 70°C	0 to 70°C	0 to 70°C
Extended Temp	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	NA

TABLE 6

Acceptable Format and Media For Input of ROM Data

Format	Media
Mostek	Card Deck
National	Paper Tape
Fairchild	ROM
Intel Card	p/ROM
Intel Tape	Data Link
Electronic Arrays	
Mostek F8	
Motorola 6800	

importance and necessity of ROMs to system design have resulted in a continual effort by the semiconductor industry to improve performance, reliability, and cost.

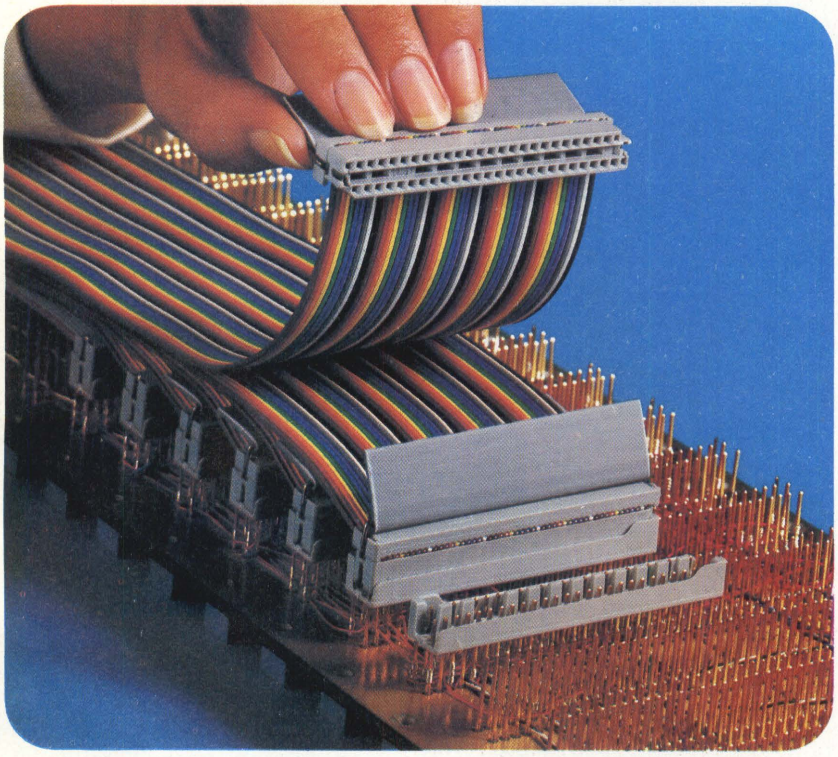
Bibliography

D. R. McGlynn, *Microprocessors, Technology, Architecture, and Applications*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1976, pp 36-43

R. J. Frankenberg, "Designer's Guide to: Semiconductor Memories," Parts 1 through 10, *EDN*, Aug 5, 1975-Jan 20, 1976

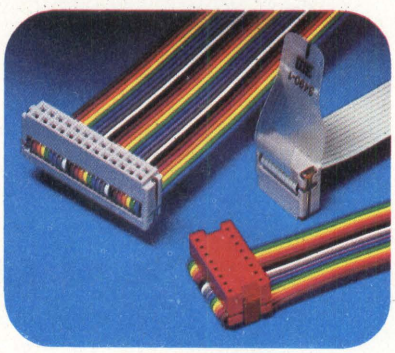
Dave Huffman holds a BS degree in electrical engineering from Purdue University. Currently an application engineer at Mostek, his experience includes work in the areas of ECL process development, CMOS product engineering, linear circuits product marketing, and in solid-state physics.

Want simpler backplane connections? Come to the source.

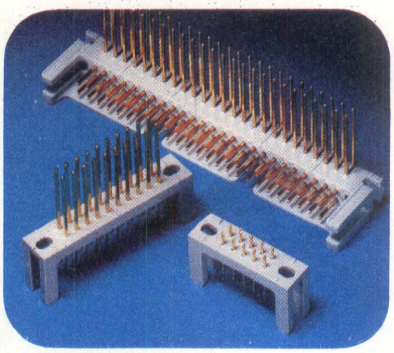


Now, a unique Scotchflex brand Socket Connector and Keying Header system lets you interface directly with backplane wrap pins and provides for easy, positive polarization and keying. The header design allows for thousands of unduplicated polarizing combinations without loss of backplane pins. The 50-position connector mates with .025" square pins on .100" x .200" grid spacing. Header allows space for and protects two layers of wrap below it. System also provides polarizing keys and strain relief handles.

Don't miss
INCLUDING ME
September 15 on PBS.



Need some other ways to simplify wiring and increase circuit density? 3M's Scotchflex line offers you a broad choice of mass terminating socket connectors, plus wrap tail or solder tail headers to suit your specific design problem. Keying capability is also provided.



There are several more things you can get only from 3M. The broadest range of flat cables and complete system components. Best off-the-shelf availability. Proven performance. And the unmatched experience of the people who pioneered this reliable mass termination system.

For more information on Scotchflex products call 612-733-3350.

"Scotchflex" is a registered trademark of 3M Co.

Scotchflex® systems from 3M. The source.

3M COMPANY

See our catalog in EEM, page 2256

A low cost, dedicated microprocessor diagnostic tester accommodates both factory testing and field service troubleshooting by providing testing versatility with high uniformity in a portable unit

Microprocessor System Validation and Failure Isolation With Portable Tester

John W. Neese

Ramtek Corporation
Sunnyvale, California

Microprocessor servicing can be achieved effectively with a diagnostic tester designed specifically for the system under test. Available microprocessor test systems, such as commercial card test equipment, are complex, expensive, and cumbersome because of the intricate test pattern generation tasks, the highly skilled labor, and the large equipment size. Microprocessor in-circuit emulators are extremely useful for engineering design and certain manufacturing test cases; however, they represent a partial overkill and are time-consuming for most field service diagnostic work. More importantly, both in manufacturing and in field service, it is desirable to utilize a highly automatic test method. For most microprocessor systems, it is not economically feasible to include excess capacity for self-diagnosis because of the cost. Therefore, a low cost portable diagnostic tester designed specifically to check out a particular microprocessor represents an effective solution to versatile performance, test uniformity, and reasonable price. A unit of this type offers the user such benefits as

Portability—small size and light weight make it ideal for both factory and field service

Economical manufacturing testing—relatively low production cost and large cost savings are obtained over general-purpose test equipment that usually does not perform dedicated functions as well

Test versatility—software resident in programmable read-only memory (p/ROM) allows versatile tests and eases the introduction of required changes to the tests

Test uniformity—tests and test environment remain the same, ensuring checkout repeatability both in the factory and in the field

Functional Description

A typical microprocessor system (Fig 1) consists of read-only memory (ROM or p/ROM), random-access memory (RAM), and peripheral devices. It is assumed that one of the peripheral devices is some type of output device, which is most often the case. The diagnostic tester for this system must share the central processor unit (CPU) address bus, data bus, and appropriate CPU control signals. Once these buses are operational, the diagnostic tester can exercise the microprocessor and cause execution of tests upon any device on the CPU bus. Note that to the microprocessor the diagnostic tester is merely additional memory and input/output (I/O); therefore, the system designer must provide addresses for the tester to communicate with the system.

Fig 2 is a block diagram for a portable 8080 diagnostic tester. (Diagrams using other types of microprocessors would be similar.) The 16-bit system address bus is buffered and driven on to the test interface board and is used to address the ROM (or p/ROM), RAM, and I/O control lines. Amount of ROM required depends on test complexity and number of tests desired. Typically, 4k to 8k bytes of ROM or p/ROM are adequate. In addition, 1k to 4k bytes of static RAM can be used, thereby eliminating the requirement that the system RAM be functional.

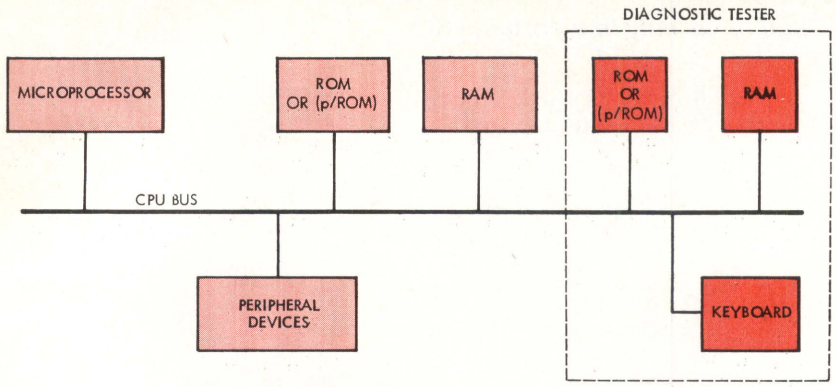


Fig 1 Typical microprocessor-based system. System consists of many devices, all sharing common CPU bus, which is made up of address bus, data bus, and associated handshake control lines. Devices sharing CPU bus are microprocessor, p/ROM, RAM, and peripheral device interfaces. Note that diagnostic tester is simply additional memory and peripheral devices

A 25-key calculator keyboard, which the CPU can read in three 8-bit bytes of data via the system data bus, provides convenient and readily available user inputs and control. Table 1 indicates typical keyboard key assignments. Some keys may be assigned more than one function. In this case, of the available keys, 24 are assigned in three 8-bit bytes. This necessitates assigning three I/O addresses to the keyboard interface. Although these assignments are typical of those for most diagnostic tester applications, certain specific designs may require special key functions.

The keyboard interface is composed of a 1-of-3 byte multiplexer which selects eight keys at a time and gates them on to the data bus when the microprocessor scans the keyboard. This makes it necessary for the software to provide the key debounce function. One

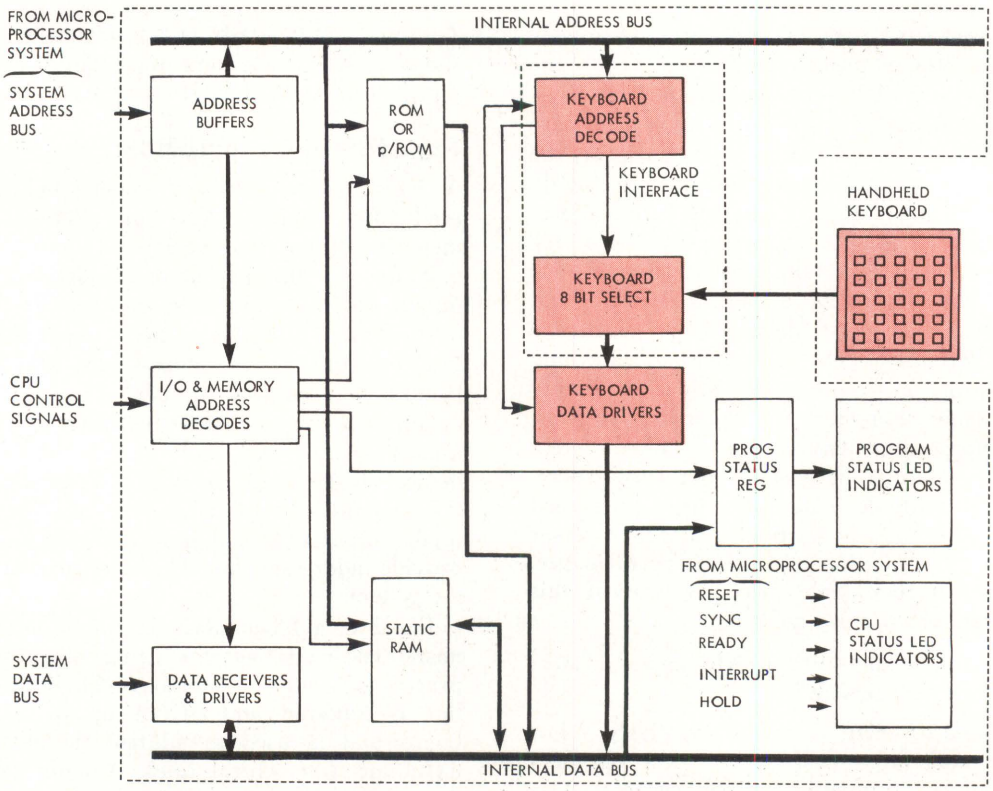


Fig 2 Diagnostic tester block diagram. This typical tester has its own buffered internal address and data bus, ROM, or p/ROM, RAM, keyboard interface, and LED status indicators

TABLE 1

Typical Keyboard Assignments

Mnemonic	Function
Enter	Initiates commands or permanent storage of data values and test numbers
Reset	Returns the operator to the command entry mode so that new diagnostics may be initiated
Continue	Causes continuation of a test which is waiting for operator-response before continuing execution
Sequence	Sets a flag which allows tests to sequentially execute in numerical order until all tests have been run
Loop	Sets a flag which causes the selected diagnostic test to be run repeatedly until the Reset key is depressed
Manual	Allows manual loading of registers or memory with any desired hexadecimal data value
Error Wait	Sets a flag that causes the test program to wait after a test failure has occurred. Depressing the Continue key restarts the test until another failure is detected
Register	Selects register diagnostic tests
Memory	Selects memory diagnostic tests
Run	Causes the previously selected diagnostic test to be executed
0 to 9, A to F	Enters corresponding hexadecimal data symbol

method which can be used is illustrated in Fig 3. This algorithm incorporates leading edge and trailing edge pulse detection. A key must be depressed a minimum of 5 ms and then released a minimum of 5 ms before conversion to a coded character for selection of the desired function or test. Approximately 100 bytes of ROM or p/ROM must be allocated for scanning and debounce functions. Upon debouncing and decoding the key depressions, tests may be run on other peripheral devices, data may be entered into memory or peripheral devices, or flags may be set. In fact, almost any test that can be run using keyboard input is feasible.

An 8080 diagnostic tester presently in use is shown in Fig 4. This tester consists of a large, densely populated printed circuit (PC) board connected to a hand-

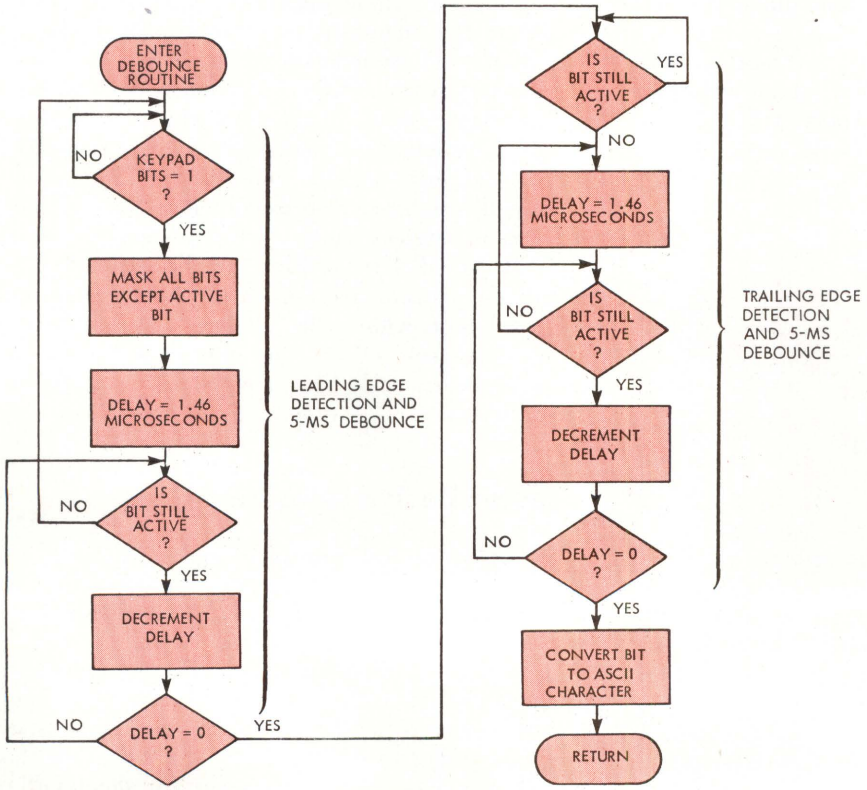


Fig 3 Key debounce. One method of microprocessor-scanned keyboard key debounce incorporates both leading edge and trailing edge pulse detection. Key must be depressed minimum of 5 ms and then released minimum of 5 ms before conversion to ASCII character

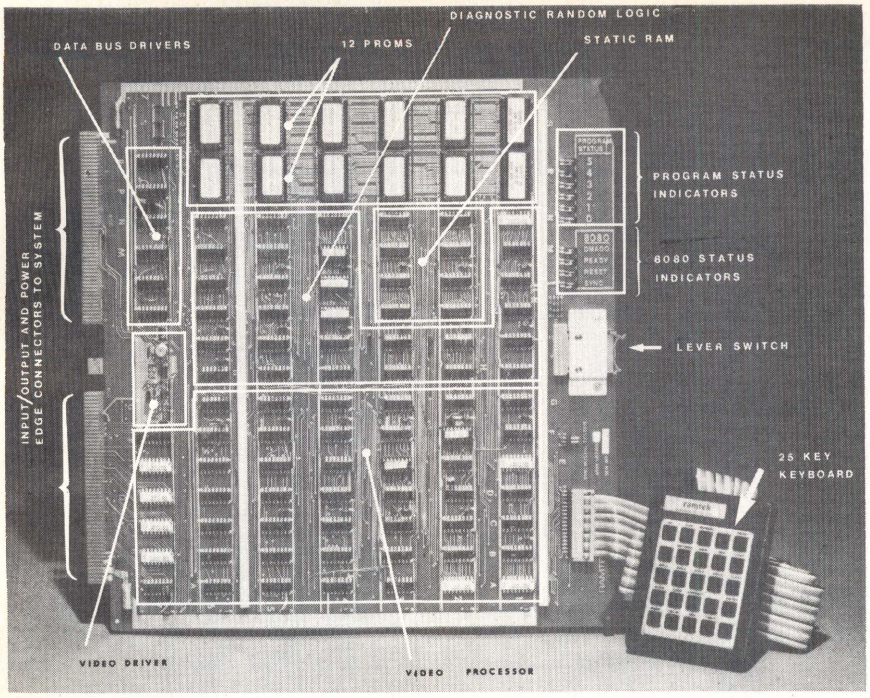


Fig 4 Diagnostic tester board. Typical diagnostic tester illustrates different areas of hardware. Approximately half of tester board consists of video processor and driver which allow output to existing raster-scan CRT display

held keyboard, and weighs approximately 2 lb (0.9 kg). The tester board includes memory (both p/ROM and RAM), a keyboard interface, program status registers and indicators, and address, control, and data circuitry. The diagnostic tester card shown in Fig 4 is currently used with Ramtek graphic display systems that drive raster-scan cathode-ray tube (CRT) displays. The lever switch allows selection of any one of the system refresh memories for outputting diagnostic test results to the CRT displays.

Light-emitting diode (LED) displays are used to indicate program status. Typical status displays and their respective functions are listed in Table 2. These displays indicate what operator response is required, and the sequence of program execution. Status indications such as enter data, enter command, test in progress, and test wait are a few common uses. It is also convenient to use LEDs to indicate CPU status, including the reset, ready, sync, and hold lines. These status indicators can display critical handshake lines, clocks, and hung states. For instance, a DMA-initiated-but-not-completed signal will cause the hold line to be on continuously. These displays should be mounted at the edge of the diagnostic test interface board for operator visibility and are mandatory for efficient troubleshooting.

There are many types of input devices that could be utilized, but a handheld keyboard has the significant advantages of low cost, high versatility, small size, and light weight. Some sort of output device is normally required and usually is a part of the microprocessor system under test. By using a serial port, a variety of I/O devices can be utilized compatible with the specific microprocessor system. Assuming that a card slot within the chassis will be dedicated to the diagnostic tester, the only cables necessary are the keyboard cable and a serial (I/O) interface cable, if included.

TABLE 2

Typical Program Status Displays

LED	Mnemonic	Function
0	On Line	CPU is executing from ROM or p/ROM on diagnostic tester board
1	Enter Command	CPU is waiting for command entry from keypad
2	Enter Data	CPU has previously received command entry and expects data entry from keypad
3	Test in Process	CPU is executing selected test
4	Test Wait	CPU is waiting for operator to depress Continue key
5	Unassigned	User option

Tester Design Considerations

For optimum test versatility and uniformity, a microprocessor should be hardware-designed to facilitate factory testing and field service troubleshooting. This means that from a hardware viewpoint, servicing requirements considered early in the microprocessor system design phase will greatly reduce checkout problems encountered later during the diagnostic tester design. An extra PC board slot and connector should be dedicated on the microprocessor for the tester connection, and appropriate microprocessor bus and handshake lines should be available at that point. These considerations include CPU status lines, interrupt lines,

serial ports, and other signals pertinent to the microprocessor system. Frequently, an existing board in the system already contains the required signals and may be easily removed and the tester board substituted; however, a separate test board slot is usually a better solution. Many times a microprocessor system is rendered inoperative because of a very basic fault. CPU status indicators can give immediate indications as to what the system is doing. Since these indicators are incorporated into the diagnostic tester, the system backplane must accommodate these signals at the tester slot.

Another test problem to be anticipated is the speed at which the microprocessor system operates. Some p/ROMs or ROMs will be too slow, depending on microprocessor clock frequency. Certain p/ROM or ROM access times are too long to satisfy microprocessor reader cycle requirements. For example, ultraviolet erasable p/ROMs are valuable for developing software for a system; however, they may not be fast enough to run real-time tests. One solution is to use equivalent bipolar ROMs which are faster; another possible solution is to drive the ready line for a microprocessor wait state. Although the latter will not allow the microprocessor system to run at full speed, it may be acceptable. Note that provision for an address range for the ROM in the diagnostic tester must also be considered.

Keyboard scanning, key debounce, and required tests must all reside in the specified range of addresses. Additionally, it is recommended that 2k bytes minimum be allowed for overhead software. Since a nominal excess of ROM is desirable, it is recommended that a reasonable amount of (initially) unassigned ROM be provided for contingency purposes. Typically, 2k bytes are adequate.

Another consideration is how to cause the CPU to execute instructions from p/ROM-resident software on the diagnostic tester instead of from normal product memory, and thus gain control of the CPU for the tester. One possibility is a Test/Run switch located in the microprocessor system. Upon a system reset or shortly after power-up, the CPU reads the switch position and executes a branch to the diagnostic ROM if it is in the test position; this concept is illustrated in Fig 5. Another possibility is a switch on the diagnostic tester which can interrupt the CPU. This is not as desirable since it requires both CPU and interrupt system to be operational, and the interrupt system, which may be malfunctioning, adds another level of complexity. A third approach is to implement a switch that controls the address definition for part of the system memory and the diagnostic tester. In this case, the tester memory would be switched to begin at address 0 and the CPU would be reset to begin execution at address 0, which is the diagnostic test function.

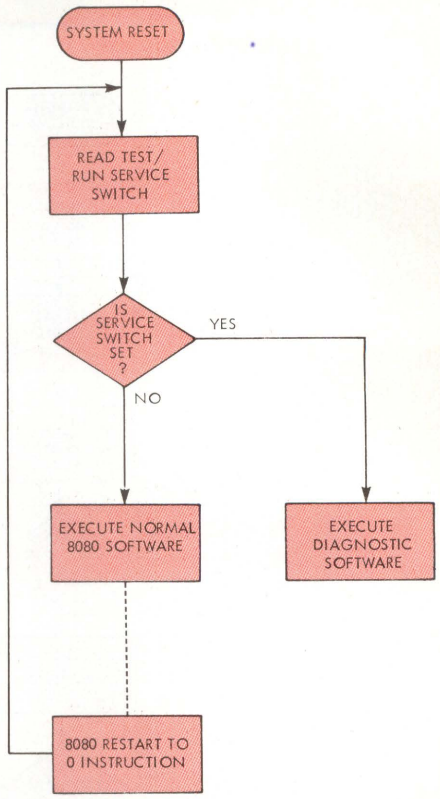


Fig 5 Control transfer. Control may be transferred to diagnostic tester by first using service switch and then initiating system reset. Another method is to execute an RST0 instruction which restarts microprocessor at address 0

Diagnostic Strategy

The usual sequence of operation for diagnostic testing any microprocessor system is

(1) Insert or connect tester to system, and initiate operation

(2) Test CPU and buses for operation. If program status indicates negative, change CPU and/or buses

(3) With CPU and buses operational, perform simple diagnostics first. Then perform more complex operations until system is tested completely or fails

Since the diagnostic tester uses a scanned keyboard as an input device, it is not limited to any particular group of tests. For example, by changing software within a p/ROM, a test can be written in any particular manner selected. A simplified register test (Fig 6) will march a bit pattern through a memory or register and read after each write to verify contents. The error print routine could utilize an index table so that the exact register or memory chip could be pinpointed. Software in the p/ROM can be changed (by interchanging p/ROMs), and thus, using a scanned keyboard, the meaning of particular keys may be changed. An extremely versatile configuration includes a serial port that can drive a teleprinter terminal, or, alternately, a model that provides remote troubleshooting capability. Test versatility of a diagnostic tester appears to be limited only by the creativity of the designer and the programmer.

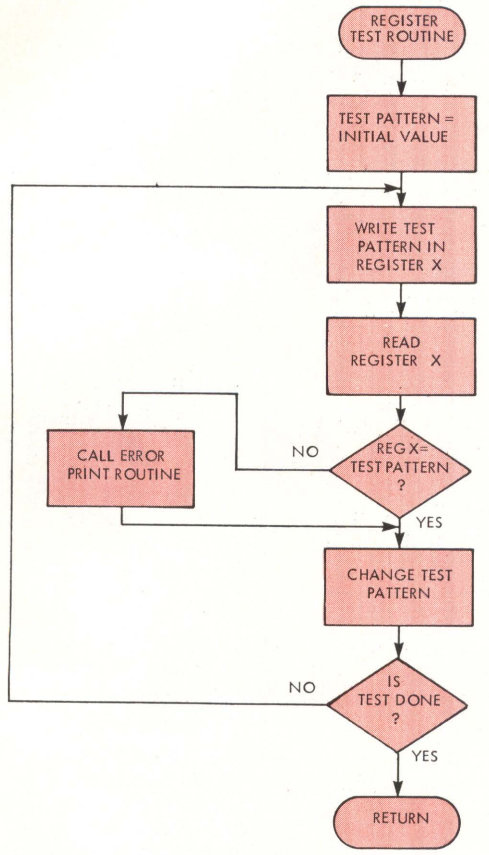


Fig 6 I/O register test. Basic register test flowchart illustrates how microprocessor may test an I/O register. Test pattern value is written into I/O register or read-write memory. Then, contents of register or memory are read back to microprocessor and are compared against pattern previously written. All bits may be tested by changing test pattern written into register or memory

A few specific tests include those on different types of memory, register, DMA, interrupt, and I/O devices. In addition, diagnostics can be written to use available output devices, such as teleprinters, printers, plotters, or CRTs, without necessitating expensive support equipment. Test function modes which are usually very helpful are

Manual mode—allows the user to load a particular value at a specific address

Loop mode—continuously executes a particular test

Sequence mode—sequences through all tests in a predefined order until a fail is encountered or all tests are completed

These modes are flag bits which are activated prior to entering the diagnostic test and are reviewed during execution of diagnostic routines. For example, in Fig 7, the loop mode flag is tested at the end of each diagnostic test. If the loop flag is set and the reset key is not depressed, the diagnostic test routine is automatically re-entered and repeatedly executed. By means of a portable diagnostic tester, the test technician, customer, or field service engineer can run a multitude of system tests and exercise almost every aspect of the microprocessor system. The benefits of diagnostic testing are especially applicable to initial system debugging, test versatility, and test environment uniformity.

Manufacturing Testing

For manufacturing testing, the only precaution in using the diagnostic tester is that the user must make the assumption that the microprocessor buses are operational and that the CPU can execute instructions from the tester memory. If these requirements are not met, the initial testing sequence of a microprocessor system is to bench-test CPU, address bus, data bus, and handshake lines using a microprocessor in-circuit emulator for initial system debugging. The emulator simulates the CPU and provides repeated continuous I/O and memory transfers within the system under test even though the system is inoperative. Then, when CPU buses and handshake lines are operational and the microprocessor can read the tester memory, the diagnostic tester is used for higher system level testing or specialized testing of a particular subsection (PC card) of the system. For example, a complex memory test pattern can be conveniently run on memory boards with diagnostics.

Factory test stations can be generated by utilizing a copy of the microprocessor-based product in conjunction with a diagnostic tester. If volume production is required, each different card within the microprocessor system can have a corresponding dedicated test station that incorporates a single diagnostic tester design and utilizes appropriate software (ie, a memory card test station or an I/O card test station.) The same test software generated for the factory can be utilized by field service; this results in considerable savings and provides uniformity of test method and test environment.

Field Service Support

Field service personnel usually realize the greatest advantages from a portable diagnostic tester, since the same tests that were run during manufacturing test can be duplicated in the field without expensive support equipment. Not only is the diagnostic tester a valuable aid in acceptance of newly installed equipment, it also offers field service personnel a quick means of problem analysis. This can save valuable time in deciding whether to interchange a circuit card or fix a component problem.

Often field service personnel are unable to begin repair of their equipment immediately because other

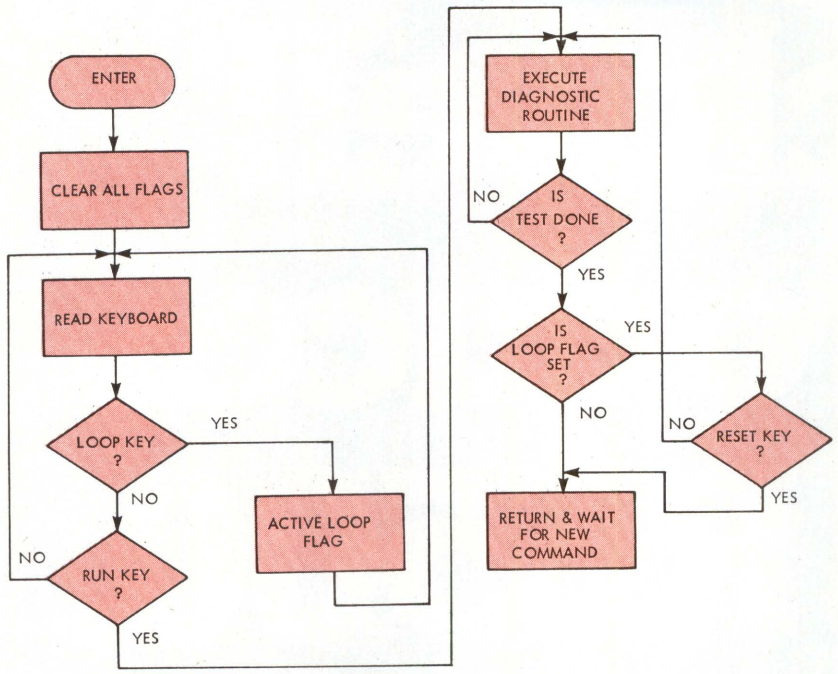


Fig 7 Loop mode relationships. Flowchart illustrates relationship between loop mode, reset, and diagnostic test. Depressing loop mode key will activate loop flag. Upon completion of diagnostic test routine, loop flag is tested and, if set, the microprocessor will rerun test routine until reset key is depressed. If loop flag is not set, microprocessor returns to keyboard scan mode and awaits new command

associated test equipment is unavailable; in contrast the diagnostic tester turns the microprocessor-based system into a standalone test environment. Although it is most advantageous to use an existing form of output available to the microprocessor-based system, such as a printer or CRT, a serial I/O port can be incorporated with a small printer to provide output. Another interesting concept is to connect a modem to a serial port which is part of the diagnostic tester. This allows the system to be interrogated or tested remotely over telephone lines from the factory. Special test programs can be transferred into RAM on the diagnostic tester to aid in troubleshooting more complex problems. Fitting easily into a field service kit, the tester combined with a few spare PC boards can provide field service capability for failures in excess of 95% in some systems. If the CPU is inoperable, the tester will indicate this fact using appropriate status indicators.

Conclusion

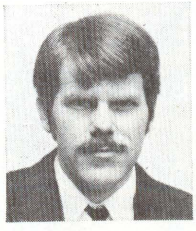
Many different techniques and kinds of equipment are available to implement efficient microprocessor system diagnostic testing. The portable type of diagnostic tester can provide factory, customer, and field service personnel with an efficient means of isolating failures or validating microprocessor system operation. In addition, remote troubleshooting using telephone lines is achievable with modem connections. The concept of troubleshooting down to the IC chip with a diagnostic tester has become a reality. Memory tests can be run that will determine and print out the location of the faulty IC.

A properly designed portable diagnostic tester can provide sufficient advantages to make a microprocessor-based product attractive to the customer. Inherent cost savings and outstanding tester performance also offer substantial benefits to the manufacturer.

Bibliography

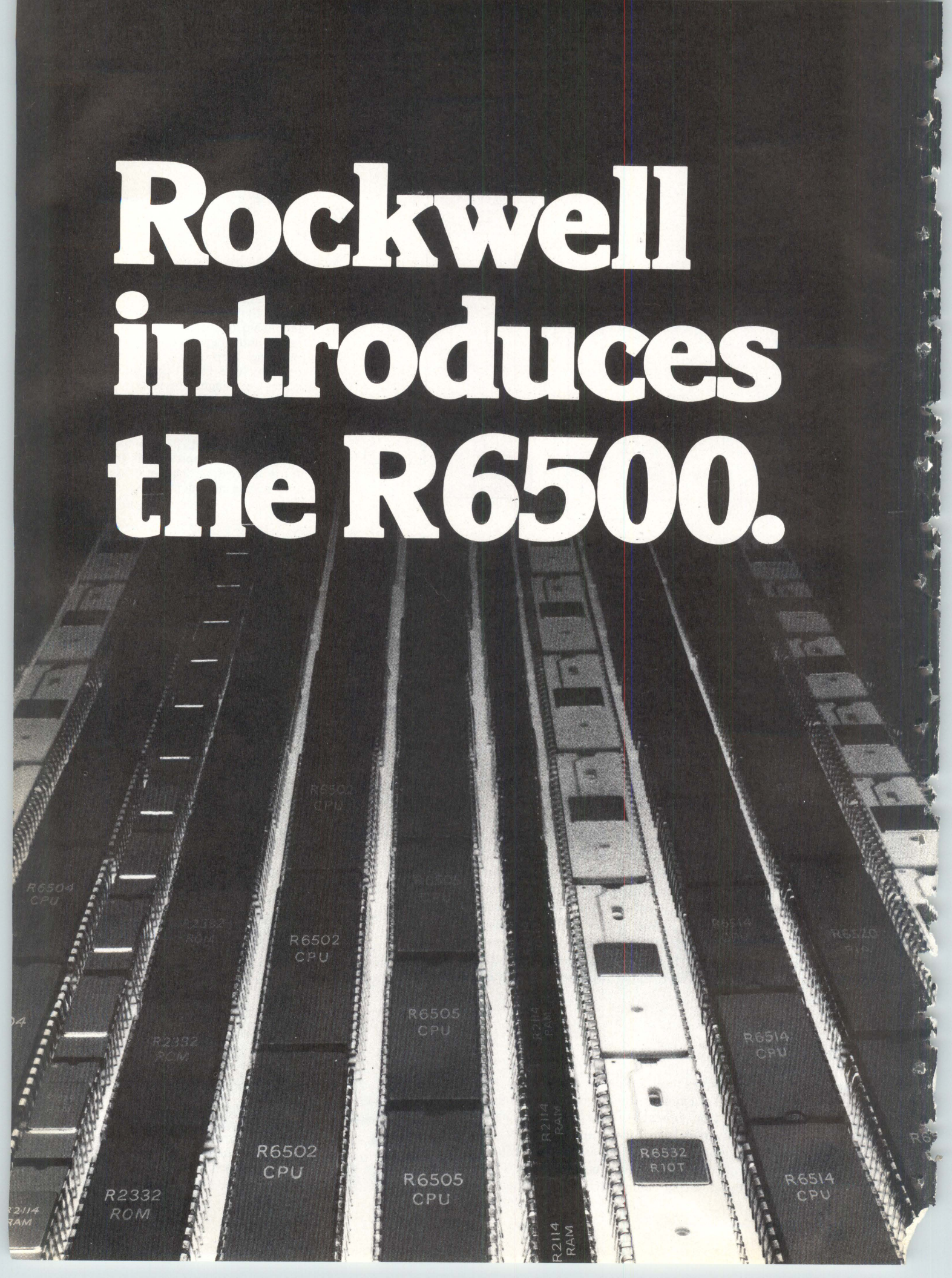
E. B. Foley and A. H. Firman, "Testing Microcomputer Boards Automatically," *Computer Design*, Dec 1976, pp 92-94

G. W. Schultz and L. L. Krummel, "Advances in Microcomputer Development Systems," *Computer*, Feb 1977, pp 13-19



John William Neese, an engineering assistant on the engineering staff at Ramtek, has had extensive experience in microprocessor development systems, and is currently interested in microprocessor controlled system analysis. He is an engineering student at the University of California, San Jose.

Rockwell introduces the R6500.



R6500: the third generation microprocessor system

Now you can move up to the proven 2 MHz performance of an NMOS 8-bit microprocessor, the R6500 from Rockwell.

Third-generation R6500 architecture and instructions with 13 powerful addressing modes make it easier for you to design more functions in, more cost out. And the R6500 is design-compatible with systems you may now be using.

R6500 economics are on your side

Smaller R6500 chips and single 5V power supply keep costs down as performance goes up. To get the right fit, choose from 10 software-compatible CPUs, eight versatile I/Os, ROMs, RAMs, and memory-I/O-timer circuits.

Rockwell adds solid development support

For fast and efficient system design, Rockwell offers SYSTEM 65—one of the smartest and lowest-cost disk-operating, complete development systems available. It's equipped with two mini-floppies, resident two-pass assembler, text editor and monitor/debug package.

KIM-1, TIM, timeshare, complete documentation, plus extensive applications engineering are also available.

Rockwell is delivering in volume now

R6500 DIP circuits are already being produced in quantity with Rockwell's N-channel, silicon-gate, depletion load process. All of the initial family of 18 different chips will be in volume production by the 4th quarter of 1977.

And new chips are in design. The first, now in prototype production, is a fully-static 32K ROM.

A Rockwell one-day seminar can get you started

Plan now to attend a free, one-day seminar at a city near you. You'll see the SYSTEM 65 in operation and get all the information you need to start designing the R6500 into your application.

CITY	DATE	CITY	DATE
EAST		MIDWEST	
Rochester	9/19	Detroit	9/26
Boston	9/20	Cleveland	9/27
Bridgeport	9/21	Chicago	9/28
New York City area	9/23	Minneapolis	9/30
Philadelphia	10/13	Dallas	10/10
Washington D.C.	10/12	WEST COAST	
CANADA		Bay Area	10/3 & 10/4
Toronto	10/17	Seattle	10/5
Montreal	10/18	Denver	10/6
		Los Angeles	10/19
		Orange County	10/20

For your reservation or R6500 brochure, send the coupon below or write: D-727-A, Marketing Services, Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803, U.S.A. or phone (714) 632-3729.

A

☐ I would like to attend a Rockwell R6500 seminar on _____ in _____.
Have a Rockwell rep confirm it with me.
☐ Send me your new R6500 brochure.
I have ☐ have not ☐ worked with the 6500.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Ph _____

Street _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

Plan to attend a 1 hour R6500 briefing at WESCON. Offered daily at 9:00, 11:00, 2:00, 4:00, San Francisco Civic Auditorium, Room 303.

APPLICATION NOTE

An Interactive Software Program for a Standalone Graphic System

Robert I. Ross

Tektronix, Incorporated
Beaverton, Oregon

Interactive capabilities of this software program allow analysis of circuits by building them from interconnected 2-port parameters for subsequent outputs in tabular and graphic forms on various types of grids

Over the past few years many circuit design and circuit analysis software programs have been developed for design engineers. Typically, the user accesses these programs via a timesharing system. Timesharing services offer several advantages: large amounts of data storage are available, the programs are powerful, and they are continually updated.

However, there are disadvantages. A user who does not have extra peripherals or a sophisticated terminal may not be able to take advantage of the more powerful programs. Some resident programs might have a severely limited output format. Another common timesharing system user complaint is that system reliability is low. Finally, timeshare charge schedules are often obscure.

Standalone Graphic System

The Tektronix 4051 graphic system is specifically designed as a standalone device aimed at overcoming the stated timesharing program deficiencies. This system can be configured with up to 32k bytes of resident memory, and will also accept a magnetic tape cartridge that has a 300k-byte capacity. System software is stored on a magnetic tape cartridge. One unique program available with this system for circuit analysis and circuit design is Plot 50: Electrical Engineering, Volume 1 ("EE program," for short). There is enough room in the system memory to store the EE program, device data, analysis results, and program that describes the analysis.

An advanced feature of the system is that it can give both tabular and graphical outputs. Graphical capability is important because most electrical engineering analyses call for graphs since they are the easiest way to represent data.

The system's large resident memory and auxiliary magnetic tape storage let the user handle very difficult problems. It can accept inputs from 25 devices, each providing 2-port parameters measured at as many as 30 frequencies, and can make calculations for up to 150 frequencies for one analysis. The system stores the results on magnetic tape, and can display them on a CRT.

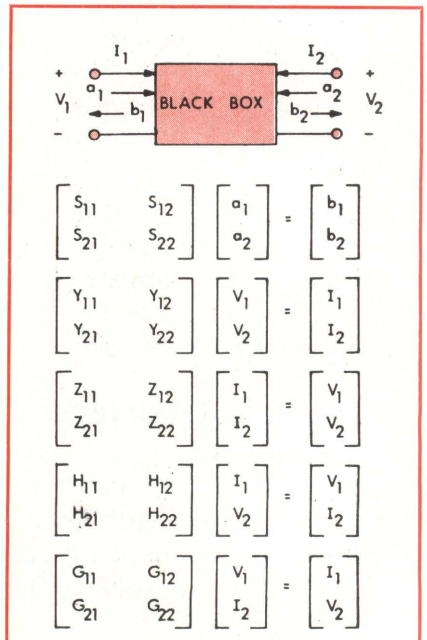


Fig 1 Equations for 2-port parameters available in EE program are shown for black box with current, voltage, or square root of power stimuli. These 2-port terms give gains, impedances, admittances, and reflection coefficients that can be tabulated or plotted

Special-Function Keys

Special-function keys on the graphic system keyboard simplify operations for the user. These keys provide routines that enter and edit codes and data. Consider a typical user circuit analysis sequence. The user first enters the "code" that describes the circuit and the analysis desired. If errors are made while typing in the code, the user can edit with a special-function key.

All special-function keys perform operator-related services. For instance, the user may want to store the edited code; enter and store devices for his circuit in terms of 2-port parameter data; or start the analysis that the code specifies. There is an individual key for each of these functions. The remaining keys access some major routines in the system. Some examples are plotting or listing analysis results, and transferring data to an optional data tape.

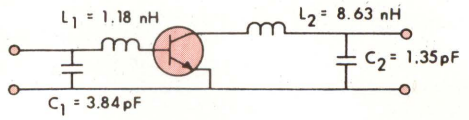
Advanced Capabilities

The EE program offers several advanced capabilities. Among the outstanding ones is the interactive format (in which the program asks questions and the operator answers), making it easier for the user to follow through the program. Consequently, this standalone graphic system can provide complete hardware-software integration with a high degree of versatility, while still maintaining the power of timesharing systems.

Only one peripheral is needed—a hardcopy unit that will make a permanent record of the listings and plots displayed on the CRT. Since the EE program automatically draws grids for graphic displays, special graph paper is not needed for any X-Y plotter connected to the system.

The EE program represents other advances in electrical engineering software. One feature is the ability of the program to strip away components or networks as well as add them. Thus, the system can correctly represent an intrinsic device or circuit with the parasitic lead lines or test fixture mathematically removed. If the user knows (from measurement data) the overall circuit response at one part of the circuit, he can derive the response of the remainder of the circuit.

Another advance is the ability to change the configuration of 3-terminal, 2-port devices; the user can switch transistors specified in a common-emitter configuration. The configuration change routine can also be used to analyze standard circuits that are hard to represent with conventional 2-port analysis (such as differential amplifiers and Darlington pairs).




```
LIST CODE
 1:  FR FS 1 3 .1 FS 4 10 2:
 2:  CP 3.84 CA
 3:  LS 1.18 CA
 4:  DAT 1 CA
 5:  LS 8.63 CA
 6:  CP 1.35 EQ
 7:  NEX
 8:  S11S
CODE LENGTH= 86.  SIMPLE DIAGNOSTIC (Y OR N)?
```

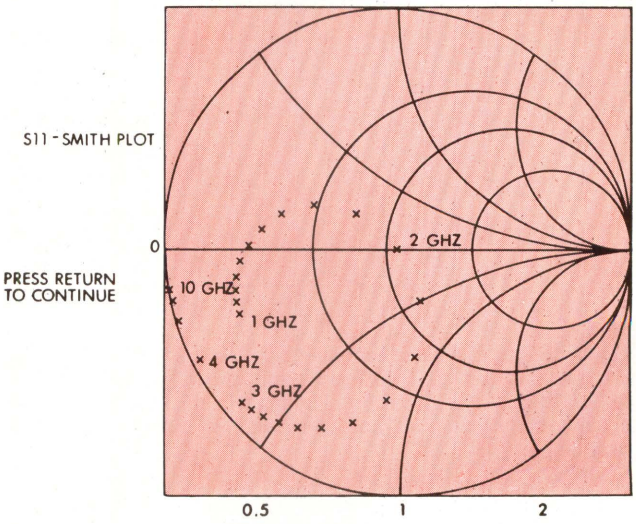


Fig 2 Example showing code used to plot S_{11} Smith Chart for transistor with matching networks. Line 1 specifies frequencies from 1 to 3 GHz in 0.1-GHz steps and 4 to 10 GHz in 2-GHz steps. Lines 2 through 6 specify cascaded components including transistor 2-port parameters contained in DAT 1. EQ step accumulates overall 2-port parameters; NEX step marks end of frequency loop. Line 8 instructs terminal to plot S_{11} on Smith Chart, as shown

Program Analyses

The EE program exemplifies major advances in graphics software that have appeared recently. A detailed examination reveals some interesting circuit analyses possible with this computer-aided design program. Circuits are analyzed by building them from interconnected 2-port parameters, the familiar S, Y, Z, H, and G terms that express relationships between input and output variables. This method contrasts with the conventional nodal approach for specifying circuits in computer analysis, where each node is numbered and the

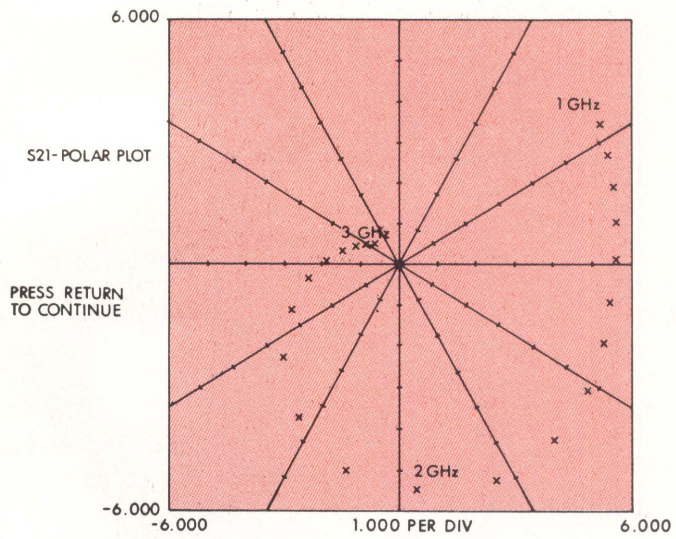


Fig 3 S_{21} is plotted on polar grid using interactive mode for circuit shown in Fig 1. Note that third question "(M, A, D, R, I, P, or S)?" is asking for magnitude, angle, dB, real or imaginary components, and polar or Smith chart presentations

interconnection of components is described in terms of these numbers.

An advantage of the EE user-oriented program is its ability to display results of an analysis quickly and easily in many forms and on many types of grids. It is highly interactive and very versatile, and can also be set up so that the analysis is completely automated.

2-Port Techniques

Use of the 2-port method of circuit specification is familiar to high frequency and microwave design engineers, who are typically concerned with scattering parameters (S parameters). The 2-port method provides them with information such as stability factor, maximum available gain, and stability circles.

The 2-port techniques are also useful for conventional ac circuit analysis. An advantage is that the information provided by the Y, Z, H, and G parameters is directly available in the form of voltage gains, current gains, impedances, and admittances, ie, the very terms that design engineers customarily use. As an example, input impedances can be obtained from Z_{11} or H_{11} (the latter represents input impedance with the output shorted, whereas the former is the input impedance with the output open). H_{21} gives current gain, and G_{21} gives voltage gain (see Fig 1). Parameters 1/S, 1/Y, and 1/Z are also available. These are element-by-element reciprocals of S, Y, and Z, respectively (eg, the 11 term of 1/Y is simply $1/Y_{11}$).

Various 2-port parameters are mathematically related so that results of one set can be conveniently expressed in terms of another. The defining relationships are given in terms of a "black box" device with external stimuli of currents, voltages, or square roots of power (Fig 1).

Program Coding

Parameters used in the program are 2-by-2 matrices, with each entry a complex number. Unless a certain device is to be specified as a table of 2-port parameters, the user does not need to be concerned with two ports. The program has a large library of components, including resistors, capacitors, inductors, controlled sources, and transmission lines, which are entered by the user as actual devices and converted internally to two ports. To construct a circuit, the user specifies these devices and how they are connected together. When the program is executed, 2-port parameters for the overall circuit are found by mathematically combining the specified components; the final result is a set of 2-port parameters (Fig 2).

Output Presentations

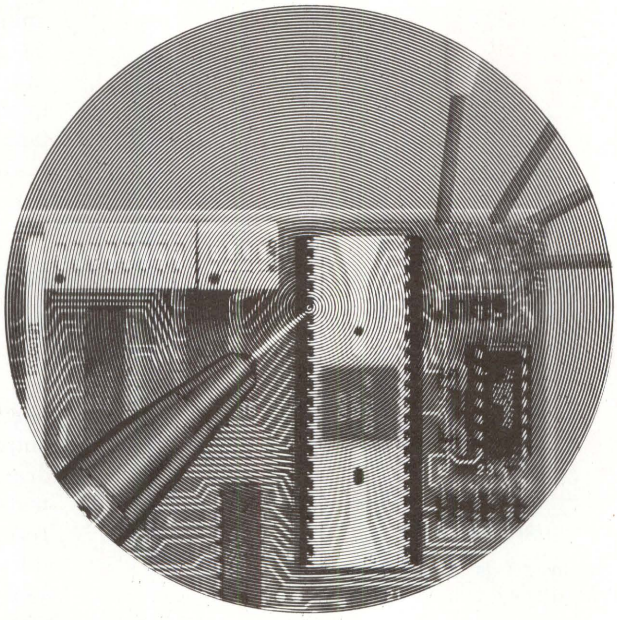
Analysis is often desired over a range of frequencies, which conveniently lends itself to a tabular or graphic format. Output variables are complex numbers; information about them that can be obtained from the program are magnitude, magnitude in dB, and real and imaginary parts.

Normally, if a sequence of graphs or tables is desired, only one tabular output or plot at a time is displayed for the user to view and/or copy. However, there is also a "copy" option that allows the entire sequence to be presented and copied automatically without user intervention.

Alternatively, the user may opt to employ the more versatile interactive mode, in which he may specify the organization of each tabular output or plotting routine. A dialogue format is used, and once all questions are answered, the 2-port results (which are stored on the tape cartridge) are presented as specified. An example of interactive plotting is shown in Fig 3.

Polar presentations are possible with polar grids, and in the case of S or 1/S parameters, with Smith grids. For rectangular grids, the axis may be linear or logarithmic. Autoscaling is used in most cases. Thus, the graph could have been coded in an output specification at the beginning and plotted automatically.

Troubleshoot microprocessor products fast–



right down to the component level.

Here's HP's new Signature Analyzer. It makes it economical to find the faulty component in a microprocessor-based product both in production and in the field. No longer is it necessary to make a large investment in expensive modules or boards for service. And no longer do you have to troubleshoot by conventional and costly hit-and-miss methods. It could even eliminate the need to partition your product for modular service.

The concept is simple. The 5004A Signature Analyzer converts lengthy bit streams at any node in a circuit into short, four-digit, hexadecimal "signatures." Just activate a digital exercise routine in the circuit under test, and compare the bit stream "signature" at each data node with the known good signatures previously written into your manual. This information lets you backtrace right down to the faulty component. Quickly and confidently.

The price is low. Only $990.* To help you design your product with all the advantages of digital signature analysis, we've prepared Application Note 222—"A Designers Guide to Signature Analysis." It's yours for the asking, just contact your nearest HP field sales office, or write.

*Domestic U.S. price only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

02708

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

See it in action at WESCON, Booths #1243, #1344.

CIRCLE 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

```
PLOT TWO PORTS
PARAMETERS (S, Y, Z, H, G, 1/S, 1/Y, OR 1/Z)?  S
          (11, 12, 21, OR 22)?  21
          (M, A, D, R, I, P, OR S)?  D

FREQUENCY AXIS (LIN OR LOG)?  LOG

AUTOSCALING (Y OR N)?  N
FREQUENCY UNITS (GHZ, MHZ, KHZ, OR HZ)?  GHZ
FREQUENCY RANGE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM?  1,10
VERTICAL RANGE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM?  -4,18
```

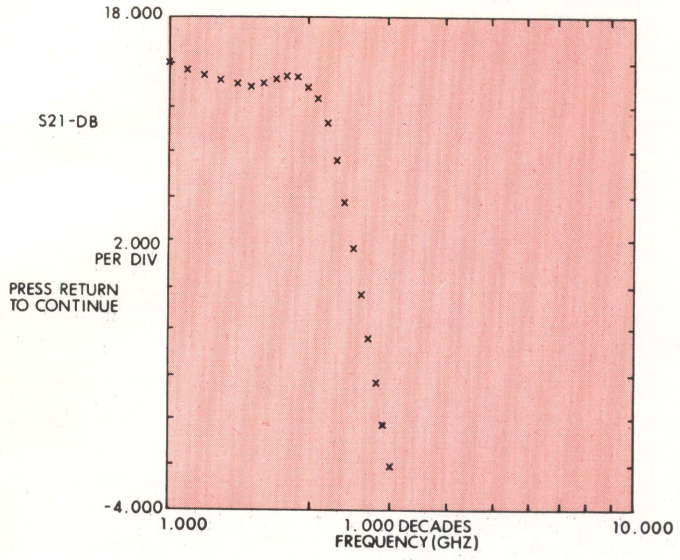


Fig 4 Magnitude of S_{21} in dB is plotted using manual scaling to magnify low frequency end of response

However, an advantage of using the interactive mode is that plots can be manually scaled.

Manual scaling is useful for two major reasons: it provides a method of limiting the data to be plotted so that a portion of the results may be focused upon; and it lets the user choose a grid larger than that selected automatically so that, for example, axes of several graphs may be standardized for overlay. Also, the user is able to specify the frequency units of the axis in a rectangular plot. Fig 4 illustrates the results of manual scaling for an S_{21} plot.

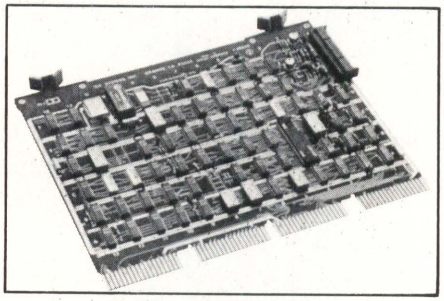
Summary

The EE software program, in conjunction with the 4051 graphic system analyzes circuits based upon 2-port parameters that define input and output variables. Circuit results are displayed in tabular and graphic formats. A special-function keyboard permits the user to enter, edit, and store code and data; select circuit analysis sequences; and choose different output presentations. □

MDB SYSTEMS presents...The DEC PDP-11* Connection

GP Logic Modules · Peripheral Controllers · Communications Interfaces · Special Purpose Modules

New: MDB DR11C General Purpose Interface and MDL-11 Asynchronous Serial Line Adapter



MDB Systems products always equal and usually exceed the host manufacturer's specifications and performance for a similar interface. MDB interfaces are software and diagnostic transparent to the host computer. MDB products are competitively priced; delivery is usually within 14 days ARO or sooner.

Here are some MDB Systems connections to DEC PDP-11 computers:

□ General Purpose Interfaces
- 11C Module with 16 bit input and 16 bit output registers; 20 user wire wrap positions. Pins and sockets optional.
- 1710 Module with 40 IC positions for user logic; sockets optional.
- 11B Direct Memory Access Module with 12 IC positions for user logic.
- DR11C, a direct DEC equivalent.
- Digital I/O Module.
- Wire Wrappable Module with 70 IC positions, sockets optional.
- Unibus Terminator.

□ Communications Modules
- MDL-11 Asynchronous Line Adapter.
- MDL-11W Asynchronous Line Adapter with line frequency clock.
- MDU-11 Synchronous Serial Line Adapter.

□ Device controllers for most major manufacturer's
- Printers
- Card equipment
- Paper tape equipment

All controllers are software transparent and use PDP-11 diagnostics.

Check first with MDB Systems for your PDP-11 computer interface requirements.

MDB also supplies interface modules for Data General NOVA* and Interdata computers and for DEC's LSI-11 microprocessor.

MDB

MDB SYSTEMS, INC.

1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, California 92665
714/998-6900 TWX: 910-593-1339

*TMs Digital Equipment Corp. & Data General Corp.

CIRCLE 53 FOR PDP-11; 54 FOR NOVA; 55 FOR INTERDATA; 56 FOR LSI-11.

"See us at Interface West, L.A.; Midcon, Chicago; & Systems '77, Munich."

Microprocessor system designers:

Now our wide range of cross-assemblers and simulator-debuggers will save you time and money.

You have four options for cross-assembly:

- Ask your chip manufacturer for help.
- Work in machine language.
- Buy or develop your own cross-assembler software for your host computer.
- Use CallData's proven cross- assemblers.

The first three options are slow or high cost. Or both! But our cross-assemblers are available right now at minimum cost.

We offer industry's widest range of cross-assemblers. Note our offering at right.

How good are they? We make it no secret: we offer the complete and constantly expanding group of cross-assemblers from the Boston Systems Office, Inc., the industry leader in microprocessor software systems.

Our cross-assemblers offer: full macro and conditional capabilities; input and output formats identical to those specified by your chip manufacturer; optional output formats; an extensive error capability, both in assembly listing and at user's terminal; normal arithmetic expression capability; mnemonics for data manipulation and jumps to subroutines. Also, integrated symbolic simulator debuggers are offered for most major microprocessors. They allow programs to be tested, independent of hardware development.

By developing microprocessor software on CallData's timesharing system, your costs will be minimal. You'll access our computers through an 85-city local-dialing network. Your network and computer timesharing costs will be on a use-only basis. You'll be on our CompUtility timesharing system . . . a triple DecSystem-10 which has been demonstrating its response capability for nearly ten years.

Microprocessor cross-assemblers now available.

Intel 8008, 8080, 4004, 4040, 8048, 8035, 8748 and 8085
Motorola M6800
National Semiconductor PACE
Texas Instruments 9900 and 1000 series
MOS Technology 6500 series
Fairchild F8
Rockwell PPS/8
ZILOG Z80
Also, any microprocessor compatible with the above, such as:
Mostek F8, Z80
AMI SM6800
TITMS 8080, NEC
μPD 8080A, NSC 8080A

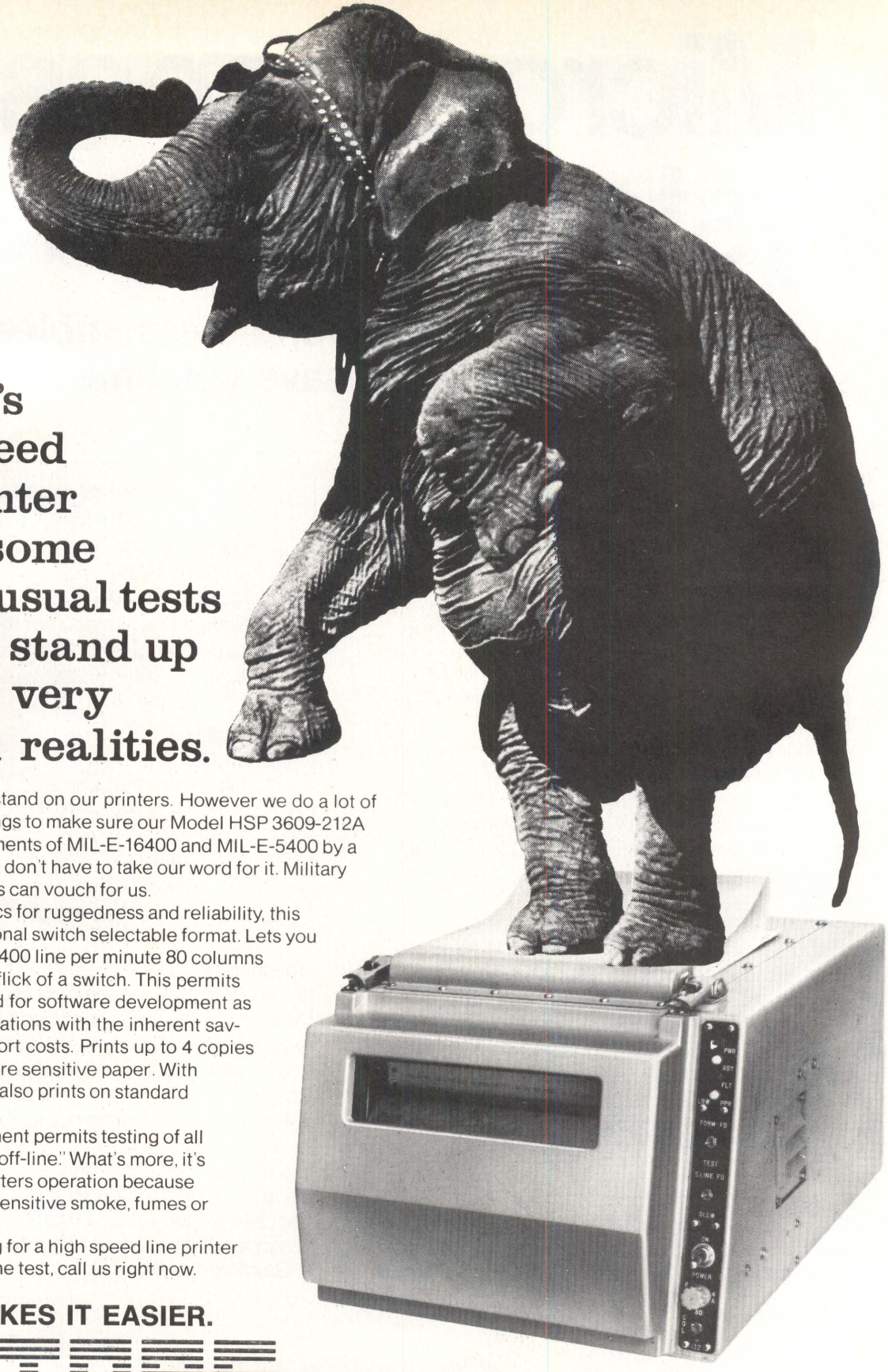
Cross-assembling microprocessor software on the CompUtility timesharing network is far less costly than in-house work, if you are completely objective about in-house costs. To be sure, check us out.

Call your CallData representative at the nearest office listed below. Or contact Dave Grynberg at CallData Systems, Inc., 20 Crossways Park North, Woodbury, New York 11797. (516) 575-5650.
A Grumman company.

CallData™

Personalized services: you grow, we grow.

Waltham, Mass.	New York	Chicago	Boston	Philadelphia	Long Island	Washington	Norwalk, Conn.	Los Angeles
Al Droge	Joe Frank	Curt DeForest	Steve Saunders	Mike Yankanich	Bob Engler	George Dill	Ken Lee	Curt DeForest
617 890-1200	212 764-1180	516 575-6675	617 423-6780	215 545-5600	516 575-3282	703 527-7722	203 853-4922	213 986-6490



Miltope's high speed line printer passes some very unusual tests so it can stand up to some very unusual realities.

No, elephants don't stand on our printers. However we do a lot of other demanding things to make sure our Model HSP 3609-212A exceeds the requirements of MIL-E-16400 and MIL-E-5400 by a good margin. But you don't have to take our word for it. Military and commercial users can vouch for us.

Besides super specs for ruggedness and reliability, this printer offers an optional switch selectable format. Lets you go from the standard 400 line per minute 80 columns to 132 columns by a flick of a switch. This permits the printer to be used for software development as well as tactical applications with the inherent savings in logistics support costs. Prints up to 4 copies on cost saving pressure sensitive paper. With an optional ink roller, also prints on standard TTY paper.

Built-in test equipment permits testing of all print logic functions "off-line." What's more, it's perfect for close-quarters operation because there are no electro-sensitive smoke, fumes or odors generated.

So, if you're looking for a high speed line printer that can stand up to the test, call us right now.

MILTOPE MAKES IT EASIER.

MILTOPE
CORPORATION

NINE FAIRCHILD AVENUE • PLAINVIEW, N.Y. 11803 TEL: 516-938-9500 TWX: 510-221-1803

■ Magnetic Tape Transports ■ High Speed Line Printers ■ Disk /Tape /Printer Controllers ■ Flexible Disk Drives ■ Communications Terminals ■ Cartridge Recorders

CIRCLE 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

APPLICATION NOTE

Designer's Guide For Selecting Magnetic Mini-Media

A. Bruce Manildi

Information Terminals Corporation
Sunnyvale, California

Magnetic mini-media products have paralleled the growth of LSI chips in higher capabilities, wider applications, and lower costs. This guide matches mini-media performance against price for designer evaluation

The introduction of magnetic mini-media products parallels the growth of large-scale integration circuit chips. Until about four years ago, the only mini-media products widely used were the Philips cassette and the magnetic card. Then the ¼-in (0.635-cm) data cartridge was introduced, followed in rapid succession by the diskette, mini data cassette, mini data cartridge, and Minidiskette.* Just as with semiconductors, magnetic media proliferation has led to a wider choice of solutions for the equipment designer, and a better match to specific applications. In the case of magnetic storage systems, the designer can choose a magnetic medium which more clearly meets requirements for storage capacity, access time, transfer data rate, and cost.

Cassette

As the most mature of the magnetic mini-media, the cassette is the most widely used. Its capabilities and liabilities are well known to system designers; therefore, most storage systems that use digital cassettes today are very reliable and well suited to the application.

Cassette drives, with their relatively small size and low power requirements, are highly adaptable for remote data collection. They are also used as storage systems (archival) on low cost minicomputers and for data file storage on many small business systems. Typically, cassette drives use dc motors that can be accelerated rapidly, resulting in low power requirements and nearly zero standby power. However, in order to gain accurate control of tension and speed in the cassette, as many as three or four motors are necessary along with their attendant sensors; thus, the cost of high precision cassette drives can be high.

Primary functions of cassettes are data storage, data protection, and tape path control. More than 0.5M bytes of data can be stored in serial fashion at reliable, relatively low densities. Head-to-tape contact is assured through the use of appropriate pressure pad configurations.

Cassettes should be kept in a proper container between use, such as in the package supplied with the cassette. As with other storage media, the magnetic tape is susceptible to damage and contamination through the openings in the cassette. In addition, the cassettes should be placed away from the strong magnetic fields, and extremely hot temperatures must be avoided. If exposed to extreme environments, the cassette should be stabilized at room temperature before data recovery is attempted. With careful use, the life of a cassette can be between 2k and 20k passes, with no increase in error rate.

*Minidiskette is a registered trademark of Shugart Associates, Santa Clara, Calif.

Cost, Speed, and Capacity Comparison of Low Cost Magnetic Recording Media Vs Paper Media

Media Type	Cents/Byte*	Typical Unit Capacities (Bytes)	Typical Transfer Rates (Bytes/s)	Average†† Access Times (s)
Typing Paper (One page, single-spaced)	0.0005	2000	15	60
Punched Card (80 columns at 600 cards/min)	0.0010	80	800	150**
Punched Paper Tape (1000 ft, 304.8 cm, reel or Z-fold)	0.0030	120,000	30 to 120	500
Magnetic Card	0.0080	5000	200	10
Cassette (Incremental, 290 ft, 88.4 cm)	0.0021	360,000	3600	20 to 100
Cassette (Blocked, 290 ft, 88.4 cm)	0.0014	540,000	3600	20 to 100
Minicassette (Blocked, 50 ft, 15.2 cm)	0.0060	64,000	200	320 to 150
Diskette (77 tracks, one side)	0.0020	240,000	31,250	0.45
(Flippy,† two sides)	0.0014	480,000	31,250	0.45
¼-In Cartridge (Blocked, 300 ft, 91.4 cm)	0.0009	2,160,000	6000	20 to 60
Minicartridge (Blocked, 150 ft, 45.7 cm, two tracks)	0.0055	270,000	4000	15
Minidiskette (35 tracks, one side)	0.0041	109,000	15,625	0.8

*Byte = 8 bits
**Selecting one character out of 3000 cards
†Flippy is a registered trademark of Information Terminals Corp, Sunnyvale, Calif
††One-half of the maximum time required to recover any byte of data

Minicassette

Minicassettes build on and extend the strengths of standard cassettes. Reduced size implies a very small, low power drive, on the order of two times the size of a cigarette pack, with an operating power of approximately 0.75 W and nearly zero standby power. With low power, small size, and light weight, minicassettes are ideal for remote or portable battery-powered applications. They are also well suited to the personal and home computer market, due to their low cost and relatively low data transfer rate. Whereas standard cassette drives use up to four motors, most minicassette drives use a single motor, although two motors are used in some designs. Digital minicassettes include write protect and end-of-tape detection capabilities.

Drives can be purchased in quantity for $75 each, while the minicassette itself carries the lowest price tag per package of any mini-media. It should be noted that audio minicassettes are physically incompatible with digital minicassettes and will not fit in digital drives.

Diskette

Random-access capability is the strongest attribute of the diskette. The storage system, and therefore the user, can access any piece of data on the disc in less than one-half of a second. The amount of data varies from 0.25M bytes to over 1M bytes for double-density, double-sided versions. Diskette data rates are higher than for cassettes—between 250k and 500k bits/s—and more closely match system rates.

Although the diskette occupies little volume (0.5 in^3, 8.2 cm^3) and is easy to store and mail, the drive is relatively large (two to five times the size of a cassette drive), and consumes upwards of 60 W of operating power, with a minimum of 30 W in standby.

CIRCLE 118 ON INQUIRY CARD →

We've lowered the cost of environmentally-qualified terminals.

Interstate Electronics has developed a new family of ruggedized plasma display terminals that cost significantly less than any comparable military terminals.

Because Interstate Electronics—and nobody else—gives you "next generation" plasma display electronics. Through innovative circuit integration, we've reduced terminal size, weight and electrical complexity. As well as price.

The PD Series can be specified for a variety of military environments—sheltered, shipboard and airborne.

Each model offers:

- *4,000 character display capability*
- *Complete graphics capability*
- *Extremely fast transfer rates (up to 50K baud)*
- *Inherent memory and selective write/erase to free computer time*
- *Extremely long panel life*

We also offer a complete selection of options, including:

- *Touch panel input*
- *Special function keys*
- *Programmable character generator*
- *Multiple input/output capability*
- *Software support packages*

Interstate can help you select the optimum terminal configuration for your requirements. Give us an opportunity to discuss your operational environment and performance needs.

Write or call Don Poulos, Products Manager, Computer Products, Interstate Electronics Corporation, 707 E. Vermont Ave., Anaheim, CA 92802. (714) 635-7210 or (714) 772-2811.

INTERSTATE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF **ATO**

Copyright 1977
Interstate Electronics Corporation

Cost of a diskette drive is approximately $400 in quantity. In the past, controllers and interfaces for diskette drives were considerably larger and more expensive than those for longitudinally recorded media. However, recent advances in semiconductor technology have resulted in a generation of "smart" controllers, consisting of a handful of large-scale integration (LSI) chips, and costing no more than a cassette or cartridge controller. Applications for diskettes began with data entry to replace punched cards, but have grown to include uses such as system discs on minicomputers and working storage devices for word processors.

The diskette's soft jacket must be treated carefully so as not to damage the medium within. The disc should be returned to its protective envelope when not in use, in order to protect the magnetic head access opening. Placing heavy objects or coffee cups on the disc or writing on the label with a ballpoint pen should be avoided; a felt-tipped pen should be used.

Minidiskette

As the minicassette was built on the strengths of the cassette, so the Minidiskette was built on proven diskette technology. This device, with its small size and random-access capability, is compatible with the fast growing word processing and programmable calculator market. Storage capacity is about 20 typewritten pages or just over 100k bytes of digital data. Average access time is on the order of 1 s, and data rate is exactly half that of the large disc at 125k bits/s.

The Minidiskette is a scaled-down, 5¼" (13.34-cm) square version of the standard diskette. However, the associated drive is less than one-fifth the volume of that for the larger diskette drive. To overcome the liability of high power in the larger drive, the Minidiskette uses a dc drive motor and only consumes 15 W running and 7.5 W in standby.

Another significant advantage of the Minidiskette is its cost, about two-thirds the price of the standard diskette. The drive sells for approximately $200 in large quantities. Therefore, this storage device is highly attractive to low cost markets, such as personal or home computer use.

¼-inch Data Cartridge

Although the ¼-in (0.635-cm) data cartridge appeared on the market before the diskette, its impact has not been felt until recently. This data cartridge offers four times the storage capacity of the cassette since it has four tracks instead of two and writes at twice the density, 3200 flux transitions/in (ftpi) instead of 1600 ftpi.

By completely enclosing the tape in the cartridge when it is not inserted in the drive, most of the vulnerability relating to externally generated debris is eliminated. This is accomplished through the use of a drive-actuated head-access door and a single-point drive. This arrangement reduces cost and complexity of the drive and eliminates the access holes for reel motors, capstans, and pinch rollers. Access holes necessary for detecting beginning-of-tape (BOT), load point (LP), early warning point (EW), and end-of-tape (EOT) have been eliminated through use of a transparent cover and a mirror situated at a 45-degree angle to and behind the tape path.

A single, simple servo is required for the motor. This servo controls speed and acceleration of an isolastic belt which in turn drives the magnetic tape and controls its tension. Additional reel motors are not needed. Since the tape handling elements of the drive are integral parts, cost of the cartridge is, as expected, higher than that of other magnetic minimedia products.

Even though the cartridge is relatively immune to handling damage, it should not be exposed to high temperatures or rapid temperature changes. After such exposure, or after extended periods of storage, it is recommended that the cartridge be operated through a tensioning pass from BOT to EOT to BOT before attempting data recovery.

Minicartridge

The minicartridge has the same configuration as that of the large cartridge and uses the same isolastic belt drive technique. A strong attribute of the minicartridge is its relatively small size, about the same as that of a standard cassette. The very small and simple drive, with a single drive motor, is low in cost, nearly as inexpensive as the minicassette drive; however, the minicartridge cost approaches that of the large cartridge. An additional attribute is packaging. As in the large cartridge, packaging implies reliability and high system performance; it is a sturdy, well-built, compact data storage device.

Data storage capacity of the minicartridge is one-half that of the standard cassette as it utilizes cassette tape (0.150 in, 0.381 cm wide) with two tracks and the same density, but only 140 ft (42.67 m) of tape instead of 300 ft (91.44 m). In addition, unit cost is approximately twice that of the cassette. Therefore, cost per byte is considerably higher than that of the cassette.

In applications where drive cost is paramount, low equipment cost is important, or ratio of number of cartridges to drives is low, the high cost of this media is less forbidding.

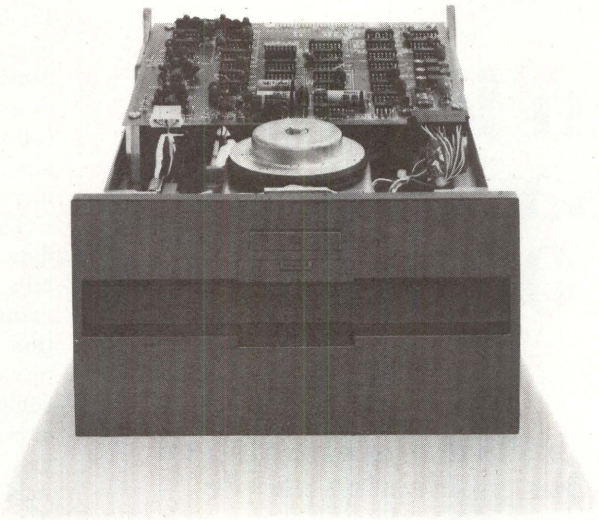
Summary

Each magnetic storage device has individual positive and negative characteristics. It is the designer's responsibility to determine the minimedium best suited to the application. One characteristic which is often compared for all types of media is cost per byte. Even though this comparison can be made from the statistics in the Table, the system designer must be careful to note that these costs only apply to the case where the medium is completely used within the format requirements.

For example, a particular application may only require 64k bytes maximum. If this application were to use a minicassette, the cost would be 0.006 cent/byte; if a ¼-in cartridge were used, the cost would be 0.03 cent/byte [((2.16 x 10^6 bytes) ÷ (64 x 10^3 bytes)) x 0.0009 cent/byte]. All magnetic configurations discussed here (except magnetic cards) would be capable of satisfying these requirements. Note that the cost per byte would be highest, not lowest, for the ¼-in data cartridge.

FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES:

GSI THE WINNER: PRICE
GSI THE WINNER: DELIVERY
GSI THE WINNER: QUALITY



The flexible disk drive winner—GSI's FD 110. Our price in production quantities starts in the low $300 range per unit. Unlike others we deliver in 30 days, not 90.

But GSI has more going for it than just price and delivery.

While other makers have been toying with bells and whistles, we've put together all the high quality features you'll need in an advanced flexible disk drive.

It accommodates up to 6.4M bits of information using MFM or M²FM encoding techniques.

It is fully IBM compatible and will read and write IBM 3740 formatted diskettes.

It also has up to 8 drive daisy-chaining ability, select separation of clock and data, track "00" photosensing, automatic diskette ejection as well as a fail-safe interlock.

Quality features come from experience. We're the only flexible drive maker who over the years designed systemized equipment for some of the world's largest computer system manufacturers. More than 2,000 GSI system configurations are working worldwide and better GSI peripherals for those systems have been developed simultaneously. Maybe that's why we're recognized the world over as second to none.

So now that you know, go with the winner, it sure makes a difference.

Send for our new peripherals brochure. FREE.

NAME_____ DATE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP_____

G.S.I., 1440 Allec Street, Anaheim, California 92805

GENERAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1440 Allec Street, Anaheim, California 92805, (714)956-7183, Telex 69-2488

CIRCLE 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

"Productivity is up 10% to 20%"

"Lower absenteeism"

"You can tell by their attitude—the workers who participate are happier, more cooperative, much sharper"

"We can identify direct savings of $2,000,000 per year"

"The program has had a distinct bearing on staff performance. Our engineering people now have a camaraderie with their counterparts in other departments"

"It started in headquarters. By next year we hope to have it in all our factories and research facilities"

These are actual quotes from executives of large and small companies and organizations in Denver, Omaha, Birmingham, and Greenwich, They're talking about company fitness programs. That's right, many employers now provide facilities or opportunities for exercise for their employees. They are glad they did.

Most began with a concern for employee health and well being. What they have found is a variety of additional benefits. These benefits add up to *increased productivity*—so much so that several companies can demonstrate that the fitness program pays for itself. Add to this improved morale, better internal communications, and employee health. How can you lose? Write us now for more information:

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports
Department B
Washington, D.C. 20201

Employee Fitness: In the long run you will be the winner.

In the future, the cost per byte for diskettes will decrease due to increasing densities and the use of both sides of the media. But this cost decrease is only potential, since the application must be able to utilize the extra capability.

While radically different magnetic mini-media configurations are not foreseen for the immediate future, increased storage capacities will be emphasized. For example, a new cassette application stores 360M bits on eight tracks. Diskette systems having heads on both sides of the disc and double-density encoding are now appearing. There are cartridge applications that increase both linear density on the media and data density through coding schemes. Storage capacity in the ¼-in data cartridge and minicassette will increase through increased tape lengths.

To benefit fully from increased data capacity, the user must undertake adequate training in media maintenance and use. Extreme caution must be exercised since tiny pieces of debris or minimal damage could cause data dropouts or errors. However, with proper treatment, magnetic mini-media products are reliable, low cost, effective solutions for data storage requirements.

Acknowledgement

The author wishes to thank Peter F. Hille, Robert H. Katzive, and Robert A. Reif for their assistance in the preparation of this material.

Bibliography

R. W. Carson, "Mini Computer Removable Storage," *Modern Data*, Mar 1973

S. A. Caswell, "Tape Cartridge Drives and Systems," *Modern Data*, Sept 1975

S. Davis, "Digital Cassette and Cartridge Recording Today," *Computer Design*, Jan 1973

G. King, "Low Cost Data Recording Systems," *Digital Design*, July 1974

G. King, "Low Cost Tape Devices," *Digital Design*, July 1974

A. B. Manildi, "Inexpensive Digital Storage Media," *Electronic Design*, Dec 6, 1976

J. A. Murphy, "Cassette/Cartridge Tape Transports," *Modern Data*, May 1974

A. J. Richards, "Mini Data Cartridge," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, May 1976

L. Solomon, E. Ross, and T. Switenbank, "The Cartridge-Cassette Confrontation," *Digital Design*, May 1975

One company can cut keyboard costs. Even when their keyboards cost more.

The most expensive mistake you'll ever make selecting a keyboard could be spending too little. In the long run, that adds up to cutting corners, not costs.

So to make sure you get the keyboard that really meets your needs, MICRO SWITCH uses Value Engineering.

Through Value Engineering, we look at your particular product needs to design a cost-effective solution to your problems. That means designing a keyboard that interfaces with your total system and meets your needs. Precisely.

It also means we can often lower your total system cost. For example, we might be able to incorporate into a keyboard several levels of codes that you had been paying for separately. And at a much higher cost.

Or maybe customize integrated circuits to provide you more logic for less money.

Besides giving you cost-efficiency, MICRO SWITCH keyboards out-feature practically every other in the industry.

You can choose LED or incandescent lighting. Tactile or linear feel. Sealed versions for military and industrial uses. Alternate or momentary action. Encoding techniques that'll meet any code requirement.

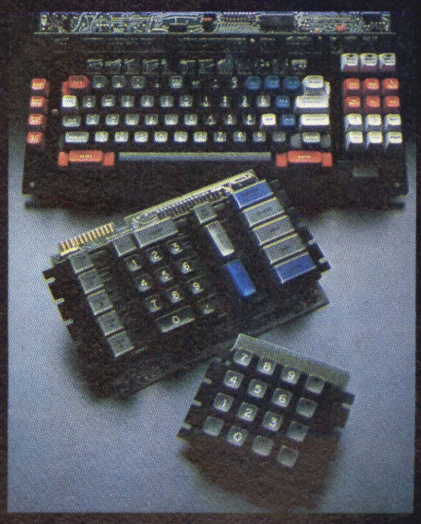
There are also wired-only assemblies or separate modules available. And you can pick from the industry's largest legend library.

Standard, solid state Hall-effect technology throughout the line delivers reliability no mechanical keyboard can offer. Plus, we back up every keyboard we make with a 1% Acceptable Quality Level and a two-year warranty.

It all adds up to quality you can put your fingers on every time.

For more information, call 815/235-6600.

With MICRO SWITCH, you'll be paying for keyboards instead of mistakes.



MICRO SWITCH

FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032

A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

Circle 128 for data.

Mini/Micro77

THE MINICOMPUTER/MICROCOMPUTER CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION

DECEMBER 6–7–8 • CONVENTION CENTER • ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

YOU'LL BE PART OF:

- More than twenty conference sessions consisting of about 90 papers covering applications and design of MINI/MICRO computer systems and peripherals.
- Special courses presented by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).
- An anticipated audience of 10,000 industry professionals from all over the world.
- The largest West Coast computer exposition in over two years, featuring "hands-on" product demonstrations by leading suppliers.
- and . . . Sunny Southern California!

LIST OF EXHIBITORS (as of July 20)

E & L Instruments
MuPRO
Micro Computer Systems
Optical Electornics
AMPEX
Data I/O
Applied Computer Systems
Okidata
Artec Electronics Corp.
Qantex
Cahners Publishers
Telefile Computer Products
American Microsystems
Newman Computer Exchange
Computer Magazine (IEEE)
Monolithic Systems Corp.
Electronic Representatives Assoc.
Anderson Jacobson
Digital Systems
Logical Services
Computerworld
Micro Communications
Publishers for Conventions
Alpha Data
Shugart Assoc.
Sola Electric
Matrix Publishers
Wyle Distribution Group/ Liberty Elmar (Intel, Motorola, Fairchild, Signetics, Standard Power, Allen Bradley, Corning, Sprague, ITT Cannon)
Biomation Corp
Sord Computer Systems
Jacquard Systems
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Pro-Log Corp
Zilog
Digital Equipment Corp.
Mini Micro Systems
Teletype Corp
Applied Digital Data (ADDS)
Printronix
MDB Systems
Systems Furniture
Data Systems Design
Basic/Four Corp.
Ball Brothers Research Corp.
Lear Siegler Inc./EID
Minicomputer Accessories
Ex-Cell-O Corp/Remex Div.
Terminal Rentals
Interdyne
Intermec
Intel Corp
Addmaster Corp
Megatek Corp
The Digital Group
Infosystems Magazine
Calex
Parsons Mfg. Corp.
Ai Electronics Corp.
Triple I
Hamilton Electro Sales (Motorola, National, Intel, Burr-Brown, Shugart Assoc., Ryan-McFarland)
General Robotics Corp.
Computer Automation Tally Corp.
EECO
First Data Corp.
Calcomp
Microdata Corp.
Electronic Memories & Magnetics (EM&M)
Wangco
Applied Data Communications
Tandberg Data
PCC Pertec
Datamation
Computer Roomers
Computer Decisions
Interface Magazine
Elmatex International
Raymond Engineering
Trimm Enclosure Prod.
Pfystar Microcomputer Products
Diva
Educational Data Systems
CMP Publications
Computer Design
Tektronix
Centronics
Cherry Electrical
Benwill Publishing Corp.
Sybex
Iasis
Cipher Data Products
Commodore Bus. Machines
International Microsystems
Texas Instruments
Pacific Telephone Co.

(More companies are being added on a daily basis)

Conference Program Chairman: Dr. L.A. Lotito (Computer Automation)
Exhibits Committee Chairman: William Handel (Electronic Memories & Magnetics)

To: MINI/MICRO COMPUTER CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION
5528 E. La Palma Avenue, Suite I, Anaheim, CA 92807, Phone: (714) 528-2400

My Primary Interest Is:

☐ **Attending.** Please send me a Preview Program (available early November) listing information on sessions/papers, exhibitors, and hotel reservations.

☐ **Exhibiting.** Please send a copy of the Exhibit Prospectus.

Please type or print

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

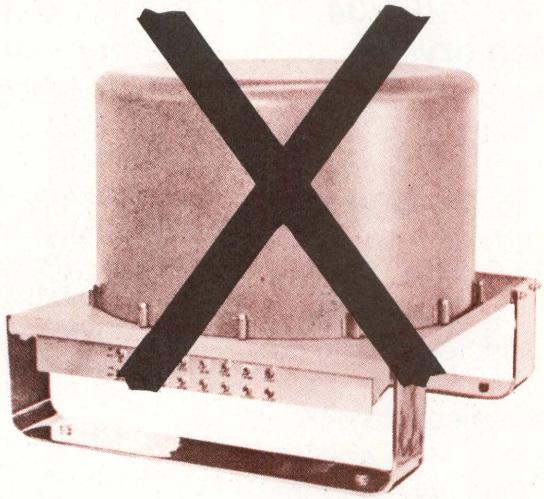
Address_____ M/S_____

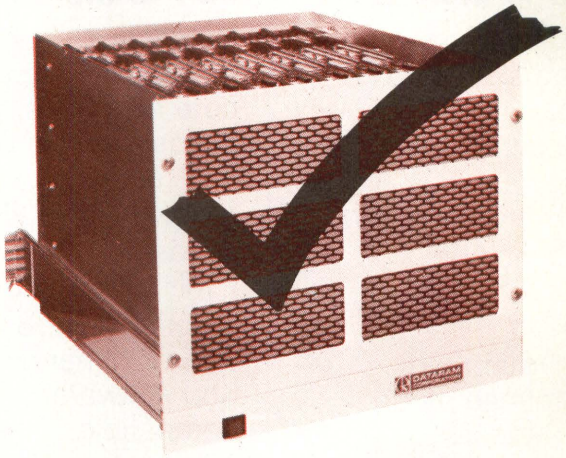
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DEC® RC-11 and RF-11 fixed-head disc...and
Data General Novadisc® users:

Replace Fixed-Head Disc with Dataram BULK CORE

See us in the U.S. Section at Systems 77





Now, all the remarkable features of Dataram's BULK CORE memory system are available to you in a unique storage peripheral with complete interfaces to emulate DEC and Data General fixed-head discs.

Basic building block of this dramatic, new peripheral is Dataram's BULK CORE module, which provides 256 kilobytes of storage on a single board. Eight of these modules can be packaged in a standard 19" chassis to provide two megabytes of storage.

To give you more of what you can't get from fixed-head discs. BULK CORE gives you microsecond-range access time, high reliability, and greatly improved maintainability. And at a price unheard of for core or semiconductor memory. Until now.

Until Dataram made its BULK CORE memory system plug-compatible with PDP-11 and Nova® minicomputers. To provide:

- **Access time 1/10,000 of FHD**
- **High Throughput**
- **Zero Error Rate**
- **Self-Test for Fault Isolation**
- **Hardware & Software Transparent**
- **LED-spotlighted Fault Isolation**
- **256 KB Modularity**
- **Non-Volatile**
- **Non-Mechanical**
- **High MTBF/Low MTTR**
- **Low Power**
- **Parity Check**

Reasons enough to find out more about BULK CORE. If you use a DEC or Data General minicomputer—or any kind—and want to move ahead in performance, move a BULK CORE into your system.

DATARAM CORPORATION
PRINCETON-HIGHTSTOWN ROAD
CRANBURY, NEW JERSEY 08512
TEL:609-799-0071 TWX:510-685-2542

I'd like to learn more about BULK CORE for my
☐ PDP-11 ☐ Nova ☐ _____
☐ Please send information.
☐ Please have a salesman contact me.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me information about Dataram's ADD-ON/ADD-IN memory for minicomputers.

DEC and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Nova and Novadisc are registered trademarks of Data General.

Canada: Tracan Electronics Corporation, Ontario/Quebec/British Columbia • **Belgium/Luxembourg/Netherlands:** Synelec Information Systems, (02) 647-67-12 • **France:** YREL, 950-2224 • **Italy:** Telcom, s.r.l. 422-8646 • **Sweden/Finland/Norway:** Teleinstrument AB, 08-380370 • **Spain:** Aupoca, (01) 457-53-12 • **Switzerland:** Intertest AG, 031-224481 • **United Kingdom:** Sintrom Ellinor Ltd., (0734) 85464 • **West Germany/Austria:** O.E.M. Elektronik GmbH, 0711-798047 • **India:** Industrial Electronic Instruments, 79281 • **Israel:** K.D.M. Electronics Ltd., (03) 58232 • **Japan:** Matsushita Electric Trading Co. Ltd., (03) 435-4552 • **Australia/New Zealand:** Anderson Digital Electronics, (03) 543-2077.

Our first DEC compatible memories for 1977!

LSI-11 Memory

16K words in a single quad slot (2 option slots)

Totally LSI-11 hardware and software compatible.

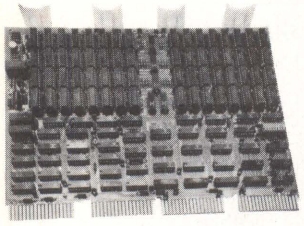
Selectable, on-board refresh modes:

1. Distributed refresh mode. (Monolithic Systems method)
2. Burst refresh mode. (DEC method)

One year warranty on parts and labor.

$1,150* single quantity. OEM discounts available.

Delivery from stock.



MSC 4501
January

PDP-8 Memory

Requires 75% less power than equivalent core memories (8K words requires only 0.6A at +5 volts DC).

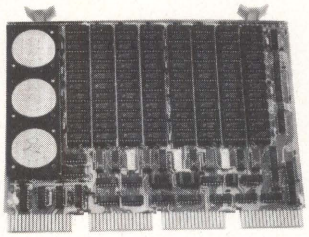
Nonvolatile, 8K words fits in a single OMNIBUS® slot.

Totally PDP-8 A, E, F or M hardware and software compatible.

One year warranty on parts and labor.

$895* single quantity. OEM discounts available.

Delivery from stock.



MSC 3201
February

PDP-11/04/34 Memory

Up to 64K words, with or without parity, in a hex wide "SPC" slot.

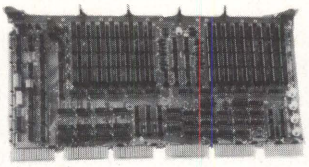
Totally PDP-11/04/34 hardware and software compatible.

Expandable in 4K increments to 16K words, and in 16K increments to 64K words.

One year warranty on parts and labor.

$1495* (16K words) single quantity. OEM discounts available.

Delivery from stock.



MSC 3501
March

PDP-11 Extended Memory Unit

Up to 2.8 megabytes, with parity, in a 10½" high rackmount chassis (includes power supply and forced air cooling).

Expandable in 512K byte increments to 4 megabytes.

Faster than RF-11/RS-11— 2.1μsec. access time, 1 μsec. transfer rate, selectable.

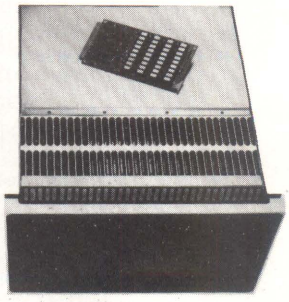
More reliable than disk or comparable core memory.

Nonvolatile with available battery backup.

PDP-11/04 through 70 hardware and software compatible.

One year warranty on parts and labor.

Delivery 45 days ARO.



MSC 3601
April

CIRCLE 121 ON INQUIRY CARD CIRCLE 122 ON INQUIRY CARD CIRCLE 123 ON INQUIRY CARD CIRCLE 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

PDP-11/70 Memory

Up to 2.0 megabytes, with error correction and detection, in a 10½" high rackmount chassis (includes power supply and forced air cooling).

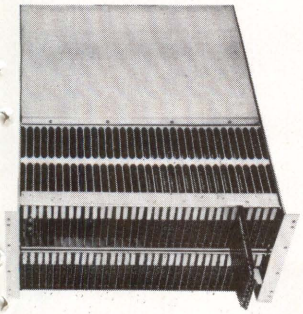
Expandable in 64 kilobyte increments to 3,932,160 bytes. (Max. PDP-11/70 capacity.)

High speed performance utilizes PDP-11/70 memory bus at maximum data rate.

Nonvolatile with available battery backup.

PDP-11/70 hardware and software compatible.

One year warranty on parts and labor.



MSC 3602
May

LSI-11 Dual Height Memory

Up to 32K words in a single option slot.

Available in 4K, 8K, 16K, 24K, 28K, and 32K word configurations.

Available with either on-board, distributed refresh or external refresh.

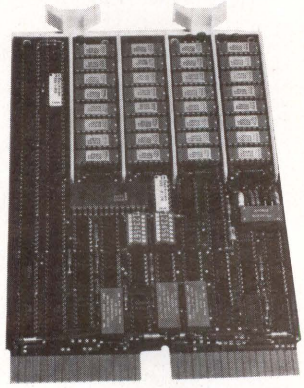
Addressable in 1K word increments.

Provision for battery backup.

Totally LSI-11 hardware and software compatible.

One year warranty on parts and labor.

Delivery from stock.



MSC 4601
June

PDP-11 Add-on Memory

Up to 128K with parity in a 5¼" rackmount chassis (includes power supply and forced air cooling).

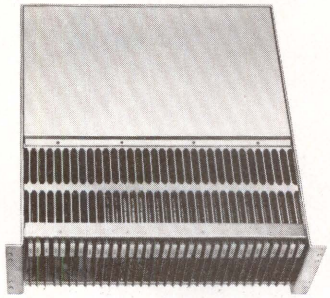
Totally PDP-11/04 through 55 hardware and software compatible.

Optional dual port operation with two CPU's, one at a time or simultaneously.

One year warranty on parts and labor.

$4810*(64K words) single quantity. OEM discounts available.

Delivery from stock.



MSC 3302
July

On being first

Monolithic Systems is the innovator in DEC compatible memories. From our first PDP-11 memory in 1973, our line has grown to provide memories for PDP-8's, 11's and the LSI-11. Add-in's and add-on's.

In 1977, we will continue to be first with DEC compatible memories, taking advantage of the latest memory technology. And first in reliability, value and delivery.

The next first is yours. When you call us for DEC compatible memories.

*Prices for U.S. only.

DEC compatible memories... from the first.

Monolithic Systems corp.

14 Inverness Drive East
Englewood, CO 80110
303/770-7400

DEC, LSI-11, PDP-8 & PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

©1977, Monolithic Systems Corp.

Microcomputer Interfacing: Data Acquisition

Jonathan A. Titus
Christopher Titus
Tychon, Inc

Peter R. Rony
David G. Larsen
Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University

In the previous month's column, the software provided an example of a program used to acquire a single analog point in digital form. Since our general interest is in applications involving a series of points to be acquired, stored, displayed, and perhaps manipulated, this month's column will explore the use of microcomputers for data acquisition.

First, assume that the analog-to-digital converter (ADC) is interfaced as shown in last month's column. The software, repeated in Table 1, is also assumed to be the same. The digital value of the analog voltage is returned in the B and C register (register pair B).

In most data acquisition programs, a fixed number of points are to be acquired over a fixed period of time. In this instance, 100 points will be taken, one every second, and stored in read/write (R/W) memory for later use. In writing data acquisition software, three tasks must be performed in addition to the actual ADC task: a software counter to count 100 points, a 1-s timer, and software to store the data values must all be provided.

To count the 100 acquired points, the necessary software actually counts 100 passes through the data acquisition software. A general-purpose register within the 8080 chip is well suited for this; conditional jump instructions may be used to detect when the count is decremented to 0. While the counter may be either incremented or decremented, decrementing is probably easier for those who are just beginning to program

TABLE 1
Typical Input Routine for a 10-Bit ADC

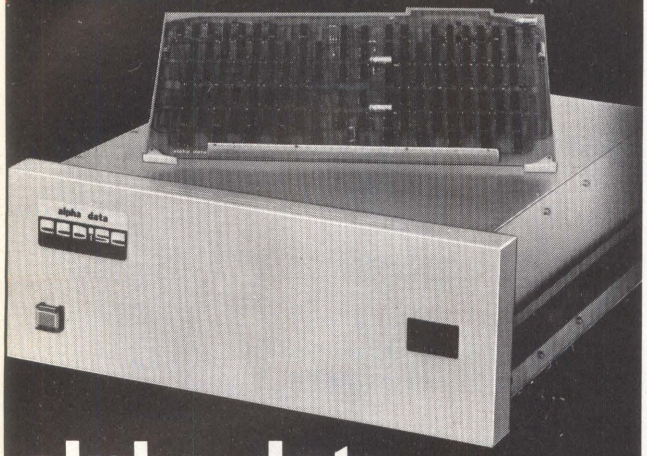
```
                        *100 000
100 000 365  ADC,       PUSHPSW     /Save register A & flags
100 001 323             OUT         /Strobe the ADC to start a conversion
100 002 037             037
100 003 333  TEST,      IN          /Input status bit and two MSBs
100 004 066             066
100 005 306             ADI         /Add 1 to the flag bit
100 006 200             200         /to cause a carry if it is set
100 007 322             JNC         /No overflow, check it again
100 010 003             TEST
100 011 100             0
100 012 107             MOVBA       /Overflow, flag = 1, so save MSBs
100 013 333             IN          /Input the eight LSBs
100 014 065             065
100 015 117             MOVCA       /Store them in register C
100 016 361             POPPSW      /Restore register A & flags
100 017 311             RET         Return to main program
```

TABLE 2

100-Point Data Acquisition Routine for 1 Point/s

```
                        DW ADC 100 000
                        *070 000
070 000 061  START,     LXISP           /Load the stack pointer
070 001 377             377
070 002 070             070
070 003 041             LXIH            /Load the data storage starting
070 004 000             000             /address in registers H & L
070 005 072             072
070 006 315  CONVRT,    CALL            /Call the ADC software
070 007 000             ADC             /shown in Table 1
070 010 100             0
070 011 161             MOVMC           /Store the eight LSBs to memory
070 012 043             INXH            /Increment the memory pointer
070 013 160             MOVMB           /Store the two MSBs to memory
070 014 043             INXH            /Increment the pointer again
070 015 175             MOVAL           /Get the low address value
070 016 376             CPI             /Compare it to the 201st address
070 017 310             310             /310 = 200 decimal
070 020 312             JZ              /Done yet?
070 021 047             DONE            /Yes, jump to "done"
070 022 070             0
070 023 315             CALL            /No, do the 1-s delay
070 024 031             DELAY
070 025 070             0
070 026 303             JMP             /After the delay, get the next
070 027 006             CONVRT          /ADC data point
070 030 070             0
                        /This is the 1-s time delay
                        /subroutine
070 031 365  DELAY,     PUSHPSW         /Save register A & flags
070 032 325             PUSHD           /Save registers D & E
070 033 021             LXID            /Load counter registers
070 034 000             000
070 035 110             110
070 036 033  DEC,       DCXD            /Decrement the register pair
070 037 172             MOVAD
070 040 263             ORAE
070 041 302             JNZ             /If not 0, do it again
070 042 036             DEC
070 043 070             0
070 044 321             POPD
070 045 361             POPPSW
070 046 311             RET
                        /The program will cause the computer to
                        /jump here when it has acquired all the
                        /data points. A display or other routine
                        /might be placed here instead of the halt
070 047 166  DONE,      HLT
```

NEW! FROM THE MASS MEMORY TECHNOLOGISTS



alpha data INCORPORATED presents the

cedise®

MASS MEMORY SYSTEM

- Ultra fast!
- Ideal for harsh environments!
- To 64 million bits with NO moving parts!
- Lowest cost!
- Fully compatible with your computer!

Get the whole picture-
call Ted Lincoln
213/882-6500

alpha data
INCORPORATED
20750 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
TWX (910)494-4914

microcomputers. Storing data in memory is not difficult. Once the converter value is stored in a register pair, the H and L registers (register pair H) may be used as memory pointers to point to a R/W memory location. Note that a complete 16-bit address must be specified for the MOV M,r instructions. Since data are acquired from a 10-bit ADC, two successive memory locations must be used to store each point. The INXH instruction (increment register pair H) provides an easy means of pointing to the next successive memory location. Data are stored by placing the eight least significant bits in location n and the two most significant bits in location n + 1.

The 1-s timer may present some problems, depending upon the type of system used. It is relatively easy to write a 1-s software delay program using a series of register decrementing loops nested one within the other; however, this means that the computer must be doing nothing else in order to accurately time a 1-s period. In a system which is dedicated to data acquisition for the 100-s period, such a procedure is valid. If interrupts occur or if the computer cannot be allowed to "do nothing" most of the time, an alternate solution is needed. One possibility is to use an external clock, often called a real-time clock, which is unaffected by computer execution times, interrupts, or slow I/O devices. Once started, it continues to run at an accurate rate until it has timed the particular period of interest and sent an interrupt to the microcomputer. Some real-time clocks are free running, always keeping time. Others are programmable or preset for a particular period. The free-running clock interrupts the computer at repetitive intervals while the programmable clock interrupts the computer only once, at the end of its preprogrammed period. Integrated circuits such as the Intel 8253 and Texas Instruments TMS 5501 contain time-keeping circuitry that is easily interfaced to most 8080 systems.

For simplicity, a software clock, rather than an interrupt-based real-time clock, will be used in this example. The software for the 100-point data acquisition program is shown in Table 2. After completing the program, the computer might be programmed to jump to the type of data display software discussed previously. The program does not contain a separate register to count the 100 passes through the data acquisition software. Since the memory address stored in registers H and L is already a counter, we have chosen to detect the 200th address rather than the 100th loop. This saves an internal register. Instead of decrementing a counter and detecting the 0 condition, the contents of register L are compared to the final address and the equality is used to signal the end of the loop.

ADCs are not "instantaneous" devices which can perform a conversion in only a few microseconds. In many real situations, the analog input to the converter varies while the ADC is trying to perform a conversion, presenting the converter with a problem. How does it know what the real value of the voltage is? In most systems the ADC module has a sample-and-hold (SH) on the analog input. The SH circuitry samples the analog voltage when pulsed to provide a steady analog output to the ADC for conversion; the ADC is then pulsed to start the conversion. The Intersil IH 5110 is a typical sample-and-hold device.

This article is based, with permission, on a column appearing in *American Laboratory* magazine.

Get the oem Matrix Printer that builds in options. Like right-to-left printing.

إسأل
كونترول
داتا

For a system house marketing to the mideast, Control Data adapted its Model 9317 Matrix Printer to print Arabic style: right to left.

For you: Control Data can often tailor its standard Matrix Printers to your requirement, using a wide range of off-the-shelf options.

The standard Printers can print single to five-part forms 4" to 16¾" wide. They offer sharp, clear 7 x 7 or 9 x 7 dot matrix patterns... fast-change snap-on ribbon cassettes... standard 10 cpi, 6 lpi and 64 ASCII characters... full-line 132-character buffer memories.

The standard options include paper-saving 16.5 cpi pitch and 8 lines per inch, 96 and 128 character sets, foreign language symbols, communications interface, table-top or pedestal mounting, upper and lower case printing, electronic vertical format control and elongated characters. Many options are field-installable.

Two Models... excellent flexibility!
The bi-directional Model 9317 has a single micro-processor controlled print head, which travels the shortest possible distance to start the next line. Speeds range from 70 lpm for 132 columns to 200 lpm for 33 contiguous columns of printout.

The Model 9318 employs two print heads to print 125 lpm for a full 132 character line. Print wires are ballistically fired to eliminate criticality in print head to platen spacing.

Both the 9317 and 9318 are interface compatible with higher speed Control Data printers, up to 2000 lpm.

Phone (313) 651-8810 or write: Harrison Craig, Product Sales Manager, Control Data Corporation, 1480 N. Rochester Road, Rochester, Michigan 48063.

Ask our oem people

☐ Ask a CDC Sales Representative to show me a Matrix Printer evaluation unit. ☐ Send more information and sample print-out.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

FIRM_____ ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____ AREA CODE_____ PHONE_____

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 59 ON INQUIRY CARD

Three Plug-In Systems Expand Memories of Various Microcomputers

Memory capacities of the Motorola MEK6800D2 kit, DEC LSI-11, and Intel SBC 80/10 microcomputers have been expanded by the addition of three plug-in memory systems introduced by Motorola Integrated Circuits Div, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd, Austin, TX 78721. The MMS68104 memory card is a 16k x 8-bit system that is pinout compatible with the "D2" kit. The MMS1110 is a hardware- and software-compatible 16k x 16-bit system that plugs into the H9270 backplane slot of the **LSI-11;** 8k- and 12k-word versions are also available. Pin-compatible with the SBC 80/10, the MMS80810 is a 32k x 8-bit system, also available in 16k-byte versions.

For the three systems, max access times are, respectively, 650, 575, and 400 ns; and min read and write cycle times are 1.6 μs, 750 ns, and 760 ns. Max active power requirements are 1.4 A, 16.8 W, and 13.6 W; standby is 1.1 A, 6.7 W, and 9.1 W, respectively.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card

Software/Hardware Combination Offers Multitask Capability

Reducing both hardware cost and product development time, the 80D disc system and MUTE software package provide a multiuser, multitask disc operating system to users of microcomputer-based OEM and development systems. MuPro, Inc, 424 Oakmead Pkwy, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 has developed the software to operate with the company's family of microcomputers, development systems, and in-circuit emulators. It supports BSAL-80 software consisting of the relocating block structured assembler, linking loader, and text editor.

Features include multiple terminal/multiple tasking capabilities for timesharing applications, with as many as 256 tasks divided into 64 priority levels; I/O support for many peripherals; comprehensive file management system; real-time clock which provides an accurate time reference; and error diagnostics. Through the use of scheduling and interrupt processing algorithms, the system effectively manages execution and switching tasks. Due to reentrant coding, efficiency of BSAL-80 language, and use of overlays for seldom-utilized routines, memory requirements are less than 16k bytes.

Additional characteristics of the software are availability of file utility routines to format, copy, and compress diskettes; concurrent interrupt-driven I/O; and batch processing capability.

The 80D disc system hardware is compact, complementing the portability of the 80 microcomputer. A dual-spindle diskette drive mechanism utilizes voice coil head positioning techniques to provide an average seek time of less than 50 ms. The disc formats are soft-sectored, IBM 3740-compatible.

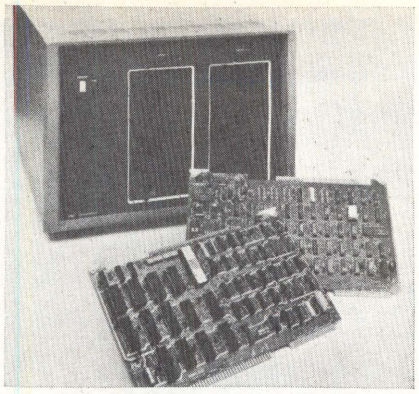
Requiring only a single circuit card position in the 80 chassis or OEM subassembly, the controller accommodates up to two dual drive units or four single drive units. Upper/lower head selection can provide twice the normal 256k bytes of available storage per diskette through double-sided recording. All data transfers between memory and disc are via direct memory access. Enclosed in a case measuring 4.6 x 10 x 21" (11.68 x 25.4 x 53.34 cm), the system also contains a software programmable real-time clock.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card

Double-Density Diskette Intelligent Controller Provides Greater Storage

A self-contained controller that handles up to 2M bytes of floppy disc mass storage serves the needs of users requiring more random-access bulk storage, without the costs of cartridge disc drives or magnetic tape. The OEM Computer Systems Group of Intel Corp's Microcomputer Div, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051 has introduced the SBC 202 double-density diskette controller which interfaces SBC 80 single-board computers and System 80 packaged OEM computers with most types of double-density diskette drives, including the Shugart SA 800-1.

The controller operates on the company's Multibus™ as an intelligent peripheral. Multiple computers can share mass storage resources and process concurrently. Multiple controllers can also be used on the bus.



Handling up to 2M bytes of floppy disc mass storage, Intel's controller for double-density diskettes is comprised of channel and interface boards. It contains a preprogrammed bipolar processor, enabling it to operate as an intelligent peripheral to SBC 80 single-board and System 80 OEM computers

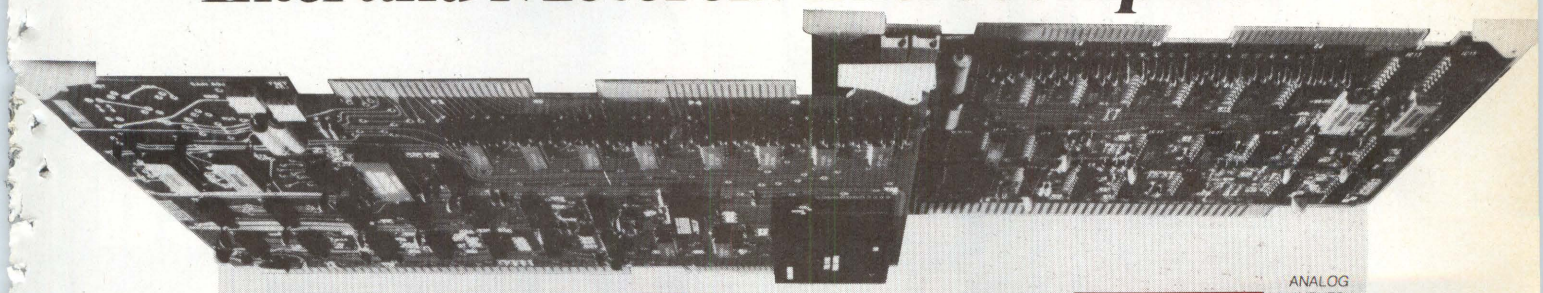
Two 6.75 x 12" (17.15 x 30.48-cm) boards comprise the unit—a channel board containing the 8-bit processor decodes commands, fetches parameters, and controls operations; and an interface board handles communications between drives and CPU, and implements all DMA and CRC. The DMA channel design enables processing of data in parallel with block transfers between diskette and computer memory. The processor operates with a 512-byte microprogram stored in Intel 3604 bipolar p/ROMS.

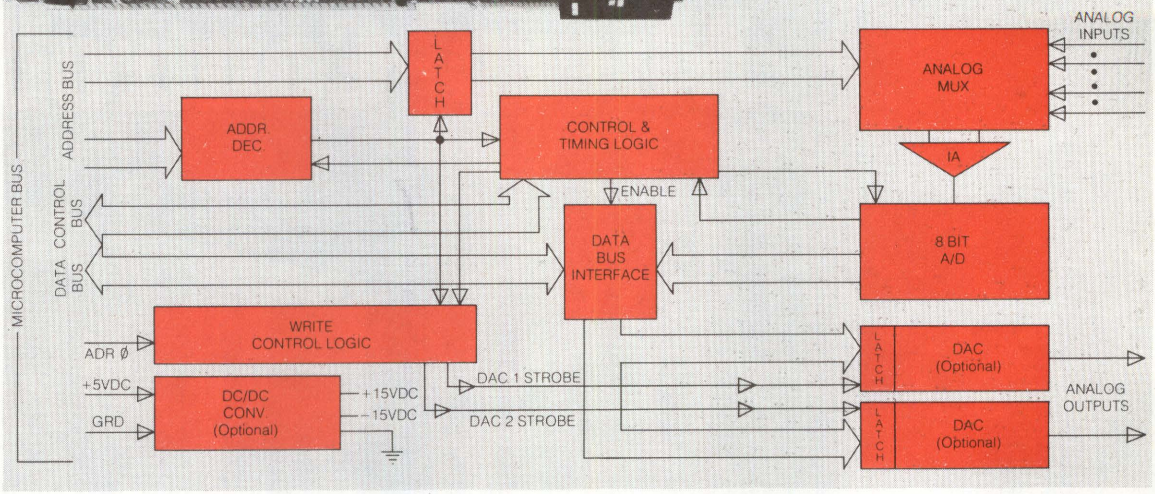
Recording occurs in a high density, soft-sectored format that allows up to 500k bytes to be stored on each diskette, and the controller can handle up to four drives for a full 2M bytes of total data storage. Track format is 52 sectors with 128 bytes/sector.

Simplified computer programming is achieved through preprogramming of the high speed processor (implemented with the company's series 3000 bipolar microcomputer set) to handle a set of high performance diskette operations upon receipt of an I/O command from the SBC 80. Operation parameters are specified by the computer, which prepares and stores I/O parameter blocks (seven bytes long) in memory, and gives the address of the block to the controller which refers to the block and implements the operation described. Single-unit price of $1290 covers the controller supplied with a dual auxiliary connector, reference manual, and schematic.

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card

Burr-Brown announces the lowest cost Analog I/O Systems for Intel and Motorola microcomputers.





Prices start at $198 in 100's. These new additions to Burr-Brown's growing family of Analog I/O Systems are designed specifically for Intel and Motorola microcomputer users. They're the only complete 8-bit systems available, and the lowest priced plug-compatible I/O systems offered for these microcomputers. Here's the complete hardware solution to your analog input and output interface problems. And it's a solution that simplifies system software too.

For the Intel SBC80 or Intellec® MDS user, our MP8600 series offers input and output on a single board which mates to either memory or I/O slots. These systems can provide up to 32 differential or 64 single-ended input channels. And they're adjustable from ±10 mV to ±5V full-scale to handle low or high-level signals directly. The two optional output channels have strap selectable full-scale outputs ranging from ±2.5V to ±10V.

Motorola Micromodule or EXORciser® users can choose the MP7400 series and get up to 24 differential or 48 single-ended input channels. Like the MP8600 series, input and output levels are field adjustable to meet your application needs.

All of Burr-Brown's Analog I/O Systems (including our 12-bit systems previously introduced for Intel and Motorola microcomputers and our new 8-bit Pro-Log compatible systems) can be treated as memory by the CPU. New versions offer you the options of interfacing in the interrupt mode and of conversion without halting the CPU. This means essentially unlimited channel expansion capability plus easy software implementation.

These I/O interfaces are system engineered and specified to ensure compatibility with your microcomputer. That means big savings for you in development time, in system debugging and in production start-up.

If you're using a microcomputer from Intel, Motorola or Pro-Log, it will pay you to find out about Burr-Brown's 8 and 12-bit Analog I/O Systems.

For more information, contact Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, Arizona 85734. Phone (602) 294-1431.

Intellec® is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Micromodule and EXORciser® are trademarks of Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.

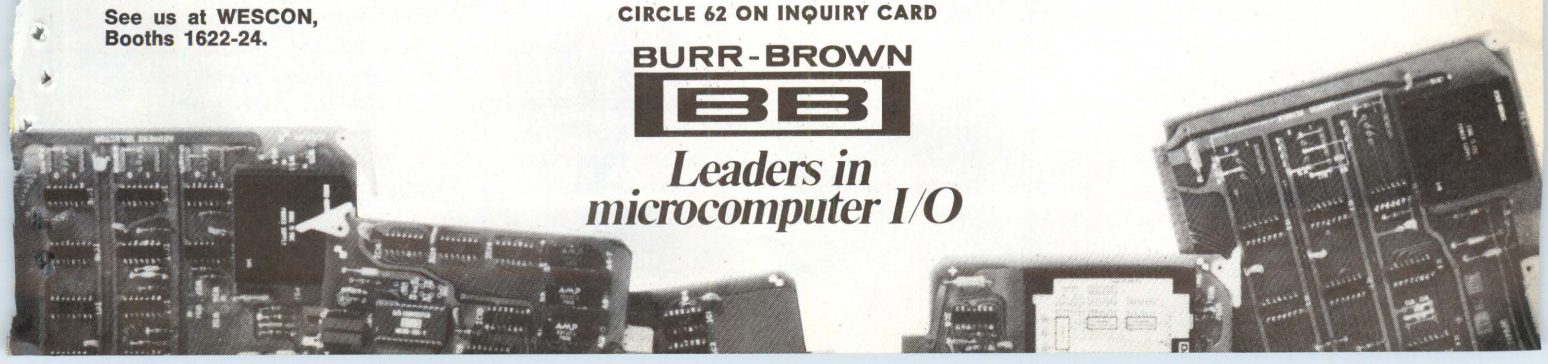
See us at WESCON, Booths 1622-24.

CIRCLE 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

BURR-BROWN

BB

Leaders in microcomputer I/O



For the 500 Kbyte Micro-Floppy,

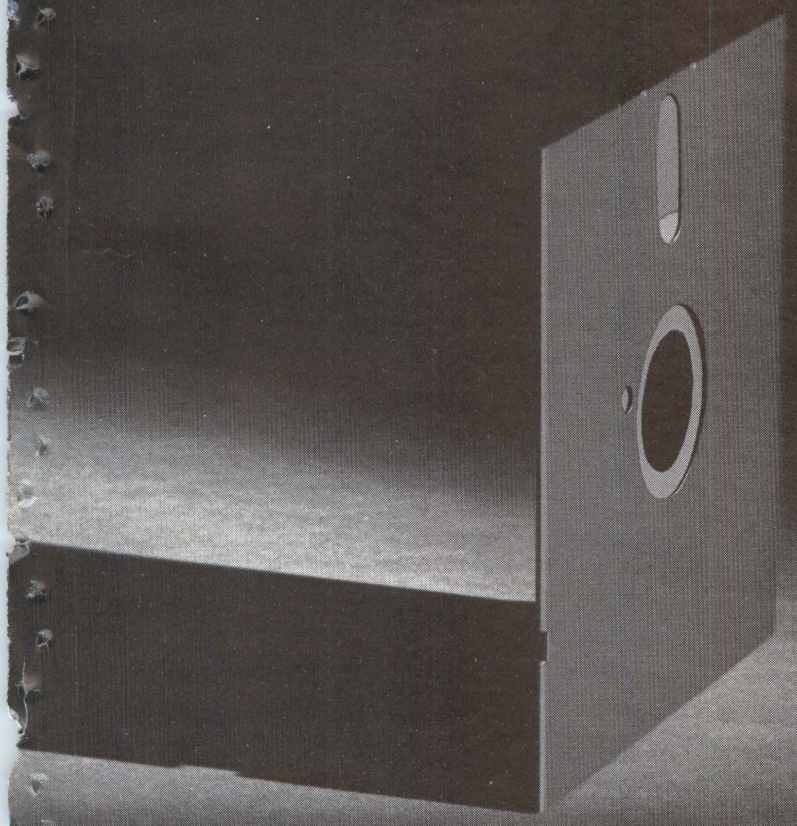
For the LSI Based Micro-Controller,

There is only one source...

The Wangco Micro-Floppy Disk Drive™ sets the new standard in performance and data capacity. It stores four times more data on a 5¼ inch diskette than any other drive...up to 498.8 Kbytes on a single diskette using extended track recording, double density encoding and dual-side recording. The Model 82 Micro-Floppy also offers 25% faster access speed than competition and data reliability comparable to a full sized drive.

The Wangco Model 8201 LSI Micro-Controller™ is smaller, high performance and lower cost than any other microperipheral controller. Using MOS LSI, the Wangco Micro-Controller is only 5¼ inches square for easy mounting. The 8201 uses only 30 IC's in a low cost, reduced power, high reliability design, with nine macro commands including drive diagnostics, format and a data copy instruction. Up to four drives can be controlled by the 8201. A modified IBM-type soft sectored format is standard with optional double density available. The Wangco Micro-Controller interfaces easily with 6800 and 8080 microprocessors.

For the Dual-Sided Microdiskette,



The Wangco Microdiskettes™ are certified for 40 tracks of data recording on both sides of the diskette. With double density encoding the total storage capacity on a single Microdiskette can be as high as 498.8 Kbytes.

For the high performance standard in micro-peripheral technology you only need one source. Call or write to Wangco, Inc., 5404 Jandy Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 390-8081. In Europe, P.O. Box 7754, Building 70, 1st floor, Schiphol-OOST, Netherlands. Phone: (020) 458269. TWX: 844-18822 WANGCO NL.

WANGCO
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 63 ON INQUIRY CARD

Two Versions of Software Accommodate Timesharing Applications

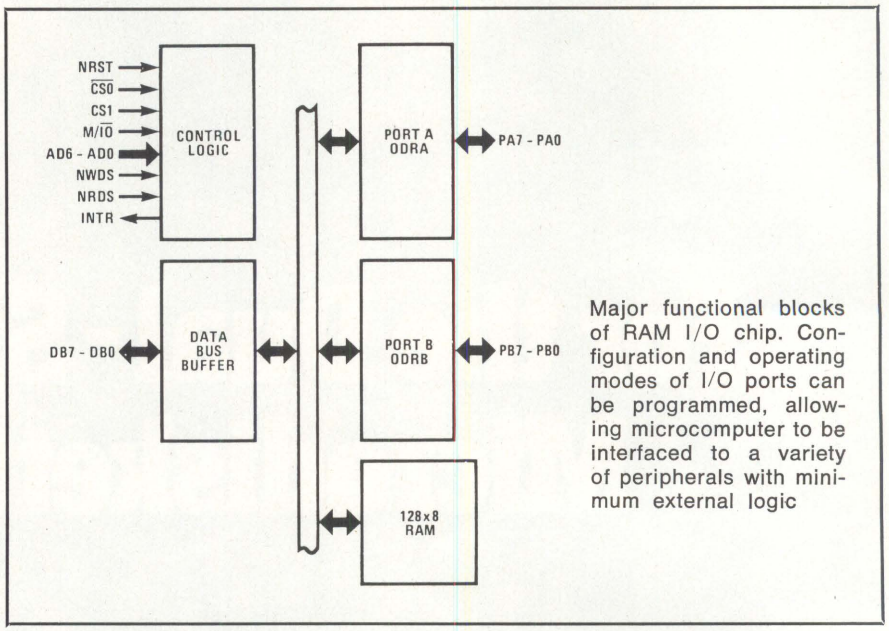
Altair Timesharing BASIC and Disc BASIC are magnified versions of the Extended BASIC, each with increased capabilities to accommodate up to eight different programs running simultaneously and independently within the system. Both versions run on the Altair 8800 series mainframe and CPU, with a minimum of 32k RAM, vector interrupt/real-time clock board, up to four 2SIO boards to interface terminals, and a line printer (optional for Disc BASIC). Disc BASIC also requires an Altair floppy disc drive and 88-p/ROM board. Various applications of the systems from MITS, 2450 Alamo SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106 include educational, scientific, and engineering uses.

Input and output are interrupt driven and fully buffered to provide instantaneous keyboard response. Operating with high speed, systematic job rotation, the CPU gives each job a 100-ms slice of the program. As a fixed partition system, each job is confined to a specific area of memory to prevent alteration or destruction. Memory areas can be different sizes.

Timesharing Disc BASIC facilitates listing of programs on a line printer, and provides rapid loading and program retrieval from the floppy disc. Timesharing BASIC can be loaded from paper tape or audio cassette, with programs stored on paper tape.

Additional features include flexible I/O device support, extensive diagnostics for debugging, automatic line numbering, and line-oriented text editor with line and character manipulation capabilities. Control of a job may be transferred from one terminal to another with a single command; various control characters allow suspension and resumption of each job without data loss.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card



Major functional blocks of RAM I/O chip. Configuration and operating modes of I/O ports can be programmed, allowing microcomputer to be interfaced to a variety of peripherals with minimum external logic

Device Gives Independent Operation of RAM and I/O for Microcomputers

The RAM input/output chip (ISP-8A/650) is an LSI device which provides data storage and peripheral interfacing for microcomputer systems. Developed by National Semiconductor Corp, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051, the device provides direct interface with the SC/MP-II.

The RAM portion contains 1024 bits of static RAM organized as 128 x 8. The I/O portion consists of two Tri-State® peripheral ports of eight bits each. Each of the I/O pins in the two ports may be defined as input or output for maximum flexibility.

Ports may be read from or written to in a parallel (8-bit byte) mode. To improve efficiency and simplify programming in control-based applications, a single bit of I/O in either port is set, cleared, or read with a single microprocessor instruction.

In addition to basic I/O, one of the ports (A) may be programmed to operate in several types of strobed mode with handshake. This mode together with optional interrupt operation permits both high speed parallel data transfers and interface to many peripherals with no external logic.

Added features include low power dissipation and fully static operation. The chip is an n-channel silicon gate device packaged in a 40-pin DIP; it operates with a single 5-V power supply and is fully TTL compatible.

Universal System Tests and Debugs Prototype Microprocessor Products

In contrast to test equipment dedicated to specific microprocessor chips and limited primarily to software development, a Microprocessor Development Support System (MDSS) has been developed that interfaces directly with most microprocessor systems by means of "custom personality" boards containing appropriate circuitry and short compatible programs. The universal system that tests and debugs breadboards and prototype products is designed to accommodate itself to the differences of diverse microprocessor systems.

Two types of instructions—monitoring and intercommunication commands—are provided. The system can be used interactively, with the operator monitoring and controlling the performance of the prototype in real time through an associated teleprinter or CRT terminal. Software can be monitored or altered and hardware problems detected and isolated.

When the prototype is hooked up by means of a flat cable, the operator can determine running conditions of the device under test, make software alterations, and re-execute the

COMMUNICATIONS

THE REMARKABLE 3843 USART: IT HELPS SMART CONTROLLERS SPEAK FLUENT SERIAL.

It also helps dumb peripherals speak fluent parallel.

Quite possibly, our new 3843 is the best communications idea to come along since tin cans and string. Here are the details:

WHAT IN THE WORLD IS A USART?

The 3843 is a full duplex Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (hence, USART) designed to interface the bus-oriented format of a controller with the serial format of peripherals.

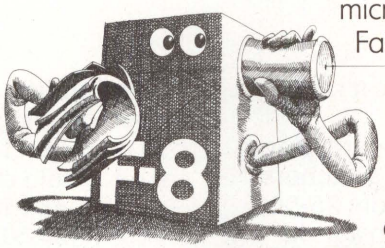
It converts parallel data to formatted serial data and assembles formatted serial data for parallel use by the controller.

The new Fairchild device provides programmable control of the transmitting and receiving mode, character length, framing format, parity mode and baud rate. Inputs and outputs are TTL-compatible. Three-state outputs can be combined to form a TTL-compatible output bus.

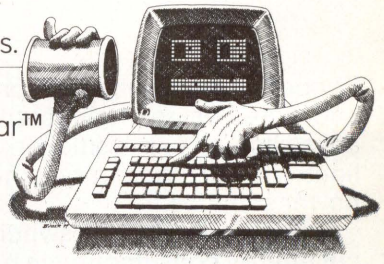
A FEW MEANINGFUL SPECS.

The 3843 provides 5, 6, 7 or 8-bit selectable character length. Odd or even parity generation and checking. Selectable number of stop bits (1, 1½ , 2) in asynchronous mode. Selectable clock rates (16X, 32X, or 64X-baud rate). Maximum baud rates (synchronous mode): 1X clock, 256K; 16X clock, 16K; 32X clock, 8K; and 64X clock, 4K. Error flags include over run, parity and framing error. Requires + 12V, + 5V supply voltage.

On one low-cost programmable chip, requiring minimal power and pin-count, you get essentially all the functions necessary to interface a parallel data environment with a serial communications link. It is ideal for use with any 8-bit microcomputer system, including Fairchild's F8 and F6800 families.



The 3843 is manufactured with the N-channel Isoplanar™ silicon gate process. It's available in both plastic and ceramic 28-pin DIPs.



THE FIRST OF MANY.

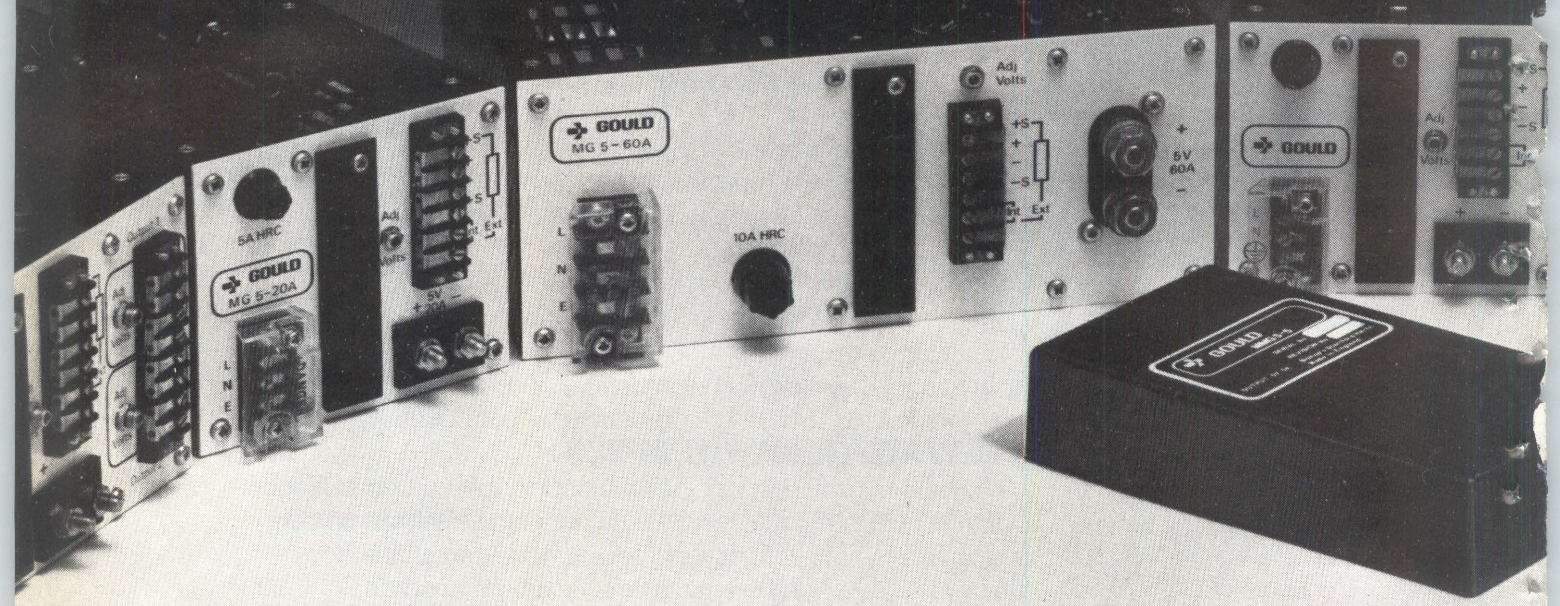
The new USART is the first device in a new line of telecommunications products from Fairchild. The 3843 is available right now, in quantity. Call your Fairchild distributor, sales office or representative today for parts and specs. For a quicker response, use the direct line at the bottom of this ad. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 464 Ellis Street, Mountain View, Calif. 94042. Tel: (415) 962-3941. TWX: 910-373-1227.

FAIRCHILD

CALL US ON IT. (415) 962-3941

CIRCLE 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

Why linear users



For better performance, more and more design engineers are switching to the smaller, lighter, more efficient switching power supplies.

Compared to linears, switchers cut energy consumption in half, reduce size and weight by four to five times, and offer unequalled brownout margin.

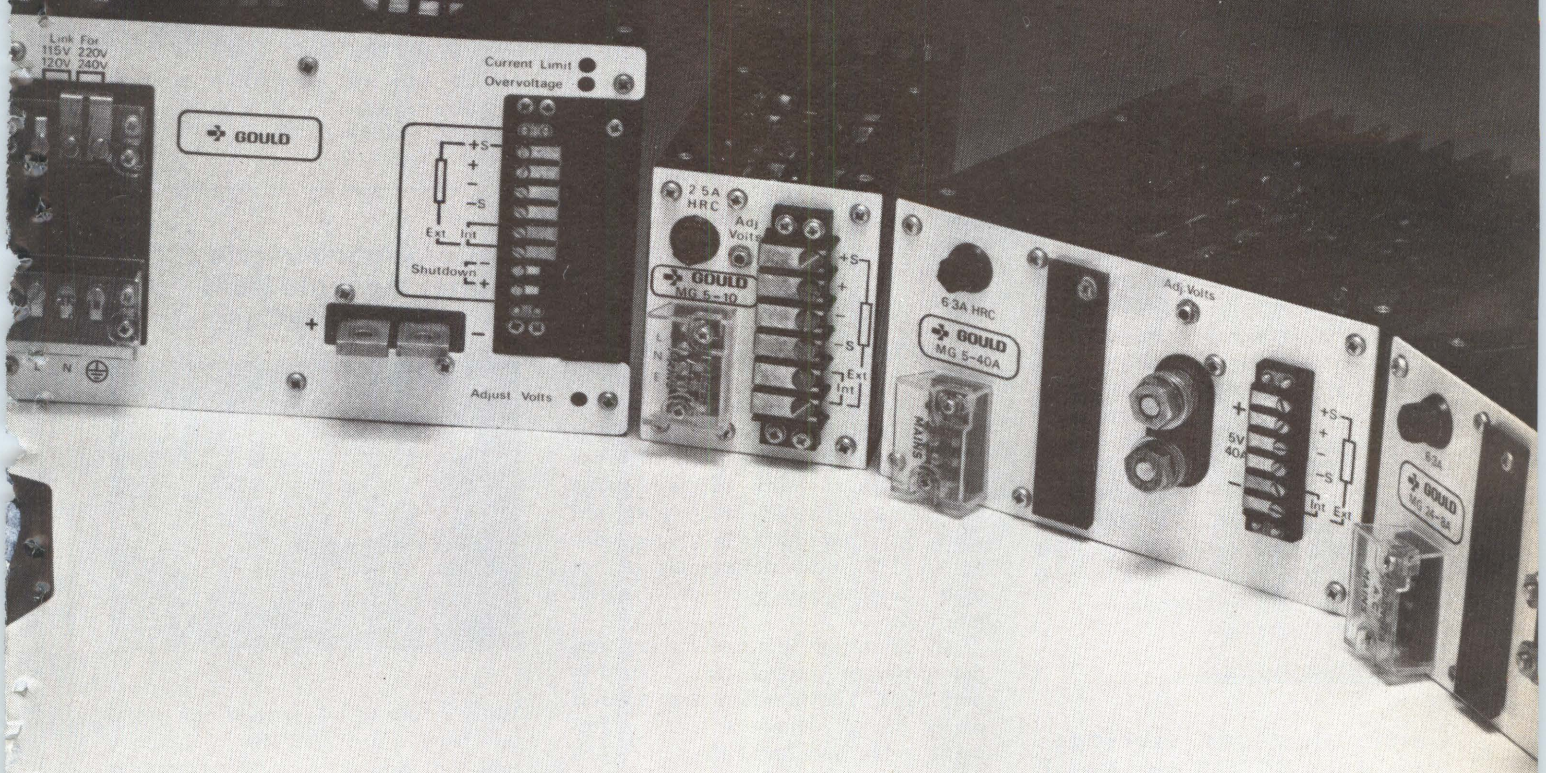
Now Gould makes it easy to make the switch.

Twenty-eight standard, single and multiple output switchers with power levels from 25-500 watts are available in a wide range of output combinations. And the line is about to expand to include 18 new models.

If standard units won't do, custom designs can be provided to your exact specifications. And, Gould engineers are experienced with UL 478, BS 800, VDE 0804, VDE 0875, and CEE 15.

More than 32,000 Gould switchers are in use around the world. Due to extensive testing and quality assurance, every

are switching.



Gould switcher has a 5 year warranty and field-proven MTBF capability in excess of 48,000 hours.

Even the most demanding production schedule can be met with the high volume manufacturing facilities that only a $1.5 billion electrical products company like Gould could offer. For after sales service Gould warranty repair centers are located worldwide.

For complete specifications on our entire switcher line or to arrange for a free evaluation unit, contact Gould, Inc., Power Supply Division, 4601 North Arden Drive, El Monte, CA. 91731, Telephone (213) 442-7755.

Gould.
The power in switching power supplies.

GOULD

CIRCLE 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

Get started with Gould switchers at WESCON booth 1849.

modified program. By entering the assembled program into RAM rather than p/ROM, immediate corrections can be made to data or program steps. Software features include trace, freeze, and step commands.

Applications involve development of software for different microprocessors, performance of typical logic analyzer functions, and differentiation between hardware and software faults during prototype debugging. Operating with microprocessor-based subsystems of any description, the system is insensitive to the type of product being tested. Personality board interfaces include those for the Intel 8080, National Semiconductor PACE, and Motorola MC6800 series; they will be extended to cover additional microprocessors in the future.

Arthur D. Little, Inc, 25 Acorn Pk, Cambridge, MA 02140, which originally designed and built the instrument for its own purpose, has made it available to clients as a wired-up, standard package in the $10,000 price range. The consulting firm is seeking a manufacturer to commercialize the design on a high volume basis.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card

Communications Interface Combines USART and Baud Rate Generator Functions

A cost-effective solution to many data communications problems has been found in the 2651 programmable communications interface (PCI), which is a MOS/LSI circuit combining the functions of a USART with those of a baud rate generator in a single 28-pin DIP. According to Signetics, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, it is the first such unit designed for 8-bit microprocessor serial communications.

Capabilities include modem control, support of IBM's BiSync protocol, asynchronous echo mode, and local and remote self-testing. The fully TTL-compatible chip operates from a single 5-V supply, and requires no system clock. Internal baud rate generator provides 16 program-selectable rates for the transmit and receive clocks; external baud rates may also be selected.

Double-buffered transmitter and receiver sections permit either half- or full-duplex operation. The PCI serializes data characters from the microprocessor for transmission, and assembles an incoming bit stream into parallel characters for input to the microprocessor. It is programmed to handle characters from five to eight bits in length.

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card

DMA Multiplexer Expands LSI-11 Up to 128 Channels

The increase in available processing power coupled with the ability to expand to 128 ports, obtained from the Mighty-Mux 11L direct memory access multiplexer, serves to enhance the DEC LSI-11. The complete I/O system uses DMA rather than individual character handling to reduce I/O processing overhead from over 70% to less than 2%. This, together with the availability of four status and control lines on each port, enables the computer to interface with up to 128 local peripherals or remote devices equipped with serial interfaces.

All important parameters are under program control on a port-by-port basis. The program also controls parity mode, character size, automatic echo, and baud rates for each port. Asynchronous or synchronous operation is selectable.

Standard features of the system from Educational Data Systems, Inc, 1682 Langley Ave, Irvine, CA 92714 include interfacing to EIA RS-232-C or RS-422, or current loop; and half- or full-duplex operation. The device is priced at $1600 for the basic 4-port module; expansion is in 4-port increments up to 128. Support software and equipment are available.

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card

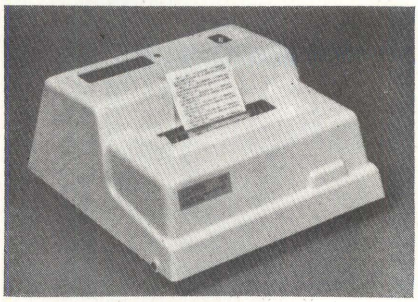
Software Package Combines BASIC With Compiler Technology

Reductions in time and cost of software development is achieved with the powerful high level Dynabasic® software development system for the company's M6800-based microcomputer and floppy disc system. Compiler technology is combined with BASIC in this package which produces efficient object code approaching that of programs coded in assembler. The package is suited to both OEMs and end users.

Two configurations of the system are available from Dynalogic Corp Ltd, 141 Bentley Ave, Ottawa K2E 6T7 Canada. The full development system, which sells for $750, has all features necessary for efficient program development. It requires a minimum of 24k bytes of RAM. Once operational, the program can be run under a compatible runtime system requiring only 8k bytes of RAM. It costs $250. The package is fully compatible with the company's DYNAMO operating system.

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card

40-Col Alphanumeric Printer Accepts Data Directly From μComputers



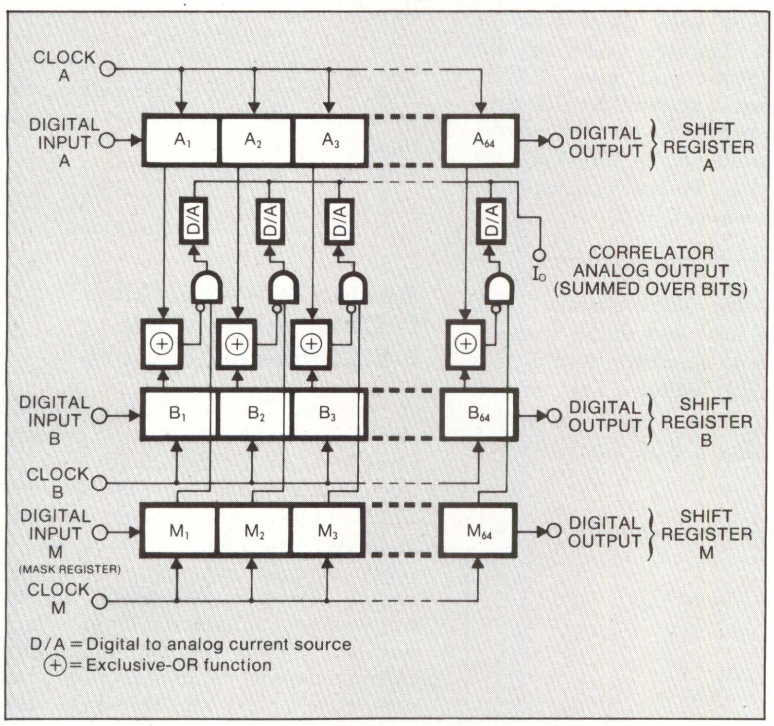
With either 8-bit parallel or serial interfaces, the AIP-40 standalone tabletop printer for microcomputer development systems, terminals, and data acquisition TTY printer replacement can print up to 40 columns on adding machine roll paper using a 5 x 7 dot matrix impact printer. Up to 64 8-bit ASCII-coded letters, numbers, and special characters are accepted directly from the PIA circuits offered with 8080, 6800, and other microprocessors, and are printed at a rate of 50 char/s. Datel Systems, Inc, 1020 Turnpike St, Canton, MA 02021 is offering the device with housing, print mechanism, and choice of ac power supply and interface electronics, starting from $425 in single units. A serial ASCII TTY/RS-232-C 2-wire option is available.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card

65-Line/Min Capability of Impact Printer Enhances M6800 Systems

For use with M6800 development systems, the EXORprinter connects

Revolutionary NEW 64-bit 15 MHz Digital Correlator.



TDC-1004J

Features:

- 15 MHz correlator speed
- 30 MHz shift speed (static shift registers)
- Analog current output, proportional to degree of correlation between registers
- Mask register: Used to select "Don't Care" (no effect on correlation) bit positions if desired
- Monolithic, bipolar TTL
- 16 pin C DIP
- 0-70°C operation
- 200 mW power consumption
- Only $150 each in 100's

Applications:

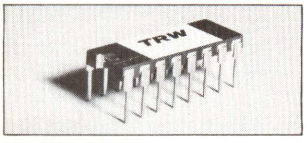
- Image comparison/recognition
- Bit/word synchronization
- Bit/word detection
- Error correction coding
- Pulse compression
- One's or zero's counter

The TRW TDC-1004J is a 64-bit digital correlator capable of operating at 15 MHz with analog correlation output. Digital parallel correlation is a signal processing technique used for bit synchronization, bit detection, error correction coding, pulse compression and other applications. Correlation takes place when two binary words are serially shifted into two independently clocked shift registers. The two words are continually compared bit-for-bit by exclusive-OR circuits.

Each exclusive-OR circuit controls a current source D/A. The current outputs of the D/A circuits are summed to produce the correlation function.

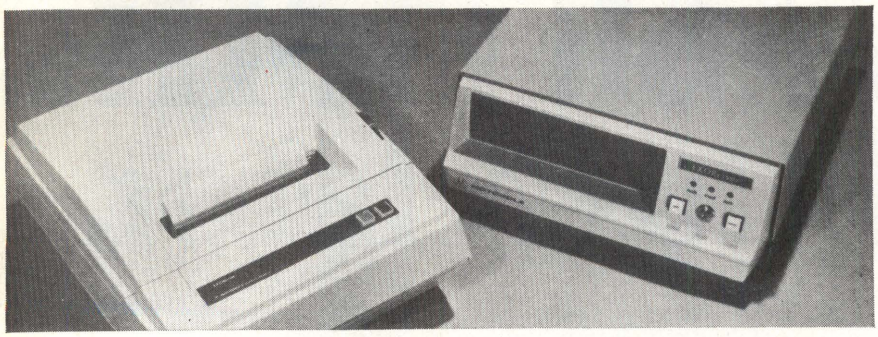
The mask register allows the user to selectively choose "no-compare" bit positions.

For detailed data, applications information and prices, contact your local TRW components sales office or call (213) 535-1831 or write TRW LSI Products, An Electronics Components Division of TRW, Inc., One Space Park, Redondo Beach, Calif. 90278.



TRW LSI PRODUCTS

...from a company called TRW



directly to the bus of an EXORciser or Micromodule system through a peripheral interface module and interconnect cable. The printer produces lines of up to 80 5 x 7 dot matrix characters at a max rate of 110 char/s (approx 65 lines/min). Printing on an 8.5" (21.59-cm) wide roll of paper using a conventional teleprinter ribbon, the printhead moves uniformly in both directions.

Motorola Microsystems, PO Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85008 has also added optoelectronic sensing, and a stepper motor with silent line advancing and a slew rate of 400 lines/min. MDOS and EDOS EXORdisk™ operating systems provide drivers and commands for the device which is available in 110-Vac, 60-Hz or 230-Vac, 50-Hz versions.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card

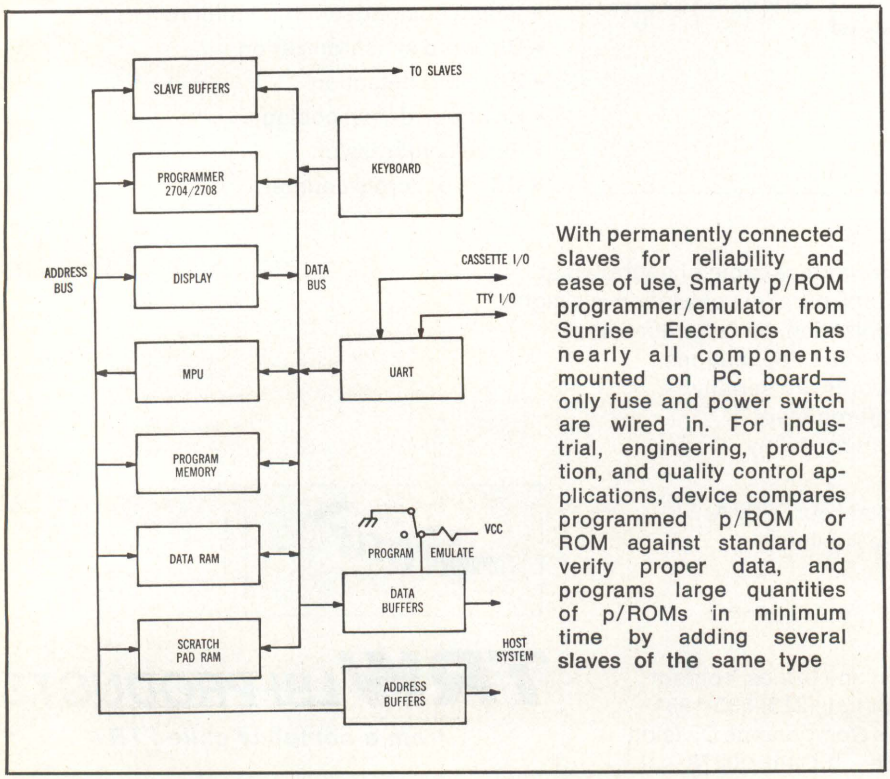
Slave Expandable System Programs and Emulates p/ROMs

An MPU-based programmer/emulator features slave expandability, optional cassette data storage unit, multiformat load and dump features, built-in p/ROM simulator, and a powerful resident editor. The Smarty contains an RCA 8-bit CMOS microprocessor, 1k x 8 data RAM, 128-byte scratchpad, display, and indicators. System software includes fault-tolerant I/O subroutines for BPNF, hexadecimal, packed binary, ASCII/HEX, or user defined format.

Once p/ROM data are loaded into the data RAM, the user plugs the emulator cable into the p/ROM socket of the microprocessor system to try the program. This system accesses the data RAM as if it were a p/ROM or ROM. Following editing, the user invokes the programming mode; programming is then done automatically. Data can be dumped onto punched paper tape, cassette, disc, or other media.

The system has sockets for 4k bytes of program memory of which 1k is used in the basic machine. As slaves, peripherals, or more powerful editing packages are added, Sunrise Electronics, 228 N El Molino Ave, Pasadena, CA 91101 will supply p/ROMs with programs to operate these features.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card



With permanently connected slaves for reliability and ease of use, Smarty p/ROM programmer/emulator from Sunrise Electronics has nearly all components mounted on PC board—only fuse and power switch are wired in. For industrial, engineering, production, and quality control applications, device compares programmed p/ROM or ROM against standard to verify proper data, and programs large quantities of p/ROMs in minimum time by adding several slaves of the same type

Analog Input System Is Compatible With 8-Bit Microprocessors

A complete 16-channel data acquisition system designed to interface directly to 6800, 650X, and F8 type microprocessors is the self-contained MP21 hybrid, quad-in-line package. It houses a 16-channel analog multiplexer that accepts up to 16 single-ended or eight differential signals as well as interface, timing, and address decoding logic; high gain instrumentation amplifier; 8-bit A-D converter; plus all necessary address, data, and control bus interfaces.

Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Pk, Tucson, AZ 85734 has designed the system to be both timing and logic level compatible with the three microprocessors; thus no external logic is needed. Gain and offset are internally laser trimmed, eliminating external adjustments while providing absolute accuracy better than ±0.4% (1 LSB) on high level ranges.

Low level signals such as thermocouple outputs can also be handled directly with reduced accuracy. The instrumentation amplifier can be programmed with a single external resistor to provide input signal ranges as low as ±10 mV FS. Additional features include delay timing and input overvoltage protection.

(Continued on p 142)

NOW, LEAR SIEGLER AND BURROUGHS ARE ON SPEAKING TERMS.

You're probably very happy with your Burroughs mainframe.

But you'd undoubtedly like to have the versatility and dependability of Lear Siegler terminals. If only they were compatible with your present system.

Now they are. Complete with standard Burroughs polling and address line disciplines.

What's more, the ADM-2B's forms mode capability is compatible with the TD-820.

The ADM-2B gives you full text editing capabilities. Including erase to end of line/field/page. Insert and delete character and line. Blinking and blanking fields. And tabbing.

Just flick a switch and you can convert the ADM-2B to a standard ADM-2 with Burroughs line discipline.

Line diagnostic mode is switch selectable — which makes it extremely valuable for troubleshooting.

Of course, there's all the support that Lear Siegler is famous for. Throughout the United States and in many foreign countries.

$2485.

That's the full price. Including serial printer port. Numeric keypad. 24x80 character screen. 16 function keys. 110-9600 baud. RS232 interface. Burroughs two-wire direct connect is available as an option.

The fact is, Lear Siegler's new ADM-2B terminal gives you the best of both terminals. So you can use it right alongside your present Burroughs terminals and mainframe.

So rest easy, Burroughs users. Because now Lear Siegler speaks your language.

For more information contact: Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803; (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010.

LSi®

THE ADM·2B. SMART TERMINAL. SMARTER BUY.

CIRCLE 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

MICROPROCESSO

BOSTON	NEW YORK	DALLAS	PHILADELPHIA	TORONTO
October 17-21	October 24-28	November 7-11	November 14-18	November 28-

Similar courses being offered in EUROPE. Write or Call:
Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.
Boulevard Louis Schmidt 84, Bte 6
1040 Brussels, Belgium
Telephone: (02) 735 60 03 Telex: 62473

3 or 4 Day Engineer

2 Day Project Management Series

COURSE 111: One Day–MONDAY

Microprocessor Project Management

From design through manufacture, QA and field service

MICROPROCESSORS: HOW CAN YOU GO WRONG ? ? ?
WHAT ABOUT . . . ?

Underestimating software costs and time?
Inadequate software documentation?
Selecting the wrong microprocessor?
Software development equipment($14000!)?
Manufacturing problems? Hardware/software testing? Reliability? Obsolescence? . . .

A microprocessor project is different from anything you've managed before. This one efficient day of organized, expert guidance will save you literally months of wasted time, re-invented wheels, and costly oversights.

This unique course synthesizes the experience of hundreds of project managers (who learned the hard way) into a practical field-proven methodology for managing all phases of a microprocessor application. The course emphasizes high-risk, high-cost and time-critical problems unique to microprocessors. Concrete real-world case studies illustrate the methods presented, and these step-by-step methods can be immediately applied to your own project.

This course will benefit every manager and engineer concerned with microprocessors. Teams from engineering, manufacturing, QA, and field service are encouraged to attend (team discounts available).

KEY TOPICS

1. **Fundamental concepts, definitions and jargon.**
2. **Avoiding pitfalls and "technical tunnel-vision."**
3. **Planning and specifying the project – the PERT/flowchart.**
4. **How to select personnel and evaluate performance.**
5. **How to select the right microprocessor – what's really important?**
6. **Software development and test equipment – what's really needed?**
7. **How to estimate overall project costs and schedule.**
8. **How to manage software design and development.**
9. **Software documentation – a practical methodology.**
10. **Verifying that the software works.**
11. **Manufacturing, testing and QA – both software and hardware.**
12. **Component & product reliability – planning μP field service.**
13. **How to prepare for the future today . . . and avoid obsolescence tomorrow.**

SPECIAL LATE-AFTERNOON WORKSHOP

A unique opportunity to discuss your application-oriented problems in a productive shirtsleeves atmosphere. Immediately after Course 111 from 4:30 until 6:00pm with snacks and refreshments.

COURSE 102s: One Day–TUESDAY

Microprocessors and Microcomputers:

A Comprehensive Technical Introduction and Survey

This course provides a comprehensive unbiased introduction to microcomputer hardware/software development and integration. The course emphasizes the factors affecting key design and development decisions including: processor selection, I/O and software design, software implementation steps, development and test equipment, and most important pitfalls to be avoided when getting started. Throughout the course, applications examples provide concrete illustrations of concepts presented and are drawn from the following application areas: military, communications, consumer, instrumentation, industrial control, and biomedical systems.

This course is *vital* (1) to all engineers and managers who want a quick, unbiased, cost-effective introduction to microprocessors (2) to those engineers attending this as the first day of the "Engineering Design" series (Course 102s, 125A and 136) and (3) to managers attending this course as the second day of "Project Management" series (Course 111 and 102s).

COURSE OUTLINE

1. **INTRODUCTION**
   • What is a microprocessor (μp)? a microcomputer (μc)? • Identifying suitable and unsuitable applications
2. **FUNDAMENTAL MICROCOMPUTER CONCEPTS**
   • Terminology • Software (SW) – how it works; how it's developed • Hardware (HW) – Basic μc configurations • The μc design cycle
3. **THE HARDWARE**
   • μp architectures (4, 8, 16-Bit and slices) • Memory systems design – ROM, PROM, RAM, CORE • Input/output organization (programmable I/O, interrupts, DMA) • Build or buy?
4. **INTERFACING TO THE EXTERNAL WORLD**
   • I/O port design • Programmable LSI I/O chips • Interfacing to: analog devices, keyboards, displays, cassettes, etc.
5. **SOFTWARE DESIGN & IMPLEMENTATION**
   • Four implementation methods • Editors, assemblers, compilers • Assembly vs. high level languages (FORTRAN, BASIC, PL/M)
6. **INTEGRATING AND TESTING THE HW AND SW**
   • What really useful tools are available? • What tools should you build yourself? • Isolating and fixing HW and SW bugs
7. **TECHNICAL SURVEY OF μP'S AND μC'S**
   • Intel, Fairchild, Motorola, National, Rockwell, Signetics, Texas Instruments, Zilog, and others including the new LSI minicomputers • Board-level μc systems – PROLOG, PCS, CONTROL LOGIC, WARNER/SWASEY, and others • A systematic, application-oriented approach to selecting the right microprocessor family.
8. **UTILIZING DEVELOPMENT AND TEST EQUIPMENT**
   • Logic analyzers • SW simulators • Specialized μc debugging equipment • μc development systems • Peripherals to buy
9. **HOW TO GET STARTED**
   • What equipment to buy first • Pitfalls to avoid • Good information sources

R EDUCATION

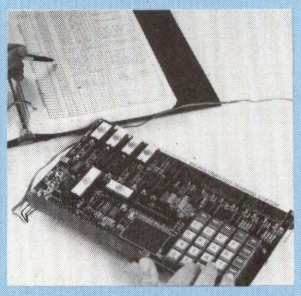
ec 2	CHICAGO December 5-9	WASHINGTON, D.C. December 12-16

g Design Series

COURSE 125A: Two Days — WEDNESDAY & THURSDAY

Hands-On Microcomputer Programming Workshop (for the beginner)

LEARN-BY-DOING EACH STUDENT RECEIVES A COMPLETE 8080 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM FOR HIS PERSONAL USE THROUGHOUT THE COURSE.



This highly efficient, intensive short-course combines expert teachers and detailed course materials with unique opportunity to learn by *immediately* implementing on *your personal microcomputer* each new programming concept as it is developed by the instructor.

COURSE OUTLINE [with exercises in brackets]

1. **INTRODUCTION TO THE ICS 8080 μC TRAINING SYSTEM**
   • Hardware configuration • How to use the keyboard/display and built-in commands • [Loading and executing a simple program]
2. **SOFTWARE FUNDAMENTALS AND BASIC TECHNIQUES**
   • CPU Register Instructions [Counting] • Memory Instructions [Storing & Retrieving Data] • Basic I/O [Controlling LED segments] • Jumps and Loops [Time delay program] • Bit Testing [Binary Decoding] • Subroutines & Stacks [Keyboard Input]
3. **ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES**
   • Arithmetic [A multi-precision calculator] • Data Organization [Table Look-up] • Block I/O Transfers [Real-Time I/O] • Controller Programs [Traffic Control]
4. **PROGRAM DESIGN METHODOLOGY**
   • Systems analysis • Specifying the program • Design approaches (top-down, structured programming, modular design)

OPTIONS FOR POST-COURSE SELF-STUDY

Course 125B: Includes 125A PLUS attendee receives a microcomputer & a 650-page Self-Study Text to take home.
Course 125C: Includes 125A PLUS microcomputer to take home.

NEW! NEW! NEW!

COURSE 136: One Day — FRIDAY

Hands-On Interfacing Workshop

(Limited to current or former attendees of Course 125.)

Utilizing the ICS training microcomputers and additional Interfacing hardware, students will learn both software and hardware for interfacing to the real-world.

In-Class Projects include:
1. Real-Time Interrupt programming (w/Intel 8253 timer)
2. A/D Conversion — A Digital Thermometer
3. DC Motor Control (Open and closed loop)
4. Other (student-option) Interfacing projects

COURSE ENROLLMENT FORM

COURSE HOURS:

Orientation: 8:30–9:00am
Course Lecture: 9:00am–4:30pm
Special Events: 4:30–6:00pm

In addition to the extensive hands-on exercises of Course 125A and 136, informal microcomputer hardware activities are organized at every course for valuable hands-on experience.

COURSE FEE:

Management Series: (2 days: 111 + 102s)—**$390**
3-day Design Series: (102s + 125A)—**$495***
4-day Design Series: (102s + 125A + 136)—**$595***
Complete Series: (111 + 102s + 125A + 136)—**$695***
Individual Courses: 111 or 102s or 136 —**$195**; 125A—**$395***
*Option 125B—add **$445**; Option 125C—add **$350**

Course Fee Includes: lectures, lecture-coordinated notes, extensive reference materials, luncheon & coffee breaks.
Team/Group Discounts: 10% reduction for three or more participants from the same organization, if invoiced at the same time.

TO ENROLL:

Please fill out, detach and return coupon. A confirmation with complete course details will be forwarded to you.

MAIL TO: **Integrated Computer Systems, Inc.**
4445 Overland Avenue
P.O. Box 2368
Culver City, California 90230

For immediate confirmation, CALL: **(213) 559-9265**

☐ PLEASE ENROLL ME in the following courses:

COURSE	111 (2 Day Project Management Series)	102s (2 Day Project Management Series)	125A (3 or 4 Day Engineering Design Series)	136 (3 or 4 Day Engineering Design Series)
BOSTON	☐ Oct 17	☐ Oct 18	☐ Oct 19-20	☐ Oct 21
NEW YORK	☐ Oct 24	☐ Oct 25	☐ Oct 26-27	☐ Oct 28
DALLAS	☐ Nov 7	☐ Nov 8	☐ Nov 9-10	☐ Nov 11
PHILADELPHIA	☐ Nov 14	☐ Nov 15	☐ Nov 16-17	☐ Nov 18
TORONTO	☐ Nov 28	☐ Nov 29	☐ Nov 30-Dec 1	☐ Dec 2
CHICAGO	☐ Dec 5	☐ Dec 6	☐ Dec 7-8	☐ Dec 9
WASHINGTON, DC	☐ Dec 12	☐ Dec 13	☐ Dec 14-15	☐ Dec 16

NAME _____

JOB TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

MAILSTOP _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE (___) _____ Ext _____

PAYMENT: Please indicate method of payment.

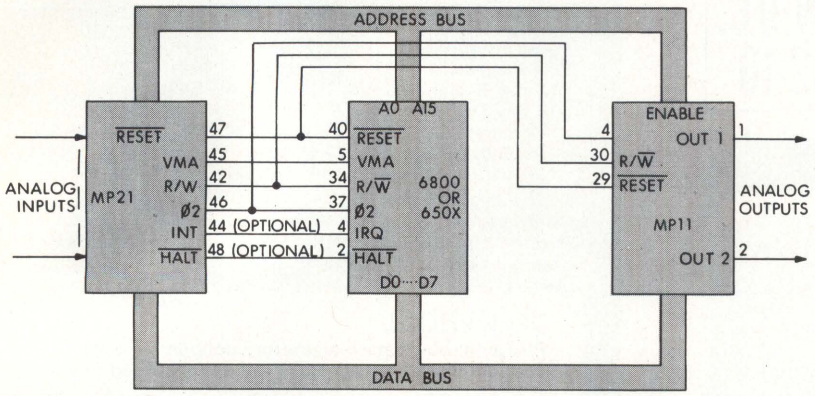
☐ Check/M.O. enclosed ☐ P.O. included ☐ Please invoice me

☐ Please put me on your mailing list to receive future Course Schedules.

☐ Please send information on ICS Self-Study Courses.

☐ Please contact me with regard to On-Site Courses.

CIRCLE 68 ON INQUIRY CARD



Interconnections of Burr-Brown's analog input microperipheral with Motorola's 6800 or MOS Technology's 650X microprocessor are diagrammed. With different connection arrangement, Fairchild's F8 can also be used. Although device is optimized for 8-bit microprocessors, addition of a few external components enables it to be used with any 4- through 16-bit microprocessors

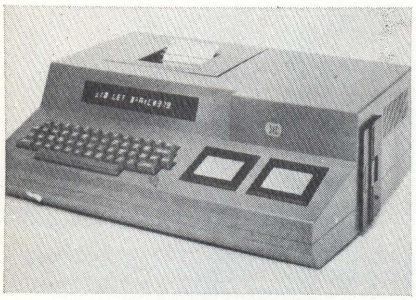
To simplify programming and allow for unlimited channel expansion, the unit is treated as memory. Each analog input channel occupies one memory location. Any memory reference instruction can be used to access data. Memory mapped operation allows the system to be used with or without halting the CPU or in interrupt mode.

Housed in a 1.7 x 2.1 x 0.22" (4.3 x 5.3 x 0.56-cm) ceramic package, the 80-pin device has a temperature range of 0 to 70°C. Power requirements are 15 and 5 Vdc.

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card

Self-Contained µComputer Offers Expansion and Adaptability To Needs

A fully integrated, standalone system, the DE68DT microcomputer contains keyboard; 20-column alphanumeric display; 40-column impact printer; single or dual minicassette tape drives with up to 200k bytes/cassette; miniature floppy disc; RS-232-C ports for supporting CRT, printer, or modems; numeric keypad; and 9-slot card cage all fitted into the case with the 6800 CPU and power supplies. The system is an outgrowth of the DE68 previously announced by Digital Electronics Corp, 415 Peterson St, Oakland, CA 94601 (see *Computer Design*, "Micro Processor/Computer Data Stack," Nov 1976, pp 148, 150).



DE68DT microcomputer is self-contained with integral tape drives, alphanumeric/numeric display and printer, keyboard, miniature floppy disc, and RS-232-C. Both desktop and compact portable models are available from Digital Electronics

I/O capabilities include programmed, interrupt-initiated, and DMA data transfers. RAM expansion to 65k bytes, and 16k-byte EPROM cards are available options.

Software includes assembler, BASIC, and FORTRAN IV, as well as DEBUG, a 6k-byte ROM/P/ROM operating system. A mnemonic translator permits software debugging in assembly language. Entry/display, search, and print modes are selectable, offering assembly mnemonics, hexadecimal, or ASCII characters.

Applications are in instrument control, data acquisition and reduction, transaction logging, 6800 software development, and microprocessor education. Customization to user needs is achieved with a dual floppy disc drive or other peripherals which can be coupled to the I/O bus.

Two versions are the standard DE68DT desktop model weighing less than 30 lb (13.6 kg), depending on options; and the compact DE68C, without the miniature floppy disc, which weighs under 25 lb (11.34 kg). The portable units measure 22.25 x 17.5 x 7.5" (56.5 x 44.45 x 19.05 cm) and 19.5 x 20 x 5.5" (49.5 x 50.8 x 13.97 cm), respectively.

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card

Flexible Series of Functional Cards Are Compatible With LSI-11s

A family of digital functional cards, offering optimum flexibility, is compatible with the DEC LSI-11 microcomputer series. The half quad boards measure 8.5 x 5" (21.59 x 12.7 cm). Adac Corp, 15 Cummings Pk, Woburn, MA 01801 is also offering an LSI-11 to Unibus translator and bus repeater.

Model 1616 and 1632 are TTL digital I/O cards with 16 or 32 I/O lines that can be field modified to be either inputs or outputs in increments of eight. The system can be configured in any combination of I/O lines with the use of pluggable components. With a 16-bit status register, the system can operate under either program control or program interrupt. All output lines are latched.

The digital input card that can detect contact closure on any or all of 16 discrete input lines is the model 1616-CCI. Status of lines, which is determined by a double read operation, is stored in a register and interfaced directly to the microcomputer bus; interface is in either program control or program interrupt mode. All inputs are debounced and latched.

Model 1616-HCO and 1632-HCO are digital output cards with 16 or 32 discrete latched outputs with high current capability to drive incandescent lamps. Plugging directly into the LSI-11 backplane, the driver contains bus transceivers, 16-bit status register, and flexible address scheme. It includes a program control interface and can drive loads up to 300 mA each returned to 35 V.

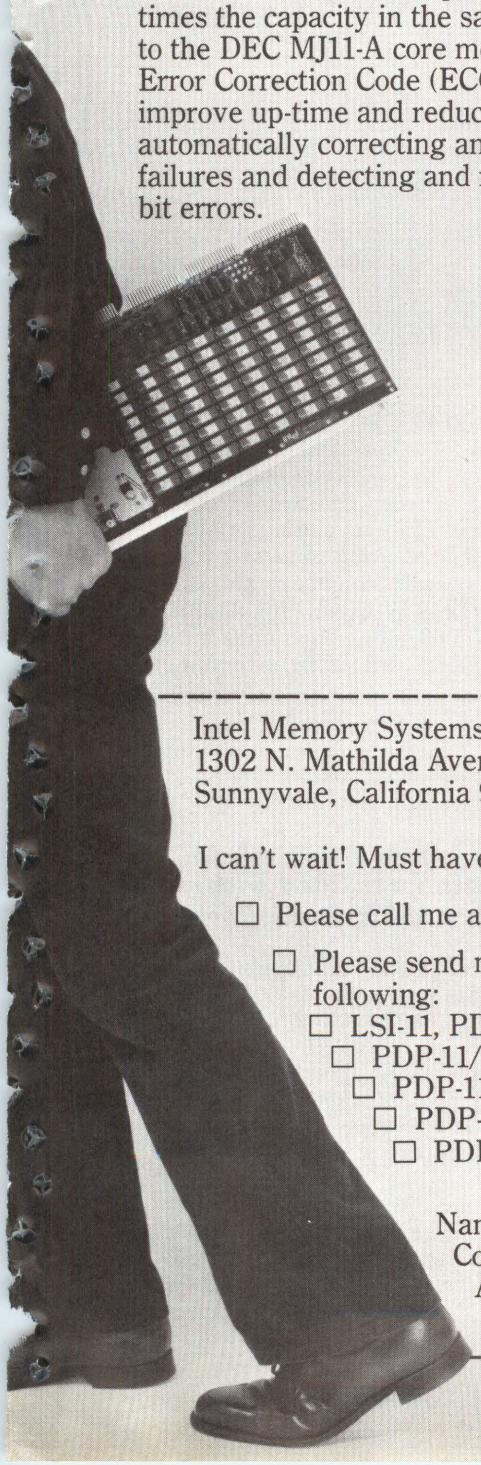
(*Continued on p* 144)

Intel delivers PDP-11 memory for people who can't afford to wait.

When you're in a hurry for more semiconductor memory for your PDP-11, call Intel. We deliver memory for the full PDP-11 line. And because we're the largest manufacturer of semiconductor memory in the world, delivery is when you want it.

Why wait? Since you've chosen the leader to supply your minicomputer, it makes sense to go to the leader for memory, too. That's us.

Intel memory systems save you more than time. Our in-1670 add-on memory for the PDP-11/70 is one example. It gives you four times the capacity in the same frame compared to the DEC MJ11-A core memory. And built in Error Correction Code (ECC) and Error Logging improve up-time and reduce maintenance time by automatically correcting and recording single-bit failures and detecting and recording double-bit errors.



For PDP-11 add-in memory go with our in-4711 plug in boards. You'll get memory that's even faster than DEC's. 16K words per hex-wide board. With or without parity. To further expand PDP-11 memory and reduce UNIBUS™ loading choose our in-4011 add-on. With memory management you can expand to 128K words in 16K increments. And since the in-4011 requires only one UNIBUS load, you get added system flexibility.

Get more memory for your LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 in less space with our in-1611 add-in memory. You get up to 32K words, in 8K increments, on a single, two-wide, board. That's up to eight times the memory you get with a DEC board.

When you can't afford to wait call us at 800-538-8476. In California and Canada, call 408-734-8102, x575. We'll save you time, and much more.

intel delivers.

Intel Memory Systems
1302 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

CD-9

I can't wait! Must have delivery in ☐ 5 Days ☐ 30 Days ☐ _____ Days

☐ Please call me at _____/_____ Ext. _____

☐ Please send me information on semiconductor memory for the following:

☐ LSI-11, PDP-11/03
☐ PDP-11/04
☐ PDP-11/05
☐ PDP-11/34
☐ PDP-11/35
☐ PDP-11/40
☐ PDP-11/45
☐ PDP-11/55
☐ PDP-11/70

Name/Title _____
Company _____ Mail Station _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

UNIBUS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Maynard, Mass.

CIRCLE 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

The last card of the series, model 1664 is a 64-line parallel TTL I/O card; all lines can be configured as either input or output lines, in increments of eight, by the use of pluggable components. A flexible address decoder is included. Communications with the four 16-bit registers is accomplished under program control.

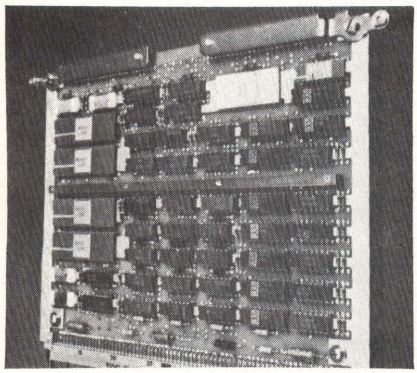
Claimed as the first bus translator to allow LSI-11 peripherals to operate with a Unibus CPU (any of the PDP-11 series), model 1900 can be inserted directly into the Unibus. The 8.5 x 10" (21.59 x 25.4-cm) board's major feature is that lower cost memories and peripherals that are available for the LSI-11 bus structure can be routed through the bus into the translator with integrated circuitry, making it compatible with the Unibus CPU.

The model 1950 bus repeater allows end users of the LSI-11 to employ a greater number of bus devices or longer cables than may be accommodated by the basic bus. Circuitry is contained on a half quad board. Several repeaters may be used in a system to daisy-chain card cages together. A cable set [up to 50 ft (15.24 m)] and cable terminator are also available.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card

Militarized µComputer Is Software Identical with Commercial Version

The full-scale, 16-bit LSI-11M microcomputer is the second member of



a minicomputer family that the Norden div of United Technologies, Norwalk, CT 06856 is militarizing under license from Digital Equipment Corp. Built and packaged to withstand the rigors of airborne, shipboard, ground-based, mobile, and space usages, the militarized computer, based on the LSI-11 architecture, is software identical to its commercial counterpart and four times faster.

Designed to withstand environmental extremes, the computer is manufactured under MIL-9858A control and meets key military specs. Extensive testing helps assure full compliance with military requirements.

The bus is a high speed bidirectional interface that connects CPU, memory, and I/O. Devices connected to the bus communicate directly with each other at their own rate without CPU intervention. I/O transfer rates range up to 833k words/s.

Deliveries are scheduled to begin in December. Quantity prices start at less than $2000. Various options are also available.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card

µProcessor System Offers Development Ease In Industrial Environments

Based on a 16-slot mainframe and Motorola chip, the 6015 processor drawer has been announced by Digimetric Co, Div of Sybron Corp, 730 Kalamath St, Denver, CO 80204 as part of the series 6000 OEM microcomputer system, which enables cost-effective and rapid design and production. The device has power/fail auto restart, real-time clock and hardware priority interrupt, a loader and DEMON monitor in ROM, and 32k of static RAM. Memory is available in 2k or 8k static RAM and 4k p/ROM.

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card

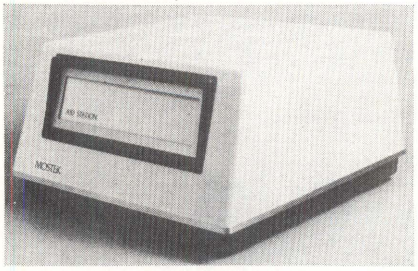
8k Static RAM Is Added to Family of M6800 Support Modules

Compatible with the M6800 microprocessor bus, the 9626 fully static RAM module has been added by Creative Micro Systems, 6773 Westminster Ave, Westminster, CA 92683. Pin- and outline-compatible with Motorola EXORciser and Micromodules as well as other industry standard cards, the module provides 8192 bytes of storage and has 16-bit address decoding with fully buffered data, address, and control lines. Features include a 530-ns max access time, 8.5 W max of power, data hold time of 10 ns max, input logic current of 0.36 mA max, and single 5-V power.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card

µComputer Aid Station Allows Simultaneous System Developments

To provide a "base" environment for one or more microcomputer systems under development, the Aid Station (XAID-100) accepts up to 13 12 x



8.5" (30.48 x 21.59-cm) cards in two groups of six and seven. Wirewrap pins on the motherboard allow for busing between the two. Included is a single 115-Vac power supply capable of supporting at least two complete systems simultaneously. Mostek Corp, 1215 W Crosby Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006 also offers an optional wirewrap board or an extender card for troubleshooting individual boards.

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card

LSI-11 Microcomputers Obtain Fast Char Display With RAM Video Interface

The VIURAM alphanumeric video interface unit RAM for the DEC LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 is a single, dual-width board which connects the microcomputer directly to a standard video monitor. Containing a 1k x 8 static MOS RAM and positive or reverse video display format of 16 lines of 64 char/line, the interface from Computer Technology, 6043 Lawton Ave, Oakland, CA 94168 generates a standard composite video signal for visual display of characters whose ASCII codes are stored in memory. □

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card

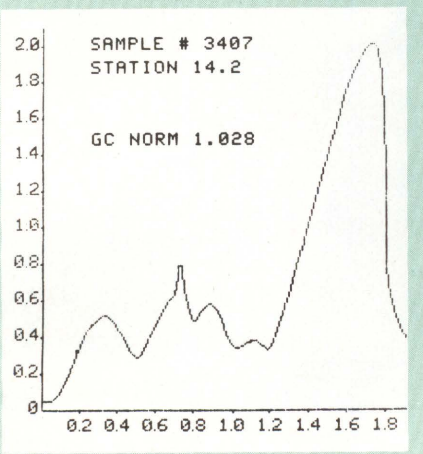
The complete $795 graphics plotter.

It's self contained, plots 8,192 dots per second, and is priced thousands of dollars less than others.

They said it couldn't be done!

Recently, we introduced the EX-800, a complete 80 character line printer for just $655. Now meet the Axiom EX-810 graphics plotter, our printer's younger and smarter brother, incredibly priced at $795!

"You can't build a plotter for $795," we were told. But we have. Using the same simple, reliable marriage of mechanics and electronics that made our printer an instant success.



Plots fast — and prints, too

The EX-810 is a compact, self-contained unit, designed to work with microcomputer systems. It can print 8,192 dots per second with up to 512 dots per row. Under software control, the EX-810 can also function as an 80 column alphanumeric line printer with speeds up to 160 cps.

The plotter has been designed to be driven by an 8-bit microprocessor with a minimum of software overhead. The built-in TTL compatible controller takes care of all of the timing functions required to drive the printhead and advance the printer.

The advantage of electrosensitive plotting

Electrosensitive plotting is the key to the high performance and low cost of the EX-810, because this technique is the simplest possible way to place a visible mark on paper.

The advantages are many. The permanence of the hardcopy, unaffected by sunlight, moisture, heat or age. The shelf-life is indefinite, and the high contrast makes excellent photocopies. Also, the paper is inexpensive, and readily available, costing less than 1¢ per plot.

Lightweight and rugged

Designed for the OEM, the EX-810, which can print forms, tickets, maps, pictures, charts, logos or anything you want, is completely self-contained including case, power supply, and paper roll holder. Weighing in at 12 lbs., the plotter is only 9⅝" wide, 3⅞" high and 10⅞" deep.

The EX-810 is virtually maintenance free, too. The simple, non-impact print mechanism has an amazing MTBF of 11.6 million lines, and the print-head is self-adjusting. Also, there are no inky ribbons to change.

The EX-810 graphics plotter ushers in a new era. Phone or write for OEM prices today.

Send to AXIOM
5932 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91202

- ☐ Urgent. Please phone me at ext ____
- ☐ Have rep contact me
- ☐ I'd like a demonstration
- ☐ Send lit including sample plot
- ☐ Send EX-800 printer info

Name ____
Company ____
Dept ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____
Zip ____ Telephone ____

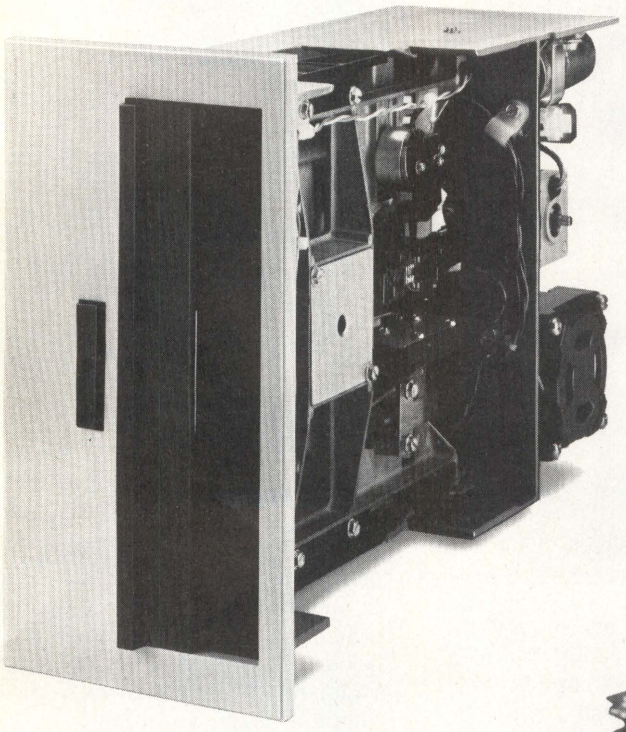
AXIOM AXIOM CORPORATION

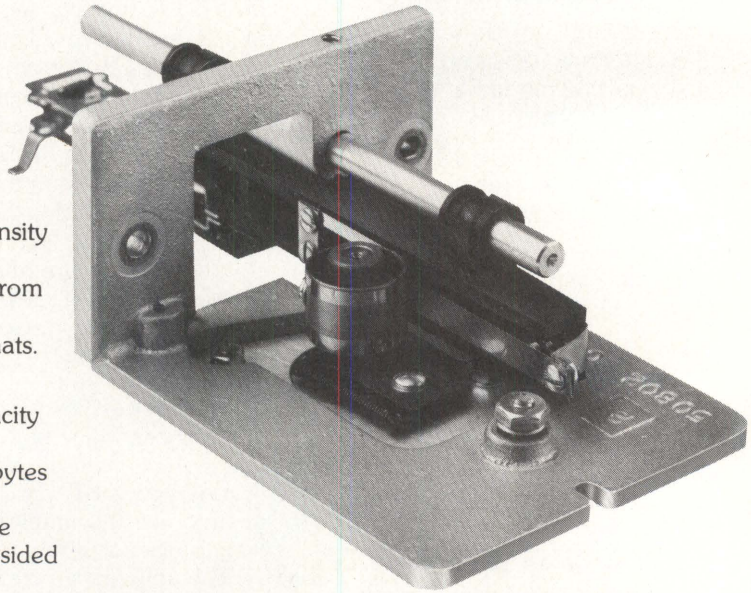
5932 San Fernando Rd., Glendale, CA 91202 • (213) 245-9244 • TWX 910-497-2283

CIRCLE 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

The double-sided

Double storage capacity. Double media selection. Double access speed.





Double your storage power with SA 850/851

Store twice as much data as a single-sided, double density drive, four times that of an IBM single-sided density disk. Reach that data more than twice as fast with two heads and track-to-track access time of 3 ms. Choose from a wider selection of media—single or double-sided, single or double density, soft sector or hard sector formats.

Capacity

The SA 850/851 gives you twice as much storage capacity as a single-sided, double density drive. Yet it requires no more cabinet space. One drive packs up to 1600 kbytes unformatted, or 1200 kbytes formatted.

Double density gives you 1600 kbytes—compatible and equivalent to the newly announced IBM S/34 two-sided drive. The Shugart SA 850/851 is available now and this drive accepts FM and double density MFM or M²FM encoding.

floppy from number 1

Speed

Data access is faster, too. Just 3 ms track-to-track. Average seek time, including settling, is 91 ms. That's 71 ms faster than IBM's two-sided floppy.

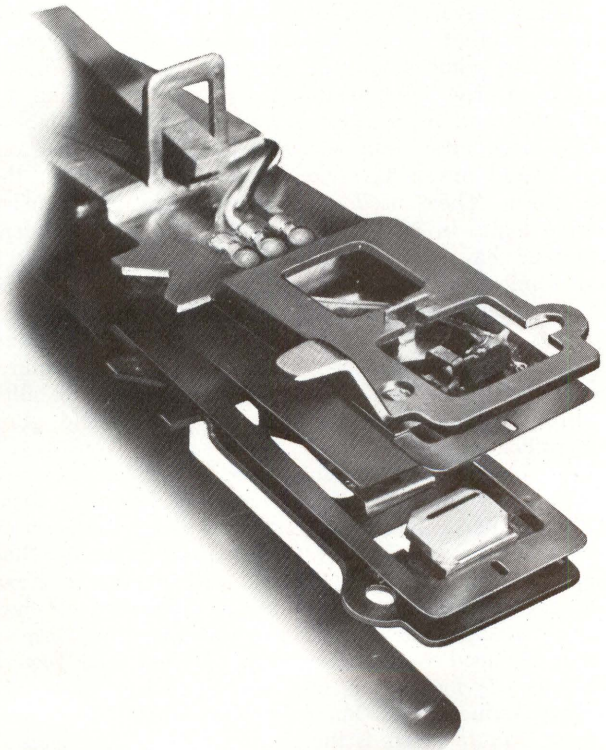
Remember lead screw actuators? Now you can forget them. The key to faster access is the new Shugart Fasflex™ metal band actuator which provides faster access time with positive, low friction head movement. This more efficient actuator requires less than half the power used by standard lead screw actuators.

Compatibility

Media compatible. SA 850/851 drives read and write data on any industry standard single-sided, single or double density diskette, two-sided IBM Diskette 2, 2D or equivalent.

Drive compatible. Upgrading from your existing SA 800/801 is easy. The SA 850/851 is identical in size, outline and electrical interface.

Rack mounting? You've got it with the "skinny" SA 850R/851R version. Two units mount side-by-side in a 19-inch RETMA rack.



Even more reliable

Data integrity and system reliability begin with Shugart's own read/write head—the same glass bonded ferrite/barium titanate head proven in more than 100,000 installations.

Drive mechanical integrity rests on the same industry accepted die cast aluminum chassis technology used in all Shugart Drives. This rock solid recording platform is not a place to cut costs.

Shugart keeps data safe, too. Write protect circuitry and a new I/O controlled programmable door lock for better data security are standard.

First

Shugart has a habit of being first. First with an IBM-compatible drive. First with double density drives. First with the mini-floppy®. And now first to deliver a double-sided drive.

Two out of three OEM's specify Shugart. They get more experience, more technology, more support.

See both sides now.

See how Shugart double-sided floppy drives can give your system bigger, more accessible storage in the same space. Then listen closely to the OEM price. Doubling storage capacity was never more affordable.

Shugart Associates®

415 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone: (408) 733-0100
West Coast Sales/Service: Telephone: (408) 252-6860
East Coast Sales/Service: Telephone: (617) 890-0808
Europe Sales/Service: 3, Place Gustave Eiffel, Silic 311
94588 Rungis, France Telephone: (1) 686-00-85

™Fasflex actuator trademark of Shugart Associates.

CIRCLE 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

AROUND THE IC LOOP

Semicustom Integrated Circuits–The Do-It-Yourself LSI Chips

Eric R. Garen

Integrated Computer Systems, Incorporated
Culver City, California

Editor's Note: The concept behind this editorial section, inaugurated in September 1976, is to offer our readers current, valuable information through the use of a format that remains flexible at all times. To continue this policy, we are initiating with this issue a series of bylined columns that present in-depth studies of integrated circuit technology. Specific emphasis of the column will vary from month to month in order to accommodate the wide range of possible subjects. Comments and suggestions from readers will be considered for future columns.

When designing small digital systems, an often overlooked design alternative is the semicustom integrated circuit. It can fill a need in 1000 to 100,000 quantity applications for which a microprocessor design is a costly overkill and for which the development of custom large-scale integration is far too expensive. In this situation, most designs utilize discrete parts, but the semicustom large-scale integration chip may offer a more effective solution.

A semicustom large-scale integration (LSI) circuit is a standard array of cells typically comprised of transistors, gates, or functional modules such as flip-flops. Additional buffer circuits for interfacing to a variety of external electrical requirements and input/output (I/O) bonding pads complete the chip. To implement a circuit, these cells are "wired" together by etching the final metallization layer to interconnect the cells according to the particular circuit design. One or at most two custom masks are required. Thus, implementing semicustom LSI is far quicker and less expensive than true custom LSI, because all but the final fabrication steps are identical for all parts.

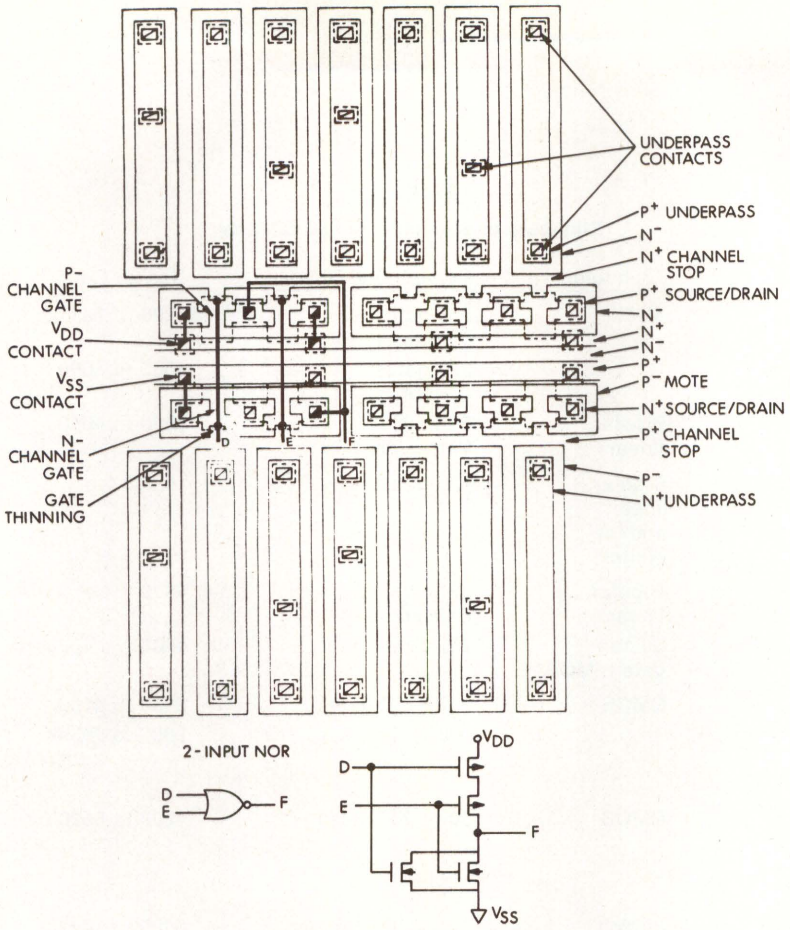
Eric R. Garen is a vice president of Integrated Computer Systems, Inc (ICS) with responsibility for North American operations and for all ICS technical activities worldwide. He is a graduate of the California Institute of Technology and has both technical and managerial experience with digital systems, minicomputers, and microcomputers. During the last four years; he has conducted microcomputer courses for all levels of engineering and management.

Typical costs, working from a schematic to develop prototype parts, range from $3000 to $10,000, a far cry from the $30,000 to $200,000 required for the truly custom integrated circuits (ICs). Furthermore, the turnaround is four to ten weeks for semicustom chips versus the 4- to 12-month development cycle for a custom IC.

This cost advantage for semicustom chips is especially true at the lower quantities but diminishes as the total number of chips per year rises. As shown in Table 1, semicustom offers a cost advantage of approximately $35,000 at 10,000 units; however, with 100,000 the two are almost equal. Prices listed are only a rough estimate of actual costs. The crossover point between custom and semicustom will vary from as low as 50,000 units to nearly 250,000 units per year depending on application and manufacturer, and other such variables.

Of course, most designers who have used semicustom chips would never have considered custom LSI in the first place. They used semicustom chips to replace discrete logic. In many applications the most important advantage has been space reduction. The most often used semicustom chips typically replace between 10 and 50 small-scale/medium-scale integration (SSI/MSI) packages. Second most often cited advantage of semicustom chips is low power consumption (current requirements vary from 1 to 30 μA/gate). Improved reliability is also of prime importance, especially for field portable applications.

Of course semicustom chips would not be attractive if their costs were not equivalent to or less than those of discrete parts. Based on chip costs alone, semicustom parts which cost $2.50 to $10 each have difficulty when compared to a mix of $0.15 gates and $0.30 MSI. However, cost improvement is typically obtained by reduction of overall manufacturing costs. Incoming inspection is reduced to a single chip. Testing and rework costs are obviously far less and warranty costs are similarly reduced. An important but intangible benefit to most manufacturers is the ability to keep their circuits proprietary, a major advantage over discrete logic.



Basic cell of an International Microcircuits MasterMOS chip. An entire "medium" size chip of this type contains 254 p- and 254 n-channel MOS transistors together with interconnection underpasses and buffers to external circuits. Each cell is built around power buses for V_{DD} and V_{SS}. Just above and below these buses are seven p- and n-channel field effect transistors (FETs) arranged in groups of three and four. Above and below these are rows of underpass interconnections that allow 2-dimensional interconnection between transistor circuits. Interconnections between elements are made through contact openings represented by small squares containing diagonals. A simple 2-input NOR gate is shown constructed by connecting two n-channel FETs in parallel and two p-channel FETs in series. Note that V_{SS} connects to source of n-channel FETs and V_{DD} connects similarly to p-channel FETs. Input lines D and E interconnect the gates of their two complimentary FETs while F output line connects drains

The possible problems in using semicustom circuits are commercial in nature. First, the user must be willing to commit his design to volume purchase. To correct a mistake, the price is high—not unlike the dilemma of designing with masked read-only memories (ROMs) vs programmable ROMs (p/ROMs). The second problem is the lack of second source parts. With the exception of the Interdesign linear chip, which is second sourced by Exar Integrated Systems, the chips are single source. Keep in mind, however, that the companies applying semicustom parts are actually made up of

TABLE 1

Comparison of Development Costs For Custom and Semicustom Chips

	Full Custom Cost		Semicustom Cost	
Type of Cost	10k Chips/Yr	100k Chips/Yr	10k Chips/Yr	100k Chips/Yr
Development	$40,000	$40,000	$6500	$6500
Price/part	$9.50	$6.50	$9.50	$7.00
Total	$135,000	$690,000	$101,500	$706,000

TABLE 2

Summary of Semicustom LSI Circuits

Manufacturer	Technology	Component[1] Range	Design Cost[2]	Part Cost[3]
Exar Integrated Systems 750 Palomar Ave PO Box 6229 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 732-7970	IIL	864 gates + 88 transistors	$7000 to 12,000	$6 to 10
		272 gates + 20 transistors	4000 to 8000	5 to 8
	Bipolar, linear	69 to 93 transistors	2500 to 4000	3 to 4
Ferranti Electric E Bethpage Rd Plainview, NY 11803 (516) 293-8383	Bipolar, linear, and/or digital	225 gates	10,000 typ	10 typ
Interdesign 1255 Reamwood Ave Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-8666	Bipolar, linear	30 to 93 transistors	4800	0.95 to 8
	Silicon gate n-MOS	262 gates	4800	5 to 8
International Microcircuits 3004 Lawrence Expwy Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 735-9370	CMOS	50 to 200 gates	2650 to 4150	2.50 to 10.05
		400 to 800 gates	9600 to 19,000	27.80 to 64.50
Master Logic 761 E Evelyn Ave Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-7777	CMOS	50 to 200 gates	4200 to 8600	3.50 to 13.50
Microcircuits Technology 975 Comstock St Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 248-1101	Silicon gate n-MOS	220 to 1150 gates	5000 to 14,000	5.60 to 18.50
	CMOS	80 to 480 gates	2900 to 12,500	3.70 to 17.40
Stewart Warner 730 E Evelyn Ave Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-9200	IIL	208 to 408 gates	3800-4350 (customer does layout)	1.42 to 3.97

[1]The term gate is defined as a NOR or NAND logic element. One manufacturer's chip contained wired flip-flops. These were counted as five basic gates

[2]These figures represent a range of possible costs for the various size devices offered. They assume that the customer supplies the manufacturer a breadboard-tested schematic or logic diagram and that the manufacturer supplies the customer a specified quantity of tested prototype chips. Some manufacturers permit the customer to do layout, whereas others perform layout as part of the development. One manufacturer noted in the table requires that the customer do the layout

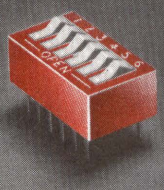
[3]The figures quoted are for 10,000 pieces mounted in plastic DIPs

engineers and contractors who design and then subcontract the actual fabrication of the parts to many different semiconductor manufacturers. Thus, multiple production facilities do exist for each part.

To use a semicustom IC the designer has two alternatives. First, he can simply mail his schematic to the semiconductor manufacturer who will do the layout. Typical costs for this service are $600 to $2000 and require two to five weeks, depending on the complexity. Because of the relatively low cost, most users (about eight of ten) take this approach. The second alternative is a "do-it-yourself layout." Designers are provided with kits and manuals which describe standard functional elements including functional equivalents of most SSI and MSI parts. For the analog designer, amplifiers, oscillators, and other circuits form the basic building blocks. Thus, layout is typically a matter of organizing the module arrangement for easy internal interconnection (not unlike laying out a standard printed circuit (PC) board).

An example of a section of a semicustom chip is shown in the Figure. The designer transfers his logic diagram onto the semicustom chip by constructing the various logic elements of his logic diagram on the chip

First...



Grayhill brought you the different DIP Switch.

Now...

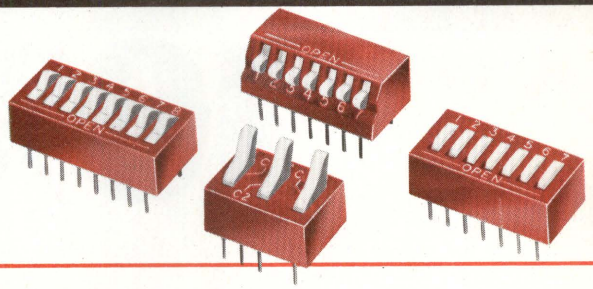
Grayhill brings you all the different DIP Switches you need!

Different actuations

Raised and recessed rockers for back panels

Toggles for front panel usage

Side actuated "Piano-DIP™" for access from racked boards

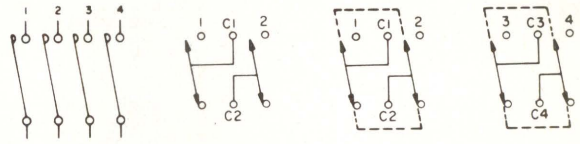


Different circuitries

SPST in 9 sizes, from 2 to 10 rockers; the DIP-C®, SPDT switching and the Double-DIP™, DPDT circuitry in 1, 2, 3 and 4 rocker versions.

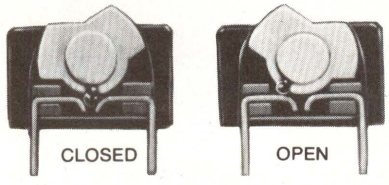
Toggle DIP™ available with SPDT circuitry, 2, 3 or 4 stations; DPDT with 1 or 2 stations.

Piano DIP™ (side actuated) from 4 to 10 stations, SPST circuitry under each rocker.



Different performance standards

Two exclusive features improve Grayhill DIP Switch reliability. Molded-in terminals protect against contact contamination. Reliable spring loaded sliding ball contact system provides DIP Switches life-rated at 50,000 operations, with positive wiping action and immunity to normal shock and vibration.



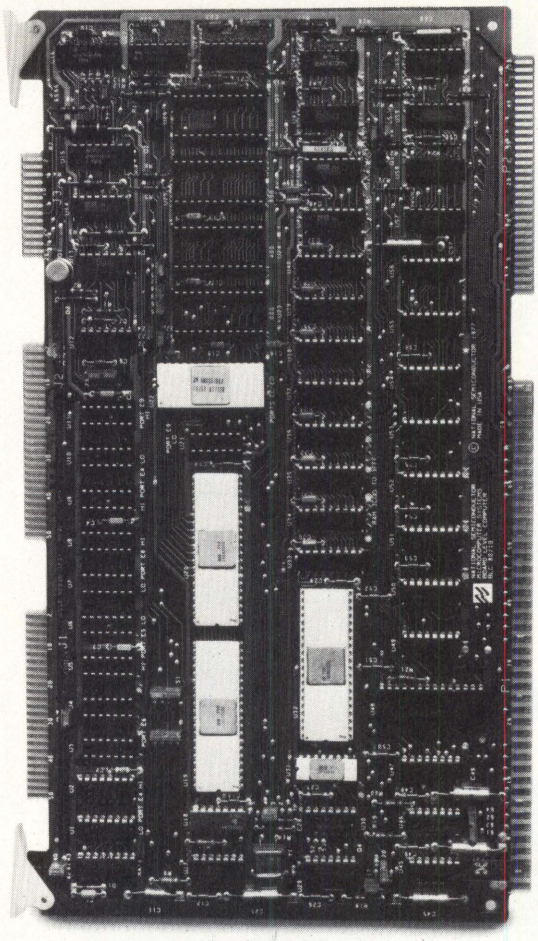
Different delivery standards, too

Most Grayhill DIP Switches are available off the shelf in production quantities from Grayhill or its nationwide distributor network.

For detailed information on Grayhill DIP Switches, consult *EEM* or write for Bulletin #276 to Grayhill, Inc., 561 Hillgrove Ave., La Grange, Illinois 60525, phone: (312) 354-1040.

Grayhill INC

CIRCLE 73 ON INQUIRY CARD



10% off.

If your project group is using the Intel SBC 80/10 —and you'd like to save some money—call us at 800-538-1866. In California call 800-672-1811. Because we're second-sourcing the 80/10 at 10% off Intel's prices.

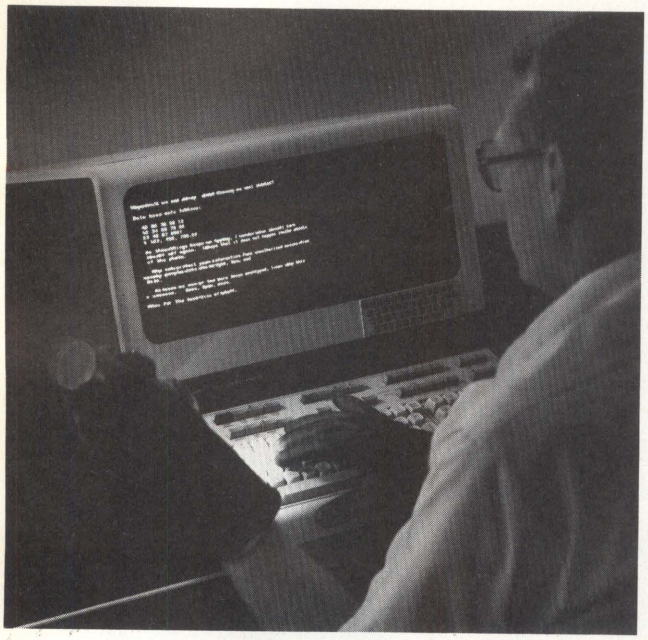
ACTUAL SIZE

100% off.

If your project group is using the Intel SBC 80/10—and you're the first one in your group to call us at 800-538-1866 (in California, 800-672-1811)—we'll give you this calculator free. Just to find out who you are.

Offer expires October 15.

Guard against data thieves.



Computer-information thieves are among the most sophisticated of all white-collar criminals. Data transmission, processing, and storage are all open to the potential threat. Whether you are using small, medium, or large-scale computers or shared-resource networks.

Motorola's Info-guard™ system protects data against unauthorized access.

All Info-guard systems provide hardware, not software, protection for your computer information using the National Bureau of Standard's algorithm . . . an encryption code adopted by the U.S. Government to make it virtually impossible for information thieves to electronically crack your system.
OEM compatible, or simply added on to interface with operating computer systems.
Info-guard's designed-in protection is based on decades of experience in building secure communications for national defense.
If you're interested in making your computer data electronically safe, you need copies of the free booklets, "Computer Threats" and "The Info-guard Security Kit." Then we can talk about hardware prices and delivery. Call James Booth, 602/949-4111 or write to him at Motorola Government Electronics Division, Dept. F-1, P.O. Box 2606, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

drawing, as illustrated. When all elements of the logic diagram have been created on the drawing, the elements are interconnected in much the same manner as PC board interconnection lines are run.

Most semicustom houses will check the layout by hand; some use computer simulation to find less obvious design flaws. Note that an error means a second mask which is typically charged (about $500) to the person doing the layout. Thus, if the semiconductor company made the error, that company corrects it at no charge.

Semicustom chips are available in several technologies (Table 2), each requiring a specific fabrication technique and also differing in physical appearance. Complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) and n-channel MOS (n-MOS) devices are voltage driven while integrated injection logic (IIL) and bipolar transistor-transistor logic (TTL) are current driven. Generally, bipolar and IIL devices are faster than the two MOS devices, but both bipolar and IIL devices require higher power to achieve the higher speed. Similarly, speed of the CMOS type devices can be increased by increasing voltage, likewise resulting in higher power requirements.

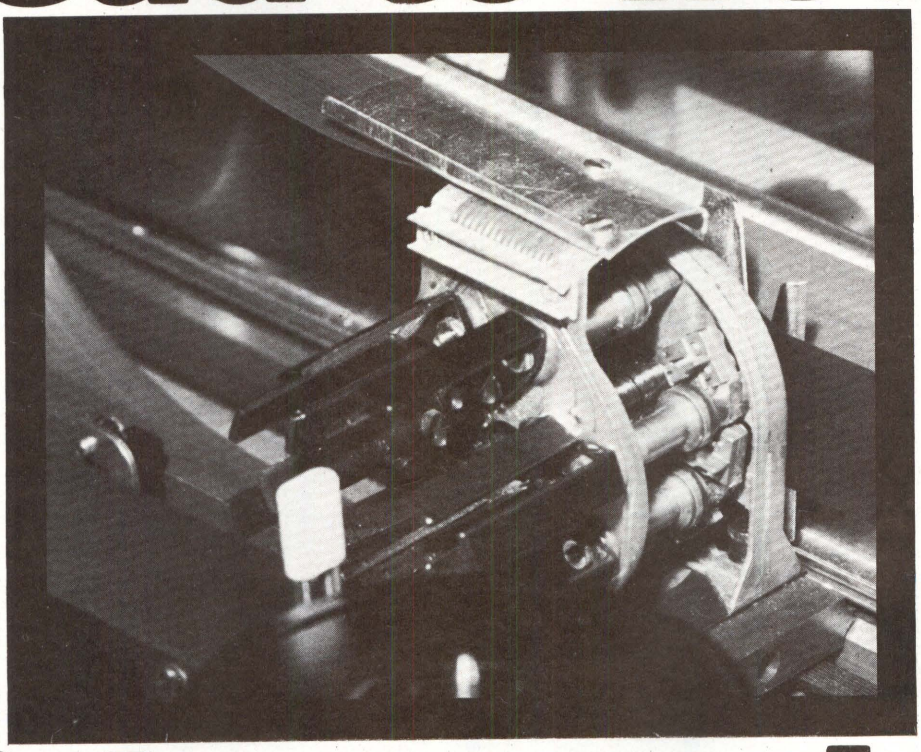
As a comparison to demonstrate the differences in speed, consider a gate on each chip type that fans out to four gates. Typical propagation delays through the gate for each of the four technologies as applied to existing semiconductor chips are bipolar TTL, 10 ns; IIL, 50 ns; CMOS, 70 ns; and n-MOS, 100 ns. What is important is the comparative differences in speed rather than the actual speed difference. As a point of caution, however, these numbers must be regarded as generalities rather than absolutes, because there are ways in which the differences in speed can be minimized by the various technologies. For instance, n-MOS can be made to operate at speeds comparable with CMOS and IIL.

Two other variables that distinguish the various technologies are packing density and power consumption. The density advantage goes to IIL and n-MOS, which have similar packing densities, followed by bipolar TTL, which is followed by CMOS. CMOS has the lowest density because it requires more transistors to create a logic function than any of the other technologies. For applications requiring battery-powered operation, of course, a CMOS type semicustom chip is almost always chosen because of its low power requirements as well as the noise immunity characteristics.

Manufacturers of both digital and linear oriented chips have seen more use of the linear circuits principally because of the availability of alternative LSI solutions to digital problems. Most applications have been in the 5000 to 50,000 quantity range although many applications require only 1000 devices. Communications applications lead the field with literally dozens of different circuits being supplied for modems and for handheld and mobile radio equipment, which uses chips for encoders, decoders, auto identification systems, and channel scanners. Amateur radio equipment utilizes semicustom chips for automatic Morse code generation. Portable instrumentation uses have also been numerous. They take advantage of the small space, light weight, and low power of these chips. A typical example is an "on-board" continuous pulse rate monitor for cardiac rehabilitation patients.

Will a semicustom chip work for a particular design? It should definitely be considered if the volume is in excess of 1000 parts; if space, power and reliability are of primary importance; and if reduced electronics manufacturing cost will have an important impact on the cost of the final product.

We'll go head-to-head



with any other serial printer

Florida Data Corporation has brought the question of matrix printer reliability to a head! The Model PB-600 print head will print over **500 million characters** at **100%** duty cycle.

With only normal preventive maintenance during that time, the PB-600 will maintain dot registration with ± 1/2 dot width and no missing dots. Compare that performance against any other dot matrix serial printer!

And while you're checking our PB-600, check these other important features:

- **SPEED** – 600 CPS. That translates to 240 LPM at full 132-column line width, or as many as 1465 LPM for 1 character lines.
- **GRAPHICS** – 7 x 7 matrix, with 7 x 8 available for lower case characters. Interchangeable PROMS make almost any graphic set available.
- **COMPATIBILITY** – we interface with positive or negative TTL, Centronics, Data Products or Logabax. A Centronics-compatible serial interface and a 20 ma Current Loop are optionally available.
- **BUFFER** – 896 character capacity and FIFO format are ideal for communications applications.
- **PRICE** – even with all this capability, FDC's PB-600 is competitively priced with less versatile, less reliable dot matrix printers. You get line printer speed at serial printer prices.

We're using our head to solve OEM printer problems. For complete technical details, contact Florida Data Corporation, 3308 New Haven Avenue, West Melbourne, Florida 32901. Telephone: 305/724-6088.

FDC

CIRCLE 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

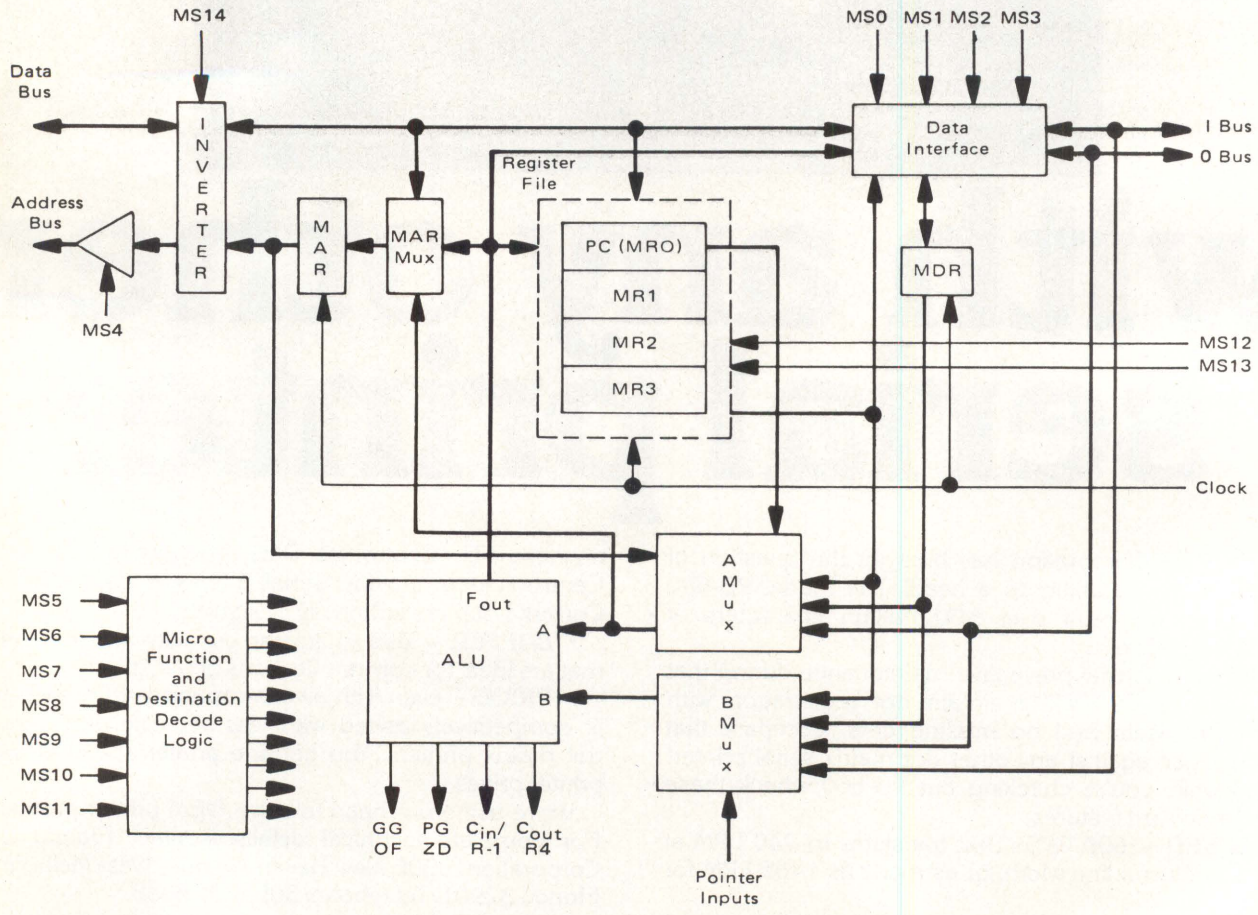
LSI Interface Chip Assumes Main Processor ALU Responsibilities

Memory interface function MS10803 is a 4-bit wide MECL LSI chip which generates memory addresses, provides for transfer of data to and from a main processor, and permits arithmetic, logic, and shift operations to be performed on any data or address moving through the function. Containing its own arithmetic and logic unit (ALU), the device performs a total of 13 basic ALU functions on seven possible operands and carries out 17 data transfer operations.

This computational capability allows several modes of memory addressing (eg, relative, indexed, extended, indirect) to be performed. Moreover, it is also possible to control the program counter or to do stack push/pop operations on the chip, thereby potentially unburdening a main processor.

In a typical application, the function interfaces a high speed processor subsystem, such as the MC10800 4-bit ALU slice, to system main memory or peripheral equipment. Connected in parallel with a processor, it permits double-precision arithmetic and, in larger systems, a number of the functions can be connected in parallel to drive multiple I/O ports. In peripheral controller systems that perform high speed data transfer operations but do not need the computational power of a complete bit slice ALU, the function can be used as an ALU and as interface logic to reduce the controller part count. In still other applications, the device can be used as a microprogram controller with internal ALU used for relative addressing; here it generates addresses for control memory rather than main memory and uses its internal registers for storing subroutines.

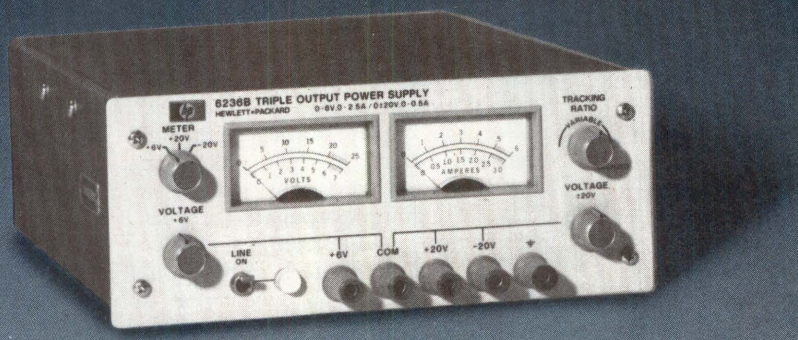
The memory interface function contains six 4-bit registers, an ALU with microfunction and destination decode logic, and data interface logic. These perform the three major tasks of the device: generate memory addresses, route incoming and outgoing data through the function, and perform arithmetic, logic, and shift operations on data moving through the device. Data move into and out of the function via five separate 4-bit ports. Both data transfer and computation within the device occur in response to commands applied to 15 select



Memory interface function block diagram. LSI building block interfaces high speed processor system to main memory or peripheral equipment, unburdening the main processor of some duties

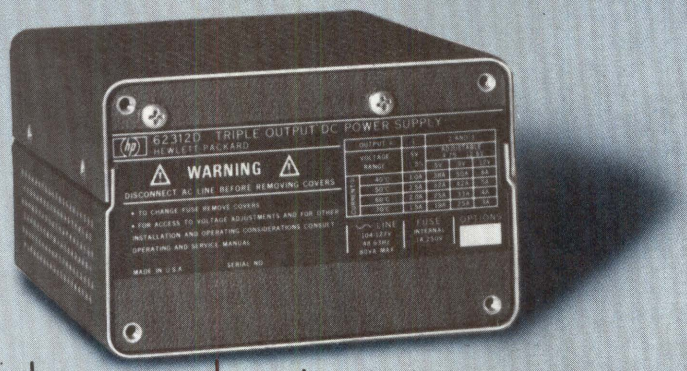
You Can Do More with HP Microprocessor Power Supplies...

BECAUSE YOU GET TRIPLE OUTPUT!



for the design stage...

of your microprocessor system, HP's compact, low cost lab power supplies offer more. For example, Models 6236B and 6237B offer three adjustable output voltages. Model 6236B covers 0 to 6V at up to 2.5A. Model 6237B is 0 to 18V at up to 1A. Both have plus and minus outputs of 0 to 20V that track within 1%, or you can switch to a variable tracking mode which allows the negative output to be separately set lower than the positive providing three different output voltages. There are no turn-on/off voltage transients so your circuit is protected against damage. Both models are designed to make development work with microprocessors easier.



for the end product...

where you can feature a triple output OEM Modular Supply specifically designed for powering microprocessor systems. Model 62312D provides three isolated, independently adjustable outputs. The main output is rated at 4.75V to 5.25V at 3A. Two others each range from 4.75V at 0.38A to 12.6V at 0.6A. Other standard features to help optimize your microprocessor design include an internal AC line fuse, fixed foldback current limit, over voltage protection on the main 5V output, remote programming terminals for margin testing and much more. Write for complete details or contact your nearby HP field sales office.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 434-4000, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

21701

CIRCLE 76 ON INQUIRY CARD

lines on the chip labeled MS0 through MS14 (see diagram). In addition, ALU conditions (such as group select, group propagate, and zero detect) are flagged at two input pins while carry-in, carry-out, sign-bit, shift-in, and shift-out signals are transferred via two other pins.

Three of six memory interface function registers are given functional designations: memory address register (MAR), memory data register (MDR), and program counter (PC). The remaining three, along with the program counter, are referred to as the register file and can be used as stack pointer, index register, or other memory related functions; no fixed register assignments exist in the register file. Five 4-bit ports bringing data onto or moving data out of the function are input bus (I bus), output bus (O bus), data bus, address bus, and pointer inputs.

Fifteen pins accept command input to the memory interface function. Of these, four (MS0-MS3) tie to the data interface. Levels on these lines in conjunction with levels applied to two other inputs (MS5 and MS14) route data throughout the chip. A total of 16 different transfers can be produced by combinations of levels on these inputs: transfers between the ALU and the input bus and memory data register; transfers between the input bus and memory data register; transfers between the output bus and memory data register and register file registers; and transfers between the data bus and each of several registers and buses (register file registers, memory address register, memory data register, input bus, and output bus). Some transfers call for inversion of data being transferred. This is accomplished by applying a logic 1 (non-inversion) or 0 (inversion) to the input labeled MS14.

Of the remaining eight pins accepting command input to the chip, MS6 through MS11 control ALU operand and function selection. MS6, MS7, MS8, and MS9 specify one of 13 arithmetic, logic, or shift operations: add, subtract, arithmetic and logical left shift, arithmetic and logical right shift, AND, OR, two types of exclusive-OR, modify (modify address register contents), pointer (modify contents of register file register, memory data register, output bus, or program counter), and relative (modify program counter contents). Modify, pointer, and relative commands provide addressing capability to the device.

MS9 also controls the ALU status outputs while MS10 and MS11 specify which operands are to be used for a given operation. For example, with the arithmetic left shift, the two inputs can specify that the shift occur on data from the output bus or data in the memory address register, memory data register, or register file register. Of the last three pins accepting command input, MS12 and MS13 specify which register file register to access for a given operation (MR0-MR3), while MS4 enables or disables the address bus.

In addition to the 15 pins bringing command input into the memory interface function, four other pins carry status and data bits in and out of the device during command execution: carry in/right shift LSB (C_{in}/R1), carry out/right shift MSB (C_{out}/R4), group propagate/zero detect (PG/ZD), and group generate/overflow (GG/OF). Which of two conditions possible on a given pin is present at a point in time depends on the command being executed.

The MC10803, manufactured by Motorola Semiconductors, PO Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, is directly compatible with all devices in the MECL 10,000 series. Housed in a 48-pin quad-in-line package, the device is available from factory stock at a price of $40 in 100-unit quantity.

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card

Companding DAC Conforms To European PCM Law Characteristic

Claimed to be the first monolithic companding D-A converter to conform with the CCITT exponential "A" law characteristic used for European pulse code modulation (PCM) systems, the DAC-87 functions as an expanding D-A converter (decoder), can be configured in a compressing A-D converter (encoder), or may be time-shared between encoding and decoding functions. To implement the "A" law characteristic, the device affords a sign plus 7-bit word, which, excluding sign, contains three bits that specify one of eight binary-related chords and four bits that specify one of 16 linearly-related steps. Chords and steps specify a point on the "A" law exponential curve.

In the "A" law, steps in the first two chords are the same size, while steps in the remaining chords are a binary progression of the first chord's step size; third chord's steps are twice the first's, the fourth's four times the first's, etc. In addition, the law requires the decoder output to be a a half-step higher than the encoder's for any given code.

Manufactured by Precision Monolithics Inc, 1500 Space Park Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95050, the device is a multiplying D-A converter in which the output current is the product of the normalized digital input and the input reference current, thus ensuring true current source outputs with −5- to 18-V compliance. In most applications, the relationship between input reference current and the full scale output current eliminates the need for reference current trimming.

Primary application is in PCM carrier systems, digital PBX and key systems, electronic central offices, and satellites. Because of its 8-bit word size, which permits a 66-dB dynamic range plus sign, the device serves well in microprocessor-driven applications that conform to the "A" law characteristic.

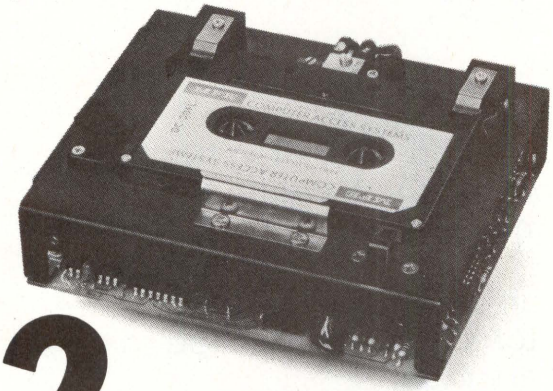
For the E (and C) versions, resolution is ±128 steps, maximum nonlinearity is ±0.5 (±1) step, max full scale drift is ±0.25 (±0.5) step, and max chord endpoint accuracy is ±0.5 (±1) step. Full scale current deviation from ideal using a 10.000-V reference input with appropriate input resistance measured at 25°C is ±0.5 (±1) step. Settling time to within ±0.5 step is 500 ns typ, full scale drift over the full 0 to 70°C operating temperature range is ±0.05 (±0.1) step, and max output voltage compliance for a full scale current change of ≤0.5 step is 18 V. Typical power dissipation is 167 mW.

D-A conversion (see decode connection diagram) may be illustrated using an operational amplifier connected to the decode outputs as a balanced load. The decode mode of operation is selected by applying a logic 0 to the encode/decode pin of the device. This enables the decode pair output, disables the encode pair output, and allows direction of output current flow to be determined by the sign bit input.

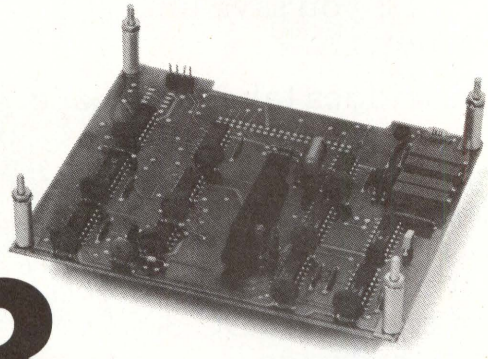
When the sign bit input is high, a positive voltage is produced at the operational amplifier's output. A low on the sign bit input forces a negative amplifier output. Each 8-bit digital input including sign specifies chord and step of a digitized point on an analog signal. Thus with each input, the DAC produces a corresponding section of an analog signal at the operational amplifier output

Have it your way!

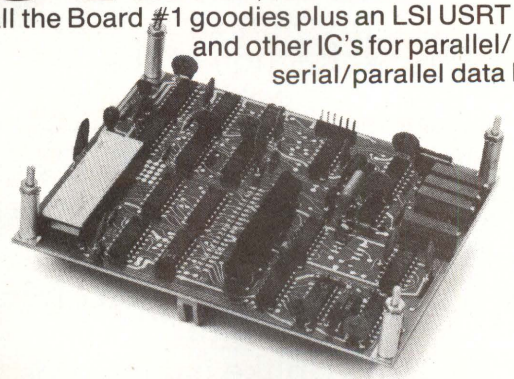
1. Start with our 250B cassette tape transport for $525.* More than 28,000 are at work almost everywhere. These are 1/3 the size of a minifloppy, have a $1/10^8$ error rate, 366 kilobyte storage, and a 32 kilobit transfer rate. Just 2 moving parts and no mechanical adjustments assure its constant speed, accuracy, speed range and reliability.



2. Add a serial interface board for $150.* Board #1 has Bi Ø level (The ANSI/ECMA std), write oscillator, 4 programmable speeds and gap detector electronics, plus BOT/EOT optical latch.



3. Or add an 8 Bit parallel board for $325.* Board #2 includes all the Board #1 goodies plus an LSI USRT and other IC's for parallel/ serial/parallel data I/O.



4. Or go all the way up to our Model 500 Intelligent Data Buffer for $1995.* We packaged the 250B with a powerful microprocessor, operator/ remote controls, and EIA-RS232C or TTY interfaces for unmatched terminal enhancement! The 5000 provides data string search, 13 selectable control codes, extensive validity checking (RAW, CRC and Parity), automatic diagnostics, auto answer, 202 modem control and 86/138 character block select as standard features.

Make your choice

MFE

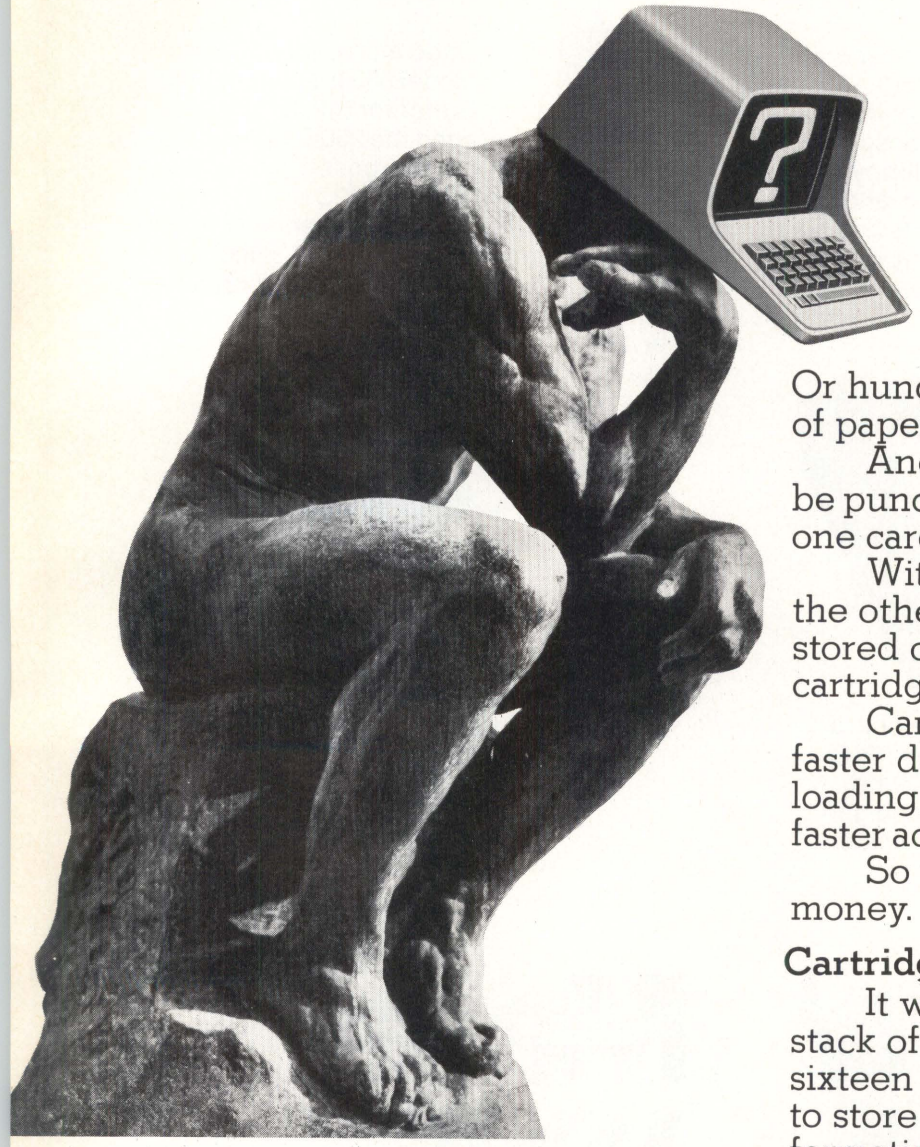
KEEWAYDIN DRIVE, SALEM, N.H. 03079
(603) 893-1921, TWX 710-366-1887, TELEX 94-7477

MFE PRODUCTS SA
AV DU GENERAL GUISAN 58
CH-1800 VEVEY SWITZERLAND
TELEPHONE 021 52.80.40
TELEX 26238 MFEPR CH

*Prices substantially lower for quantity purchasers.

CIRCLE 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

Is your computer smart enough



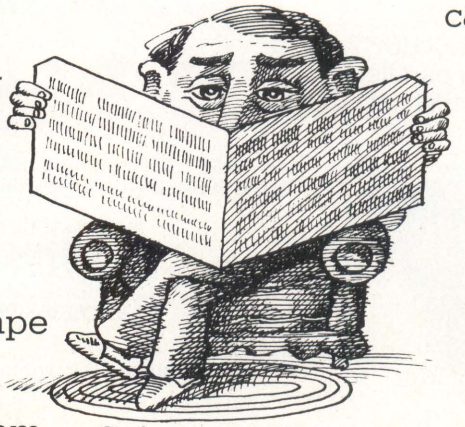
A 3M peripheral drive which uses 3M data cartridges is better than any drive which uses punched cards or paper tape.

And, if you'd take the time to ask it, your computer would probably tell you so.

It's simple logic.

Cartridges are faster than cards.

Cards and paper tape are slow. It takes hundreds of cards for a single computer program.



Cards must be read one at a time.

Or hundreds of feet of paper tape.

And each program must be punched, verified and read one card at a time.

With our drive system, on the other hand, programs are stored on a single tape cartridge.

Cartridges offer much faster data storage, program loading, data transfer and faster access to the computer.

So you save time and money.

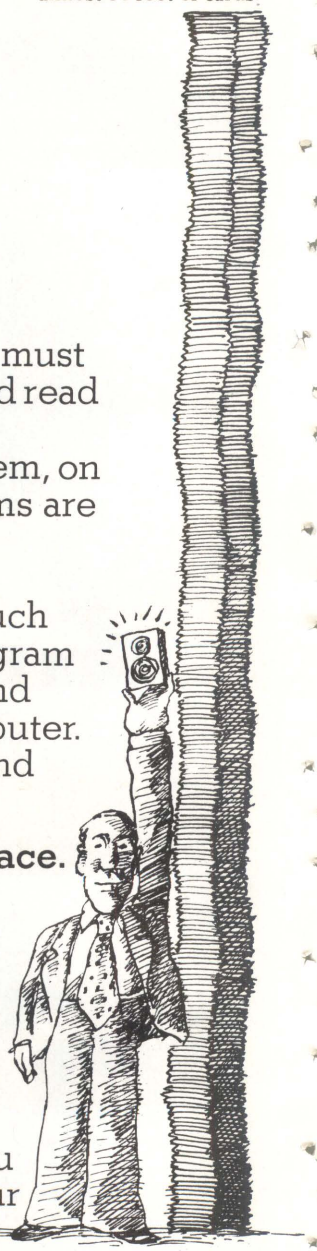
Cartridges take less space.

It would take a stack of cards almost sixteen feet high to store all the information you can store on a single 3M DC-300A data cartridge.

With cartridges, you can store all of your programs in a fraction of the space you'd need for cards or paper tape.

Your filing system is simplified and overhead is greatly reduced.

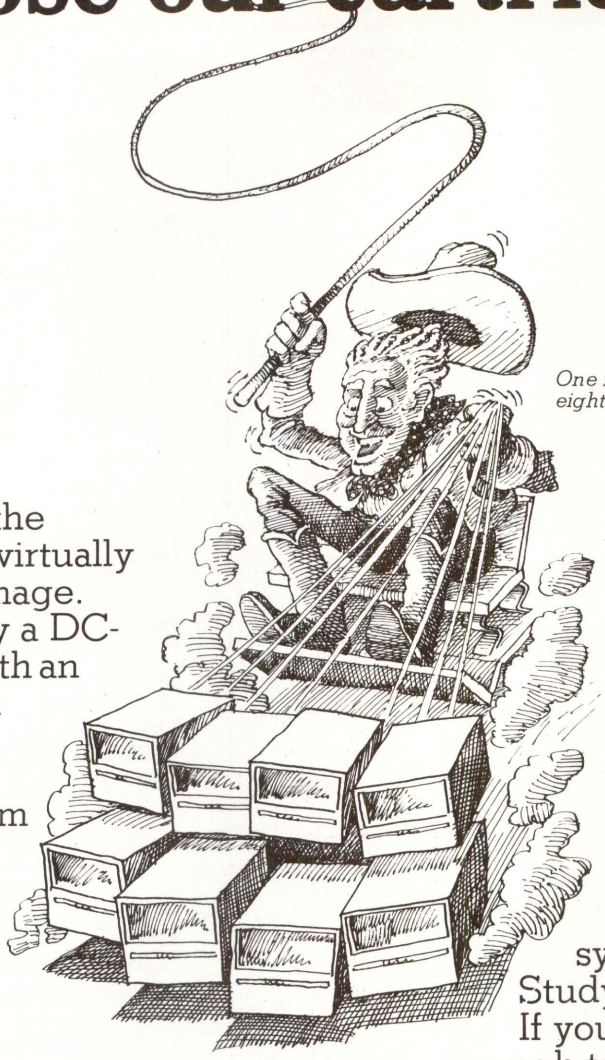
One DC-300A cartridge equals almost 16 feet of cards.



Cartridges won't fold, spindle or mutilate.

Unlike paper cards, you need never touch the media. It's well

to choose our cartridge drive?



One formatter can control eight drives at once.

protected inside the cartridges, so it's virtually impossible to damage.

You can carry a DC-100A cartridge with an entire program in your shirt pocket.

Even if you drop it, the program will survive unscathed.

Remember that the next time you drop a stack of cards.

Don't take our word for it. Ask your computer.

If you'll send us the coupon, we'll send you the specifications for all three of our drive systems.

Ask your computer to compare them with any other type of drive system.

We'll bet your computer will prefer ours.

Maybe it'll choose our famous DCD-3 drive. It's people-proof, jam-proof and wear-resistant.

Or maybe your computer will decide upon our DCS-3000 series, an ANSI-formatted system that allows one formatter to control up to eight drives.

The DCS-3000 is extremely easy to integrate into your system. Only one cable to the user's logic is required.

But if you require compact size, your computer will probably choose our unique DCD-1. It offers many of the features of our bigger systems, yet it will fit inside a five-inch cube.

The cartridge alone measures just 2.4 x 3.2 x .5 inches.

See for yourself.

Send us the coupon. There's much more we can tell you about our drive systems.

Study the information carefully. If your computer isn't smart enough to choose our drive systems, we'll bet you will be.

CIRCLE 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

Send me more information.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____ Address _____

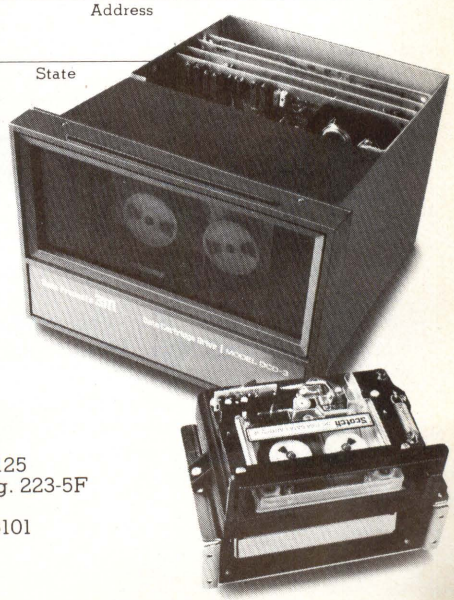
City _____ State _____

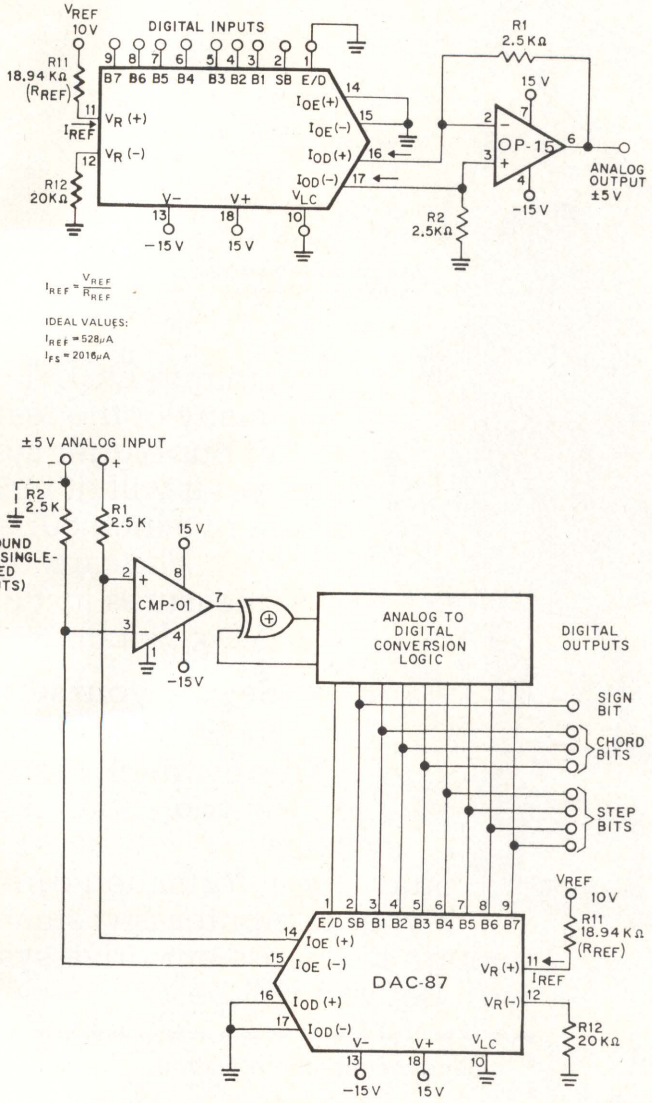
Zip _____

Phone _____

3M COMPANY

Mail to: 3M Company
Data Products, Dept. 125
Mincom Division, Bldg. 223-5F
3M Center
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101





Basic decode (top) and encode connections for companding D-A converter. DAC-87 encompasses dynamic range of sign plus 11-bit DAC in sign plus 7-bit format

which accurately represents the polarity and magnitude of the original signal.

Compressing A-D conversion (encode diagram) requires a comparator tied across the DAC encode pins which are connected, in turn, with a sample-and-hold amplifier. The comparator connects to an exclusive-OR that supplies input to and receives input from a successive approximation register. The register is tied to the eight output pins of the DAC. This junction also affords parallel output from the entire encoder function. A serial output from the encoder is supplied from the register.

An encoding sequence begins with the sign bit comparison and decision of the analog input from the sample-and-hold amplifier. During this time, the comparator is only a polarity detector. The encode/decode (E/D) input is held at a logic 0. Therefore, no current flows in either encode input. Once the input polarity is determined, the E/D input is changed to a 1, thus allowing current to flow into the encode input selected by the sign bit.

For the positive portion of an analog signal, current flows into the DAC's positive encode input pin through a resistor at the comparator input. The resulting voltage drop across the resistor is compared to the analog signal and the comparator output is entered in the successive approximation register during seven successive comparisons. For the negative portion of an analog input, current flows into the DAC negative encode input pin through another resistor at the comparator input which develops a negative voltage that is compared with the analog input. Again, the comparator output is entered in the successive approximation register during seven comparisons. The result of the successive comparisons for a given analog input from the sample-and-hold amplifier is a digital value detailing polarity and magnitude of the incoming analog signal.

The DAC-87 is available in an 18-pin hermetic DIP and interfaces with DTL, TTL, MECL, or CMOS logic inputs. DAC-87EX sells for $9.90 and DAC-87CX for $9, both in quantities of 100.

Circle 351 on Inquiry Card

12-Bit Accumulating Multiplier Both Adds and Subtracts

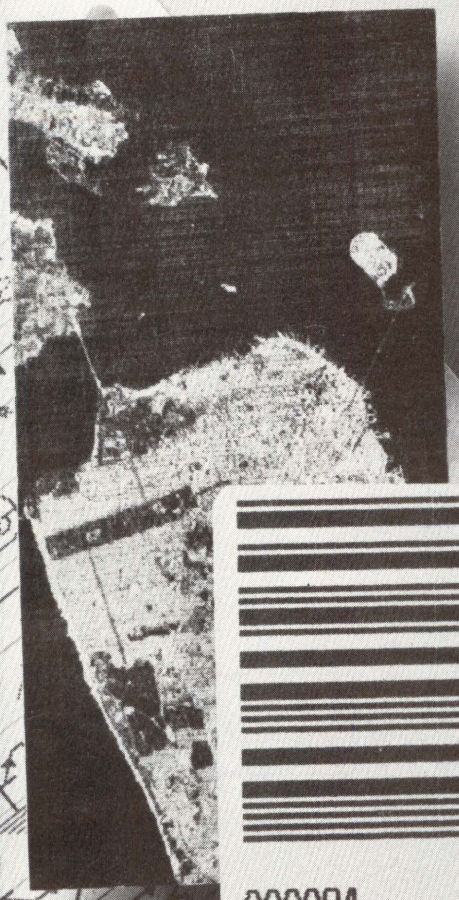
Multiplication of two 12-bit operands to produce a 27-bit product in 175 ns is now possible with the TDC-1003J bipolar multiplier. Moreover, the multiplier can sum successive products from an accumulated total. One other function the multiplier chip performs is a true rounding of the lower 11 bits of a product into the product's upper 16 bits.

Because of its speed, and summation and subtraction capability, which allow it to easily carry out multiplication of complex numbers, the multiplier is well-suited for digital filter applications, particularly fast Fourier transform filters and recursive and nonrecursive filter elements. Faster than equivalent MSI multipliers, the device also serves high speed signal processing applications in such areas as telecommunications.

Two operands enter the multiplier via the X and Y registers and are multiplied when an input to the multiplier chip labeled Start Acc (diagram) is presented with a logic high level. The two operands are multiplied in the chip's asynchronous

The concept and design of the Printronix 300 Impact Matrix Line Printer/Plotter offers you several remarkable cost/performance advantages.

Like plotting capability ...at no extra cost.



It would seem enough to find a 132 column, 300 lpm printer with print quality others can't match, with an elegantly simple mechanism that assures a greater MTBF, and a modular design that dramatically cuts MTTR. The Printronix 300 offers all of these advantages. But it also offers plotting capability. At no extra cost.

Because of its unique mechanism, it can put a single dot anywhere on paper. It forms characters a dot row at a time when printing. In the plot mode, it can form any pattern a dot at a time upon command. Drawings. Graphs. Bar codes. Large character labels. You name it and you can do it on a Printronix 300.

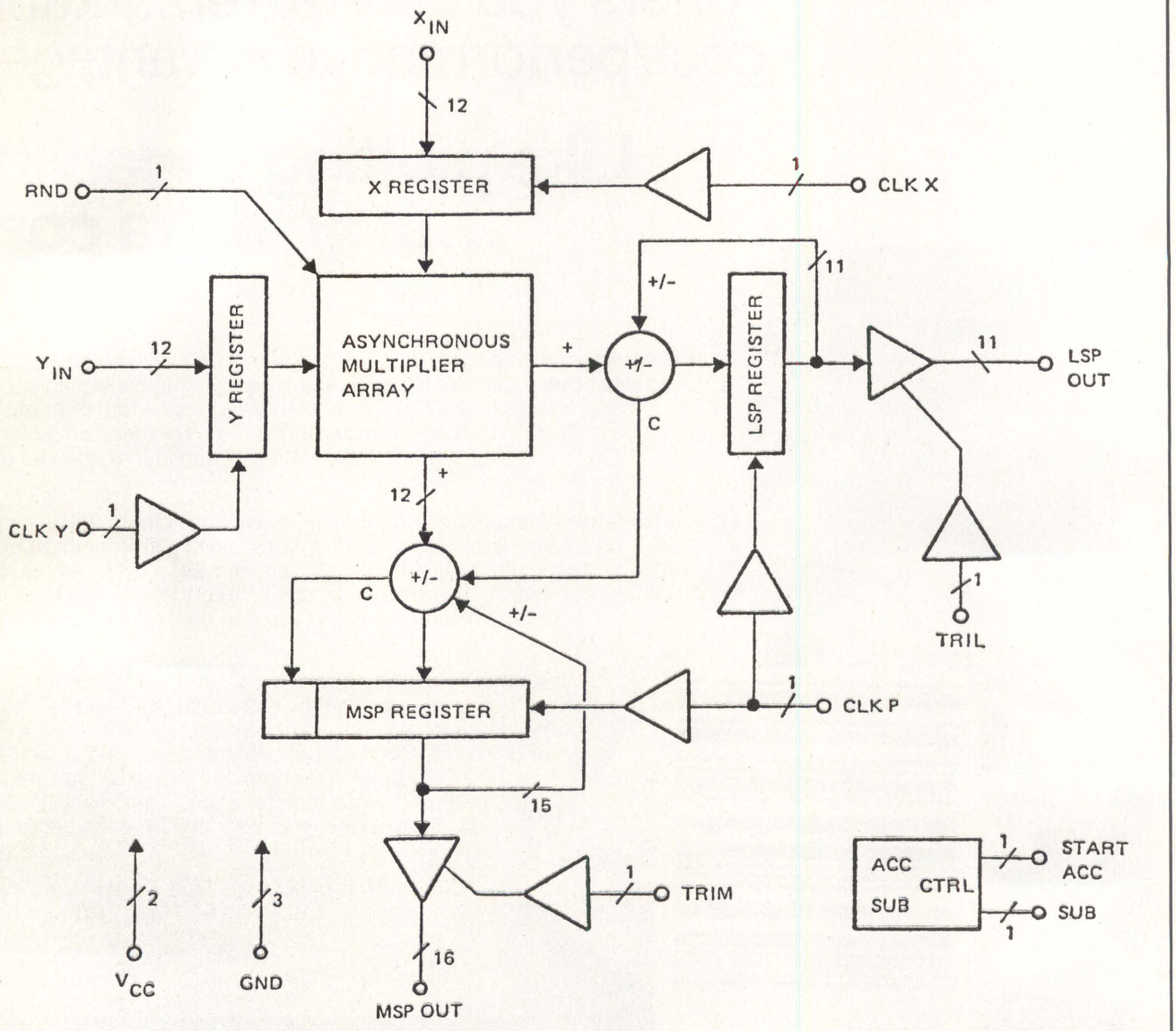
It's a handy capability to have around, and it comes to you with our compliments . . . at no extra charge . . . along with the other remarkable advantages that make the Printronix 300 your best buy. Send for our brochure. You'll discover why the Printronix 300 prints better, will last longer, and require far less maintenance. That's why it's been sold with a one-year warranty from the beginning.

Printronix Inc., 17421 Derian Ave., Irvine, California 92714. (714) 549-8272.

PRINTRONIX 300

It's your best buy!

CIRCLE 79 ON INQUIRY CARD



Logical block diagram for TRW 12-bit multiplier. Multifunction arithmetic unit performs 12 x 12 multiplication with 27-bit accumulation capacity

multiplier array and the resulting 27-bit product is moved into the multiplier's LSP (low order bits) and MSP (high order bits) registers.

Loading two more operands in the X and Y registers and applying a low level to the Start Acc input produces a product from the multiplier array which is summed to the present contents of the MSP and LSP registers. Loading two more operands in the X and Y registers and applying a low level to the Start Acc input while placing a high level on the chip input labeled Sub produces a product from the multiplier array which is subtracted from the present contents of the MSP and LSP registers. To round the LSP contents into the MSP register requires a high level on the input labeled Rnd.

The LSP and MSP registers produce an output via lines labeled LSP Out and MSP Out, respectively, when appropriate levels are applied to input lines labeled Tril and Trim. These and all other input and output lines are TTL-compatible.

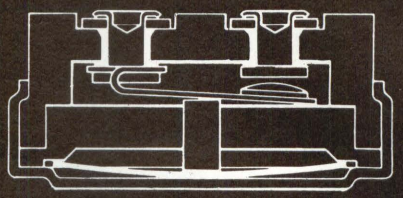
Supplied in a 64-pin DIP, the TDC-1003J, which is produced by TRW Inc, One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, includes an integral heat sink and operates from a single 5-V supply over the 0 to 70°C temperature range. Current price for the chip in a 64-pin package is $150 in 100 to 499 quantities and delivery is from factory stock. By the fourth quarter of 1977, a full military temperature range version will be available.

Circle 352 on Inquiry Card

Elmwood makes Sense

Why overspecify? Choose the fast-response snap-acting Elmwood thermostat model that just fits your needs. Choose the levels of tolerance and differential that are right for your product, without wasted details or dollars.

For worldwide sales many Elmwood models meet CSA and European requirements (and DIN norms), as well as U.L. Ratings are to 15 amps, for exposures –65°F to 550°F (–54°C to 288°C), and each unit is factory pre-set, tested and tamperproof. Doesn't Elmwood make Sense? Ask for prototypes.



Elmwood Sensors, Inc. 1655 Elmwood Avenue, Cranston, R. I. 02907
PH 401/781-6500. Twx 710-381-6413.

European Div., Elmwood Sensors, Ltd., North Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE29 8SA England Ph (089) 45-82821. Telex: 53284

Elmwood Sensors
Precision Controls

CIRCLE 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

Schottky Cell Array Technology Provides Custom LSI Chip

A monolithic IC containing a custom interconnected array of up to eight cells, each the equivalent of a standard 54LS MSI or SSI low power Schottky device, SCAT (Schottky cell array technology) provides an alternative to custom LSI. Like custom LSI, it affords reduced mounting requirements, increased reliability by reducing part count, and a proprietary part—but at typically one-fourth the cost and development time of custom LSI. Moreover, the design iterations typical of custom LSI are minimized with this chip since all cells have been previously characterized, thus leaving only the custom interconnection to be proven.

Creating the custom chip begins with the designer supplying the manufacturer, Hughes Aircraft Co, Microelectronics Products Div, 500 Superior Ave, Newport Beach, CA 92663, with a breadboard prototype of the design to be implemented. This breadboard is constructed with standard 54LS Schottky devices for which equivalent cells exist; the designer can choose from a wide range of 54LS MSI/SSI gates, counters, flip-flops, arithmetic elements, and shift registers contained in the manufacturer's cell library.

Once the prototype is supplied, equivalent cells needed to implement the design are arranged in an optimum configuration within a 2 x 2, 2 x 3, or 2 x 4 cell array. Then, using two layers of thin film metallization, the various elements of each cell, gate, flip-flop, and counter are interconnected in a manner similar to routing on a 2-layer PC board. To facilitate interconnection, a cell has one to four rows of evenly spaced I/O pads with more complex cells having two additional layers of aluminum metallization to interconnect the I/O pads of the basic cells.

Since all cells are fully characterized and the layout details of each are stored as a set of standard 10X reticle photoplates for mask generation, development is limited to designing the interconnection layers and fabricating the various masks. A computer graphics system digitizes the interconnection data for generation of the 10X reticle masks. Once development is completed, prototype chips are produced, tested, and sent to the customer for evaluation. Following evaluation, a production run of the part occurs.

The basic cell measures 80 x 137 mils, small enough for a maximum of eight to be arranged on a 326- x 280-mil chip. Plans are presently being made to reduce cell and chip size by approximately one-half, with the amount of logic on each cell remaining the same. The chip comes in a variety of packages: leadless, DIL, and flatpack styles, with each containing up to 64 pins.

Development costs for a chip and a quantity of prototype chips is in the neighborhood of $12,000. Production runs of 10,000 chips produce a cost of roughly $30/chip for ceramic parts with plastic parts available at lower cost.

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card

Dual 4-Input Gate Provides 550-ps Switching Speed

Fully ECL III- and ECL 10k-compatible, the SP16F60 dual 4-input OR/NOR IC has a typical 550-ps switching speed. Because of its low input loading factor, 1, and high output loading factor, 70, the device provides high fan-in and fan-out. On input, 50-kΩ input pulldown resistors allow the gate to be used with open-ended inputs; while on output, it can drive a 50-Ω line.

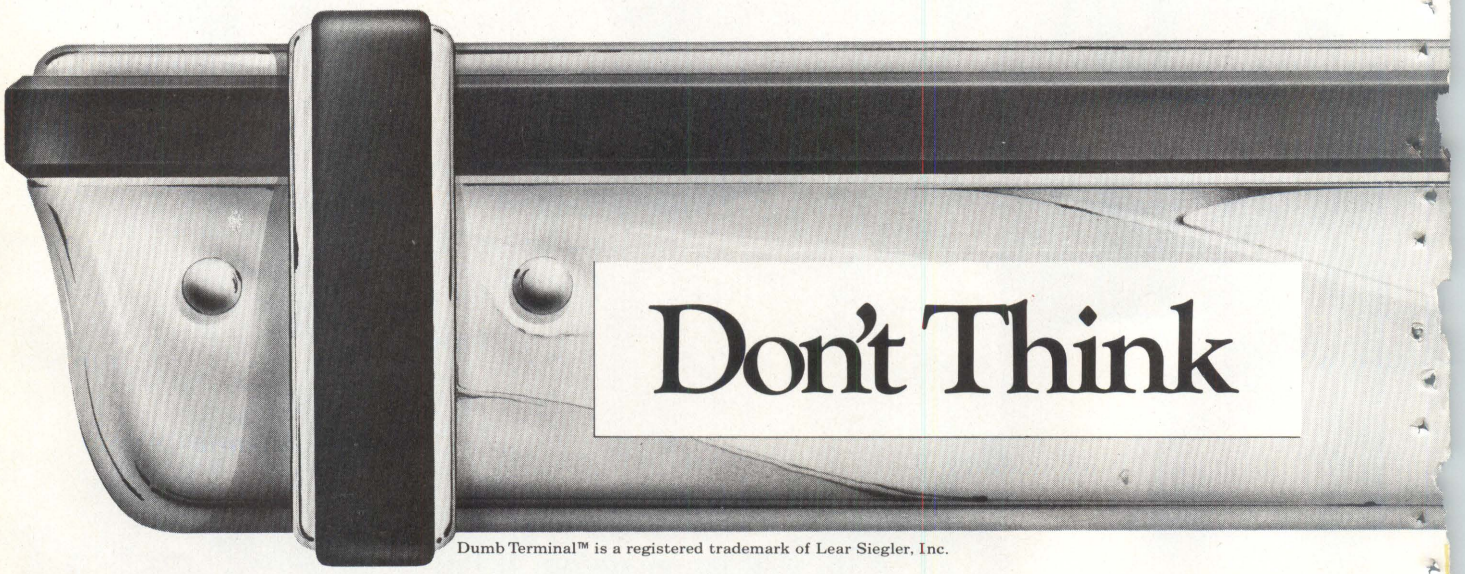
Operating with an 8-V positive difference between V_{CC} and V_{EE}, the IC contains two diodes which provide temperature compensation to ensure that the threshold of the device is always in the center of the transition region over the full −30 to 85°C temperature range. During operation, power dissipation is typically 120 mW in a no-load condition.

The gate, offered by Plessey Semiconductors, 641 Kaiser Ave, Irvine, CA 92714, serves the high switching speed requirements of such applications as data communications, instrumentation, and PCM transmission systems. It is available in a ceramic DIP at a 100-up price of $12 with delivery off-the-shelf.

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card

50-MHz PLL Enables TTL Input and Output

Operating with a single 5-V supply and capable of directly interfacing digital logic, the NE564 phase locked loop (PLL) can be used to synchronize



Dumb Terminal™ is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.

disc and tape drive mechanisms and phase locking system clocks so that one serves as back up for a second. For pulse code modulation telemetry receivers and repeater systems, the PLL facilitates bit synchronization.

In typical analog applications, its 50-mHz operating frequency permits the PLL to function very well in high speed modems, FSK transmitters and receivers, frequency multipliers, and signal generators. A more specific application finds the PLL serving as a noise filter for regenerating weak signals buried in noise.

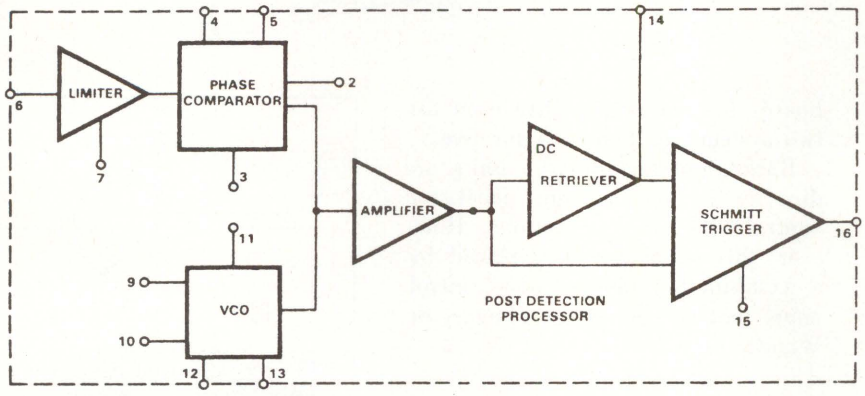
The ability to serve this wide range of applications is due to components of the PLL hardware which comprises a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO), limiter and phase comparator, and post detection processor containing a dc retriever and Schmitt trigger. Emitter coupled transistors form the VCO to afford high frequency operation, while a variable free running VCO frequency is obtained by allowing an external capacitor to determine the frequency. In addition, frequency drift in the oscillator is minimized by a temperature compensating circuit.

Like the VCO, the limiter and phase comparator contain distinctive components. Schottky clamped vertical pnps in the limiter enable TTL-compatible input. Besides this, the limiter, in conjunction with a double balanced modulator in the phase comparator itself, accepts an external current input that can vary loop gain. For FSK signaling, the phase comparator accepts a reference voltage representing the average value of the incoming FSK signal from the post detection amplifier. This prevents any drift in the VCO frequency from producing errors in the PLL's digital output.

Uniqueness is also present in the dc retriever and Schmitt trigger in the post detection processor. The dc retriever demodulates FSK signals and serves as a filter for linear FM demodulation, while output signal jitter is eliminated by the Schmitt trigger's adjustable hysteresis.

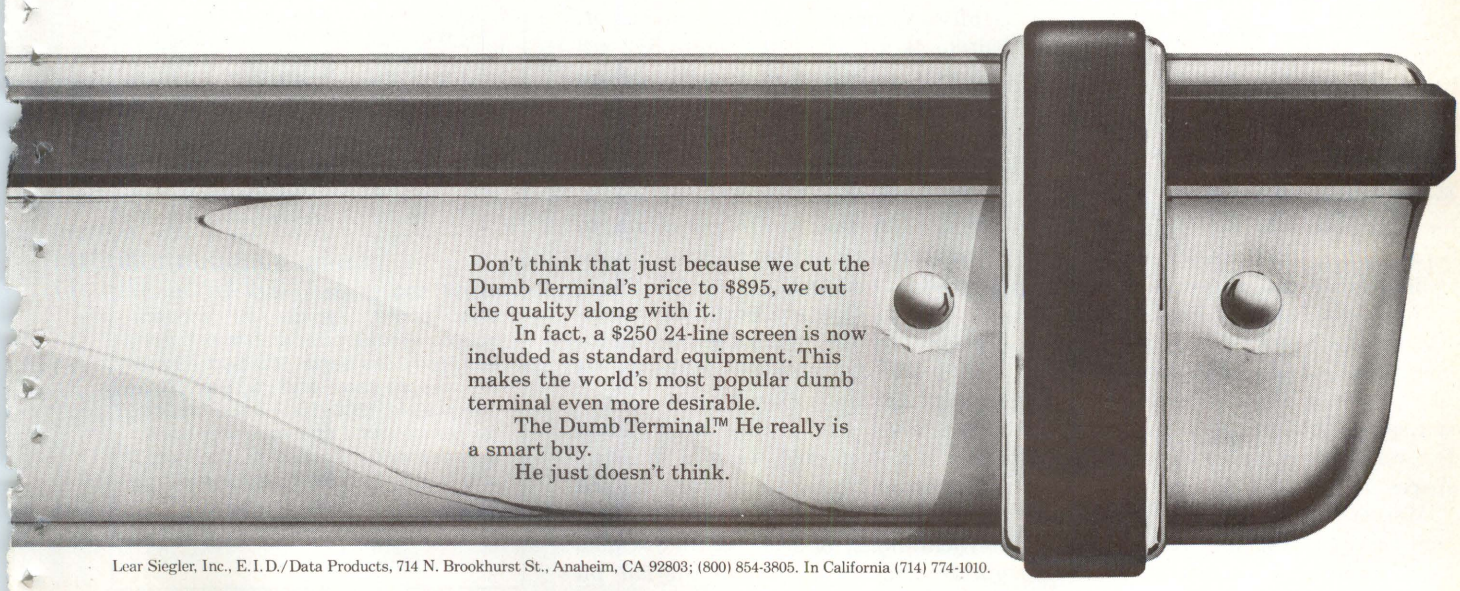
With a free running VCO frequency of 5 MHz, the PLL has a lock range of 40% typical, a frequency drift of 400 ppm/°C, and a typical 3%/V frequency change due to a 4.5- to 5.5-V supply voltage change. Moreover, the output voltage linearity of the PLL is 3% with signal-to-noise ratio of 40 dB and AM rejection of 35 dB. Capable of a maximum power dissipation of 400 mW, the device operates off a supply voltage that can vary from 4.5 to 12 V over a temperature range of 0 to 70°C.

A product of Signetics, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, the NE564 is available in a 16-lead pinout package. Price in 100-up quantities is $4.25.



Block diagram of NE564 PLL. Device has both analog and digital applications in such areas as high speed modems, FSK receivers/transmitters, and frequency synthesizers

Circle 355 on Inquiry Card □



Lear Siegler, Inc., E.I.D./Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803; (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010.

CIRCLE 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCT FEATURE

Communications Processor Fulfills Multiplicity of Duties Under Program Control

A truly universal data communications processor, Datamax 6 is supplied by Telcon Industries, Inc as a turnkey unit that connects directly to a phone line. Modem, controller boards, solid-state memory, multichannel port boards, video boards, and floppy disc plug into the unit's card file which provides a motherboard bus. The user adds only the specific software program required for a particular application; identical hardware units can perform entirely different jobs, each with its proper, dedicated software program.

Basic control of data flow is maintained by a microprocessor (6800 or Z80, depending on user preference) as dictated by the resident software program. Control programs are stored in electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM). Temporary storage for contents of processor registers is provided by semiconductor random-access memory (RAM) and additional storage can be supplied with an optional floppy disc.

Several variations of serial and parallel data input/output (I/O) ports are provided through interface boards. Data rates are accommodated up to 9600 baud.

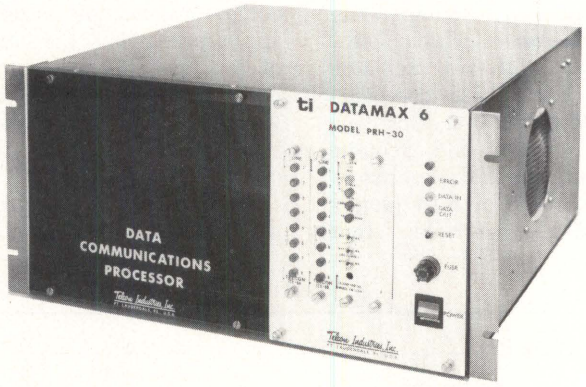
The system can be supplied either with full program to meet specific application requirements or users can do their own programming. Editor/assembler, utility programs, EPROM programmer, and logic analyzer are also available.

Hardware Description

Four configurations of the basic system are offered: the PRH-30, for 8.75″ (22.2 cm) rackmount, containing room for 10 PC boards and a 10-A power supply, PRH-32, 5.25″ (13.3 cm) rackmount, with five board spaces and a 6-A supply; PRH-34, a desktop unit, with four board spaces and 6-A supply; and DM-60, for wall mounting, with six board spaces and 3- or 6-A supply.

Motherboard bus arrangements can be split. For instance, the 10-board unit can function with 10 boards for one system, five each for two systems, or two each for five.

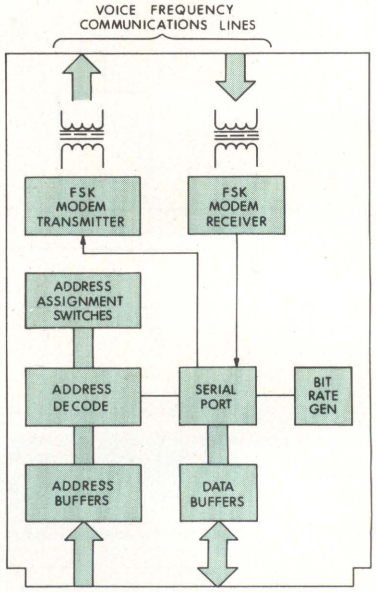
Rackmount and desktop units ordinarily include a front panel for control and I/O connections. However, this panel can be replaced by a combination floppy disc/control panel that accepts either Shugart or Wangco drives.



Microprocessor Controller

All logic and control functions are handled by a microprocessor board containing either 6800 or Z80 (8080 software-compatible) microprocessor, up to 4k x 8 of EPROM, up to 512 x 8 of RAM, and all other support devices. Parallel I/O of 16 data lines and four handshake lines are provided by a peripheral interface adapter which can be instructed by an initialization routine in the control program to configure any of the 16 lines for input or output use.

A serial data I/O port can be configured by the control program for compatibility with the majority of communications line formats. Character code sets of five up to eight bits are supported, each with selection of odd, even, or no parity. Each port can be used for asynchronous, synchronous, or isosynchronous data with clocking from an internal bit



1200/1800 modem with I/O port. This board, typical of modem boards available for Datamax 6 system, provides serial I/O port microprocessor card and a Bell 202-compatible 1200/1800-baud modem for transmitting and receiving serial asynchronous data over dedicated and dial-up telecommunications facilities

$24.95 PROBE?

You bet! Meet CSC's Multi-family Logic Probe 2.

Wherever you need fast, safe, accurate digital testing—you need CSC's new LP-2. It's a compact, enormously versatile circuit-powered unit that's become indispensable. As a level detector. Pulse detector. And pulse stretcher.

Easier to use. Set LP-2's switch to the proper logic family, connect two clip-leads to the circuit's supply, touch the probe to the node under test—and you get an instant picture of circuit conditions. Separate LED's indicate logic "1", logic "0", and all pulse transitions. And a 300K-plus input impedance insures minimum circuit loading.

At just $24.95*, you don't have to think twice about owning the LP-2. Especially when you see how it simplifies testing, debugging and servicing all types of digital circuits. See your CSC dealer today. Or call 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast) for the name of your local stocking distributor and a full-line catalog.

Specifications

Input impedance better than 300KΩ

Thresholds (switch selectable)	**DTL/TTL**	**HTL/CMOS**
logic 1 thresholds (HI-LED)	2.25V ± .10V	70% Vcc ± 10%
logic 0 thresholds (LO-LED)	0.80V ± .05V	30% Vcc ± 10%

Min. detectable pulse width 300nsec.

Pulse detector (PULSE LED) 1/10-sec. pulse stretcher makes high-speed pulse train or single events (+ or − transitions) visible

Input protection overload, ± 25V continuous; 117 VAC for less than 10 sec.; reverse-polarity, 50V

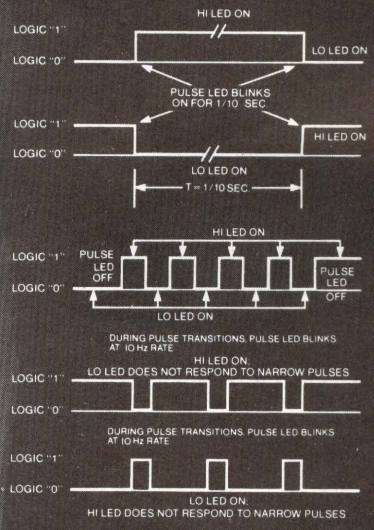
Power requirements 5-15 volts Vcc; 30mA max.

Operating temperature 0-50°C

Physical size (l x w x d) 5.8 x 1.0 x 0.7" (147 x 25.4 x 17.8mm)

Weight 3oz. (.085Kg)

Power leads detachable 24" (610 mm) with color-coded insulated clips; others available



Logic Family Switch—TTL/DTL or CMOS matches Logic "1" and "0" levels for greater versatility. CMOS position also compatible with HTL, HiNIL and MOS logic.

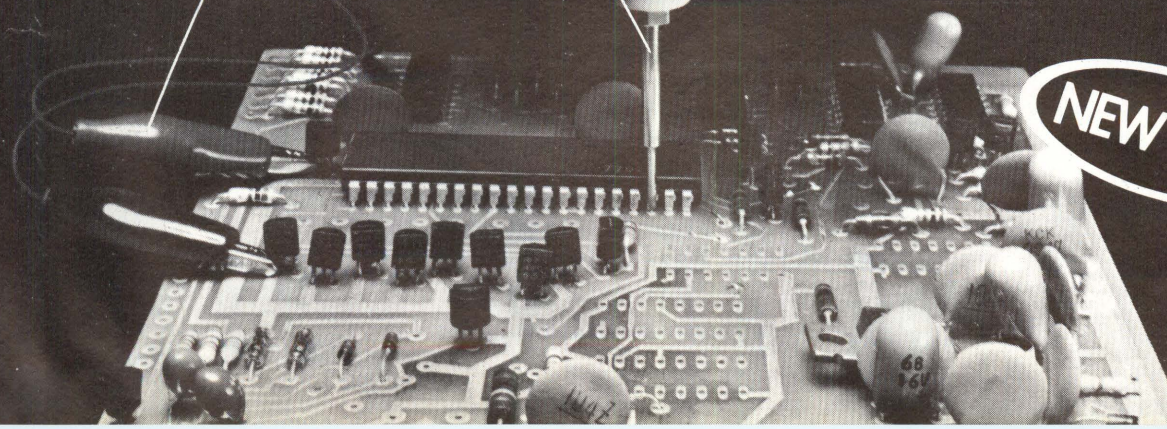
PULSE LED—Indicates positive and negative pulse *and* level transitions. Stretches pulses as narrow as 300 nanoseconds to full 1/10 sec. (10Hz pulse rate).

HI/LO LED's—Display level (HI-logic "1", LO-logic "0") of signal activity.

Interchangeable ground lead connection—Provides ground-side input connection via optional cables.

Interchangeable probe tips—Straight tip supplied; optional alligator clip and insulated quick-connecting clip available.

Plug-in leads—24" supplied, with alligator clips. Virtually any length leads may be connected.



NEW LP-2!

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

44 Kendall Street, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
West Coast: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104
415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992

See Us At Wescon Show, Booth #'s 1114, 1116 & 1118.

CIRCLE 82 ON INQUIRY CARD

*Manufacturer's Recommended Resale

©1977 Continental Specialties Corporation

rate generator or external modem. Switch-selectable rates of 45.5 to 9600 bits/s are derived from a crystal clock by the bit rate generator. There are also provisions for an external bit rate or alternate clock source.

Each of 16 address lines, eight data lines, and nine control lines are buffered and routed to a backplane distribution panel connector for expansion of the system with additional memory and I/O boards. All I/O devices are treated in the same manner as when executing a memory read or write instruction. The system can address up to 65k locations, of which 32k are allocated to RAM, 8k to EPROM, and the rest to I/O devices, utility boards, p/ROM programmer, and custom devices for special applications. Each plug-in expansion board has its own address decoding and will communicate with the processor only when addressed. All expansion boards have compatible connector pin assignments, permitting any board to be plugged into any slot in the card file.

Read/Write Memory

RAM expansion boards for the system are available with increments of either 1k x 8 static (up to 4k) or 4k x 8 dynamic (up to 16k). Systems will maintain multiple boards up to 32k or until card file locations are full. Assignment switches on each board determine the address area to which a particular board will respond.

Modem Channels

Modem boards for the system include 300-, 1200/1800-, and 2400-baud frequency shift key (FSK) configurations. In addition, 4800- and 9600-baud operation can be accomplished by attaching peripheral modems. Frequency division multiplex (FDM) boards can be included for 75-, 300-, and 600-baud requirements. FSK and FDM operations can be alone or simultaneous.

The ability to communicate with remote devices using either dedicated or switched telecommunications facilities is provided by modem and I/O port boards. A typical modem channel (diagram) operates at data rates of up to 1200 baud on a switched network or up to 1800 baud over dedicated facilities with C2 conditioning or better. Transformer coupled communications line inputs and outputs may be configured to operate 4-wire full-duplex, as well as 2-wire half-duplex or simplex using an active hybrid.

An FSK technique is used with frequencies of 1200 and 2200 Hz representing mark and space, respectively, with data transmitted in the asynchronous format. To eliminate spurious noise encountered during carrier turnoff, the transmitter sends a 900-Hz soft carrier turnoff signal before squelching the transmitter, which activates a clamping circuit in the received remote modem. This forces the received data to the mark condition just prior to carrier turnoff. Transmit output levels are switch selectable for 0, −3, −6, or −9 dBm into a 600-Ω load.

Received input signals within the receiver dynamic range of from −40 to 6 dBm are buffered and applied to a bandpass filter network which rejects out of band signals to improve noise rejection. The presence of a received carrier is detected only by the receipt of an incoming tone within the bandpass limits. Received carrier detection is used to squelch the receiver during carrier loss. Active filters discriminate between mark and space frequencies. The output is serial received data input to the system via its serial port.

The serial data port is very similar to that on the microprocessor board, but is used in the asynchronous mode only with internally generated bit rates of up to 1200 baud. External bit rate clock inputs of 16 or 64 times bit rate are provided, which are used for data rates between 1200 and 1800 baud. The modem and I/O port operate completely code transparent at 5, 6, 7, or 8 levels, with 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bits, and odd, even, or no parity.

Input/Output Ports

Single or multiple I/O port boards can be included in a system up to card file capacity. A dual serial I/O port board provides full duplex channels by incorporating two I/O data ports. Each channel can operate completely independent of the other with TTL, EIA RS-232-C, and 20-, 30-, or 60-mA current loop in neutral or polar I/O levels. The current loop I/O ports are optically isolated utilizing semiconductor switching. Loop battery and current loop regulators must be externally supplied.

Systems requiring multiple channels of serial I/O data can be expanded by including an 8-channel board. Each channel is full duplex with TTL and EIA I/O levels.

Provision is made for up to four bit rate generators, one is basic and the other three are plug-in expansions. Each bit rate generator provides 15 switch-selectable rates plus an external TTL bit rate clock input. The four bit rate generator outputs are bused to all eight ports where DIP switches permit connection of any bus to the receive or transmit sections. For operation in the synchronous or isosynchronous modes, separate EIA RS-232-C level clock inputs are brought in for the transmit sections of each port.

Modem controls on each channel include request to send, clear to send, data set ready, and data terminal ready. The data set ready line is designed for general-purpose use and can be reassigned to monitor other modem status functions such as carrier detect or ring indicator.

Parallel data transfer is enabled by a quad 16-bit parallel I/O port board. The four 16-bit lines can also be handled in 8-bit increments to a maximum of 64 bits. Each 8-bit group includes two handshake lines which can be configured by the control program to serve in a ready/acknowledge sequence or as a data strobe.

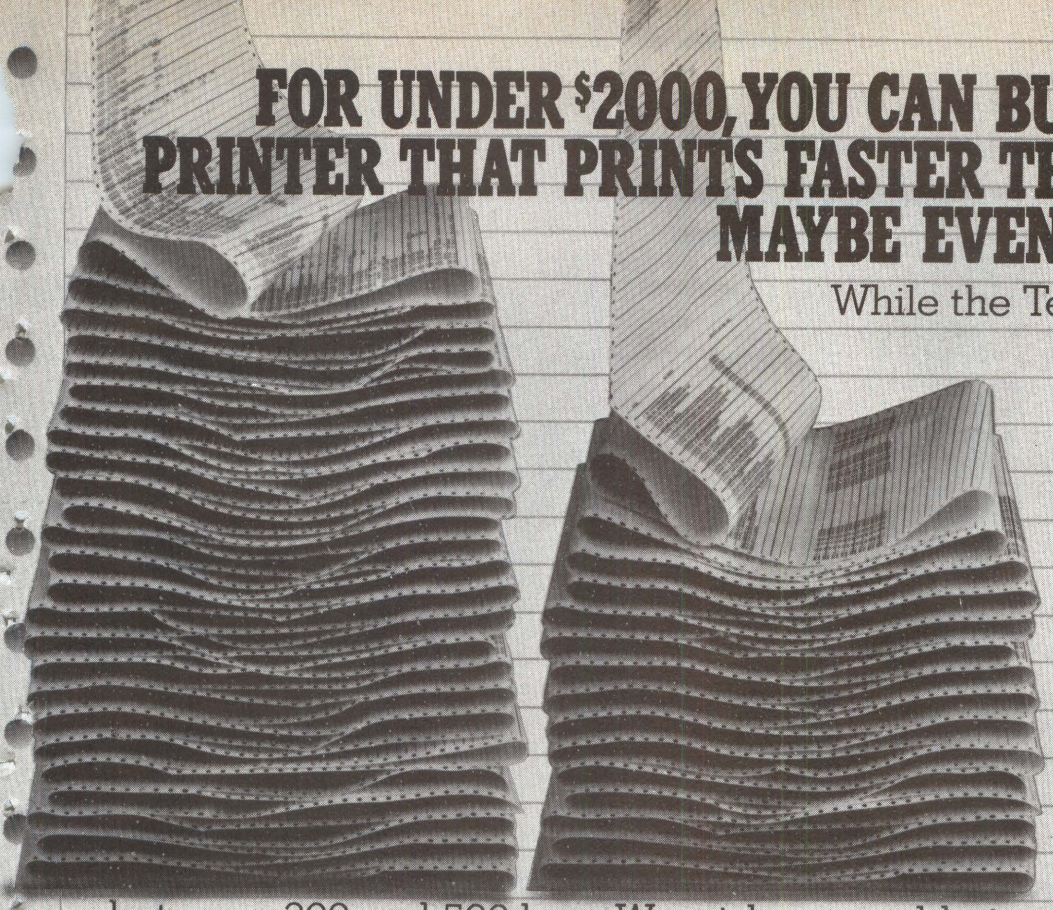
The eight data bits can be used for inputs or outputs as determined by an 8-bit data direction register within the port, which is loaded by the microprocessor program. Outputs may be buffered with open collector drivers at TTL levels, or for actuation of relays and other devices up to 40 mA of current and a maximum of 30 V. When configured as inputs, the data lines accept TTL levels and are provided with resistor network termination.

Price and Delivery

Single unit prices for basic Datamax 6 units including rack and microprocessor board are PRH-30, $1400; PRH-32, $1200; PRH-34, $500; and DM-60, $1100. Prices of various boards range from $400 for the 4k memory to $1000 for the 16k memory and 2400-baud modem. OEM discounts are available. Deliveries are three weeks ARO. Telcon Industries, Inc, 5701 NW 31st Ave, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309. Tel: (305) 971-2250.

For additional information circle 199 on inquiry card.

FOR UNDER $2000, YOU CAN BUY A 300 LPM PRINTER THAT PRINTS FASTER THAN 300 LPM. MAYBE EVEN 50% FASTER.

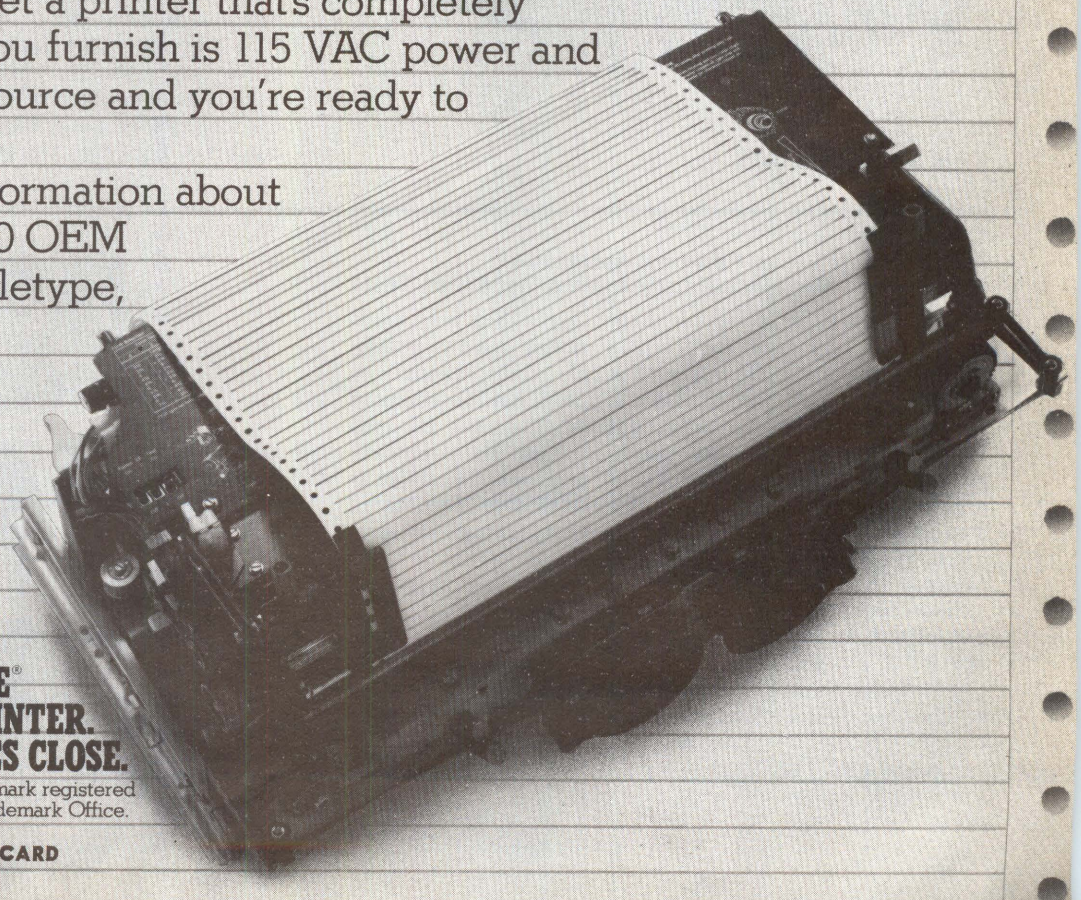


While the Teletype® model 40 132-column printers are rated at 300 lpm (monocase), that figure is somewhat misleading.

Actually, that's quite an understatement since the real printing speed lies somewhere between 300 and 500 lpm. We wish we could pin our speed down tighter, but throughput takes into consideration a couple of variables. Like different character type belts and an almost infinite number of data patterns.

But speed isn't all we offer for less than $2000. Because for that money you also get a printer that's completely operational. All you furnish is 115 VAC power and the serial signal source and you're ready to go on-line.

For more information about Teletype model 40 OEM printers, write: Teletype, Dept. 71-P, 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, IL 60076. Or call: 312/982-2000.



TELETYPE

THE TELETYPE® MODEL 40 OEM PRINTER. NOTHING EVEN COMES CLOSE.

Teletype is a trademark and service mark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

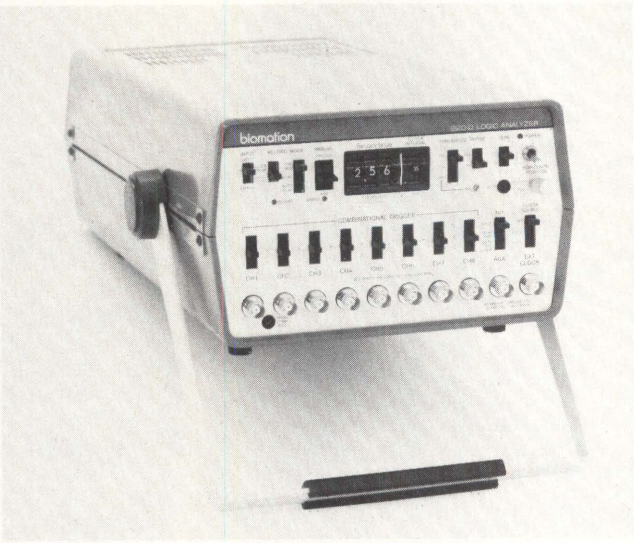
CIRCLE 83 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCTS

9-Channel Logic Analyzer Adapts to Use As Engineering Or Troubleshooting Aid

Basically a 9-channel logic analyzer, the 920-D has outputs that allow display of the nine traces on virtually any oscilloscope or CRT display unit. Compact size, light weight, and low cost suit it to use by field service technicians. The ninth channel can be an extra signal input, a trigger marker and qualifier, or external clock qualifier. A latch input mode allows pulses or glitches as narrow as 10 ns to be captured. Input impedance is 1 MΩ and provision for use of X1 or X10 scope probes is built in. Fixed threshold levels for TTL and ECL and variable threshold voltages are available. The analyzer records in two distinct modes: delayed and pretrigger. Trigger delay may be specified in terms of clock periods up to a max of 9990 or trigger events may be specified as a delay quantity. The instrument accepts an external clock at any rate from dc to 20 MHz since the memory is a static RAM. Internal clock intervals are switch-selectable from 0.5 to 50 ms. **Biomation Corp,** 10411 Bubb Rd, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card



2400-Bit/s Modem Offers Fast Synchronization for Multistation Polled Networks

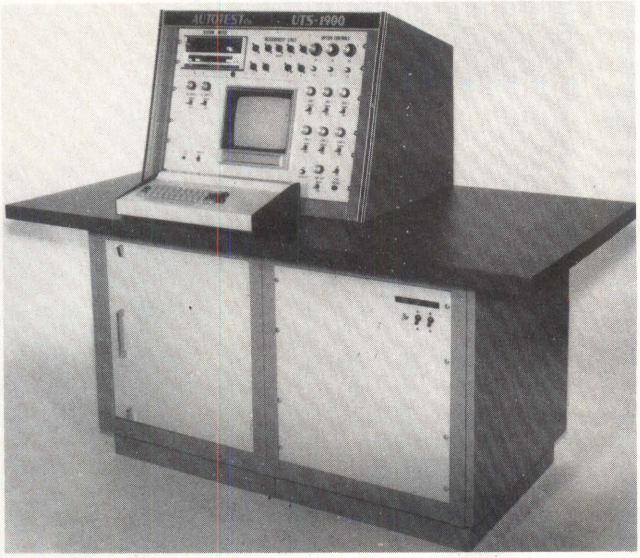
Circle 201 on Inquiry Card

Designed for 2400/1200-bit/s operation over 2- or 4-wire dedicated or dial networks, the 2400 LSI modem employs a 4-phase modulation technique conforming to CCITT type A or B and is online-compatible with Bell System 201B or C data sets, most other PSK modems, and the Bell 801 automatic calling unit. Strap options are provided for selecting transmitter output levels, carrier detect level, internal or external clock, carrier detector response time, RTC/CTS delays, and equalization. When operating over the DDD network, automatic answer circuits enable unattended call answering when connected via a type CBS or CBT data coupler. In autoanswer mode, an answer tone of 2025 Hz is generated for 3 s to switch 801 devices or alert manual calling stations of call completion. Built-in test pattern generator and receiver pattern detector simplify on- and offline testing and troubleshooting. **Penril Corp, Data Communications Div,** 5520 Randolph Rd, Rockville, MD 20852.

Power Supply Tester Performs Automatic High Volume Manufacturing/Incoming Inspection Tests

UTS-1900 integrates computer technology with analog loads and source potentials required for power supply testing. Capable of testing various power supply configurations with minor adaptations of the interface cable, it can be operated with a minimum of personnel training. The unit provides 1900 W of dc load capability distributed over six electrically isolated loads with 0.5% of full scale accuracy. Line input is provided by a loop-controlled autotransformer capable of 0 to 280 V rms at 20 A with ±1-V rms accuracy. Two programmable dc power supplies from 0 to 30 Vdc at 5 A are provided for dc-dc converter or special function testing. 16 measurement lines can be switched individually to a 5½-place DMM, for measuring volts ac and dc, and resistance in kilohms. A 3½-place scanning measurement system, capable of 100 conversions/s, provides continuous load current, line voltage, and line current information which is displayed on the CRT screen during unit test. **Autotest Co,** PO Box 20264, San Antonio, TX 78220.

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card



microNOVA keeps on trackin'.

Southern Railway has a long track record of being one of the most profitable rail systems in the country. To help stay on that track, they decided to increase the speed and flexibility of their online distributed communications network. So Southern Railway is now changing dumb terminals into intelligent ones throughout its rail system, using microNOVA microcomputers.

Southern Railway found that only the Data General microNOVA microcomputers could help them cut costs and keep track of some 75,000 freight cars moving over 10,500 miles of track, and do it the way Southern Railway wanted to. Controlling rolling inventory like that takes a lot of flexibility. And that's the big advantage Data General microNOVA microcomputers bring to any application. Whether in a chip, on a board, or as a packaged system.

With the speed, flexibility and software of a minicomputer and the economies of microprocessor technology, microNOVA microcomputers let you do things your way. That's why they're setting track records in all kinds of applications.

Mail to: Data General, Westboro, MA 01581

☐ Send microNOVA technical literature.

☐ Send literature and have your sales representative call.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ Tel. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

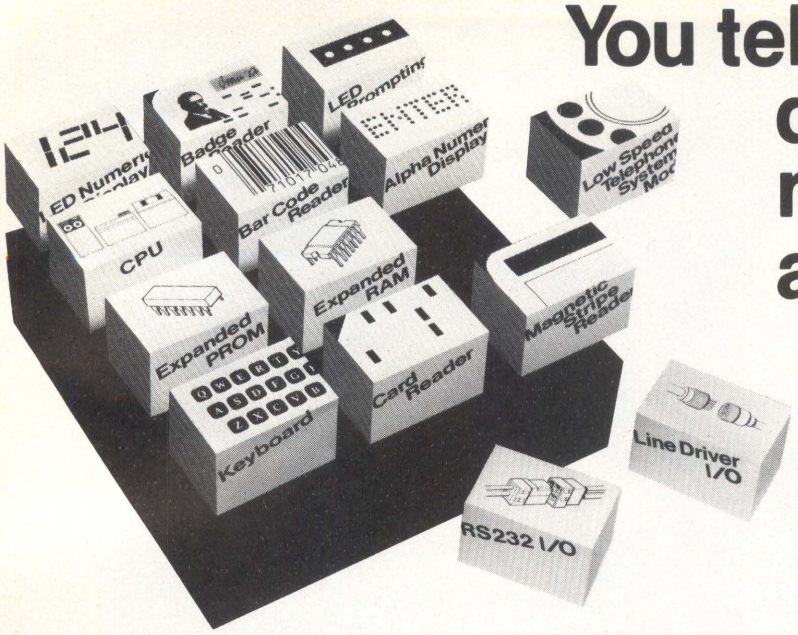
NOVA is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation
©Data General Corporation, 1977

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France, 50-006-06. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361. CD-9

Data General

It's smart business.

CIRCLE 84 ON INQUIRY CARD



You tell us what your data collection requirements are.

We'll supply the parts.

With EPIC DATA'S new Model 1647 data collection terminals and Model 1648 system control units (SCUs), you can configure exactly the data collection system you need. These "building blocks," based on microprocessor architecture and modularity, allow you to provide your customers with simple, practical and flexible terminals or systems for virtually any combination of requirements they may have.

simple. EPIC DATA terminals with RS232C interface (ASCII), or optional alternative interfaces, are simple to use and deploy. No computer knowledge is required. Data collection building blocks can be combined to enable collection of information from a wide variety of pre-prepared and variable data. Maximum use of pre-prepared data reduces entry errors.

All models include an 8080 microprocessor; the user can program terminals to provide customized input, output and processing of data. In addition, programmability aids in prompting the user through entry steps, validating data and enables off-line or on-line operation.

EPIC DATA terminals weigh only 8½ pounds. They can hang on a wall, be placed on a desk, and are easily exchanged during maintenance.

practical. EPIC DATA terminals are designed with permanence in mind. Environmental tests conducted in conformity with MIL-STD-810 plus in-depth, on-site testing assure reliable operation over a broad spectrum of hostile, industrial environments. Simple design and rigorous testing have resulted in a demonstrated MTBF of over 19,000 hours. MTTR is only 30 minutes.

flexible. Choose the terminal and options which best meet your application. EPIC DATA terminals can optically read punched badges and 80-column ANSI cards. User-defined keys are available for inputting variable data. Key entry data or time of day is displayed and LEDs are available for prompting.

Terminals can be configured to scan bar codes and magnetic stripes or accommodate other peripherals through RS232 ports. Display options include additional numeric displays, up to 15 LEDs for prompting and a 32-character alpha/numeric display. A low-speed modem and serial asynchronous or synchronous communications ports with either RS232 or line driver I/O may be added. Both PROM and RAM memories are expandable.

SCUs. Model 1648 SCUs can be configured to poll up to 100 terminals, assemble transactions, format data, append time and date, and store or forward collected data to the host.

Let EPIC DATA show you how microprocessor-based architecture and building block modularity will provide you with simple, practical and flexible data collection terminals and SCUs.

OEM quantity (100) prices start at approximately $1000. Contact your Epic Data representative today or write:

epic data corporation

6350 LBJ Freeway/Dallas, TX 75240
Phone (214) 387-3121/TWX910-860-5676

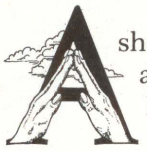
Sales Offices: 6350 LBJ Freeway, Suite 127, Dallas, TX 75240, (214) 387-3121 • 17 Amfer Court, Bayshore, NY 11706, (516) 666-0797

Representatives: ARIZONA BFA Corporation (602) 994-5400 • CALIFORNIA Moxon Electronics (714) 635-7600 • FLORIDA COL-INS-CO (305) 423-7615 • ILLINOIS Systems Marketing Corp. (312) 593-6220 • MARYLAND Electronic Marketing Associates (301) 881-5300 • MASSACHUSETTS J & J Associates (617) 272-2606 • NEW YORK Cane Technical Sales (914) 698-4411 • NEW YORK Ossmann Instruments (315) 437-6666 • PENNSYLVANIA WKM Associates (412) 892-2953 • TEXAS DMA (713) 780-2511 • WASHINGTON DPM Associates (206) 453-9082 • MEXICO Electronica Hemisferica, S.A. Mexico City (905) 2-50-60-11 • UNITED KINGDOM Sintrom Elinor Ltd. Reading (0734) 85464

How FORTH™ *software tools have rescued mini and micro project developers reads like a fairy tale.*

FORTH *software*

Software development time: up to 90% *less.*
Memory requirements: up to 90% *less.*
Run times: up to 60% *faster.*



short time ago, a gloomy Monday found a New York manufacturer desperate. Microprocessor software problems had deep-sixed the delivery date of an artificial-kidney tester.

Four man-months of assembly language programming...and still the device wouldn't work.

Came Tuesday, design specs were rushed to a group of software problem-solvers, FORTH, Inc. Three nights a crack FORTH programmer concentrated on saving the day...flying cross-country to project headquarters on Friday.

By Sunday night, the machine was totally operational!

Five FORTH days, with one man applying microFORTH language and programming techniques, and the tough software task was fully written, debugged and cross-compiled.

For a complicated μP device with: one master panel with thumbwheels, 3-way switch, pushbuttons. Plus dual control panels with more thumbwheels, switches...and lights. Plus two printers; A/D converter; and hydraulic valves. All up in less than a week.

elieving in FORTH has solved many a minicomputer project too.

As when the Navy was caught between the devil and the deep blue sea. mini-hardware already configured to develop a missile guidance system required an image processing capability.

The hang-up? High level languages demanded too much memory; but assembler code, too much development time.

Fortunately, project management was wise to FORTH's track record in image processing. *And* the availability of off-the-shelf miniFORTH software that could accommodate just about any-make mini...on order, on hand, or on line.

National secrets can't be spilled, but what can be told is the performance of miniFORTH tools in the hands of *typical* users: software development time, 3-10 times less. Memory requirements reduced up to 50% over assembly code, with full machine speed capability. All simultaneously!

Easy to see why the Navy selected FORTH as the sole source for this software contract.

FORTH is fact...not fable. There *is* a popular myth: it says you can optimize today's advanced mini/micro hardware—with software tools as old as some programmers. But wishing won't make it so; you need rich new programming techniques.

That's FORTH. Combining the operating system with a multilevel language structure, you instruct machines on your own terms.

Whether you're talking new product development or on-going applications. All the way from process control to interactive graphics to data base management systems, FORTH helps you repeat these success stories. Either through our custom programming services. Or take FORTH tools off-the-shelf for in-house use.

For minicomputer projects, miniFORTH is ready to go for all popular minis.

microFORTH runs on disk-based microprocessor development systems, package-priced at $2500, plus options.

So flexible, so powerful are FORTH capabilities, our case histories strain credulity. We admit it. And we admit, to learn this new shortcut, you'll leave the old-shoe comfort of Basic and Fortran behind.

It's worth it. In cost-effectiveness. In dramatic cuts in development time. In much lower computing-equipment investments. Just what it takes to make heroes in real life.

oral. You don't have to believe in fairy tales, to know that the limitations of Basic, PL/M, and Fortran are often pretty grim. Calling FORTH in late can save your neck. But calling FORTH *first* can make any software project easier to swallow.

Phone (213) 372-8493, for microFORTH, miniFORTH or programming assistance. Or write: FORTH Inc., 815 Manhattan Avenue, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. We can help.

FORTH, Inc.

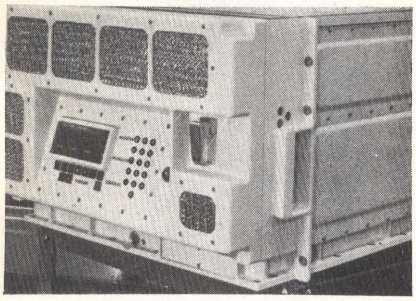
CIRCLE 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCTS

CHARACTER-ORIENTED WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Char-oriented Electric Pencil software allows text to be entered and manipulated at any location as a continuous string of char. Lines, which are not delineated, are formatted automatically. Features include cursor controls, search commands, and scrolling. Four versions of software require min system hardware of 8080- or Z80-based microcomputer, 8k of memory, printer (Diablo Hy-Type II, TTY, etc), printer to computer interface, video display interface (VDM-1 or Polymorphic), video display monitor, Tarbell cassette interface, and cassette recorder. **Michael Shrayer,** 3901 Los Feliz Blvd, #210, Los Angeles, CA 90027.
Circle 203 on Inquiry Card

RUGGEDIZED MINICOMPUTER



Comprised of two models—6/43 with a 32-bit access capability and 6/36 with 16-bit access—ruggedized level 6 systems are available in 13 x 17.5" (33 x 44.5-cm) assemblies, mountable on shock pads, flat surfaces, or std 19" (48-cm) wide racks. They operate from 120-V, 50- or 60-cycle outlets or can be adapted to 400-cycle aircraft power supplies. Filtering is added to meet emi/rfi and Tempest specs. RL6 meets MIL-E-5400 and -16400 stds. **Honeywell Information Systems,** 200 Smith St, Waltham, MA 02154.
Circle 204 on Inquiry Card

DISC CONTROLLER

A terminal-resident, microprogrammed disc controller interfaces the HP 2645A-41A-49A intelligent terminal series with up to four Ampex DM 440 series disc drives to provide 40M bytes of online disc storage (10M bytes/drive). Heart of the 13 x 4" (33.02 x 10.16-cm) disc interface board is the model MSC-264X, featuring low power Schottky TTL and MSI functions. In addition to I/O commands, the controller has firmware diagnostic routines. **Microcomputer Systems Corp,** 440 Oakmead Pkwy, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Circle 205 on Inquiry Card

DUAL MINIFLOPPY SYSTEM KITS

Designed for use with the company's 6800 system, MF-68 minifloppy disc system includes all hardware and software. It can be expanded to its 4-drive limit with an expansion kit containing power supply, chassis, and two assembled minifloppy drives. Kit consists of controller, chassis, cover, power supply, interconnection cables, two assembled Shugart minifloppy drives, and diskette with FDOS operating system and disc BASIC software. **Southwest Technical Products Corp,** 219 W Rhapsody, San Antonio, TX 78216.
Circle 206 on Inquiry Card

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE CONNECTORS

Connectors allow as many as 85 PC contacts to be inserted in one operation. Contacts can be single- or double-sided with 0.1" (2.54-mm) and 0.156" (3.96-mm) spacings, providing up to 85 and 50 contacts on each side, respectively. Contacts are comprised of high tensile material and three gold-plating thicknesses—0.5, 0.76, and 1.2 μm. Six mounting configurations are available. Each spacing version is available with five tail styles and four contact configurations. **Amphenol Tyree Pty Ltd,** 2875 S 25th Ave, Broadview, IL 60153.
Circle 207 on Inquiry Card

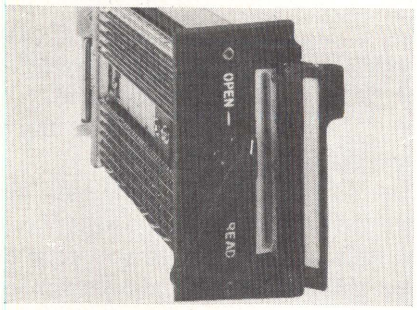
OPTICAL TAPE READER

For use with microcomputer systems and terminals, 4031 is a bidirectional reader, with speed of 0 to 120 char/s asynchronous. With up to 60% transmissivity, it can be converted for 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-channel tapes. Control electronics are on one board containing read head with light source connector for motor and connectors for I/O signals to the reader. It fits into a 2-module, 19" (48-cm) rack panel. **Facit-Addo, Inc,** 66 Field Point Rd, Greenwich, CT 06830.
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card

PC CARD LOCKING DEVICE

For use in Versamount PC card brackets, Kard-Lok™ provides positive holding of the PC card into its connector against shock or vibration. A flat, stainless steel spring which is inserted into the bracket, the device is positioned to the height of the PC card and the toothedged section is pressed into the plastic channel of the bracket, making a permanent fastening. Boards from 4 to 7.5" (10 to 19 cm) long can be locked in. **Unitrack Div, Calabro Plastics, Inc,** 8738 W Chester Pike, Upper Darby, PA 19082.
Circle 209 on Inquiry Card

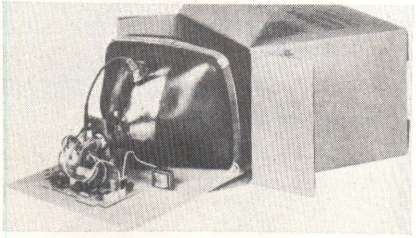
CARD READER FOR HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS



Model 2972 has frontpanel lever that operates 864 switch functions to read std 80-col paper or plastic Hollerith punch cards. Interface options include diode-isolated matrix for Hollerith, numeric, alphanumeric (40- and 60-char sets), BCD, and special word length configurations. Normally closed contacts have gold-over-nickel plating with ratings of 0.25 A dc resistive in parallel and 0.50 A in serial with <50 mΩ contact resistance. **AMP, Capitron Div,** Elizabethtown, PA 17022.
Circle 210 on Inquiry Card

FRAMELESS CRT DISPLAY

Supplied without frame or chassis, in both 9 and 12" (23- and 30-cm) sizes, TVX models are fully cabled, tested, and aligned, and ready to run. Components are mounted to a hardboard shipping plate, and interconnected with plug-in cables. Individual parts consist of CRT with yoke in place, flyback transformer, choke, and PC board. Units are identical to the company's TV series g-p monitors except for wire frame. **Ball Corp, Electronic Display Div,** PO Box 3376, St Paul, MN 55165.



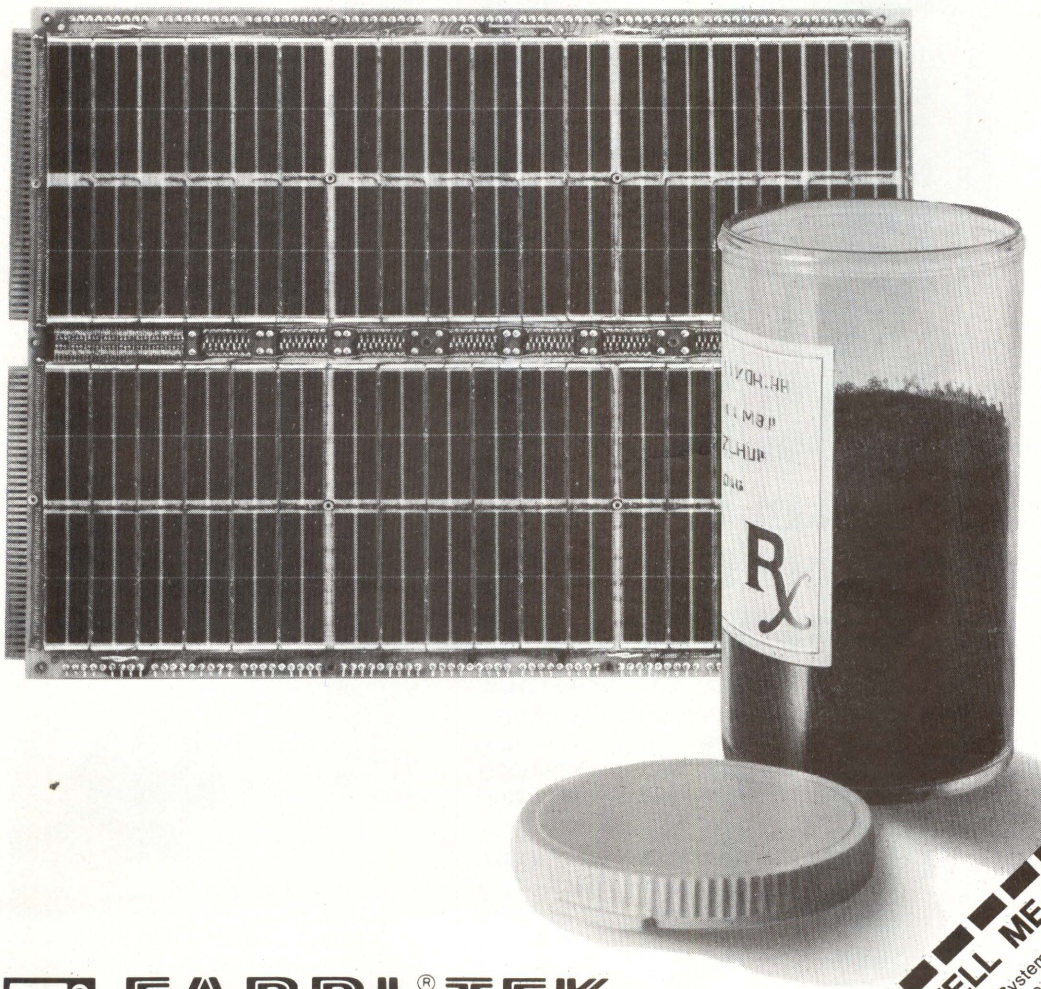
Circle 211 on Inquiry Card

Suffering from temporary loss of memory?

Try the Fabri-Tek core remedy.

If you're like some people who've been on a straight semiconductor memory diet, you've probably been experiencing severe complications. Loss of memory when power is removed. "Soft" random errors that can't be diagnosed. Temperature sensitivity. Added cost and complexity of error detection and correction schemes and battery back up.

For no added cost, core memories provide greater reliability, maintainability, non-volatility and 20 years of proven technology. They're relied upon in process control and a lot of other demanding applications where a failure could be catastrophic. Take our Model 698: 64K bytes of 650 nsec cycle time and 250 nsec access time. You can build a system up to 512K bytes. (Micro 3000 compatible, too). Maybe its time you kicked the semiconductor habit. We're ready to help.



TELL ME MORE

☐ Model 698-32K X18 System ☐ Model 696-16K X18 System ☐ Future requirement
☐ Bulk Core Systems ☐ 30-90 day requirement ☐ Send literature
☐ Special memory needs ☐ Have salesman call

Name and Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone

FABRI-TEK INC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

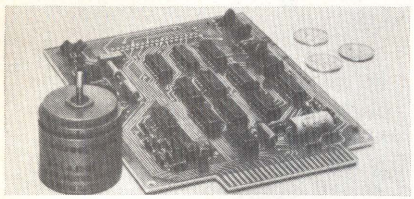
5901 South County Road 18 • Minneapolis, MN 55436 • (612) 935-8811

Boston, MA (617) 969-5077	Hawthorne, CA (213) 973-0484	Dallas, TX (214) 234-8438	United Kingdom Maidenhead 37321-4
Chicago, IL (312) 437-4116	San Jose, CA (408) 246-8391	Houston, TX (713) 467-4373	

CIRCLE 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

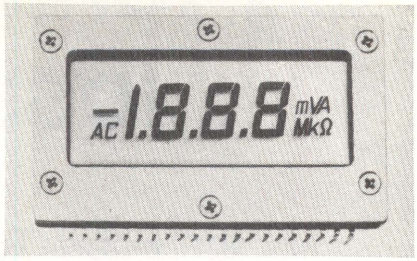
PRODUCTS

DIGITAL POSITION ENCODER WITH ABSOLUTE OUTPUT



Econocoder® rotary shaft encoder consists of miniature electromagnetic transducer and single PCB which can be located over 200' (60 m) away from motion being measured. Std output resolutions are 10 bits/360 deg in binary code, and 200, 360, 400, 1000 counts/360 deg of BCD formatted information. Output logic levels are DTL/TTL-compatible. Transducer has 1.5" (3.8 cm) dia, operates in temp range of 20 to 85°C, and has max slew speed of 3000 r/min. Starting torque is 0.1 oz-in (0.0007 N•m). **Astrosystems, Inc,** 6 Nevada Dr, Lake Success, NY 11040.
Circle 212 on Inquiry Card

LOW COST LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY



A 3½-digit LCD, with an integral 1-chip CMOS LSI ADC, employs the field-effect method. The ADC consists of linear and digital CMOS, and includes oscillation and driving circuits for the LCD. Features include small size, low power consumption, and life of several hundreds of hours of continuous usage when the DMM or DPM is battery driven. Symbols of ac or — are displayed before the numerals; units of m, V, A, M, k, and Ω are displayed after them. **Epson America, Inc,** 23844 Hawthorne Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505.
Circle 213 on Inquiry Card

FLEXIBLE DISC DRIVE

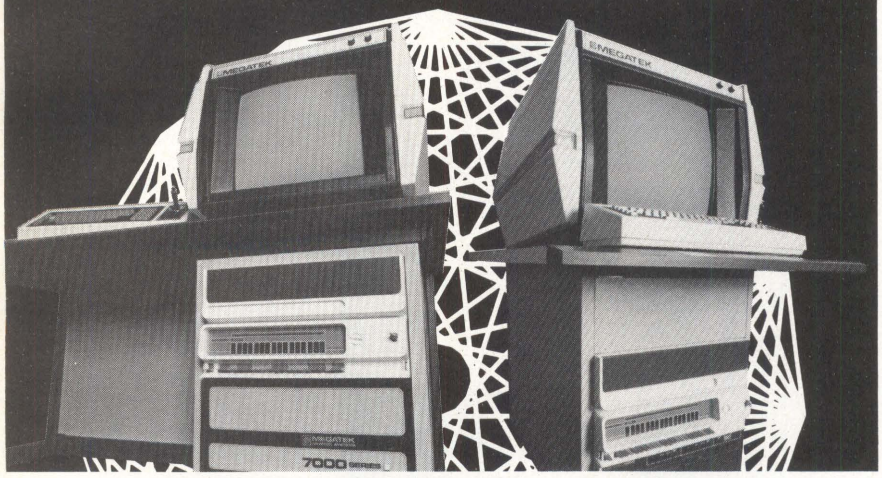
Utilizing a band-driven design concept similar to IBM units, the low cost, high performance disc drive fits most mini or microcomputer applications. Series B82 random access drive offers up to 6.4M bits/disc for a single-density drive and up to 12.8M bits/disc, double-density. It stores up to 1.6M bytes on a std 8" (20-cm) diskette. MFM, M²FM, and GCR encoding techniques are used. Avg access is 91 ms with track-to-track access of 3 ms. **Micro Peripherals Inc,** 8724 Woodley, Sepulveda, CA 91343.
Circle 214 on Inquiry Card

MINI/MICROCOMPUTER COMMUNICATION LINK

A portable, interactive terminal capable of interfacing to any mini/microcomputer via an RS-232 or current-loop port at selectable data transmission speeds from 110 to 9600 baud, CO-4420 consists of 1M-byte direct access tape drive, full ASCII keyboard, 40-char plasma display, RS-232 port, and microprocessor controller. Together in a compact case, they weigh only 23 lb (10.5 kg). LINCtape drive provides reliable mass storage. **Computer Operations, Inc,** 9700-B Palmer Hwy, Lanham, MD 20801.
Circle 215 on Inquiry Card

Two New Refreshing Alternatives

MEGRAPHIC 5000 & 7000 SERIES



Dollar For Dollar, The Best Performing, Most Powerful, Intelligent Graphics Systems

DYNAMIC REFRESH

All MEGRAPHIC Systems feature 100% vector refresh. Sharp, bright lines with 12 bits of screen resolution. Individual vectors or symbols can be erased, translated, rotated or scaled in real-time. No need to blank the entire screen to change one, one hundred, one thousand, ten thousand, or more points!

Local minicomputer power eliminates the host or minimizes its support requirements.

TEKTRONIX®* COMPATIBLE

Our 5014 emulates all Tektronix® 4010/4014™ Series storage terminals. MEGATEK's EDS™ adds powerful local edit capabilities, not available on a storage tube.

Easy to use, easy to pay for. Flexible cost effective systems, backed by MEGATEK engineering and software support. PDP-11, DATA GENERAL, and OEM interfaces available. We listen to your problems and solve them with quality products.

MEGATEK CORPORATION

The Refreshing Alternative

1055 Shafter Street, San Diego, California 92106 Telephone: (714) 224-2721

*"TEKTRONIX" is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc., use of which in no way constitutes endorsement.

EPITAPE HOLDS THE RECORD FOR DATACOMM DIAGNOSTICS

EPITAPE holds the record — the record that greatly expands your ability to analyze data communications traffic.

EPITAPE is an effective datacomm analysis tool because it literally "duplicates the line." It captures full-duplex data dialog, in real time, at a switch selectable rate from 50 to 19,200 BPS. The data can be held for as long as you wish and then reconstructed — either at system speed or at a slower rate for detailed analysis. In either case, you have precise data, control status and regenerated clock to reconstruct events as they actually occurred on the communications line.

The unit is independent of modem clocks and line disciplines, including async, bisync, SDLC and any others. Full-duplex data, along with six RS-232 control signals can be captured and replayed. External and manual event markers simplify subsequent location and retrieval of specific transactions which may be vital to solving your problem.

EPITAPE'S portability simplifies its application in widely dispersed systems; it weighs just 26 pounds and fits into a compact 5″ x 20″ x 17 1/2″ package.

Be a record holder — use EPITAPE to reconstruct the line transmissions in your data communications network. For details, contact Epicom, Inc., 592 North Douglas Ave., Altamonte Springs, Fl. 32701. Telephone 305/869-5000.

EPICOM, INC.

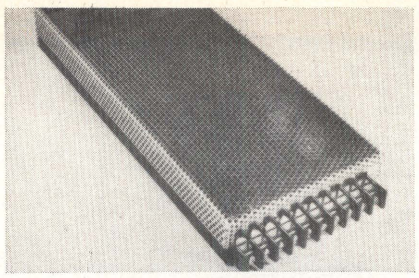
Created by Hall & McKenzie, Inc., Winter Park & St. Petersburg, Fl.

Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCTS

SINGLE- AND TRIPLE-OUTPUT SUPPLIES



With a reduced size of 90 in^3 (1474.8 cm^3), DS series switching power supplies feature power outputs of 150 W and up to 80% efficiency for full power operation with min cooling. Two single output models are rated 5 V at 30 A, or 12 V at 12 A; all three triple output models offer 5 V at up to 24 A. Auxiliary outputs are ±12 or ±15 V at 3 A, or 12 V at 4 A, −12 V at 1 A. Short-circuit and overvoltage protection, and over temp "Guardian" circuit are std. **Digital Power Corp,** 2060 The Alameda, San Jose, CA 95126.
Circle 216 on Inquiry Card

MILITARY/HI-REL ADC

ZAD3213, an ultra high performance, 13-bit ADC is capable of withstanding severe environments; it is designed, qualified, and screened to meet or exceed quality levels imposed by MIL-STD-883B. Fully encapsulated and sealed in a rugged metal case measuring 2.12 x 4.0 x 0.45" (5.38 x 10.16 x 1.14 cm), the device features conversion time of 100 μs max, differential nonlinearity of ±½ LSB max, and input range of 0 to 10 V. Output coding is unipolar binary. Op temp range is −25 to 100°C; storage temp is −55 to 125°C. **Zeltex, Inc,** 940 Detroit Ave, Concord, CA 94518.
Circle 217 on Inquiry Card

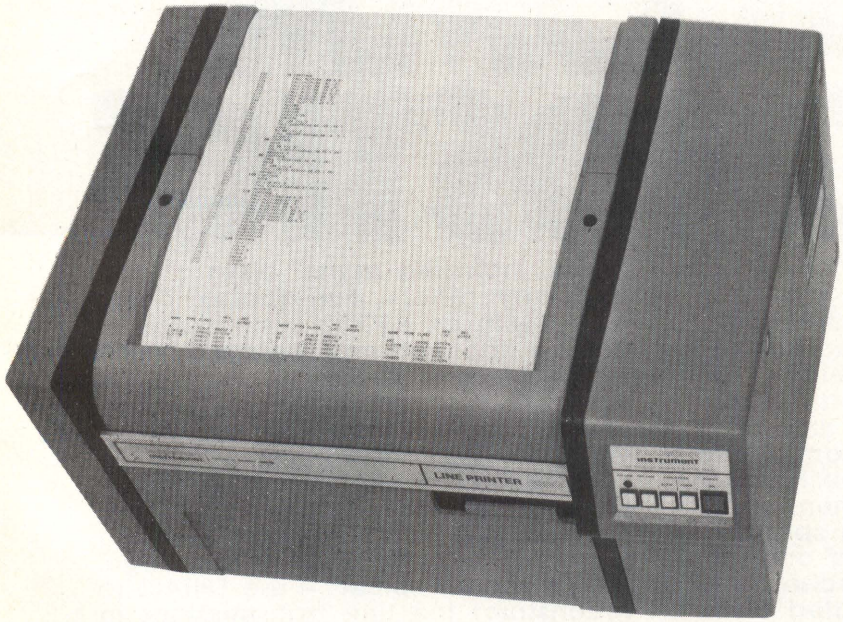
STOP

WAITING ON OUTPUT FROM YOUR MINI

You Are Wasting More In Dollars For Human Resources Than This LINE PRINTER Costs

2400 LPM - 80 COL.
MODEL 8210 - $3450*

1400 LPM - 132 COL.
MODEL 8230 - $3785*



FOR ORDERING INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

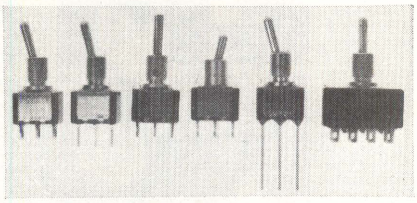
houston instrument | DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

ONE HOUSTON SQUARE (at 8500 Cameron Road) AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
(512) 837-2820 TWX 910-874-2022 cable HOINCO
TELECOPIER
EUROPEAN OFFICE Rochesterlaan 6 8240 Gistel Belgium Phone 059/277445 Telex Bausch 19399

"the recorder company"

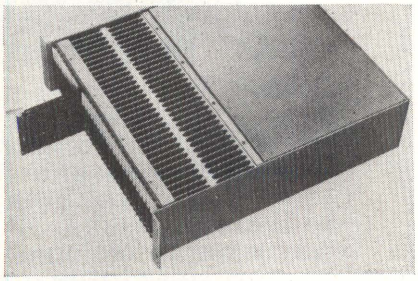
* Domestic USA Prices, Qty 1, End User

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES



Available in spdt, dpdt, 3pdt, and 4pdt models, the line of 24 switches includes bat handled and flatted toggle models. Wirewrap and PC board types feature gold plated terminals and contacts, and are rated at 0.4 VA at 20 V max, ac or dc. Solder terminal types have rating of 5 A with resistive load at 120 Vac or 28 Vdc. **Raytheon Co, Distributor Products Operation,** Fourth Ave, Burlington, MA 01803.
Circle 218 on Inquiry Card

14M-BIT MEMORY IN RACKMOUNT CHASSIS



The 2601 14M-bit memory contains power supplies, forced air cooling, and cards for timing and control, address buffer, termination, and register. Contained in a single 5.25" (13.34-cm) high Retma rackmount chassis, the modular memory is designed around a 16k x 1 dynamic RAM. Bit lengths of memory array cards can be arranged to meet user requirements. Address, data input, and data output buses are arranged to permit addressing up to eight 768k-word modules. **Monolithic Systems Corp,** 14 Inverness Dr E, Englewood, CO 80110.
Circle 219 on Inquiry Card

For literature, circle 88 on Inquiry Card.
For a demonstration, circle 89 on Inquiry Card

The CRT terminal for the systems designer

You can change it to fit your system—instead of vice versa.

New microtechnology, new systems, new applications. It's all changing quickly. Our challenge: design a CRT terminal flexible enough to keep up with your ideas —one to help you make the most of your latest system, not compromise it.

The 480/25 is the result.

Need an intelligent CRT terminal?

O.K. The 480/25 is an addressable/pollable intelligent CRT terminal that can accommodate a variety of protocols. It offers local editing, protected field formats, block transmission, and more.

It can save time; no time-fill characters needed, even at 9600 bits per second.

It offers cursor positioning by—and reporting to—the host computer. And, of course, it can store forms locally and automatically check formats.

Need a cluster controller or a microcomputer?

Fine. One 480/25 can control a series of terminals and also communicate with a host computer. Or, you can add a disc, a printer, and expanded memory to a 480/25—and you've created a true microcomputer with integrated CRT and keyboard.

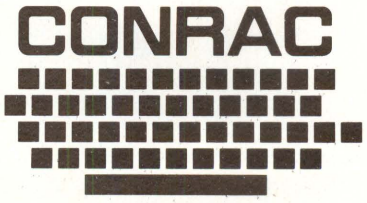
Etc., etc., etc.

The fact is, combine your software and the right peripherals and you can have 480/25 doing all kinds of handsprings for you. So instead of clamping a lid on your system, it can spring loose some great ideas.

Get the details.

It's easy, just ask.
Call (213) 966-3511. Or write.
CONRAC, 600 N. Rimsdale Avenue,
Covina, CA 91722

CONRAC

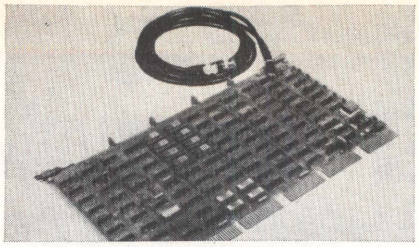


CIRCLE 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCTS

PDP-11 COMPATIBLE CLUSTER TERMINAL CONTROLLER

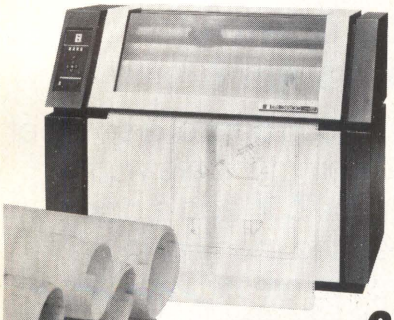
CVD-11 allows the PDP-11 to handle up to 32 remote CRT stations. Consisting of a controller card that plugs into hex slot and two remote interfaces, the card contains all electronics to support two CRT stations, including independent display memories, char generators, TV sync generator, and Unibus® interface. Features include a



video/data multiplexer which allows keyboard, printer, and TV monitor to share a single coax wire. **ECHOlab, Inc,** 213 Middlesex Tpk, Burlington, MA 01803.
Circle 220 on Inquiry Card

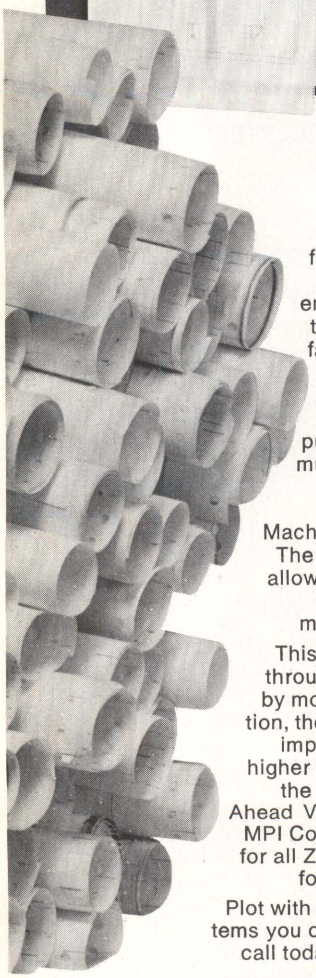
MICROPROCESSOR TEST SYSTEM

MT-17 provides testing in a conditioned natural environment in which logic sequence, through which the DUT is exercised, is written in the language of the microprocessor. User has full programmable control over all test variables including logic levels, bias voltages, timing edge placement, and formatting of data, addresses, and clocks. Operating modes include go/no-go testing and sorting into bins. **Adar Associates,** 11B North Ave, Burlington, MA 01803.
Circle 221 on Inquiry Card



ZETA DOES IT AGAIN!

MORE PLOTTING WITH LESS COMPUTING

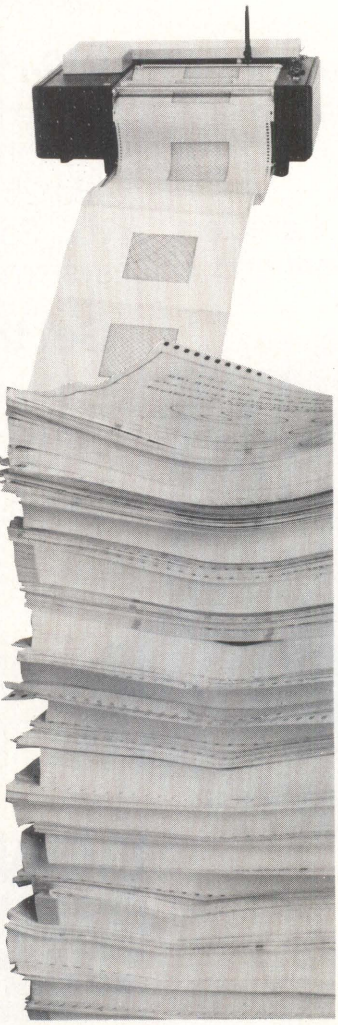


Zeta's exclusive new Microprocessor Interface (MPI) Controllers have made the difference. Now on-line plotting is two to ten times faster! That's because the MPI controller board (which plugs directly into the computer back plane) does much of the computer's work — using our streamlined Graphic Machine Language (GML). The breakthrough of GML allows high-speed plotting with low priority and minimal host CPU time.

This no-wait, high plotting throughput cuts CPU costs by more than 70%. In addition, the new system delivers improved line quality and higher speed on curves (with the incorporation of Look Ahead Variable Acceleration). MPI Controllers are available for all Zeta on-line plotters — for 12″ and 36″ models.

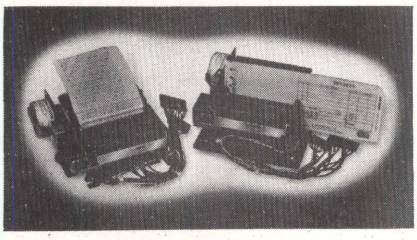
Plot with the most efficient systems you can buy. Zeta. Write or call today for full information:

1043 Stuart Street, Lafayette, CA 94549; (415) 284-5200.



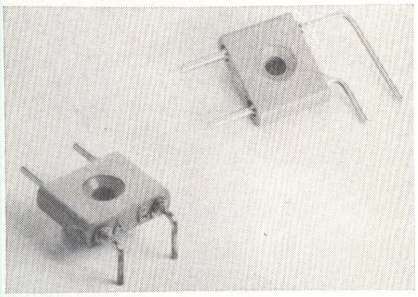
Zeta Research
A Division of Nicolet Instrument Corporation

ALPHANUMERIC IMPACT PRINTERS



Measuring 2.3 x 5.8 x 6.0″ (5.84 x 14.73 x 15.24 cm), series PR2100 prints at speeds up to 3.0 lines/s for numeric and 1.5 lines/s for full alphanumeric. Spanning hammers form characters for each group of three columns. Start-up time of 750 ms and paper slewing of up to 10 lines/s are featured. Power consumption of the drive motor is 3 W. Std options include special drums, vertical mounting, single line slip validation, and special voltages. **Sheldon-Sodeco Printer Corp,** 4 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523.
Circle 222 on Inquiry Card

2-POSITION I/O CONNECTORS



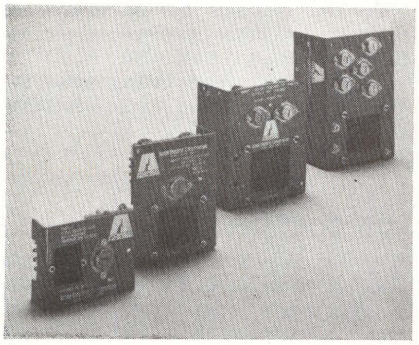
GFPL series connectors (available with mixed or nonmixed gender) mount horizontally or vertically to a circuit board or panel. Narrow width and countersunk mounting hole permits flat, secure counting. Any number may be ganged on a rod or bolt to obtain custom multicontact connectors, with or without a variety of positive polarization configurations. Molded in diallyl phthalate, the connectors have gold-plated contacts. **Positronic Industries, Inc,** PO Box H, 208 W Center St, Rogersville, MO 65742.
Circle 223 on Inquiry Card

FIXED-HEAD DISC DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Available in configurations transparent to either DEC's RK05, RF11, or RC11 controllers, the DC-111 enables discs to operate in rugged environments. Up to eight 980 fixed-head disc drives may be daisy-chained and run through a single controller, providing up to 16M bytes of continuous storage. It is also transparent to RSX-11 or RS-64 operating systems, and is fully compatible with Unibus®. Packaged on three DEC-type quad boards, the device is mounted as a 4-slot system unit. **Dataflux Corp,** 1195 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card

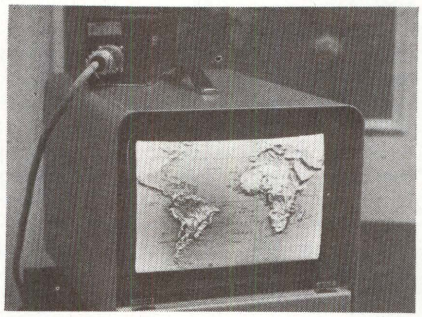
OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLIES



With inputs of 100 to 125 or 200 to 250 Vac over a 47- to 440-Hz range, 55 models of the ALM series provide full, nonderated performance at 50-Hz operation. Regulation is specified at 0.1% (line and load), with ripple and noise rated at 1.5 mV rms, 5 mV pk-pk, over a 47- to 63-Hz range. Single output models range from 2-V units providing 1.5 to 20 A at 40°C through 24-V units providing 0.5 to 10.5 A. Dual output models with adj output range of 11.8 to 15.2 V have current ratings of 0.55 to 8.0 A. **Acme Electric Corp,** Cuba, NY 14727.

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card

VIDEO DIGITIZER AND DISPLAY



Capable of capturing an image with 64 levels of grey scale and 512 x 512 pixel resolution in 0.033 s and storing it in digital refresh memory, model CD5506 is suited for use with microscopic/telescopic images, and photo analysis. CD5508 digitizes an image to 256 grey levels. Optional intensity transformation table with 256 20-bit words allows simultaneous gamma-corrected grey scale/pseudocolor images to be displayed at same time. System interfaces to PDP-11 Unibus®; other interfaces are optional. **DeAnza Systems, Inc,** 3444 De La Cruz Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card

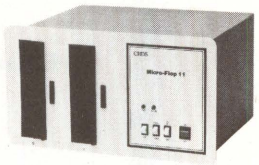
PROGRAMMABLE SOLID-STATE SWITCHES

With accuracies up to ±0.1 deg, switches have built-in absolute encoder with memory. Programming is via frontpanel-mounted thumbwheel switches which can be reprogrammed during operation. Outputs are digital logic levels, open collector transistors, or relays. Digital BCD or binary data, and dc outputs are available with 3- or 4-digit LED display. Op temp range is 0 to 70°C or −55 to 85°C. Either 19 x 12 x 8.75" (48.26 x 28.48 x 22.22-cm) rack mount or 12 x 16 x 8" (28.48 x 40.64 x 20.32-cm) wall mount panel packaging is available. **Computer Conversions Corp,** 6 Dunton Ct, East Northport, NY 11731.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card

Need a DEC Floppy System?

MF-11



The MicroFlop-11 is Your PDP-11V03 . . . in Half the Space . . . and at Half the Price.

Functionally identical to the PDP-11V03, and using only 10-1/2" rack space, the MF-11 houses the Shugart dual floppy system, the backplane for the LSI-11 with associated peripherals, and all needed power . . . at considerable dollar savings.

- Compact Version of PDP-11V03
- Totally Software Compatible
- RT-11 • Fortran IV • Basic
- Bootstrap Loader
- Optional Double Sided Drive
- Optional Extended Backplane
- 3740 Format

UNIT PRICE
$3440.00

$4290.00
with LSI-11

FD-11

Our FD-11 Dual Floppy System Does Everything DEC's RX-11 Will Do . . . and a Few Things More . . for a Lot Less.

FD-11 Dual Floppy Disk system with its Controller/interface card offers you total software, hardware and media compatibility for all DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11 systems . . . and in addition:

- Over 35% Price Savings
- 8080 Based Controller
- Industry Standard Drives
- Write Protect Switches
- Unit Select Switches
- Bootstrap Loader
- Formatter and Self-test Routine
- Optional Double Sided Drives

UNIT PRICE
$2750.00

For more details and pricing, contact: Marketing Department

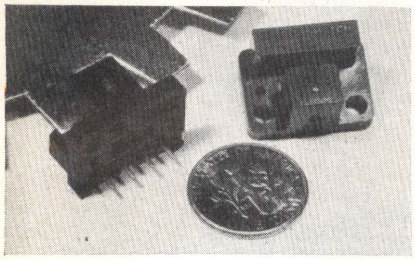
CRDS Charles River Data Systems, Inc., 235 Bear Hill Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, Tel. (617) 890-1700

FOR MF-11, CIRCLE 70

FOR FD-11, CIRCLE 92

PRODUCTS

MINIATURE SOLID-STATE VANE POSITION SENSORS



Containing a std 0.04″ (0.10-cm) sq Hall-effect IC chip on one side and a magnet on the other, the 0.75″ (10.9 mm) long models 3AV/4AV can function from 0 to 100k operations/s, unaffected by dirt or ambient light. They may be interfaced directly with transistors, microprocessors, integrated logic, and SCRs. 8- and 20-mA outputs eliminate need for amplifiers. Both utilize supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 Vdc; 4AV also has versions using 6 to 16 Vdc. 3AV has an op temp range of 0 to 50°C; 4AV has a −40 to 85°C range. **Micro Switch, div of Honeywell,** 11 W Spring St, Freeport, IL 61032.
Circle 228 on Inquiry Card

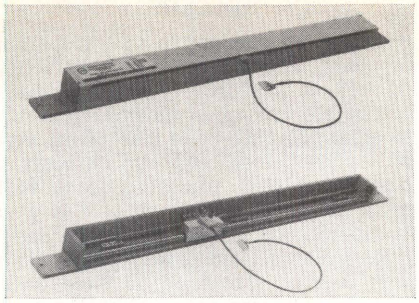
ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY SUBSYSTEMS

Argus alphanumeric display subsystems utilize dot matrix message panels (dc-excited plasma) to provide a 5 x 7 dot matrix char display format with std underline and cursor capability. The family of 14 subsystems consists of Mini or Maxi series which differ according to char sizes [0.21, 0.25, and 0.33″ (0.53, 0.64, and 0.84 cm)], and overall size, weight, and power consumption. Char capacities are 32, 64, 128, and 256. **Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc,** 7720-40 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91405.
Circle 229 on Inquiry Card

BASE STATION TESTER FOR REMOTE LINES

The 68 Loopback Card operates in conjunction with the company's 6850 and 6385 FSK tone equipment to loopback digital interface or communications line at a remote location. Supervision of loopback functions is accomplished at the master station by manual switching or simple computer control. In line loopback mode for testing 4-wire communications facilities, the line is looped at the remote; in data loopback mode, received data and transmit data functions are connected. **RFL Industries, Inc,** Boonton, NJ 07005.
Circle 230 on Inquiry Card

LINEAR OPTICAL ENCODERS

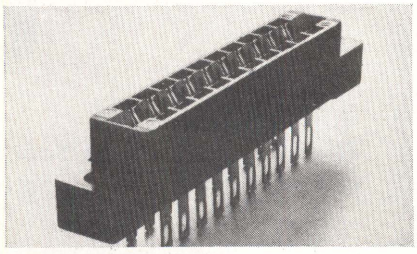


Two linear optical encoder series in modular and enclosed versions are available for digital velocity and displacement information. They consist of a photohead containing light source and detector, and a flat glass scale with photo-etched chrome pulse marks. The enclosed series is self-contained with its own set of linear bearings. Std lengths are from 10 to 36″ (25 to 91 cm). The modular series mounts directly onto linear motion assemblies. Both offer linear velocity of 0 to 100″ (0 to 254 cm)/s. **Disc Instruments, Inc,** 102 E Baker St, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.
Circle 231 on Inquiry Card

LOW COST DELAY LINE

A 14-pin delay line series in a low profile DIP contains 15 models with inline or criss-cross termination. Total delay times range from 10 to 500 ns, impedance level is 100 Ω, and rise times range from 2.4 to 100 ns. Dc resistance of 1 Ω for the 10-ns delay line scales upward to 17 Ω for the 500-ns line. Tempco of delay is 120 ppm/°C over the op temp range of −55 to 125°C. **Pulse Engineering Inc,** PO Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112.
Circle 232 on Inquiry Card

EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS



Designated the H41 series, the 0.156 x 0.200″ (0.446 x 0.508-cm) grid device is designed to meet or exceed MIL-C-21097 performance stds. Contacts made of copper-nickel-tin alloy (CA 725) are bifurcated for connection redundancy. It is available with solder tail and eye terminations and from 10 to 25 contact positions. Interchangeable with most 1-piece edgeboard connectors, the device achieves reliable electrical connections by preloading cantilever contacts for optimum normal force. **Texas Instruments, Inc, Metallurgical Materials Div,** 34 Forest St, Attleboro, MA 02703.
Circle 233 on Inquiry Card

ROYTRON™
plug-compatible reader/punch

Desktop combination reader/punch with serial asynchronous RS-232C compatible interface. Designed to operate with a terminal device on the same serial data lines or alone on a dedicated serial line. Reader will generate data at all standard baud rates up to 2400 baud.

Punch accepts data at all standard baud rates up to 600 baud continuous or 4800 baud batch, utilizing a 32 character buffer.

Two modes of operation are provided: *Auto Mode* — Simulates Model ASR 33 Teletype using ASCII defined data codes (DC 1, 2, 3 and 4) to activate/deactivate the reader or punch; *Manual Mode* — Code transparent mode. Panel switches control activation/deactivation of reader or punch and associated terminal device.

Tape duplication feature is provided by setting unit to LOCAL mode.

MODEL 1560-AS
High-speed, compact, with self-contained electronics and power supply. Complete in attractive noise dampening housing.

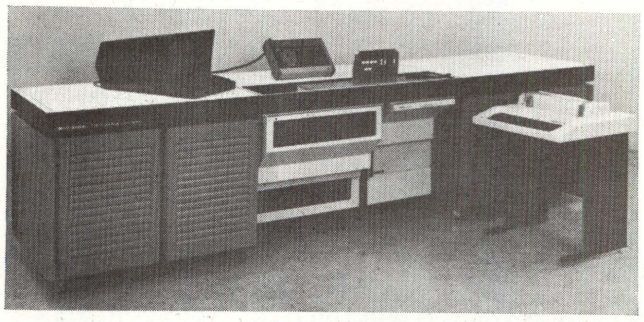
For full details, write or call us.
Litton O.E.M. Products
SWEDA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
34 Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N.J. 07058/(201) 575-8100
IN U.K. — ADLER BUS. SYSTEMS/OEM PRODS., Airport House, Purley Way, Croyden, Surrey, England
IN FRANCE — SWEDA INTERNATIONAL/OEM, 103-107 Rue de Tocqueville, 75017 Paris, France

MINIATURE PCB POWER RELAY

Rated to switch up to 8 A at 240 Vac, type G2L relays are packaged in low profile configuration for use with PC boards rackmounted on 0.5" (1.27-cm) centers, or upright where PC boards have sufficient overhead clearance. Dimensions when low profile mounted are 0.413 x 1.004 x 1.122" (1.049 x 2.550 x 2.849 cm). Vertically mounted, height is 1.004" (2.550 cm) and base area is 0.413 x 1.122" (1.049 x 2.849 cm). Six coil voltages ranging from 3 to 48 Vdc are available. Typ power consumption in continuous operation is <520 mW. Operate time is 6 ms max and release time is 4 ms max. Mechanical service life is rated at 200M operations min. **Omron Electronics, Inc,** Sears Tower, 233 S Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL 60606.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card

DIGITAL/ANALOG TEST SYSTEM

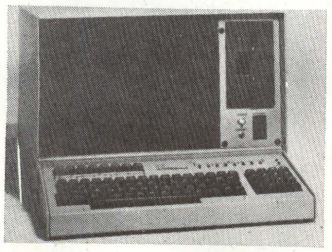


A computer-controlled system for testing and troubleshooting PC boards, electronic subassemblies, and complete assemblies, the 1796 is capable of both static and dynamic functional tests of digital, analog, or hybrid circuits. A high speed controller with dedicated memory for each driver/sensor pin provides the rates necessary to test dynamic logic, which requires high rate data I/O. Features include bi-directional bus testing at high speed, flexible synchronization, and digital I/O electronics that can switch from drive to sense at high speed while synchronizing with the UUT. Digital I/O operates through a universal scanner that allows digital and analog source and measure capability at each I/O pin. **GenRad, Inc,** 300 Baker Ave, Concord, MA 01742.

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card

DESKTOP, SELF-CONTAINED COMPUTER SYSTEM

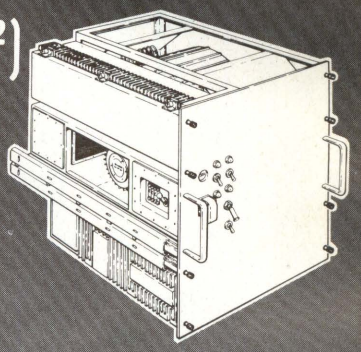
MCS-PT, complete with display and disc storage, full keyboard, and 12-slot motherboard, may be used either as a standalone processor or as a processor terminal in a larger system. Features include a 15" (38-cm) high-resolution monitor; u/lc ASCII keyboard with eight user-designated special function keys and 16-key numeric cluster pad; and Shugart SA-400 minifloppy disc drive. The 12-slot mainframe contains a CPU board with 8080 processor and a special circuit that implements a start up "jump to" routine to any user-selected byte address 16k of RAM is provided; additional RAM is optional. The disc controller handles four drives; an I/O board provides three parallel and three serial ports with selectable baud rates of 75 to 19,200. **TEI, Inc,** 5636 Etheridge St, Houston, TX 77017.



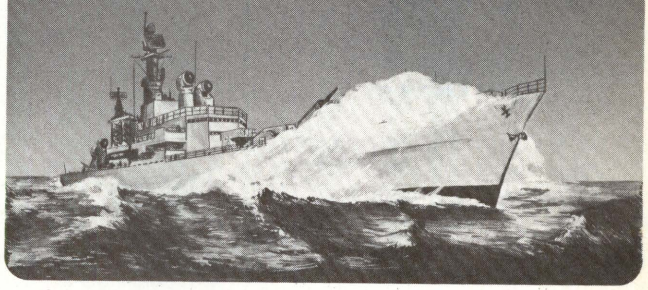
Circle 236 on Inquiry Card

Which Major Navy Programs Specify Librascope's Mass Memory Subsystem?

TRIDENT (IR²)
TACINTEL
SURTASS
BQR-24



New one megaword Mass Memory Subsystem for TACINTEL features shock isolation and EMI/RFI secure packaging for mounting in an open standard 19" rack.



The answer? All of the above and many more. That's because more than 800 Series L107 or CL107 Mass Memory Subsystems in the field have logged remarkable records for reliability. Successful installations include not only shipboard, but also transportable hut, van and aircraft.

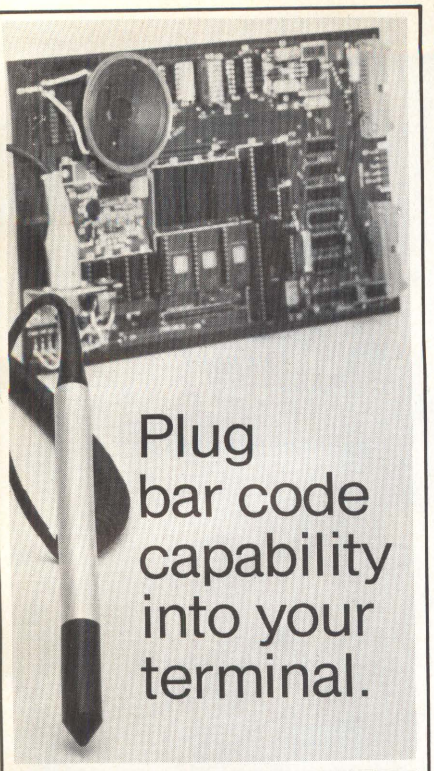
The militarized Mass Memory Subsystems will meet the environmental specifications of MIL-E-16400 and MIL-E-5400 including MIL-S-901C, the drop hammer shock test.

Interface is provided for computers such as the AN/UYK 7, 15 and 20 with NTDS fast I/O, and for the Rolm militarized computers.

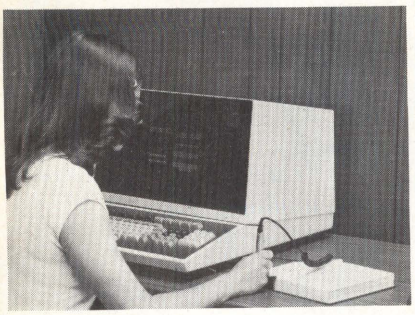
For complete information call (213) 244-6541 or write to Librascope Division of the Singer Company, 833 Sonora Avenue, Glendale, California 91201.

SINGER
AEROSPACE & MARINE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 94 ON INQUIRY CARD



Plug bar code capability into your terminal.



Save engineering time and expense. Take advantage of Intermec's years of expertise. The Intermec Model 9200 is a completely designed bar code reader that's ready to integrate into your system. All the programming needed is on the card. Read the code of your choice; Code 39, Codabar, UPC or another popular bar code. The reliable RUBY WAND® Light Pen is included in the low, low price of under $400 in OEM quantities.

Features you'll get include bi-directional scanning, ASCII code transmission, and RS-232-C interface with dual connectors for operation with other devices. Parallel data interface boards and custom communications protocol are available or can be developed to meet your exact requirements.

For more information, write or call:
Interface Mechanisms, Inc.
5503-232nd St. S.W.
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
Phone (206) 774-3511

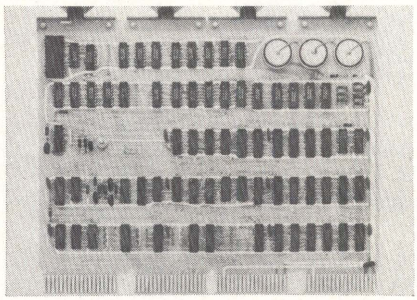
INTERMEC®

PRODUCTS

HEAD PER TRACK DISC MASS MEMORY

Model Eighty has max capacity of 64M bits (8M bytes) and avg access time of 8.5 ms. A patented, fail-safe, retractable head design and a metal-plated disc sealed in a head chamber eliminate possibility of internally generated contamination from oxide-coated discs, or entrance of external contamination from an air intake. The unit is compatible with all of the company's controllers for Data General and DEC computers. Changing one interface card permits emulation of other manufacturers' products. **Alpha Data Inc,** 20750 Marilla St, Chatsworth, CA 91311.
Circle 237 on Inquiry Card

TIME/DATE UNITS FOR PDP/LSI-11

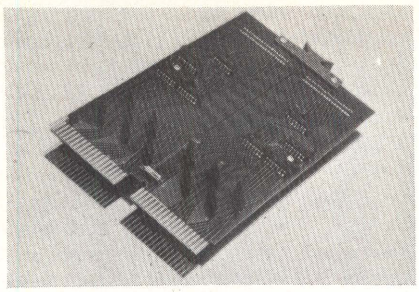


Presenting date and time upon simple read instruction, TCU-100 (timing control unit) for the PDP-11 can be set to interrupt at preset times, or regular intervals as short as 0.488 ms. It allows user to keep track of system downtime even during power failures. For the LSI-11, TCU-50 has the same features except interrupt capability. Both can operate for up to three months without power on built-in rechargeable batteries. Each unit is contained on an edge-connector circuit board which plugs directly into computer's accessory slot. **Digital Pathways, Inc,** 4151 Middlefield Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94306.
Circle 238 on Inquiry Card

RIBBON CABLE WIRING HARNESS

Latch wiring harnesses are available for connecting flat cable with DIP header plugs, receptacle, card edge, and paddle board plug connectors. Contacts are fully gold plated or gold plated on mating end and pre-tinned on displacement contact. Connector housings are made of UL-recognized 94 V-O rated material. Low cost, ribbon cable connectors are preassembled. **AMP Special Industries, div of AMP Products Corp,** Valley Forge, PA 19482.
Circle 239 on Inquiry Card

BUS REPEATER FOR PDP-11 SYSTEMS

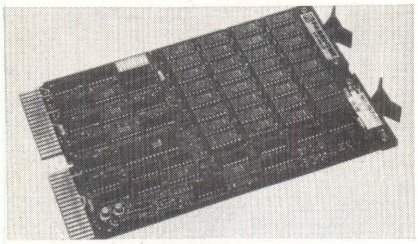


Allowing for physical and electrical extension of Unibus®, OSB11-A bus repeater drives up to 19 extra bus loads or up to 50′ (15.24-m) extra bus cable length. Compatible with DEC's DB11-A repeater, it is four times faster in Master Sync to return Slave Sync with a response time through the repeater of 80 ns max. It has 34 operational circuit components and requires no extra system unit. Any signal delay through repeater is 40 ns max. **Datafusion Corp,** 21031 Ventura Blvd, Woodland Hills, CA 91364.
Circle 240 on Inquiry Card

SINGLE- AND MULTIPLE-OUTPUT SUPPLIES

Drop-in electrical and mechanical replacements for ACDC's OEM series power supplies are available in 78 single- and multiple-output models with nominal voltage ratings of 5 to 32 V, current ratings from 1.0 to 35 A, and max power of 277 W. Most models are UL 478 recognized—file number E47894A. Other features include a heavy duty barrier block for I/O connections, remote sensing, and programming capabilities. **Deltron, Inc,** Wissahickon Ave, North Wales, PA 19454.
Circle 241 on Inquiry Card

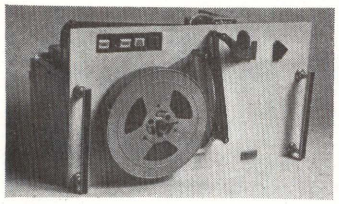
PDP/LSI-11 ADD-IN MEMORY



Providing 8k, 16k, 24k, or 32k of memory on a single card, LS-IN-11 uses 8k or 16k dynamic MOS n-channel chips. Memory is completely hardware and software compatible with the DEC PDP-11/03 and with LSI-11 microcomputers. Memory segments are switch selectable from 0 to 32k, in 4k increments. Complete system plugs into single chassis slot position. Card size is 8.5 x 5.187 x 0.375″ (21.59 x 13.17 x 0.95 cm). **Fabri-Tek, Inc,** 5901 S County Rd 18, Minneapolis, MN 55436.
Circle 242 on Inquiry Card

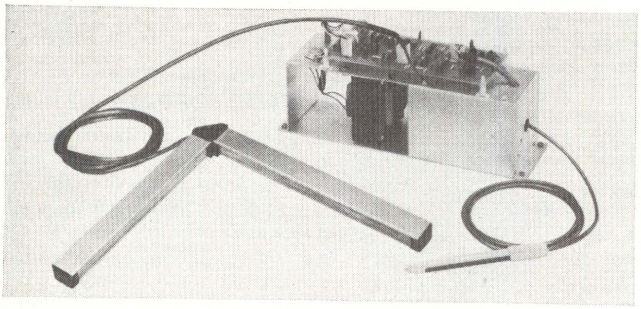
TAPE PERFORATORS

Series 6075 perforators have a punch speed of 75 char/s, which when combined with direct solenoid tape punching, dc motor drive, and sprocket feed, results in exceptional service life. The punch mechanism is estimated to maintain its longitudinal registration for 25M char. Four models, each a self-contained rack-mounted unit with controls and power supply, are available. RPS6075 and RAB6075 are perforator-only and perforator/reader configurations for roll tape; RPF6075 and RAF6075 are equivalent models for fanfold tape. The reader mechanism operates asynchronously at up to 300 char/s or continuously at faster rates. **Ex-Cell-O Corp, Remex Div,** 1733 Alton St, Irvine, CA 92713.



Circle 243 on Inquiry Card

SONIC DIGITIZER



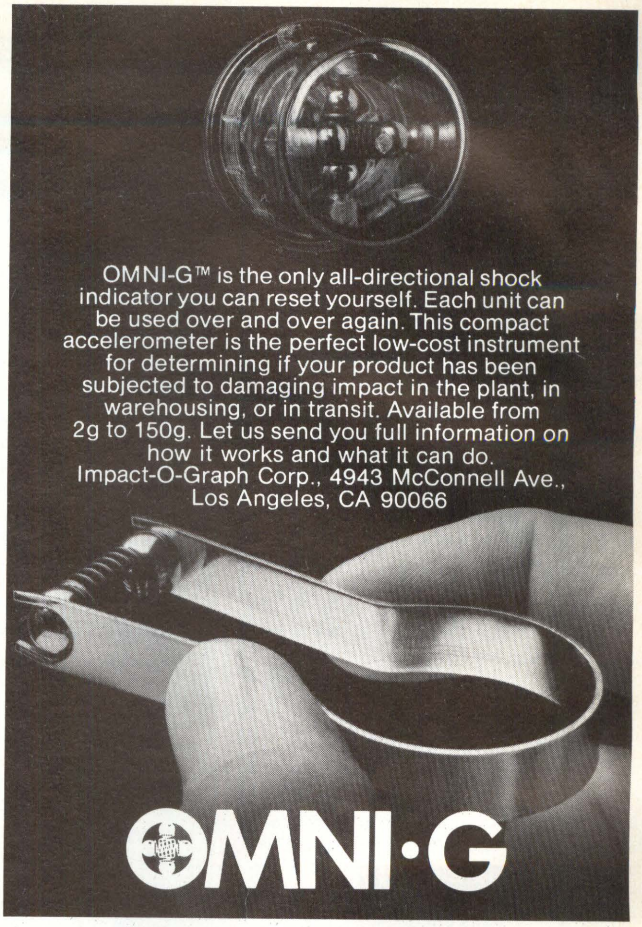
GP-101 consists of stylus, with or without ink, or cursor, electronics package, and sensor L-frame. Two sensors are mounted in a rigid, aluminum L-frame which can vary in length up to 60" (152 cm). This sensor assembly can be moved from tablet to CRT, projection screen, map table, or blackboard without recalibration or realignment of its true right angle. Output is in the form of two gating signals which are true from the time that the supersonic pulse is generated by the stylus or cursor until it reaches each of the sensors. The user must provide power supply circuitry, pulse timing and triggering circuitry, circuitry for converting the gate signals, and additional output or analysis circuitry. **Science Accessories Corp,** 970 Kings Hwy W, Southport, CT 06490.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card

REMOTE DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM INTERFACE OPTIONS

An RS-232-C interface with switch-selectable baud rate gives the Micromux system complete ASCII serial communications capability and the power to interface with intelligent peripherals as well as micro- and minicomputers, and mainframes. Baud rates are 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, or 2400. 2- and 4-wire, 20-mA current loop operation remains available. An RS-232-C clear to send feature allows computers to take data from the acquisition system in character or block increments. Located in the MM6100 receiver, the option transmits a std ASCII word. Up to seven MM6000 receivers (20-mA current loop) can be multidropped from one MM6100 receiver, allowing the user to operate a 512-channel system at low equipment cost. **Burr-Brown,** International Airport Industrial Pk, Tucson, AZ 85734.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card

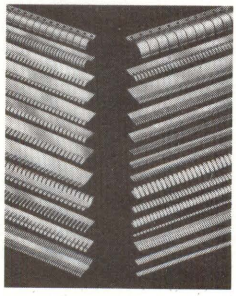


CIRCLE 96 ON INQUIRY CARD

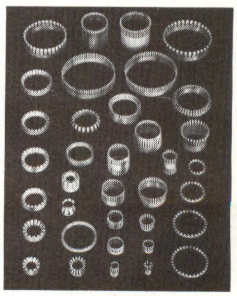
Solve grounding/shielding problems quickly, economically!

The wide variety of Instrument Specialties beryllium copper contact strips and contact rings in many sizes and shapes can help you solve your shielding and grounding problems. Standard catalog items work for most applications, but special adaptations are easily made and provide you with virtually a custom-designed part with only a one-time extra charge.

Send for inexpensive trial kits!



34 strips, various configurations: Assortment 97-272 . . . . . $25.00



36 different contact rings: Assortment 97-273 . . . . . $20.00

FREE! Complete catalog of RFI-EMI shielding strips and rings. Write, or use Reader Service Card.

INSTRUMENT SPECIALTIES COMPANY, Dept. CD-82
Little Falls, N.J. 07424
Phone — 201-256-3500 • TWX — 710-988-5732

Specialists in beryllium copper springs since 1938

CIRCLE 97 ON INQUIRY CARD

ENGINEERS
GET THE ANSWERS TO YOUR PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT QUESTIONS FAST

with a
MINI MARKET SURVEY
from
COMPUTER DESIGN

A "Mini Market Survey" is a new service based on a brief, incisive questionnaire developed jointly by you and Computer Design's specialists. It is designed to get you fast, accurate answers regarding the industry interface of your product or service.

LOW COST

The survey questionnaire is sent only to the precise group of digital design engineers who are qualified to answer your questions. That means no waste and therefore minimum expense.

The whole procedure — from order to complete report — may take less than a month.

We call these Surveys "Mini" because they take little time to prepare . . . little time for results . . . little investment in comparison to alternatives.

HIGH SELECTIVITY

Our contact list of 60,000 Digital Engineers enables you to select designers of any one (or more) of 146 types of equipment and systems.

For instance

COMPUTER-BASED SYSTEMS DESIGNERS	**41,075**
Business Systems Designers	3,183
Process Monitor/Control Systems Designers	6,002
Medical/Hospital/Health Systems Designers	3,223

You can contact ALL or A SAMPLE PORTION of a particular subcategory.

If you wish more elaborate selections, *they* are available. Suppose you wish to survey *engineering managers* responsible for the *design of disc drives* who influence the *purchase* of *motors*. We can put you in touch with 152 individuals who meet these very special criteria.

Instead of relying on the advice of a limited number of individuals in making design decisions that will impact the market, you can now consult with the entire universe of your prospective clients!

WHAT A WAY TO GO!

CIRCLE 120 ON INQUIRY CARD.

Write or call today

Dr. Geoffrey Knight, Director
Market Research Group
Computer Design Publishing Corp.
200 Swanton St., Suite T-37
Winchester, MA 01890
(617) 729-6651

PRODUCTS

SWITCHING REGULATORS

High frequency switching regulators, measuring 6.5 x 4.5 x 1.5″ (16.5 x 11.4 x 3.8 cm), and weighing 1.7 lb (0.8 kg), are available in 5 Vdc at 10 and 20 A and ±12 Vdc, ±15 Vdc at 1.5 A configurations. Efficiency is >75% at 5-V output and full load with nominal input line voltage (115 or 230 Vac.) Devices are convection cooled, have low ripple (PARD), are short-circuit proof, and have fast load transient recovery. **Sola Electric,** 1717 Busse Rd, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.
Circle 246 on Inquiry Card

MINIATURE PANEL COUNTER

Designed for warranty recording, metering, and message registering applications, series 7286 electric counter is capable of 12- or 24-Vdc operation. Electrical impulses are recorded at up to 600 counts/min through temp range of 0 to 40°C. Power may be applied continuously. Max consumption is 2.5 W. Models with six or seven white on black figures fit a 1.630 x 1.140″ (41.40 x 28.96-mm) panel cutout. **Veeder-Root,** Hartford, CT 06102.
Circle 247 on Inquiry Card

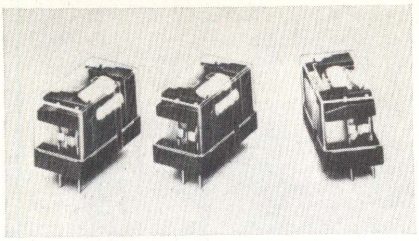
PDP-11 COMPATIBLE MAG TAPE CONTROLLER

TFC 802, an imbedded controller for PDP-11 Unibus® computers, offers both NRZI and/or phase-encoded recording techniques for std drives over speed range of 12.5″ (31.75 cm) through 125″ (317.5 cm)/s. Package consists of three boards in system unit with interconnecting cables to Unibus and tape drive. Units are compatible with DEC's RSX-11, RT-11, and DOS operating systems. Complete diagnostic software is supplied. **Aviv Corp,** 300 Sweetwater Ave, Bedford, MA 01730.
Circle 248 on Inquiry Card

PRECISION BIFET OP AMPS

Two precision high speed op amps, models OP-16 and -17 feature min slew rates of 25 and 45 V/μs, and settling times of 700 and 400 ns to 0.1%, respectively. Containing a compensation circuit to maintain low input bias current at elevated temp, both devices have 500-μV max input offset voltage, 5-μV/°C max input offset voltage drift, and 11-nA max input bias currents. Both can be nulled; however, low offset voltage and drift can be provided without nulling. **Precision Monolithics, Inc,** 1500 Space Park Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95050.
Circle 249 on Inquiry Card

FLUX TIGHT SUBMINIATURE PC RELAYS

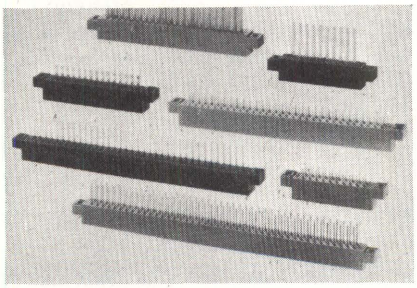


HA series relays achieve long life and high reliability through simple mechanism (only nine piece-parts), and manufacturing and packaging techniques used for molded construction. Initial contact resistance is 100 mΩ; resistive load ratings are 750-VA, 90-W max switching power; 250-Vac, 30-Vdc max switching voltage; and 3-A max switching current. Expected life is 10M mechanical operations. **Arrow-M Corp,** 250 Sheffield St, Mountainside, NJ 07092.
Circle 250 on Inquiry Card

MULTIPLE-OUTPUT HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY

Model 4000-1592 dynamic focus power supply offers economical, high performance for a range of commercial and military applications requiring a well-regulated source of high voltage for CRTs. The unit provides anode output to 15 kV, variable focus output of 2.2 to 2.4 kV, G-1 output of −10 to −50 V, and G-2 output of 300 V. Qualified to ground-based Mil Spec requirements, the device's focus output can be modulated over 0 to 400 V range. **CPS, Inc,** 722 E Evelyn Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Circle 251 on Inquiry Card

EDGE CONNECTORS



Edge connectors with 0.156″ (0.396-cm) std spacing are available with 10 to 50 positions for single- or double-sided PCBs from 1.4 to 1.8 mm thick. Preloaded and bifurcated springs provide constant mechanical pressure on the board and two independent electrical contact areas for each circuit. Devices are available with gold flash or selective gold plating. The S-400 series is available in different mounting configurations and with eight terminal types. **SMK Electronics Corp of America,** 118 E Savarona Way, Carson, CA 90746.
Circle 252 on Inquiry Card

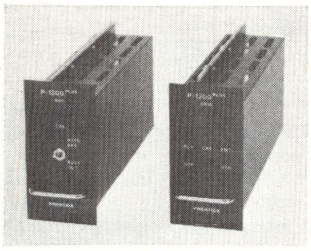
BLOCK FLOATING-POINT-ARRAY SIGNAL PROCESSOR

MSP-5 is a single 15 x 15" (38 x 38-cm) plug-in board which is capable of performing 1024-point real fast Fourier transforms in under 7 ms when used in Interdata model 8/32 and 7/32 minicomputers. Requiring 5 V at 7.5 A, the board derives dc power from the host computer. The signal processor performs only the operation defined in its array library, which can be executed either by FORTRAN subroutine calls or by straightforward use of the host computer I/O instructions under assembly language. All boards are p/ROM driven but can be reprogrammed to accommodate a change of application. Input data arrays reside in host computer memory and are read and operated upon by the processor. **Computer Design and Applications, Inc,** 375 Elliot, Newton, MA 02159.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card

2-WIRE, FULL-DUPLEX, CONVERSATIONAL MODE 1200-BAUD MODEM

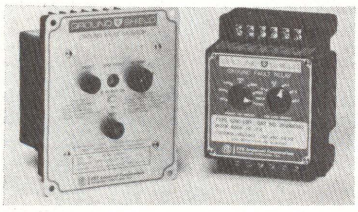
P-1200-Plus, a buffered version of the company's 1200/150 modem, is intended as a cost-effective alternative to the Vadic 3400. Buffering allows simulated 1200-baud full-duplex transmission over dial-up or 2-wire leased lines; the unit interfaces with KSR-type data entry keyboards in an echoplex environment. Available in both answer and originate versions, the modem operates full- or half-duplex in any system interfaced with manual or automatic DAA. It connects with std EIA RS-232 or Teletype® adapter and requires power of 115 Vac ±20%; 60 Hz 5%; 7 W/channel over an operating temp range of 40 to 140°F (4 to 60°C). Bell System 113 series disconnect options are std. **Prentice Corp,** 795 San Antonio Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303.



Circle 254 on Inquiry Card

GROUND FAULT RELAY SYSTEM

Adjustable for both current sensitivity and time delay, the GRC-100 can be set, at seven discrete steps, from 100 to 1200 A and at six separate time delays, from instantaneous to 0.5 s, allowing flexibility in coordinating with other ground relays for proper tripping sequence. A flush-mounted optional accessory to the surface-mounted relay, the TMC test and monitor panel provides pilot light, target, and test which allow quick determination of system status and a means for testing the circuit without interrupting service. The monitor's magnetic target shows if the relay has tripped and the pilot light indicates that control power is available to actuate the breaker. The target will maintain the correct indication even if control power is removed upon the opening of the disconnect means. **Gould Inc, Switchgear Div,** 501 Office Ctr Dr, Fort Washington, PA 19034.



Circle 255 on Inquiry Card

Magtape in Microprocessor size

Wafers are smaller than other magnetic tape packages. Less expensive too. So are *MicroVox* drives. That's why they go so well with microprocessors. Big performance, small size, low cost. A 50-foot Wafer is certified for 1.5 million flux changes. That's 1.5 megabits of MFM, 0.75 megabit of biphase or 0.5 megabit of ratio recording. Just right for loading your MPU. The price is right too. Wafers go for $1.80 to $4. Drives are $36 to $115. At those prices an MPU can afford to get loaded often.

MICRO COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
80 BACON STREET
WALTHAM, MASS. 02154
617/899-8111

A BUCKEYE INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

CIRCLE 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

A stepper drive system for only $12.60!

A quality stepper motor and IC driver that cuts design costs, simplifies circuitry, minimizes space

We've just put the cost of an incremental drive stepping system within reach! And we've simplified your job in doing so. The $12.60 includes our K82701-P2 12V dc stepper motor and our SAA1027 IC driver in 100 piece quantities, basically all you need for a complete system, if you supply dc voltage and stepping pulse. The motor has a 7½° step angle, 200 steps/sec pull-in rate and 6.0 oz-in working torque. If these specs don't suit your proposed application, we have 7 other motors to choose from with pull-in rates and working torque values to satisfy most drive applications. 15° step angles are also available, as are 5V dc models. Any one of the 7 can be driven by the IC driver without the need for discrete power stages. Use of the driver, in fact, cuts the cost and complexity of your circuitry to the bone. It's small in size, low in cost and assures maximum stepping accuracy in conjunction with our stepper motors. Find out more about NAPCC stepper systems.

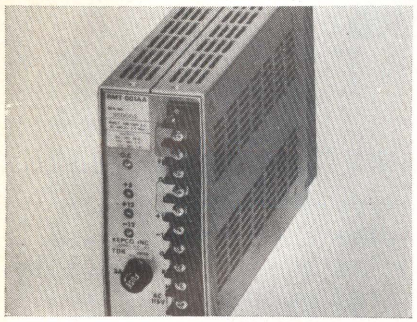
Write for information today!

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CONTROLS CORP.

Cheshire, Conn. 06410 • (203) 272-0301

PRODUCTS

TRIPLE-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



RMT series features three outputs which are all stabilized in high efficiency switching mode. Principal output is 5 V at 10 A, with available auxiliary voltages of ±12; ±15; 12, −5; 15, −5; 12, −9 V, all rated at 1 A. All outputs are adjustable with built-in current limiters and overvoltage protection; the 5-V, 10-A output has remote error sensing. The 2.187 x 5.125 x 8.812" (5.554 x 13.0175 x 22.382-cm) units are enclosed, shielded, and filtered for emi suppression. **Kepco, Inc,** 131-38 Sanford Ave, Flushing, NY 11352.
Circle 256 on Inquiry Card

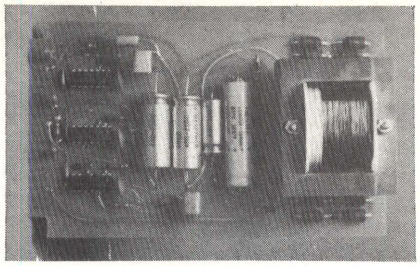
QPL-APPROVED SOLID-STATE RELAYS

The JM640 series of solid-state relays are claimed as the first to receive QPL approval to MIL-R-28750, the military spec covering SSRs. Hermetically sealed in a TO-5 package specifically designed for military and aerospace applications, the relays include JM640-1, 643-1, and 643-2, qualified to MIL-R-28750/5, /6, and /7, respectively. Output ratings are 60 mA/40 V (dc or ac), 300 mA/40 Vdc, and 100 mA/250 Vdc, respectively. **Teledyne Relays,** 3155 W El Segundo Blvd, Hawthorne, CA 90250.
Circle 257 on Inquiry Card

SOCKET ASSEMBLIES FOR 10-A RELAYS

For 2- and 4-pole miniature, 10-A rated plug-in relays, 622BS and 624BS assemblies are designed to mount via Snaptrack™ mounting channel in lengths to 4 ft (1.2 m). Individual assemblies feature #6-32 terminal screws with captive wire-clamp plates, break-resistant barriers, screws in the ready-to-wire position, and 2-oz (56-g) copper conductor. Construction consists of socket and barrier terminal blocks wave-soldered on an epoxy/glass PC board. **RDI/Reed Devices Inc,** 21W183 Hill Ave, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.
Circle 258 on Inquiry Card

TRIPLE-OUTPUT, OPEN BOARD POWER SUPPLIES

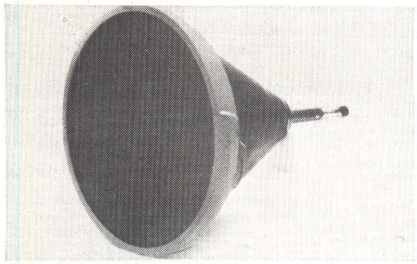


From 105- to 125-Vac input, model A12T300 offers ±12 Vdc at 300 mA, and 5 Vdc at 2.0 A. Model A15T300 offers ±15 Vdc at 300 mA, and 5 Vdc at 2.0 A. Features common to both include IC regulation of 0.05% line, 0.1% load (no load to full load); low output ripple of <1 mV rms, and 40-h burn-in. Op temp is −25 to 71°C with current limited 150% typ. Options come in ac input voltages. **Wall Industries, Inc,** 175 Middlesex Tpk, Bedford, MA 01730.
Circle 259 on Inquiry Card

PACE-ICOM FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

Featuring a single PC card which connects to PACE application system bus on one edge and accepts ICOM FD360 controller on the other, interface uses 16-bit commands and data transfer. System can support from one to four drives. Typ IBM format diskette can be read and rewritten in 7.5 s. DOS II monitor listings are included. Optional p/ROM bootstrap plus diskette with DOS II monitor is available. **Abler Data Services, Inc,** 740 Garvens Ave, Brookfield, WI 53005.
Circle 260 on Inquiry Card

HIGH CONTRAST CRT



For high contrast under amb lighting conditions, DC3263 is supplied with medium-long persistence, antiflicker P39 phosphor, and spectrally-matched contrast filter/implosion panel. Spectral emission is between 500 and 550 nm; display trace width is 0.015" (0.0381 cm). For g-p use, metal-cone CRT is available with P31 medium-short persistence phosphor; for radar displays, tube has P33 or multipersistence phosphor. Focus is high voltage electrostatic; deflection is magnetic with a 53-deg angle. **DuMont Electronics Corp,** 750 Bloomfield Ave, Clifton, NJ 07015.
Circle 261 on Inquiry Card

MODCOMP®

HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

We are seeking experienced professionals to join us and be a part of our rapid expansion in the booming mini-computer industry. There's never been a better time to consider the outstanding career opportunities with MODCOMP and the good life in sunny Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

MANAGER, COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT

We are seeking an aggressive thinker to lead the entire computer design activity in an environment providing rapid advancement. Immediate responsibilities include, system conceptual design of all new processors and memory systems, technical management and guidance of a team of senior and junior computer designers and significant contribution to definition and development of a new distributed intelligence network system.

COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

To explore new concepts in mini and midi-computer architectures and develop for the marketplace. This is an opportunity to participate in the specification design of multiprocessor networks. Requires design experience.

We offer highly competitive salaries, substantial fringe benefits, challenge and the opportunity to move out in front of the pack with a leader. If you are interested in finding out more about the exciting career openings with MODCOMP, please send your resume including salary history, or call (800) 327-8997.

Mr. Robert M. Coyner
MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1650 West McNab Road
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MODCOMP®

10-COLUMN THERMAL PRINTHEAD

A dot matrix printhead designed for medium speed alphanumeric strip and page printing applications, the DM1050 permits nonimpact printing with the only moving part being the advance mechanism. Character line speeds through 7 lines/s are possible, printing a full 5 x 7 matrix char on std 90°C heat-sensitive paper. Legible high density printout is provided by closely spaced, thermally coupled dot elements. Printheads are furnished with a soldered ribbon cable and mounted on a std heat sink designed for ganged operation to extend the number of columns. A negligible element TCR eliminates inrush current and the need to overdesign power supply and driver circuitry. MTBF is a min of 10M char-lines at max rated operation. **Gulton Industries, Inc, Hybrid Microcircuit Dept,** 212 Durham Ave, Metuchen, NJ 08840.

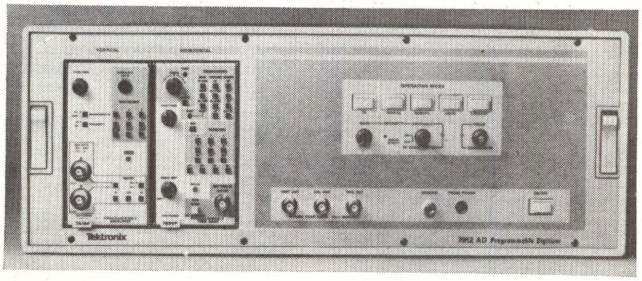
Circle 262 on Inquiry Card

SIL SOLID-STATE RELAYS

Optically isolated solid-state units combining thick-film hybrid techniques with tested discrete components, series 7580 general-purpose control relays are rated at 2 A for use as I/O devices between logic level circuits and ac line power. The units occupy <0.5 in^3 (8.2 cm^3) and take up only 0.5 in^2 (3.22 cm^2) board space. The four pins are spaced to fit existing DIL sockets or can be used on PC board with 0.5" (1.3 cm) centers. Features include zero voltage turn-on, zero current turn-off; 1500-V rms isolation; and polarity protected input. Dimensions are 1.6 x 0.75 x 0.35" (4.1 x 1.9 x 0.89 cm). Right-angle mounting is optional. **Hamlin, Inc,** Lake & Grove Sts, Lake Mills, WI 53551.

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card

PROGRAMMABLE HIGH SPEED WAVEFORM DIGITIZER



Featuring fully programmable operation and compatibility with the IEEE-488 bus, the 7912AD captures transients to 1 GHz (fully programmable to 200 MHz) and performs automatic waveform digitizing. Operation is similar to that of an oscilloscope except that acquired waveforms are output as digital information for waveform processing rather than being presented as CRT displays. A built-in microprocessor enables scale factors and most other controls to be set from a remote terminal or software program. The unit captures single-shot transients up to 500 MHz in conventional operating mode and up to 1 GHz using direct access to CRT deflection plates. Equivalent writing rate is 8000 div/μs. Acquired signals are digitized using a precise raster scanning approach. **Tektronix, Inc,** PO Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card

The probes for the PRO!

4 of the 25 reasons you should be using the new KK600 Series Logic Probes

1 Pulse – will capture and display a single 5NS (200 MHZ) Pulse.

2 Single or Dual Threshold®

3 "I" or "Hi" full time – DC to 200 MHZ

4 "O" or "Lo" full time – DC to 200 MHZ

Kurz-Kasch, Inc.

ELECTRONICS DIVISION
BOX 1246
1501 WEBSTER STREET
DAYTON, OHIO 45401
(513) 223-8161

CIRCLE 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

DIGITAL RECORDER

- Low cost, high reliability, compact
- One supply, 2 moving parts, excellent speed control
- Full electronics, TTL I/O, Auto-Sync® phase encode/decode
- Short IRG, 5.7 megabits, 8K Baud

Model CS-400A

BRAEMAR COMPUTER DEVICES, INC.

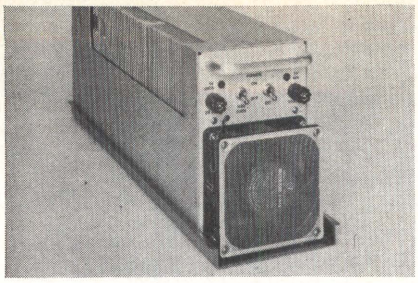
11950 TWELFTH AVENUE SOUTH
BURNSVILLE, MINNESOTA 55337
(612) 890-5135

CIRCLE 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRODUCTS

PARTIALLY UNINTERRUPTIBLE SWITCHING SUPPLY

With partial UPS capabilities, model 692 allows a system to stay on at reduced capacity until ac returns. Ac input is fed into a switcher inverter which provides 5 V at 100 A and 60 V at 5 A; 60-V output is then fed into input of dc-dc converter which gives 5-V, and 12 to 15-Vdc outputs. Dc-dc converter input is diode coupled to 48-Vdc battery source. Upon removal of the ac input, the 60-Vdc output drops, and battery

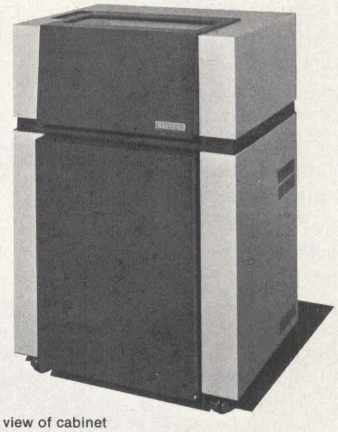


supplies input for dc-dc converter (outputs 2 and 3). Reduction in UPS section by 25% to outputs 2 and 3 provides 268 W or 48 Vdc at 6 A. **Trio Labs, Inc,** 80 Dupont St, Plainview, NY 11803.
Circle 265 on Inquiry Card

CITIZEN SERIES 8000 PRINTERS

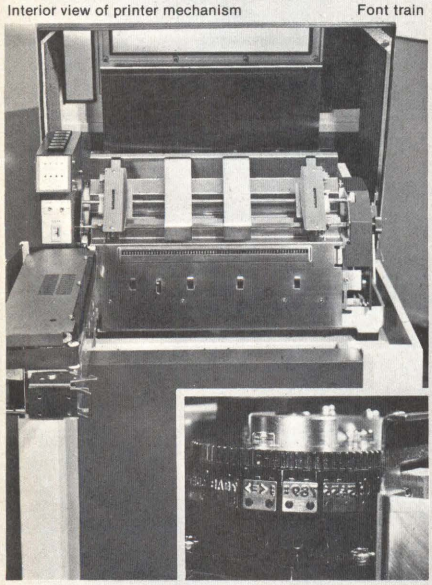
heavy-duty 132 Columns 250-720 LPM Chain Printer Excellent Quality and Price

Manufactured by
CITIZEN WATCH CO.
Tokyo, Japan



Exterior view of cabinet

Interior view of printer mechanism



Font train

If you are an OEM in the computer industry, you know the crucial importance of gaining a competitive edge. We know it, too.

CITIZEN is the largest independent line printer manufacturer in Japan. We are new in the U.S. market. A very tough market. And we are growing fast because we offer our clients a very advantageous price/performance mix. The competitive edge.

The Citizen Series 8000 Line Printers are available in two basic models, with the following minimum speeds:

Model 8201	Model 8601
298 LPM — 48 characters	— 720 LPM
250 LPM — 64 characters	— 600 LPM
188 LPM — 96 characters	— 444 LPM

Full details on the competitive edge offered by the Citizen Series 8000 printers are yours for the asking. Call or write to:

Mike M. Fujiwara
Marketing Manager, Line Printers
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
5301 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, California 90066
Telephone: 213/390-7778

Distributed by:
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
Part of C. Itoh & Co., Ltd., a firm with 118 years of international marketing experience.

INDUSTRIAL DATA COLLECTION TERMINALS

One of two basic models in the 1040 line, the 1040-1 MITE (microprocessor industrial terminal) includes microprocessor; 16-char alphanumeric, interactive, self-scan display; and 2-wire party line or RS-232 interface with such options as badge, 22/80-col card, and batch card readers, and terminal printer which prints 2200 char/s. The 1040-2 MATE (microprocessor attendance terminal) reads Hollerith or special-purpose badges and includes clock time readout as well as up to 10 function switches. **Essex Engineering Co,** Essex, CT 06426.
Circle 266 on Inquiry Card

CPU BOARD

For use as a standalone computer or as the CPU in a larger system, model 500 accepts 8k of ROM, 4k of RAM, 750 bytes of p/ROM, an ACIA-based serial port, a 6502 processor, and full buffering for expansion. Completely assembled with 8k BASIC in ROM, the board requires 5 V at 2 A, −9 V at 500 mA, an external reset switch, and an ASCII serial terminal for operation. Serial interface is jumper selectable for RS-232-C or 20-mA current loop at 110, 300, 1200, 2400, or 4800 baud. **Ohio Scientific,** Hiram, OH 44234.
Circle 267 on Inquiry Card

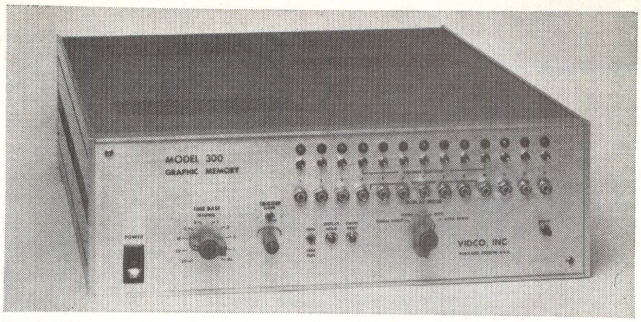
MASS TERMINATED 50-CONDUCTOR CABLES

Insulation displacement enables the Vitel-F connector to be mass terminated in the field with up to 50 conductors, and reterminated if necessary to change the conductor pattern within the connector. A stable and minimal contact resistance is achieved by pressing conductors into place on a carrier strip. The resultant mechanical coupling consists of four contact-to-conductor junctions with an apparent junction area of up to 1000 circular mils/coupling. **Viking Industries, Inc,** 21001 Nordhoff St, Chatsworth, CA 91311.
Circle 268 on Inquiry Card

12-BIT S-D CONVERTER

SDC-632 series conversion rates are 0 to ±300 r/min, error free. Broadband inputs between 360 and 1k Hz are accepted and accuracy is ±8.5 min of arc. Using a ratiometric technique, device is insensitive to voltage/frequency variations. Internal CMOS logic reduces power consumption to <225 mW. In addition to logic voltage supply, only 15 Vdc is required. The 15-V nominal supply ranges from 11 to 17 V. Logic supply range is 4.5 Vdc to positive supply voltage to accommodate TTL, DTL, or CMOS. **ILC Data Device Corp,** Airport International Plaza, Bohemia, NY 11716.
Circle 269 on Inquiry Card

SOLID-STATE GRAPHIC MEMORY



Model 300 YT accepts analog signals, converts them to digital form, and stores them in MOS memory where they are available for continuous television display or video recording. The unit accepts and makes available for display up to 13 inputs simultaneously. Signals are plotted against an internal time base. Front panel switches permit easy selection of one or any combination of inputs for immediate display. Features include store, auto-erase, single-sweep, and wipe display modes. A visible marker shows the location of the sweep as the display is updated. Trigger source selection includes channel 1, external, or free-running. Options are available to meet specialized requirements. **Vidco Inc,** PO Box 25452, Portland, OR 97225.

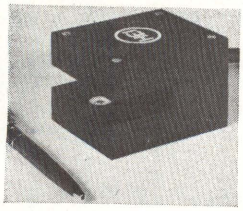
Circle 270 on Inquiry Card

DATA ACQUISITION MODULE

Combining several high speed data acquisition modules into a 16-channel A-D subsystem, the DAS-250 eliminates the difficulties and special techniques required to assemble a 250-kHz data acquisition system. The unit consists of two 4.25 x 5.00" (10.79 x 12.7-cm) PC boards joined by 1" (2.5-cm) standoffs. As an analog front end for mini- and microcomputers, the unit will store an A-D sample and its corresponding 4-bit channel address in its double-buffered output. The computer can take this sample while the next A-D conversion is in progress. It operates in sequential or random channel addressing modes. Overall accuracy is ±0.025%, ±1 LSB. Resolution is 12 binary bits. **Datel Systems, Inc,** 1020 Turnpike St, Canton, MA 02021.

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card

INDUSTRIAL OPTICAL SWITCH



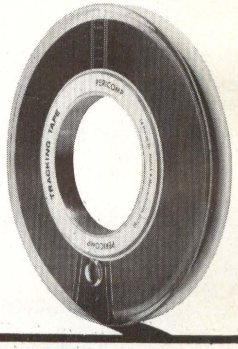
The 113-X is a completely self-contained device that requires no external power source, and will switch up to 6 A of ac load. Electronics are rugged but simple; when a mechanical interrupter is removed, a lensed LED actuates a similarly lensed phototransistor across an air gap. The phototransistor activates a solid-state relay rated at 1- or 6-A ac current. Model 113-1 is a 6-A version in a rugged aluminum case; the -2 is a 1-A version in a heavy duty molded plastic package. Features include rapid response, long life (expected 50M operations), bounce-free switching, and shock and chemical resistant housing. The solid-state unit is completely isolated from switching voltage. **HEI, Inc,** Jonathan Industrial Ctr, Chaska, MN 55318.

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card

Are You Still Positioning Your Head the Old Way?

Try Pericomp's New Tracking Tape with

- INSTANT (TRACKING VERIFICATION)
- ACCURATE (HEAD POSITIONING)
- ECONOMICAL
- LABOR EFFICIENT



For Further information call or write John Fleming

PERICOMP CORPORATION
14 Huron Drive
Natick, Massachusetts 01760
(617) 237-4052

CIRCLE 105 ON INQUIRY CARD

FREE!

with your business card or send $1.00 (refundable on 1st order)

Newman's Giant Fact-Filled Mini-micro Computer Catalog

LARGEST CATALOG IN ITS FIELD

Catalog Includes:

- Manufacturer's catalogs.
- News about amazing breakthroughs in the Mini-micro computer field.
- $2.00 Discount Certificate.
- Discounts up to 90% on Used Equipment.

Money-Back Guarantee

Complete Computer System Just $289

- **KIM-1** — MOS Technology Computer Module 1K-RAM, audio cassette interface, 15 bidirectional I/O lines, 24-key keyboard, and six-digit LED display.
- **System Power Supply** (5V at 1.2A, 12V at 0.1A), with power line and switch.
- **Software** — System Executive. Sample application programs.
- **Documentation.** User hardware & programming manuals, wall size System Schematic, Programmer's Reference Card

- Fully Assembled
- Fully tested
- Fully Warranted

Visa & Master Charge accepted

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N. Main St. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48104
(313) 994-3200 Dept. 42

CIRCLE 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

LITERATURE

LSI Design

Design catalog covering line of data conversion, timing, and linear LSI products provides PCB layouts and construction tips, and describes IC functions and operating characteristics. **Siliconix, Inc,** Santa Clara, Calif.
Circle 300 on Inquiry Card

Environment-Sealed Switches

H11 series featuring the building block approach to custom switch design is depicted in bulletin containing electrical/mechanical specs, housing dimensions, and options. **Control-Switch, a Cutler-Hammer Co,** Folcroft, Pa.
Circle 301 on Inquiry Card

Direct Connect Modems

Brochure describes the 317 series of 300-bit/s modems, and lists configurations involving the multiple data sets VA1616 and -1601. **Vadic,** Mountain View, Calif.
Circle 302 on Inquiry Card

High Voltage Testing

Basic Facts About High Voltage Testing, a 20-page manual with charts and photos, includes a section on safety considerations to aid both the novice and expert. **Slaughter Co,** Ardmore, Okla.
Circle 303 on Inquiry Card

Extruded Heat Sinks

Technical bulletin lists dimensions, weights, thermal resistances, and heat-dissipating surfaces of extruded heat sinks for medium and high power semiconductors. **International Electronic Research Corp,** Burbank, Calif.
Circle 304 on Inquiry Card

Modular Power Supplies

Handbook outlines current practices and terminology, presents specs in tabular form, and gives case/pin configurations for line-operated power supplies and dc-dc converter modules. **Datel Systems, Inc,** Canton, Mass.
Circle 305 on Inquiry Card

Terminals and Splices

Catalog covering insulated and noninsulated construction for terminals, splices, and disconnects has drawings, charts, graphs, and specs for high temp applications. **ITT Cannon Electric, ETC Terminal Products Unit,** Solon, Ohio.
Circle 306 on Inquiry Card

Electronic Connectors

Brochure with capabilities and design guide includes specs, mechanical drawings, and features for PC card-edge connectors, DIP sockets, and backpanels. **Dynatech Corp,** Santa Ana, Calif.
Circle 307 on Inquiry Card

Power Supplies

Application and selection guide presents test procedures, electrical/mechanical specs, dimensional drawings, and options for line-operated and dc-dc converter power supplies. **Semiconductor Circuits, Inc,** Haverhill, Mass.
Circle 308 on Inquiry Card

IC Interconnection

Data sheet on IC interconnection packaging devices and accessories, such as DIP sockets, strip receptacles, and substrate sockets, covers physical and electrical characteristics, features, and schematics. **AMP, Inc,** Harrisburg, Pa.
Circle 309 on Inquiry Card

A-D/D-A Conversion Modules

Brochure with tables and curve plots supplies features, specs, and operating parameters for line of A-D/D-A converters, multiplexers, sample/holds, and power supplies. **Analogic,** Wakefield, Mass.
Circle 310 on Inquiry Card

Fiber Optic Design

Historical perspectives, economic and design advantages, applications, and details of the design system make up brochure on analog/digital transmission with fiber optics. **Valtec Corp, Fiberoptics Div,** West Boylston, Mass.
Circle 311 on Inquiry Card

V-F-V Converters

Illustrated with block diagrams, applications bulletin offers solutions to a variety of problems related to frequency-to-voltage and voltage-to-frequency conversion. **Teledyne Philbrick,** Dedham, Mass.
Circle 312 on Inquiry Card

Desktop Computer

The 9831A BASIC-language desktop computer is described in illustrated brochure which summarizes related features, applications, software, and peripherals. **Hewlett-Packard Co,** Palo Alto, Calif.
Circle 313 on Inquiry Card

TV CRT Graphics Controller

Data bulletin, spec sheet, and application note with block diagrams detail applications and utilization of 256 x 256 graphics display controllers for interfacing a microprocessor and TV monitor. **Matrox Electronic Systems,** Montreal, Canada.
Circle 314 on Inquiry Card

Logic Interface

Handbook with wiring diagrams reviews control systems languages and compares programmable controllers to hardwired systems to explain interfacing solid-state position sensors and manual switches with industrial control systems. **Micro Switch, div of Honeywell,** Freeport, Ill.
Circle 315 on Inquiry Card

Real-Time Systems

Describing hardware and software components of systems based on the PDP-11 family, brochure covers operating systems, high level languages, application-oriented software, and configurations. **Digital Equipment Corp, Communication Services,** Northboro, Mass.
Circle 316 on Inquiry Card

Array Processors

AP-1208 floating point array processor is the subject of literature package consisting of application notes and booklet discussing state-of-the-art development and architecture. **Floating Point Systems, Inc,** Portland, Ore.
Circle 317 on Inquiry Card

Instrumentation Controller

Model 3530 designed for IEEE 488 bus compatibility applications is outlined in brochure presenting features, specs, system configuration, and related software. **Systron Donner Corp, Data Products Div,** Concord, Calif.
Circle 318 on Inquiry Card

Stroboscopes

To aid in the design of disc and tape mechanisms, *Handbook of Stroboscopy* explores the slow and stopped motion illusion of motion analysis, high speed photography, and applications. **GenRad, Inc,** Concord, Mass.
Circle 319 on Inquiry Card

Memory and Microcomputer Systems Design

Three reports highlight major trends in microcomputer system design—the use of high density dynamic RAMs (APR-1); the MCS-48 family of single-chip microcomputers (AP-24); and the SBC 80/10, System 80/10 microcomputer-based OEM computers (AP-26). Send $1 for each to: **Literature Dept, Intel Corp,** 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

GUIDE TO PRODUCT INFORMATION

PAGE

MATERIALS

PLASTICS AND PLASTIC FORMS

Polyurethane Structural Foam
Mobay Chemical **69**

HARDWARE

CONNECTORS AND INTERCONNECTION SYSTEMS

Connectors
AMP **44, 45**
Amphenol North American/Bunker Ramo ..... **176, Cover III**

I/O Connectors
Positronic Industries 182

Edge Connectors
SMK Electronics 188
Texas Instruments/Metallurgical Materials 184

Flat Cable Connector System
3M **104**

50-Conductor Cable Connector System
Viking Industries 192

Ribbon Cable Wiring Harness
AMP/Special Industries 186

INDICATORS; READOUTS; DIGITAL DISPLAYS; LAMPS

Liquid Crystal Display
Epson America 178

Alphanumeric Display Subsystems
Industrial Electronic Engineers 184

MOUNTING HARDWARE

PC Card Locking Device
Unitrack/Calabro Plastics 176

SHIELDING

Shielding Components
Instrument Specialties **187**

SOCKETS

Sockets
Robinson Nugent **62, 63**

Relay Socket Assemblies
RDI/Reed Devices 190

COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES

DELAY LINES

Low Cost Delay Line
Pulse Engineering 184

ELECTRON TUBES; CRTS

High Contrast CRT
DuMont Electronics 190

MOTORS; ROTATIVE COMPONENTS

Motors
Hitachi America **30**

DC Miniature Motors
Pittman/Penn Engineering & Manufacturing **22**

Stepper Motor and Driver
North American Philips Controls **189**

PHOTODEVICES; PHOTODEVICE ASSEMBLIES

Industrial Optical Switch
HEI 193

POWER SOURCES, REGULATORS, AND PROTECTORS

Power Equipment
Pacific Electronic Enterprises **200**

Power Supplies
Acme Electric 183
CPS 188
Deltron 186
Digital Power 180
Gould/Power Supply **134, 135**
Wall Industries 190

Microprocessor Power Supplies
Hewlett-Packard **157**

Switching Power Supply
Kepco 190

Semi-Uninterruptible Switching Power Supply
Trio Labs 192

Switching Regulators
Sola Electric 188

PAGE

Power Supply Tester
Autotest 172

RELAYS

Solid-State Relays
Hamlin 191
Teledyne Relays 190

Miniature PC Relays
Arrow-M 188
Omron Electronics 185

Ground Fault Relay System
Gould/Switchgear 189

SENSORS; TRANSDUCERS

Vane Position Sensors
Micro Switch/Honeywell 184

SWITCHES

DIP Switches
Grayhill **151**

Miniature Toggle Switches
Raytheon/Distributor Products Operation 180

Programmable Solid-State Switches
Computer Conversions 183

Pushbutton Switch Modules
Centralab Electronics/Globe-Union **93**

Touch Switch Panel
Centralab Electronics/Globe-Union **93**

THERMAL COMPONENTS

Thermostats
Elmwood Sensors **165**

CIRCUITS

CIRCUIT CARDS AND MODULES

Core Memory Boards
Dataram **121**
Fabri-Tek **177**

CCD Memory Board
Alpha Data **126**

ROM Board
Infotek Systems **196**

Semiconductor Memory Boards
Fabri-Tek 186
Intel Memory Systems **143**
Monolithic Systems **122, 123**
Motorola Integrated Circuits 128

Disc Controller
Microcomputer Systems 176

Flexible Disc Interface
Abler Data Services 190

Interface Boards
MDB Systems **118**

I/O Boards
Adac 142
Burr-Brown **129**

DIGITAL AND INTERFACE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Field Programmable Logic Array
Texas Instruments/Components **55**

Correlator IC
TRW/LSI Products **137**

12-Bit Multiplier
TRW 162

OR/NOR IC
Plessey Semiconductors 166

Schottky Cell Array IC
Hughes Aircraft/Microelectronic Products 166

CCD Memory
Fairchild Semiconductor **19-21**

Static RAMs
Creative Micro Systems 144
Mostek **75**

VMOS RAM
American Microsystems **16, 17**

RAM-I/O Device
National Semiconductor 132

8k and 16k EPROMs
Intel Memory Systems **36, 37**

Interface ICs
Fairchild Semiconductor **133**
Motorola Semiconductor 156
Signetics 136

PAGE

Microprocessors
Advanced Micro Devices **28, 29**
Motorola Semiconductor Products **58, 59**
NEC Microcomputers **65**
Rockwell International/Microelectronic Devices **112, 113**

Data Acquisition System
Burr-Brown 138

D-A Converter
Analog Devices **70, 71**

Companding DAC
Precision Monolithics 158

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

BIFET Op Amps
Precision Monolithics 188

Phase Locked Loop
Signetics 166

MEMORY/STORAGE EQUIPMENT

FLEXIBLE DISC UNITS

Flexible Disc Drives
General Systems Int'l. **120e**
Micro Peripherals 178
Shugart Associates **146, 147**

Flexible Disc Systems
Charles River Data Systems **183**
Wangco/Perkin-Elmer Data Systems **130, 131**

Flexible Disc System Kits
Southwest Technical Products 176

Flexible Disc Controller
Intel 128

Flexible Disc Interface
Abler Data Services 190

MAGNETIC CORE MEMORIES

Core Memory Systems
Dataram **121**
Fabri-Tek **177**

MAGNETIC DISC AND DRUM UNITS

(See also Flexible Disc Units)

Cartridge Disc Drives
Diablo Systems/Xerox ..... **Cover IV**

Disc System
Singer/Librascope **185**

Disc Mass Memory
Alpha Data 186

Disc Controllers
Dataflux 183
Microcomputer Systems 176

MAGNETIC TAPE UNITS

Tape System
Datum **26**

Magnetic Tape Wafer System
Micro Communications **189**

Tape Drives
Pertec Computer **56, 57**

Tape Transports
Digi-Data **31**
Kennedy **1**

Cartridge Tape Drives
3M/Mincom **160, 161**
MFE **159**

Cassette Recorder
Braemar Computer Devices **191**

Magnetic Tape Controller
Aviv 188

Magnetic Tape
Pericomp **193**

MEMORY/STORAGE TEST EQUIPMENT

Tape and Disc Drive Exercisers
Wilson Laboratories **74**

ROM/RAM PROGRAMMERS AND SIMULATORS

p/ROM Programmer/Emulator
Sunrise Electronics 138

SEMICONDUCTOR MEMORIES

CCD Memory
Fairchild Semiconductor **19-21**

Static RAMs
Creative Micro Systems 144
Mostek **75**

GUIDE TO PRODUCT INFORMATION

PAGE

VMOS RAM
American Microsystems **16, 17**
RAM-I/O Device
National Semiconductor 132
8k and 16k EPROMs
Intel Memory Systems **36, 37**
Add-On ROM System
Infotek Systems **196**
CCD Memory System
Alpha Data **126**
Semiconductor Memory Systems
Fabri-Tek 186
Intel Memory Systems **143**
Monolithic Systems 122, 123, 180
Motorola Integrated Circuits 128

INPUT/OUTPUT AND RELATED EQUIPMENT

BAR CODE EQUIPMENT
Bar Code Reader
Interface Mechanisms **186**

CHARACTER/MARK RECOGNITION EQUIPMENT
Optical Tape Reader
Facit-Addo 176

DATA TERMINALS
(See also Graphic Equipment)
Data Terminals
Data General **35**
CRT Display Terminals
Conrac **181**
Lear Siegler/EID-Data Products **139, 166, 167**
Plasma Display Terminal
Computer Operations 178
Interstate Electronics **120c**
Cluster Terminal Controller
ECHOlab 182

PAGE

DISPLAY EQUIPMENT
(See also Data Terminals and Graphic Equipment)
Frameless CRT Display
Ball/Electronic Display 176
RAM Video Interface
Computer Technology 144

GRAPHIC EQUIPMENT
Graphics System
Megatek **178**
Graphic Display System
Ramtek **72, 73**
Graphic Display Terminal
Ramtek **47**
Modular Graphics Display Terminal
Tektronix/Info. Display Group **32, 33**
Data Tablets and Digitizers
Summagraphics **4**
Sonic Digitizer
Science Accessories 187
Video Digitizer/Display
DeAnza Systems 183

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT; CONTROLLERS
Interface Boards
MDB Systems **118**
Flexible Disc Interface
Abler Data Services 190
Flexible Disc Controller
Intel 128
Disc Drive Controllers
Dataflux 183
Microcomputer Systems 176

KEYBOARD EQUIPMENT
Keyboards
Micro Switch/Honeywell **120g**

OTHER INPUT/OUTPUT EQUIPMENT
PDP-11 Systems Bus Repeater
Datafusion 186

PAGE

PLOTTING EQUIPMENT
Digital Plotters
Axiom **145**
Zeta Research **182**

PRINTER/PLOTTERS
Line Printer/Plotter
Printronix **163**

PRINTING EQUIPMENT
Printers
C. Itoh Electronics **192**
Tally **2**
OEM Printer
Teletype **171**
Line Printers
Epson America **76**
Houston Instrument/Bausch & Lomb **180**
Miltope **120**
Serial Printer
Florida Data **155**
Impact Printer
Motorola Microsystems 136
Matrix Printers
Control Data **127**
Diablo Systems/Xerox **39**
Digital Printers
C. Itoh Electronics **199**
Alphanumeric Printers
Datel Systems 136
Sheldon-Sodeco Printer 182
Thermal Printer
Dataproducts **80, 81**
10-Column Thermal Printhead
Gulton Industries/Hybrid Microcircuit 191

PUNCH CARD EQUIPMENT
Hostile Environment Card Reader
AMP/Capitron 176

PUNCHED TAPE EQUIPMENT
Punched Tape Reader
EECO **14**
Tape Reader/Punch
Sweda International/OEM Products **184**
Tape Perforators
Ex-Cell-O/Remex 187

SOURCE DATA COLLECTION EQUIPMENT
Data Collection Terminals
Epic Data **174**
Essex Engineering 192

COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AUTOMATIC TEST SYSTEMS
Digital/Analog Automatic Test System
GenRad 185

MICROCOMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS
Desktop Computer System
TEI 185
Microcomputers
Data General **173**
Digital Electronics 142
Digital Equipment **40, 41**
Intelligent Systems **14, 15**
Mostek **77**
National Semiconductor **152, 153**
Zilog **24, 25**
Militarized Microcomputer
Norden/United Technologies **43, 144**
Microcomputer Board
Ohio Scientific 192
Microcomputer Development System
Future Data Computer **48, 49**
Microcomputer Aid Station
Mostek 144
Microcomputer Software
Dynalogic 136
Altair/MITS 132
muPro 128
Microprocessors
Advanced Micro Devices **28, 29**
Motorola Semiconductor Products **58, 59**
NEC Microcomputers **65**
Rockwell International/Microelectronic Devices **112, 113**
Microprocessor System
Digimetric/Sybron 144
Microprocessor Lab
Tektronix **8, 9**
Microprocessor Development Support System
Arthur D. Little 132

Hewlett-Packard 9830 Users

You can now dimension, sort and search any array that will fit in your memory.

With Infotek's Fast Basic III ROM the 256 row-column limit no longer exists!!!!

Infotek Systems

1400 N. BAXTER STREET • ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 956-9300 • TWX 910-591-2711

PAGE

Microprocessor Test System
Adar Associates 182

MINICOMPUTERS; SMALL- AND MEDIUM-SCALE COMPUTERS

Minicomputers
Computer Automation 52, 53
Honeywell Information Systems 82, 176
Interdata/Perkin-Elmer Data Systems 5

Militarized Minicomputer
Rolm 51

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Floating-Point-Array Signal Processor
Computer Design & Applications 189

TIMESHARING/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING COMPUTERS AND SYSTEMS

Distributed Processing System
Systems Engineering Laboratories 10, 11

DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLERS

Communications Processor
Telcon Industries 168

COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACES

Communications Interface IC
Signetics 136

COMMUNICATIONS MONITORS

Communications Monitor
Epicom 179

COMMUNICATIONS MULTIPLEXERS

DMA Multiplexer
Educational Data Systems 136

DATA COMMUNICATIONS TEST EQUIPMENT

Remote Lines Communications Tester
RFL Industries 184

MODEMS; DATA SETS

2400-Bit/s Modem
Penril Data Communications 172

Conversational 1200-Baud Modem
Prentice 189

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

A-D AND D-A CONVERTERS

D-A Converter
Analog Devices 70, 71

Companding DAC
Precision Monolithics 158

Military/Hi-Rel ADC
Zeltex 180

ANALOG MULTIPLEXERS

Control Multiplexer
Cutler-Hammer 79

ANGLE AND POSITION ENCODERS

Digital Position Encoder
Astrosystems 178

Linear Optical Encoders
Disc Instruments 184

DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS

Data Acquisition System
Burr-Brown 138

Data Acquisition Module
Datel Systems 193

DATA TRANSFER AND INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Process-Computer I/O Interface
Computer Products 7

Data Acquisition Interface Options
Burr-Brown 187

Analog I/O System
Burr-Brown 129

Input/Output Boards
Adac 142

RAM-I/O Device
National Semiconductor 132

SYNCHRO-DIGITAL AND DIGITAL-SYNCHRO CONVERTERS

S-D Converter
ILC Data Device 192

TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT; INSTRUMENTATION

COUNTERS; TIMERS

Miniature Panel Counter
Veeder-Root 188

PAGE

LSI-11 Time/Date Units
Digital Pathways 186

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT TESTERS

Digital Test Equipment
Tektronix 66, 67

Logic Probes
Continental Specialties 169
Kurz-Kasch/Electronics 191

Logic Analyzers
Biomation 172
Hewlett-Packard ....Cover II

Signature Analyzer
Hewlett-Packard 117

Digital/Analog Automatic Test System
GenRad 185

Memory Test Systems
Teradyne 94

Tape and Disc Drive Exercisers
Wilson Laboratories 74

Microprocessor Test System
Adar Associates 182

Remote Lines Communications Tester
RFL Industries 184

DIGITIZERS

Programmable Waveform Digitizer
Tektronix 191

Video Digitizer/Display
DeAnza Systems 183

Solid-State Graphic Memory
Vidco 193

OTHER TEST AND MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

Accelerometer
Impact-O-Graph 187

Power Supply Tester
Autotest 172

OTHER PRODUCTS; SERVICES

EDUCATION

Seminars
Integrated Computer Systems 140, 141

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Employment Opportunities
Modular Computer Systems 190
NCR Terminal Systems/ Cambridge 199

EQUIPMENT BUYING, SELLING, AND LEASING

Computer Equipment Rentals
Leasametric/Metric Resources 13

Microcomputer Equipment Rentals
Rental Electronics 61

Computer Equipment Sales
Newman Computer Exchange 193

EXHIBITIONS

Conference/Exhibition
Industrial & Scientific Conference Management 197

Computer Conference/Exhibition
Mini/Micro Computer Conference 120h

Computer Conferences
Invitational Computer Conference 78

INSTITUTIONAL

Computers and Peripherals
Perkin-Elmer Data Systems 23

MARKET REPORTS

Custom Market Surveys
Computer Design Market Research 188

OTHER NON-DIGITAL PRODUCTS

Security Systems
Motorola Government Electronics 154

PLANT LOCATION

Plant Location
Puerto Rico Economic Development Administration 92

SOFTWARE

Software
Forth 175

Microcomputer Software
Dynalogic 136
Altair/MITS 132
muPro 128

Char-Oriented Word Processing Software
Michael Shrayer 176

Software Cross-Assemblers
Call-Data Systems 119

ELECTRO-OPTICS INDUSTRY

Largest Expo Since 1970!

175 Equipment Displays

85% With NEW PRODUCTS

28 Technical Sessions

featuring

- Fiber Optics
- Non-Destructive Testing
- Lasers in Manufacturing
- Electro-Optical Instrumentation
- Optical Materials
- Laser Gyros in Navigation & Guidance
- Electro-Optics & Lasers in Medicine
- Plus Many More . . .

9th ANNUAL

Electro Optics | Laser

CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

OCTOBER 25-27, '77

Anaheim California Convention Center

Further Information:
Electro-Optics/Laser
222 W. Adams
Chicago IL 60606
(312) 263-4866

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Advanced Micro Devices 28, 29
American Microsystems, Inc. 16, 17
Alpha Data, Inc. 126
AMP, Inc. 44, 45
Amphenol North American Div.,
Bunker Ramo Corp. ..... Cover III
Analog Devices, Inc. 70, 71
Axiom Corp. 145

Braemar Computer Devices, Inc. 191
Burr-Brown Research Corp. 129

CallData Systems, Inc. 119
Centralab Electronics Div.,
Globe-Union, Inc. 93
Charles River Data Systems, Inc. 183
Computer Design Publishing Corp. 188
Computer Automation, Inc. 52, 53
Computer Products, Inc. 7
Control Data Corp. 127
Conrac Corp. 181
Continental Specialties Corp. 169
Cutler-Hammer, Inc. 79

Data General Corp. 35, 173
Dataram Corp. 121
Dataproducts 80, 81
Datum, Inc. 26
Diablo Systems, Inc.
a Xerox Co. ..... 39, Cover IV
Digi-Data Corp. 31
Digital Equipment Corp. 40, 41

EECO 14
Elmwood Sensors, Inc. 165
Epic Data Corp. 174
Epicom, Inc. 179
Epson America, Inc. 76

Fabri-Tek, Inc. 177
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. 19-21, 133
Florida Data Corp. 155
Forth, Inc. 175
Futuredata Computer Corp. 48, 49

General Systems International 120e
Gould, Inc.,
Power Supply Div. 134, 135
Grayhill, Inc. 151

Hewlett-Packard Company ..... Cover II, 117, 157
Hitachi America, Ltd. 30
Honeywell Information Systems 82
Houston Instrument,
Div. of Bausch & Lomb 180

Integrated Computer Systems 140, 141
Impact-O-Graph Corp. 187
Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc. 197
Infotek Systems 196
Instrument Specialties Co., Inc. 187
Intel Memory Systems 36, 37, 143
Intelligent Systems Corp. 14, 15
Interdata, Inc.,
a unit of Perkin-Elmer Data Systems 5
Interface Mechanisms 186
Interstate Electronics 120c
Invitational Computer Conference 78
C. Itoh Electronics, Inc. 192, 199

Kennedy Co. 1
Kurz-Kasch, Inc. 191

Lear-Siegler, Inc. 139, 166, 167
Leasametric,
Div. of Metric Resources Corp. 13

3M Co. 104
Mincom Div. 160, 161
MDB Systems, Inc. 118
Megatek Corp. 178
MFE Corp. 159
Micro Communications Corp. 189
Micro Switch,
a div. of Honeywell 120g
Mini/Micro Computer Conference and Exhibition 120h
Mobay Chemical Corp. 69
Modular Computer Systems, Inc. 190
Monolithic Systems Corp. 122, 123
Mostek 75, 77
Motorola, Inc.,
Government Electronics Div. 154
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 58, 59

National Semiconductor Corp. 152, 153
NCR Corp.,
Terminal Systems Div. 199
NEC Microcomputers, Inc. 65
Newman Computer Exchange 193
Norden Div.,
United Technologies Corp. 43
North American Philips Controls Corp. 189

Pacific Electronic Enterprises, Inc. 200
Pericomp 193
Perkin-Elmer Data Systems 23
Pertec Computer Corp. 56, 57
Pittman Corp. 22
Printronix, Inc. 163
Puerto Rico Economic Development Administration 92

Ramtek Corp. 47, 72, 73
Rental Electronics, Inc. 61
Robinson Nugent, Inc. 62, 63
Rockwell International,
Microelectronic Devices 112, 113
Rolm Corp. 51

Shugart Associates 146, 147
Singer Co.,
Librascope Div. 185
Summagraphics Corp. 4
Sweda International, Inc.,
OEM Products Div. 184
Systems Engineering Laboratories 10, 11

Tally Corp. 2
Tektronix, Inc. 8, 9, 66, 67
Information Display Group 32, 33
Teletype Corp. 171
Teradyne, Inc. 94
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED,
Components Div. 55
TRW LSI Products 137

Wangco, Inc.,
a unit of Perkin-Elmer Data Systems 130, 131
Wilson Laboratories, Inc. 74

Zeta Research Corp. 182
Zilog, Inc. 24, 25

SALES OFFICES

NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE

Lindsay H. Caldwell
129 Cedar Hill Road
East Dennis, MA 02641
phone: (617) 385-2533

MIDDLE AND SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES

Hajar Assoc., Inc.
Emile H. Hajar
Paul Hajar
Silvio Mandino
521 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10017
phone: (212) 682-5844

MIDWESTERN STATES

Hajar Assoc., Inc.
Emile H. Hajar
Paul Hajar
Silvio Mandino
664 North Michigan Avenue
Suite 1010
Chicago, IL 60611
phone: (312) 337-8008

SOUTHWESTERN STATES

Lindsay H. Caldwell
129 Cedar Hill Road
East Dennis, MA 02641
phone: (617) 385-2533

WEST COAST STATES

Buckley Boris Assoc.
Terry Buckley—Tom Boris
912 South Barrington Avenue
Suite 202
Los Angeles, CA 90049
phone: (213) 826-4621

MICROPROCESSOR ENGINEER

To be assigned to evaluating new technology components and determine the feasibility of using microprocessor hardware integration techniques for COBOL or other high level languages. Will be evaluating processor architectures toward defining one which is optimal in some sense for the execution of a prescribed instruction set.

A knowledge of microprogrammable microprocessor operation with design experience concerning architectural tradeoffs and microcode techniques.

SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS

Systems Architects needed for architectural planning and systems design of the next generation "General Merchandise" Real Time Multi Level Point-of-Sale systems. Responsibilities will include definition of systems requirements, formulation of architectural concepts and performance criteria, development of system specifications, and analysis of cost performance tradeoff.

These positions require a BS/MSEE, Computer Science or Software Engineering degree with 3-10 years experience in hardware/software design and development. Experience in system simulation, knowledge of communications protocols and operations evaluation techniques would be helpful. Candidates should be knowledgeable in operating systems, microprocessors, semiconductors, memories and peripheral devices.

This is a highly visible work environment and the work position is needed to respond to the exploding P.O.S. market and the growth of NCR's retail Terminal Systems Division in Cambridge, Ohio.

We invite your consideration at your earliest convenience:

NCR

Robert W. Donovan
Terminal Systems Division—Cambridge
NCR Corporation
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
Phone: 614/439-0291

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Everything in Fail-Proof Drum-Impact Digital Printers.

Used by the world's leaders in cash registers, instrument data loggers, and all print-out applications.

Whatever your hard-copy need—alpha-numeric/digital printout; multi-copy; multi-color; ordinary calculator paper/pressure-sensitive tape; card, label, fan-folded forms, sales slip—one of our 12 basic field-proven impact printers will suit you perfectly.

Choose up to 21 columns, up to 42 characters/column, 3.4 lines/sec printing speed. Lowest sample prices.

Products of Shinshu-Seiki, world-famous for a decade of reliability. Represented and guaranteed by C. Itoh Electronics—part of the 117-year C. Itoh & Co., Ltd. world-wide trading organization.

C. Itoh Electronics, inc.

East:
280 Park Ave
New York,
NY 10017
Call 212-682-0420. Telex WUD 12-5059

West:
5301 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles,
CA 90066
Call 213-390-7778. Telex WU 65-2451

C. ITOH & CO. LTD.
London International Press Centre
76 Shoe Lane;
London EC4A, 3JB; England
Call Mr. Walker 01-353-6090

C. Itoh means excellence in Digital Printermatics.

Pacific A.C. Power is More than just a pretty face.

SIZE, WEIGHT AND RELIABILITY DO MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Whether you need a FREQUENCY CHANGER, an AC LINE CONDITIONER, PROGRAMMABLE AC POWER, or simply retiring a troublesome MG set, PACIFIC has a sleek, modern solid-state AC Power Source to fit your needs.

OUTPUT is a near perfect sinewave into any type of load. A standard built-in oscillator covers the popular power frequencies between 47 and 500 Hz. Modified units can extend to frequency extremes of 4.7 Hz and 2000 Hz. Basic specifications are:

Line Regulation: 0.1% Load Regulation: 0.25%
Distortion: 0.75% Response Time: 50 microseconds

LIGHT-WEIGHT MODULES are an exclusive feature of PACIFIC machines. 1 KVA MODULES weighing only 26 LBS. are used to configure standard systems to 27 KVA —or up to 100 KVA on special order. Even after installation in steel cabinets, these machines are only ⅓ the weight of previous technology.

Of course, low power units from 250 VA single phase to 1500 VA three phase are also available in lightweight, desk top models.

RELIABILITY and **MAINTAINABILITY** are raised to unprecedented levels by an exclusive PACIFIC design which instantaneously self-heals against failed output transistors. A self-diagnostic circuit localizes the failure for "service when convenient". System output is virtually never disturbed, and even that rare bit of service is a snap.

Want to know more? Call PACIFIC TOLL FREE at 800-423-4151 (in Calif. call 213-573-1686).

EEM Page 2068

State-of-the-Art circuitry and plug-in modules permit custom configurations and simplify maintenance.

PACIFIC Model 315
1500 VA, 3Ø variable frequency. Only 10½ X 17 X 17, 55 pounds

PACIFIC Model 105-D
500 VA, 1Ø variable frequency. Only 5¼ X 17 X 13, 40 pounds

PACIFIC Model 360
6 KVA, 3Ø variable frequency. Complete system, in a 56″ X 23″ X 27″ cabinet, weighs 400 pounds

PACIFIC

A.C. POWER SOURCES/FREQUENCY CHANGERS/LINE CONDITIONERS

PACIFIC ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES • 2643 North San Gabriel Boulevard, Rosemead, Ca. 91770 • Phone (213) 573-1686

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-423-4151 *(Outside So. Calif.)*